DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

Rec'd 1933

Library Budget
Fund

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannualc78evan

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

DANIEL'S CHURCH,

NEAR LINCOLNTON, NORTH CAROLINA,

NOVEMBER 10, 11, 12, 1898.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH CO., VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. J. P. STIREWALT . . . . . New Market, Va.
Recording Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN . . . . New Market, Va.
Corr. Secretary—Rev. P. C. WIKE . . . . . Tom's Brook, Va.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

MISSION BOARD.

Revs. J. P. STIREWALT and E. H. KOHN.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. R. A. YODER, J. C. MOSER, D. D., J. N. STIREWALT, P. C. WIKE, E. L. LYBRAND, and JACOB WIKE.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. J. L. DEATON, J. A. CROMER, and E. H. KOHN.

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. JACOB WIKE, Prin. Rev. J. A. CROMER, Alt.

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. J. L. CROMER, Prin. Rev. J. P. MILLER, Alt.

TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Rev. A. L. BOLIEK, Prin. Rev. I. CONDER, Alt.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with Solomon's congregation, Shenandoah county, Va., beginning at 10 o'clock a. m. on Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August, 1899.

Sch.R.
284.1
L973Sa
Tenn
78th, 1898-
90th 1910.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

DANIEL'S CHURCH,
LINCOLN COUNTY, N. C.,
THURSDAY, NOV. 10, 1898.

The seventy-eighth annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod convened, according to previous adjournment, with Daniel's congregation, Lincoln county, N. C., at 10 o'clock, November 10, 1898.

The opening sermon was preached by the President, Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser; text, 1 John 5, 4.

The President called the meeting to order. Rev. W. A. Deaton was elected secretary *pro tem.*

The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled as members of Synod.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. T. Moser*.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" S. Henkel, D. D.*	New Market, Va.
" Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.	King's Mountain, N. C.
" I. Conder‡	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. N. Stirewalt†	Stony Man, Va.
" A. L. Crouse.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" Prof. J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. A. Cromer	New Brookland, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand.	New Brookland, S. C.
" Prof. R. A. Yoder	Hickory, N. C.
" J. S. Koiner	Conover, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck‡	Rockingham, Va.
" Prof. W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent and not excused. ‡Absent—no action.

245138

Rev. D. J. Settlemyre*	Beecham, Ala.
" J. K. Efird*	Manassas, Va.
" Prof. R. H. Cline‡	Luray, Va.
" P. C. Wike	Tom's Brook, Va.
" J. P. Price	Efird's Mill, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	Melanchthon, N. C.
" J. P. Miller	China Grove, N. C.
" Jacob Wike	Chapin, S. C.
" A. R. Beck‡	Rightwell, S. C.§
" A. L. Boliek*	Headquarters, Va.
" J. C. Wessinger	Henry, N. C.
" J. J. George	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Charlotte, N. C.
" W. H. Roof	Summit, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Newton, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton	Hickory, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn	New Market, Va.
" M. L. Pence	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" P. D. Risinger	Lexington, N. C.
" C. L. Miller	Ilex, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt‖	Iron Station, N. C.

Total number of ministers, 40.

BENEFICIARIES.

John F. Hall	Hickory, N. C.
B. Frank Hall	Hickory, N. C.
E. Parker Conrad	Hickory, N. C.
Henry A. Kistler	Hickory, N. C.
Loy L. Deitz	Hickory, N. C.
Linden P. Pence	Hickory, N. C.
John C. Deitz	Chicago, Ill.
J. Wesley Dellinger	Cherryville, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

Cephas K. Lippard	Chicago, Ill.
James F. Deal	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. Herbert Little	Philadelphia, Pa.

*Absent and excused. ‡Absent—no action. ‖Ordained at this meeting of Synod.
§Attending Chicago Seminary.

Caroll H. Little . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Francis K. Roof . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
Benjamin D. Wessinger . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Lonnie S. Cloninger . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Caroll I. Morgan . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
J. Alonzo Yount . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Henry L. Seagle . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Drury J. Sox . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Charles J. Sox . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES ENROLLED.

E. M. Minnick—Rader's church, Va.
Jacob L. Stirewalt—St. John's, Va.
M. L. Cline—Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
H. G. Seitz—Zion's, N. C.
A. Costner—Salem, N. C.
B. A. Whitener—St. Andrew's, N. C.
D. A. Yoder—Grace, N. C.
P. M. Houser—Bethphage, N. C.
J. H. Sigman—St. James, N. C.
John M. Arndt—Salem (Catawba), N. C.
Jacob Jenkins—Christ's, N. C.
D. E. G. Pasour—Antioch, N. C.
M. F. Coon—Daniel's, N. C.
Haley Myers—Emmanuel, N. C.
W. A. Beck—New Jerusalem, N. C.
C. F. Conrad—Pilgrim's, N. C.
D. K. Young—Beck's, N. C.
W. L. Grimes—Holly Grove, N. C.
D. F. Kagey—Emmanuel, Va.
W. M. Robinson—Lutheran Chapel, N. C.
J. A. Costner—Emmanuel, N. C.
S. F. Wheeler—St. Peter's, S. C.
M. A. Boger—St. Martin's (Cabarrus), N. C.
E. Hite—Cedar Grove, S. C.
B. D. Wessinger—St. Thomas and St. Jacob's, S. C.
G. S. Drafts—Zion, S. C.
T. E. Fry—St. John's, N. C.
W. H. Pasour—Philadelphia, N. C.
K. A. Price—St. Paul's, S. C.
A. M. Rheinhardt—Sardis, N. C.
W. J. Stirewalt—Solomon's, Va.
Linden P. Pence—St. Mary's, Va.
J. B. Dellinger—Iron Station, N. C.

245138

B. F. Hall—St. Paul's, Va.
J. A. Yount—St. Timothy's, N. C.
S. A. Yount—Mt. Olive, N. C.
P. W. Carpenter—Newton, N. C.
O. P. Rhodes—College Chapel, N. C.
P. I. Sox—Mt. Tabor, S. C.
H. D. Smith— . . , S. C.
S. A. Mauney—St. Matthew's (King's Mountain), N. C.
Miles R. Rudisill—St. Mark's, N. C.
J. F. Helderman—St. Luke's, N. C.
W. A. Rudisill—Emmanuel, N. C.
A. A. Houser—Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. N. Boggs—David's Chapel, N. C.
C. J. Rhodes—Cherryville, N. C.
Chas. Plunk—St. Luke's, N. C.
L. L. Cress—St. Mark's (Rowan), N. C.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Following the organization of Synod the officers were elected :

President—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.

Secretary—Rev. W. A. Deaton, who resigned, and resignation was accepted.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That we set aside the rule to elect Secretary by ballot, and instruct the Secretary *pro tem.* to cast the ballot for Rev. E. H. Kohn.

The Secretary then cast the vote for Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Corresponding Secretary—Rev. P. C. Wike.

Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder.

The President read his report, which was received and referred to proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST :—Once more, through the mercies of God, is the Tennessee Synod assembled to transact the business entrusted to her care. Many have been the storms and conflicts of the past seventy-seven years of our Synod's history. But by the grace and mercy of God our existence as an organized body has been perpetuated, and our work has prospered. Though our mistakes and shortcomings have been many, and though we still lack much of meeting the requirements of our work, yet the situation of the Synod

today is in many respects more encouraging than it has been for many years. The past year has been for our Synod one of peace and prosperity, and of many blessings, for which we are profoundly grateful to our gracious God, and with thankful hearts offer him today our united praises. We also fervently seek his guidance and blessing in all the deliberations and decisions of this convention, that, speaking the truth in love and walking humbly in the fear of God, we may do all things to his glory and to the edification of the Church of Christ.

The lives of all our ministerial brethren have been spared with one exception—that of Rev. D. C. Huffman, of Hickory, N. C. His death occurred in May, after a long and painful illness.

RESIGNATIONS.

In November, 1897, Rev. J. L. Deaton, who had been laboring with marked success in the Watauga mission, in North Carolina, resigned his work. This field has since been vacant.

In May, 1898, Rev. A. L. Boliek informed me that he had resigned Bethel congregation, Rockingham county, Va., and that Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck had been called to this congregation; but I have received no information as to the acceptance of this call.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Early in the present year Mr. C. L. Miller, student in the Chicago Theological Seminary, received and accepted a call to the Davidson pastorate. His churches desiring his immediate ordination, application was made to the North Carolina Synod, and he was ordained by that body at its meeting, including first Sunday in May, 1898. He received therefrom a letter of honorable dismission to this body, which letter I herewith place in the hands of Synod.

Rev. P. C. Wike after spending two years in the Chicago Theological Seminary was recalled to his former pastorate, which he had resigned in July, 1897. He accepted the call in January, 1898, and took charge immediately after Easter.

On September 13, 1898, Bro. J. A. Arndt, who last spring completed a course of three years in the Chicago Seminary, informed me that he had accepted a call to the Lincolnton pastorate, and had taken charge September 1st.

INSTALLATION.

On fifth Sunday of May, 1898, I installed Rev. W. A. Deaton in the Dallas pastorate, the service being held at Antioch in connection with a meeting of the North Carolina Conference.

WITHDRAWALS.

On February 17, 1898, Rev. S. S. Keisler, of Rader, Mo., wrote, asking that his name be stricken from our ministerial roll.

On August 20, 1898, I was informed by D. F. Roudabush, secretary, that St. Peter's church, Shenandoah, Va., had, on first Sunday in June, 1898, severed her connection with the Tennessee Synod.

Recently Rev. D. A. Sox, of Haralson, Ga., addressed me, requesting a letter of transfer to the Georgia Synod. His request I herewith submit to this body.

I also submit to this convention a request from Rev. R. H. Cline, of Luray, Va., received 8th inst., asking for a letter of honorable dismission to the Synod of Virginia.

And now, brethren, in returning to you the trust committed to my hands, I heartily thank you for the confidence reposed in me, and earnestly pray that God may grant us his Holy Spirit—the Spirit of truth and of peace—to guide, control, and bless us in all our discussions and conclusions for the honor of his most Holy Name and for the good of his Church. J. C. MOSER.

The President appointed Revs. R. A. Yoder and W. P. Cline a committee to classify letters and petitions.

The hours for the sessions of Synod were 9 o'clock a. m. to 11 o'clock, and 1.30 o'clock p. m. to 4 o'clock. Sermon at 11 a. m.

The Virginia Conference recommended a parochial report for adoption which was placed in the hands of a special committee, composed of Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. C. Moser, D. D., and J. L. Deaton.

Synod adjourned with benediction by the Secretary.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, 1.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod convened. The roll was called. The President announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. P. C. Wike, P. D. Risinger, and W. P. Cline.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. P. Miller, and J. L. Cromer.

On Treasurer's Report.—Messrs. A. Costner, E. M. Minnick, and W. A. Beck.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. J. C. Moser, E. J. Sox, and Mr. M. F. Coon.

On Excuses.—Revs. M. L. Pence and J. L. Deaton.

On Examination.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. C. Moser, D. D., J. N. Stirewalt, P. C. Wike, E. L. Lybrand, and Jacob Wike.

On State of the Church.—Revs. J. L. Deaton, J. A. Cromer, and E. H. Kohn.

On President's Report.—Revs. W. P. Cline, J. S. Koiner, and W. H. Roof.

On Apportionment.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. L. Cromer, and Jacob Wike.

By motion, Rev. L. K. Probst, General Secretary of the Mission Board of the United Synod, was received as an advisory member.

By motion, the Corresponding Secretary was made the Statistical Secretary.

Rev. Prof. R. A. Yoder read his paper on "The Type of Lutheranism which should Prevail in the South." The following motion prevailed :

Resolved, That Rev. R. A. Yoder be thanked for the excellent paper he read, and that it be published in the Minutes.

By motion, a committee of three was appointed to revise and condense resolutions standing on our Minutes. Committee, Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., J. S. Koiner, and J. P. Price.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions reported as follows :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

Your committee submit the following :

No. 1 is Rev. C. L. Miller's letter of honorable dismission from the North Carolina Synod to this body. We recommend that the Committee on Examination hold a colloquium with him and report to this body as early as possible.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. S. S. Keisler, requesting that his name be dropped from the ministerial roll of this body. We recommend that his request be granted.

No. 3 is a petition from a number of Lutherans in Illinois Bend and Bowie, Texas, praying this body to aid them in securing a pastor. They, six in number, pledge sixty dollars towards his support. We recommend that this petition be read before this body and that such action be taken as Synod may deem best.

No. 4 is a letter from D. F. Roudabush, secretary of St. Peter's congregation, Shenandoah City, Va., notifying us that it has severed its connection with this body. We recommend *first*, that we receive this intelligence with regret; *secondly*, that its irregular action in departing under the circumstances is worthy the just censure of this body.

No. 5 is a petition from Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran congregation at Lincolnton, N. C., for admission into this body. We recommend that the petition be granted, and the name be added to the congregational roll.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. J. K. Efird, asking to be excused from attending this convention. His reason is financial inability. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. R. H. Cline, asking an honorable transfer from this body to the Virginia Synod. We recommend that as he is serving congregations in the Tennessee Synod, and has not resigned them, we can not grant his request for this and other valid reasons.

No. 8 is a petition from Sharon, St. Luke's, and Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran congregations, praying for the examination and ordination of candidate J. A. Arndt as their pastor. We recommend that, at this convention of Synod, candidate J. A. Arndt be examined; and, if found qualified, ordained.

No. 9 is a letter from Rev. T. Moser in which he gives the following: "In consequence of feeble health and impaired strength, I feel unable to be with you in the present meeting of our Synod." We recommend that he be excused.

No. 10 is a petition, signed by nine Lutherans in the vicinity of Houck's Chapel, praying for the examination; and, if found qualified, the ordination of candidate J. A. Yount as their pastor. We recommend that Synod hear the petition, and, if the call be considered a proper one, the petition be granted.

No. 11 is a letter from Rev. D. A. Sox, requesting an honorable transfer from this body in order to connect with the Georgia Synod in which he has accepted work. We recommend that his request be granted.

No. 12 is a letter from Rev. H. A. Trexler, corresponding delegate from the North Carolina Synod. We recommend that his letter be read before Synod.

No. 13 is a letter from Rev. A. L. Boliek, asking Synod to excuse him from attendance at this meeting, alleging as excuse great distance and want of funds. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 14 is a petition from Solomon's Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Shenandoah county, Va., praying this body to hold its next annual convention with them. We recommend the request be granted.

P. C. WIKE,
P. D. RISINGER,
W. P. CLINE.

The report as made was received and considered item by item.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Adopted.

Item 3. By motion, it was decided that we ask Bro. J. C. Deitz of the Chicago Seminary to visit these people and serve them, and that we direct their attention to this brother, the Corresponding Secretary officially informing them of the action taken by Synod.

Item 4. Adopted.

Item 5. Adopted.

Item 6. Adopted.

Item 7. Adopted.

Item 8. Adopted.

Item 9. Adopted.

Item 10. Inasmuch as Synod deems case irregular, Bro. Yount declines the examination.

Item 11. Adopted.

Item 12. Adopted.

Item 13. Adopted.

Item 14. Adopted.

Report was then recommitted for other letters which were handed in too late for committee to act upon them. Report then adopted as a whole.

Rev. S. Henkel, D. D., was excused from attendance upon sessions of Synod.

Synod then adjourned. Benediction by the President.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

Religious exercises were conducted by Rev. W. A. Deaton, using hymn 275. Synod convened. Roll called. Minutes were read and adopted.

The following report was made on unfinished business:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, direct attention to the following items:

1. On page eighteen, we find that the Secretary was instructed to have 2000 copies of the Minutes printed. Was this sufficient to meet all wants?

2. On page twenty-five, we find that Synod recommends that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College take such action as will limit the term of office of Trustees to four years. We would enquire whether such action has been taken by the board?

3. In the same connection, we find that Synod recommends that our congregations set apart one day each year as "College Day" and ask our people to contribute liberally to help liquidate the present college indebtedness. Has this request been generally complied with?

4. On page twenty-seven, we find that the Treasurer of Synod was directed to notify delinquent pastors of their dues to the "Aged Pastors' Fund." Has this duty been performed?

5. On page thirty, we find that a commission of six, two from each of the States—North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia, be appointed with power to confer with adjacent synods relative to interlapping congregational work. Has anything been done by this commisson?

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. MOSER,
E. J. SOX,
M. F. COON.

Question 1. Not a sufficient number to supply all demands.

Question 2. By motion, the record be: The board has taken action, but deems further action on the part of this Synod necessary, in order to carry the contemplated plan into effect.

Question 3. Partially complied with.

Question 4. No.

Question 5. See committee's report, which became the special order for 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

The letter of the fraternal delegate of the North Carolina Synod, the Rev. H. A. Trexler, was read in open Synod, and the record made, that we have heard with pleasure the letter of Rev. H. A. Trexler, corresponding delegate of the North Carolina Synod.

Rev. B. W. Cronk, superintendent of Orphan Home, Salem, Va., was received as an advisory member.

The time fixed to hear Rev. L. K. Probst was set for 1.30 o'clock. Synod then adjourned.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, 1.30 O'CLOCK.

Synod was convened by President. Roll called.

In accordance with the morning adjournment, the hour set for hearing Rev. L. K. Probst having arrived, he was given permission to present the work of the United Synod. He read the following preamble and resolutions which became the property of Synod by a motion that they be received for consideration and adoption:

WHEREAS, The United Synod has by special resolution authorized its Mission Board to apportion and raise among the synods belonging to that body $4,500 annually for foreign missions and $8,000 annually for home missions;

Resolved, That this Synod assumes its proportionate share of these amounts, and our pastors are requested to make an earnest effort to raise the same.

Resolved, Also (1) that, in accordance with the request of the United Synod, one Sunday of each quarter be designated by all Sunday-schools as Missionary Sunday, and that on that Sunday the children be specially addressed on the subject of missions, and offerings be taken for that object; (2) that the churches of this Synod be urged to set apart two Sundays of each year—Whit-Sunday and the second Sunday in November—for receiving missionary offerings, and that the special envelopes furnished by the Board for this purpose be used; (3) that we print in separate columns of the parochial table the several amounts which are asked from each congregation of this Synod for the home and foreign work of the Board of Missions.

The consideration of the preamble and resolutions was postponed until tomorrow morning.

The presence of Rev. J. H. Wanamaker of the Ohio Synod was noted.

The Treasurer of Synod read his report, which was received and referred to proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

GENERAL SYNODICAL FUND.

1897–98. DR.

To amt. on hand at last meeting of Synod. $109 60

	PAID.	APPORTIONED.
Rev. W. A. Deaton's charge: Christ's, $10; Philadelphia, $10; Antioch, $5; Gaston College Chapel, $5. .	$30 00	$30 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's charge.	42 15	45 00
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's charge		45 00
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's charge: St. Paul's, $10; St. Mary's, $13.33; Rader's, $13.34; Solomon's, $13.33.	50 00	50 00
Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser's charge: Holy Trinity, $27.50; Zion, $12.50; Holy Trinty S. S., $10	50 00	50 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger's charge	10 00	10 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's charge: Grace, $4.10; Emmanuel, $7; Zion, $16.50; St. Peter's, $11; St. Andrew's, $4.50	43 10	45 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's charge	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. K. Efird's charge		8 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder's charge: Grace, $12.04; Salem, $12; Sardis, $3.10; St. Andrew's, $7.86	35 00	35 00
Rev. W. P. Cline's charge: Mt. Olive, $8.61; St. Martin's, $3; Philadelphia, $3.39	15 00	15 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's charge	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's charge: Trinity, $15; Bethphage, $9; Cedar Grove, $3; David's Chapel, $3 . .	30 00	30 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's charge		25 00
Rev. P. C. Wike's charge: St. Stephen's, $4; Mt. Calvary, $4; St. Paul's, $5	13 00	40 00
Rev. J. P. Price's charge: St. Martin's (Cabarrus), $10; Mt. Gilead, $5; St. Martin's (Stanley), $5	20 00	15 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's charge: Lutheran Chapel, $19; Mt. Holly, $16	35 00	35 00

Rev. W. L. Darr's charge: St. Martin's, $5; St. John's, $2.50; Mt. Herman, $2.50.	$10 00	$10 00
Rev. Dr. L. A. Bikle's charge	20 00	20 00
Watauga mission		10 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's charge	11 65	10 00
Rev. J. P. Miller's charge: Mt. Moriah, $14; St. Mark's, $6	20 00	20 00
Rev. Jacob Wike's charge: St. Jacob's, $14.50; Bethlehem, $5.20; Mt. Horeb, $6.50.	26 20	35 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's charge: St. Peter's, $30; St. John's, $15.	45 00	40 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek's charge: Rev. A. L. B., personal, $5; Zion, $7.76; Morning Star, $2.45; St. Jacob's, $2.86; Powder Springs, $2.45	20 52	30 00
Rev. J. J. George's charge.	20 00	20 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer's charge: St. James, $15; Newton, $7.50; St. Timothy, $7.50.	30 00	30 00
Rev. W. H. Roof's charge	40 00	40 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's charge: St. Jacob's (Bethany,) $9.07	9 07	20 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's charge: Daniel's, $20; St. Mark's, $15	35 00	35 00
Davidson pastorate	20 00	20 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's charge: Salem (Catawba), $6.49; Shiloh, $6; Mt. Zion, $2.51; St. Paul's, $5.	20 00	20 00
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's charge: Solomon's church, bal. of apportionment for last year	7 25	
Rev. P. D. Risinger, ordination certificate	25	
Rev. W. J. Boger, ordination certificate	25	
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Aged Pastors' Fund	4 75	
Amount per Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt, refunded by Rev. A. M. Pence	25 82	
Rev. J. J. George, Aged Pastors' Fund	6 73	
Rev. W. L. Darr's charge: on last year's apportionment, Mt. Herman, $2.50; St. Martin's, $5; St. John's, $2.50	10 00	
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo, Madison county, Va	11 00	
Rev. J. I. Miller, former dues	7 00	
Collections during Synod at New Brookland, S. C.	35 05	
	$928 39	

GENERAL SYNODICAL FUND.

1897–98. CR.

By amt. paid to beneficiary E. P. Conrad, amount of appropriation in full. $100 00

By amt. paid beneficiary John Hall, in full	$ 90 00
By amt. paid beneficiary B. F. Hall, in full	85 00
By amt. paid Prof. R. A. Yoder, teaching theology, in full	150 00
By circulars, envelopes, and stamps for sending out statements of Treasurer	1 29
By amt. paid Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, by resolution, the amount of collections at Synod	35 05
By revenue and postage	25
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes of 1897	94 13
	$555 72
By amt. on hand to balance	372 67
	$928 39

Of this amt. $57.12 is due Aged and Infirm Pastors' Fund.

MISSION FUND.

1897–98. DR.

To amt. of Gaston College Chapel S. S.	$ 16 45
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck's charge: St. Peter's, $33.76; St. John's, $28.85	62 61
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer's charge: Y. P. H. and F. M. S., St. Peter's, $6.75; Y. P. H. and F. M. S., Emmanuel's, $5.55	12 30
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger's charge	3 51
	$94 87

1897–98. CR.

By amt. sent J. E. Cooper, Esq., Treasurer United Synod	$ 84 81
By amt. on hand to balance	10 06
	$94 87

UNITED SYNOD'S ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

1897–98. DR.

To amt. of H. A. Davis, Esq., personal	$ 5 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Miller's charge	3 63
To amt. of Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser's charge: Holy Trinity, $3.68; Holy Trinity S. S., $2.82; Zion, $3.50	10 00
To amt. of Rev. J. J. George	5 00
To amt. of Gaston College Chapel S. S.	3 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's charge	5 00
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger's charge	2 02
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer's charge: Zion, $18.77; St. Peter's, $2.95; Emmanuel, $7.05	28 77
	$62 42

1897–98. CR.

By amt. paid Rev. B. W. Cronk	$57 42
By amt. to balance	5 00
	$62 42

SUMMARY OF FUNDS COLLECTED FOR 1897–98.

For general work of Synod	$928 39
United Synod Missions	94 87
Orphans' Home, Salem, Va	62 42
Total	$1085 68

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

The Committee on the President's Report made its report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

MR. PRESIDENT:—Your Committee on President's Report submit the following: As several matters which properly belonged to this report have already been submitted to the Synod through the Committee on Letters and Petitions, therefore this committee has nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. CLINE,
J. S. KOINER,
W. H. ROOF.

On motion, it was decided to have a session of the Ministerium, with the laymen present if they so desired, to be held immediately after adjournment.

By motion, Rev. B. W. Cronk was accorded 1.30 o'clock tomorrow to present the work of the orphanage.

Synod then adjourned.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

Religious exercises were conducted by Rev. J. S. Koiner. Hymn 284 was sung. President convened the Synod. Roll called. Minutes of previous sessions read and adopted. The commission, appointed at last Synod on interlapping of congregational work, made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTERLAPPING OF CONGREGATIONAL WORK.

We your commission, appointed at last Synod relative to interlapping of congregational work, submit the following:

The members of your commission in Virginia have done what they could to prevent any unpleasantness between this Synod and the Virginia Synod and to maintain the proper fraternal relation and feeling that should exist between synods and congregations bearing the same name and professing the same doctrine. But notwithstanding all this the Virginia Synod has disregarded our requests and protests, and has taken into its connection without any just cause or excuse several of our congregations in an irregular, unchurchly, and unkind way, as is evident from a previous action of the present convention of Synod in regard to St. Peter's church in Shenandoah City, Page county, Virginia. We believe that synod deserves the censure of this Synod.

As to South Carolina, there have been no matters requiring the attention of this commission.

In North Carolina there have been some troubles in one congregation with a pastor of the Ohio Synod. The President of Synod was appealed to by our people, and made earnest efforts to adjust the difficulties; but nothing was done on the part of this commission.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
J. C. MOSER.

The President, having been selected by the Examining Committee to preach the ordination sermon, was excused from further attendance on the morning session, so that he could prepare for the service which came at 11 o'clock. During the remainder of the morning session Rev. Prof. R. A. Yoder presided.

The Committee on Ordination made the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, beg leave to make the following report:

1. That we have had an interview with Rev. C. Luther Miller, who comes to us with a letter of honorable dismissal from the North Carolina Synod, and that we find him in sympathy with the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that he be received as a member of this Synod, and that his name be placed upon our ministerial roll.

2. That we have examined candidate J. A. Arndt, and find him well

qualified to bear the office of pastor. We recommend that he be ordained at this convention of our Synod, and his name be placed upon our ministerial roll.

3. That we have had an interview with the applicants for beneficiary aid, and recommend that the following young men be received under the care of Synod, and that the amounts annexed be appropriated to their benefit: H. A. Kistler, $75; Loy L. Deitz, $40; Linden P. Pence, $90. Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. C. MOSER,
P. C. WIKE,
E. L. LYBRAND.

Item 1. Adopted.
Item 2. Adopted.
Item 3. Adopted.
Report adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report submitted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We your committee, appointed on Treasurer's Report, beg leave to report that we have examined the same and find it correct, leaving a balance of $372.67 in the synodical treasury; United Synod mission fund, $10.06; Orphans' Home fund, $5.

A. COETNER,
W. A. BECK,
E. M. MINNICK,
COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. J. George submitted the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we receive J. Wesley Dellinger as a beneficiary of Synod, and the amount of $75 be appropriated to him in case the Examining Committee finds him worthy as an applicant for beneficiary aid.

The following appropriations were made: E. P. Conrad, $100; John Hall, $100; B. F. Hall, $100; and John C. Deitz, $50.

The special order for the morning, the resolutions pertaining to United Synod work, was called for.

On motion, a committee of five was appointed to draft resolutions, setting forth the relation of our Synod to the United Synod on the request contained in the resolutions.

This committee to report as second order for the afternoon. Committee—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, J. C. Moser, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, A. Costner and M. L. Cline.

By the following resolution the offerings of the people were to go toward purchasing a piano :

WHEREAS, The greatest good is accomplished through concentration of effort ; and

WHEREAS, Our institution of learning, Lenoir College, is in pressing need of a new instrument—a piano ; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That our contributions at this convention of Synod be liberal.

Resolved, 2. That the sum total of all contributions be given to secure said instrument for said college, and that the amount given by Synod be noted in the Minutes.

Offering during Synod, $51.83.

The Committee on Church Institutions made its report, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

We, your Committee on Church Institutions, beg to submit the following report :

I. LENOIR COLLEGE.

We find this institution in a prosperous condition. Last session was among the best in her history, and the present one bids to be equally as good or better. The roll of her students last year numbered 145. Unanimity of sentiment and harmony of action characterize her faculty and students, and with the continued moral and financial support of Synod we may justly hope for great things for our church from this noble institution. We note with special interest that the theological department of this school, with Prof. Yoder at its head, has in it fifteen students. We recommend in connection with this department the appropriation of $350 for the support of the theological professor for the ensuing year.

II. GASTON FEMALE COLLEGE.

We note with pleasure the substantial and prosperous condition of this institution of learning. Last year's enrollment of students was 102, with an efficient faculty of six. This school is doing a most excellent work under her president, Prof. S. A. Wolff, and asks of Synod a continuance of its hearty moral support.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. DEATON,
J. L. CROMER,
J. P. MILLER.

The Rev. W. A. Lutz, fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod, was recognized, and then presented the greetings of his synod. The President replied.

Synod adjourned. Benediction by the Secretary.

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, 1.30 O'CLOCK.

The President convened the Synod. The roll was called.

The regular order, at the request of Rev. B. W. Cronk, was held over for a while.

The following resolutions were passed:

Resolved, 1. That this Synod ask of Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., a copy of his sermon at the opening of this convention, for publication.

Resolved, 2. That a committee of one be appointed to attend to the printing and sale of the same.

Committee: Rev. J. S. Koiner.

The committee to revise the Standing Resolutions reported, and report adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

Your committee, to revise the Standing Resolutions, would recommend that the printing of these be omitted for this year, and that the committee be permitted to report on revision at the next annual convention of Synod.

J. C. MOSER,
J. S. KOINER.

The Committee on Blank Parochial Report submitted its report, which was adopted, and recommendations carried out.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PAROCHIAL REPORT.

We your committee, to take into consideration the form of parochial report submitted by the Virginia Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, would report that it is the opinion of the committee that the matter of parochial report form should be placed in the hands of a committee to report at the next meeting of the Tennessee Synod; and that as a provisional form we use the one now in our Minutes, with the exception of the following columns: Confirmed members, males; Confirmed members, females; Months in

session; and in place of the whole matter of Sunday-school work, put two columns, one for number of teachers and one for number of scholars. Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. C. MOSER,
J. L. DEATON.

Committee: Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. C. Moser, D. D., and J. L. Deaton.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported as below:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church desires to submit the following report, from information at hand:

VIRGINIA.

In this State there is an element of loyal Lutherans who receive the Word gladly and the Sacraments according to that Word. The pastors minister earnestly and faithfully these saving means in the congregations, catechetical classes, Sunday-schools and homes. But we note with regret that there are some who have shown themselves disloyal, clergy and lay, to our time-honored truly Lutheran Tennessee Synod. The conference is doing a noble work in extending her borders east of the ridge. Many general improvements have been made. A commendable step has been taken in establishment of a conferential parochial school upon a purely Lutheran basis.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Here all the congregations have regular pastoral services, except the Watauga mission, and by the concurrent effort of conference and these congregations arrangements will soon be perfected to supply this deficiency by providing parsonage property for the permanent home of the pastor. Several churches have been dedicated, and both people and pastors seem, upon the whole, to be gaining more and more the spirit of the Master, to go work in God's vineyard. This is manifest by mission and church extension efforts and school work, as well as in all the phases of general activity. Beside the points at Maiden, Monroe, and Lincolnton, now being assisted, the last conference meeting pledged $1,000 to Gastonia to aid in erecting a good church building there. With all these things to encourage, greater achievements are still possible, for which we pray.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

There have been no phenomenal strides in work here, but much earnest work is being done, and not without result. Bethlehem con-

gregation has rebuilt on a more eligible site, and a parsonage has been built in the pastorate of Rev. Jacob Wike.

WM. L. DARR,
J. A. CROMER,
D. I. OFFMAN.

The committee, to prepare resolutions relative to the request of the Mission Board of the United Synod, submitted the following:

RESOLUTIONS RELATIVE TO THE REQUEST OF MISSION BOARD OF UNITED SYNOD.

Resolved, 1. That in answer to the request of the Mission Board of the United Synod, asking more active co-operation in its work on the part of this Synod, we can not do otherwise than in a solemn manner reaffirm the principles of co-operation heretofore laid down by this Synod.

Resolved, 2. That therefore we as a Synod must refuse active co-operation with the United Synod; however, not denying to any pastor, congregation, or individual the privilege to contribute to the enterprises of that body as each may deem best.

Resolved, 3. That we fervently pray that we may all grow closer together in faith and practice on a sound Lutheran basis, and hence in the near future come into more active co-operation in all the work of the Southern Lutheran church.

J. P. STIREWALT,
M. L. CLINE,
J. C. MOSER,
A. COSTNER,
E. L. LYBRAND.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Adopted.

Item 3. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

Committee on Apportionment submitted the following, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, make the following:

W. A. Deaton's charge	$35.00
E. H. Kohn's charge	45.00
J. N. Stirewalt's charge	45.00
J. P. Stirewalt's charge	50.00
J. C. Moser's charge	50.00
P. D. Risinger's charge	10.00
J. A. Cromer's charge	45.00

E. L. Lybrand's charge	$ 7.00
J. K. Efird's charge	5.00
R. A. Yoder's charge	35.00
W. P. Cline's charge	20.00
D. A. Goodman's charge	5.00
J. C. Wessinger's charge	35.00
R. H. Cline's charge	25.00
P. C. Wike's charge	40.00
J. P. Price's charge	25.00
W. J. Boger's charge	35.00
W. L. Darr's charge	15.00
L. A. Bikle's charge	25.00
Watauga mission	10.00
D. I. Offman's charge	10.00
J. P. Miller's charge	20.00
Jacob Wike's charge	35.00
A. R. Beck's charge	40.00
A. L. Boliek's charge	30.00
J. J. George's charge	25.00
J. L. Cromer's charge	35.00
W. H. Roof's charge	40.00
J. W. Hausenfluck's charge	20.00
M. L. Pence's charge	40.00
C. L. Miller's charge	30.00
E. J. Sox's charge	20.00
J. A. Arndt's charge	15.00

R. A. YODER,
J. L. CROMER,
JACOB WIKE.

Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser, President Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, submitted his report.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

The last scholastic year was one of the most prosperous ones in the history of our institution. One hundred and forty-five pupils were enrolled. Good order and discipline were maintained, and the character and progress of the students were excellent. We have reason to believe that Lenoir College is growing in favor and esteem among all those who are acquainted with the work we are doing. The debt on our institution has been slightly reduced. Though our efforts in this direction have not met with the encouragement they have deserved, yet we are very grateful to the friends who have helped us. We earnestly ask our people whom the Lord has blessed with means

to consider the wants and interests of Lenoir College. By generous contributions to aid our school in its important work, you will confer enduring honor upon yourselves and everlasting good upon the church.

Prof. R. A. Yoder, Synod's theological instructor, is doing excellent work. He now has fifteen students of theology under his care. He is giving instruction in Dogmatics, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, and Church History.

Last year action was taken by Synod, recommending to the Board the limitation to four years of the term of office of trustees. The Board is willing to take such a step, but in order to do so, desires further action on the part of this body. I therefore recommend the appointment by this Synod of a committee to present a plan by which the recommendation of Synod may be carried into effect.

J. C. MOSER,
President Board Trustees.

The report was considered, and then adopted.

Upon the recommendation of Rev. Dr. Moser, to appoint "a committee to present a plan by which the recommendation of Synod may be carried into effect," the President appointed Revs. P. C. Wike, L. A. Bikle, D. D., and Mr. M. L. Cline a committee to nominate a Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

On motion, it was decided that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August, 1899, at 10 o'clock a. m.

The Report of the Superintendent of the Orphan Home was ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

REPORT ON THE ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

DEAR BRETHREN:—I beg leave to report to your body the work of our Orphan Home for another year.

We feel justified in saying that the blessings of the Master have been upon us for another year. Twenty-seven children have been cared for. The children are now taught in the Home by a competent teacher. The physical, industrial, intellectual, moral and religious development of the children has been encouraging. All of the house work, mending, plain sewing, cooking, washing, ironing, wood hauling and cutting, and gardening and field work, is done by the girls and boys. The work of the Home is to train the children

in the doctrines and usages of our church, and to develop Christian character. Thirteen are confirmed members of our church.

Our assistant matron and teacher are consecrated young women of our church, graduates of Lutheran colleges, and heartily in love with their work.

We are now able to accommodate forty children, and thus we will broaden our sphere of usefulness. If there are helpless orphans in any of your congregations, they are entitled to a place in our Home.

In the name of the Home I thank you and your people for your support in the past and pray a continuance of the same in the future. You have made glad many hearts, and have cared for those who would otherwise have been neglected.

Respectfully,

B. W. CRONK.

The Committee to Nominate a Board of Trustees of Lenoir College made the following report:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AS IT SHALL BE CONSTITUTED, MAY, 1899.

R. A. Yoder, President of Faculty, Ex-Officio Member.
J. G. Hall, Life Member.

	Time Expires.
Rev. J. C. Moser, Geo. W. Rabb, J. M. Rhodes	1903.
Rev. W. P. Cline, A. Costner, J. S. Lipe	1902.
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, C. M. Efird, P. Ed. Smyre	1901.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, S. E. Killian, H. A. Davis	1900.

P. C. WIKE,
L. A. BIKLE,
M. L. CLINE.

The Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, Vice-President of Elizabeth College, having arrived, was invited to a seat within the bar of Synod.

Committee on Program: Revs. P. C. Wike, J. N. Stirewalt, and E. H. Kohn.

The Secretary was ordered to have printed a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention to meet the number called for on Parochial Report, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, one for every four members on Parochial Report.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Synod earnestly requests that her laymen do not join secret societies, as it considers them antagonistic to her confessions both in spirit and in letter.

The following amendment to the By-Laws was offered, and, after some discussion, was adopted:

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS.

No minister belonging to this Synod shall have any connection with any oath-bound secret society.

The resolution of thanks was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this Synod and the visiting brethren hereby tender their sincere and hearty thanks for the very kind hospitality of the pastors and brethren of the congregation, also friends in the community, toward them during their sojourn in their midst.

Rev. Prof. R. A. Yoder was elected professor of theology.

There being no further business, Synod adjourned at 4 o'clock to meet at the place and on the time already selected. The service as given in the Church Book for closing Synod was used.

J. P. STIREWALT, PRESIDENT.

E. H. KOHN, SECRETARY.

SERMONS PREACHED.

Thursday, 11 A. M.—Synodical Sermon, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., I. John 5, 4.

Friday, 11 A. M.—The Basic Principle of the Church of the Reformation, Rev. W. A. Deaton, Heb. 4, 12.

Friday night, 7 o'clock—"What think ye of Christ?" Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Matt. 22, 42.

Saturday, 11 A. M.—Ordination Sermon, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Col. 1, 27, 28.

Saturday night, 7 o'clock—The Transforming Power of the Gospel, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Eph. 2, 11, 12, 13.

Sunday, 11 A. M.—Communion Sermon, Rev. W. L. Darr, I. Cor. 11, 23.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correction of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Immanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Fifteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.
CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Pilgrim, Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, and David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

STANLEY COUNTY.—St. Martin, Zion.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-one congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-four congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 123.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod's and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purposes for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

APPENDIX.

WHAT TYPE OF LUTHERANISM SHOULD PREVAIL IN THE SOUTH?

BY REV. PROF. R. A. YODER.

In answering this question, we could be very brief and say: That type should prevail which is truly Lutheran, and that alone. But we desire to give a somewhat more extended answer to this very important and practical question.

Who is a true Lutheran? And what constitutes true Lutheranism? The man who regards the *Confessions of the Lutheran Church*, as contained in the Book of Concord as a correct explanation of the Word of God, or as a summary and correct exhibition of the doctrines contained in the Word of God, is consistently a Lutheran. No other man is. True Lutheranism is the system of doctrines as contained in the Lutheran Confessions, and correct practice logically deduced therefrom.

What are the *Lutheran Confessions?* They are all those writings, bound in one book, called the Book of Concord, which is a name applied to the collection of the three ancient Ecumenical Creeds and the six Confessions of the Lutheran church.

"First in place, and first in importance among those great documentary testimonies of the Church which came forth in the Reformation, is the Augsburg Confession." It is our Magna Charta, it is our Declaration of Independence. "To the Christian it presents itself as the greatest work, regarded in its historical relations, in which pure religion has been sustained by human hands." It is the key to the whole treasure of the fervent and profound thought of the Reformation era.

Then, in the second place in our Confessions is the Apology to the Augsburg Confession. This is but a defense and amplification of the great Confession itself. It presents the same system of faith as the Augsburg Confession. It came from the master hand of Melanchthon, and by the same authority as that Confession itself, and is set alongside of it as one of the crown jewels.

The third of the confessional writings are the Smalcald Articles. Dr. Krauth says of them: "In the Augsburg Confession truth makes her overtures of peace, in the Smalcald Articles she lays down her ultimatum of war. That which was *secondary* in the Augsburg Con-

fession is *primary* in the Smalcald Articles . . . The Jesuits indeed set up the cry, that the Smalcald Articles are in conflict with the Augsburg Confession; but our Church, by an overwhelming majority, has answered the falsehood, by placing them among her crown jewels."

Then, the fourth and fifth places are held in our Confessions by the two Catechisms of Luther. And Miller bears this testimony concerning them: "The Catechisms of Luther have been received and approved by all the churches of the Augsburg Confession; and are everywhere used in the churches and schools publicly, and in private houses; and in them the Christian doctrine, taken from the Word of God, is set forth with the utmost clearness and simplicity."

And in the sixth place, and last of all, in the Lutheran Confessions stands the Formula of Concord. Dr. Krauth said, that with the acceptance or rejection of the Formula Concordiæ will stand or fall the whole Book of Concord. This last confession appeared fifty years after the Augsburg Confession, and is the necessary outgrowth of the times. Owing to Melanchthon's vacillations, after the death of Luther, many controversies arose. This Formula was prepared carefully and revised by theologians, and finally placed among the other crown jewels which compose our Confessions. Dr. Krauth says of it: "But for the Formula of Concord it may be questioned whether Protestantism would have been saved to the world. It staunched the wounds at which Lutheranism was bleeding to death; and crises were at hand in history in which Lutheranism was essential to the salvation of the whole Reformatory interests of Europe. But the miracle of restoration was wrought; from being the most distracted church on earth, the Lutheran church had become the most stable. The bloom put forth at Augsburg, despite the storm, the mildew, and the worm, had ripened into the full round fruit of the amplest and clearest confession in which the Christian church has ever embodied her faith."

These are the great Confessions of the Lutheran church. And different types of Lutheranism arise from the fact that those claiming the name Lutheran accept a part or all of these Confessions; and also from the fact that those who accept all of them lay greater or less stress upon the firm adherence to the principles therein set forth.

There are in the world, in the United States, and in the South, three well defined types of Lutheranism.

1. One type may be designated as that whose adherents do not accept the Lutheran Confessions in their entirety, as set forth in the Book of Concord; but who accept only the Augsburg Confession as their basic principle, claiming that this Confession is all that is necessary for the statement of the doctrinal position of the Lutheran church. It is claimed by them that the doctrinal definitions and de-

velopments in the other writings of the Confessions, in so far as they are not contained in the Augsburg Confession, are not essential to the Lutheran doctrinal system.

The adherents of this type of Lutheranism, which we designate as the weakest type, who profess to accept the Augsburg Confession, but who are not willing to accept the other Confessions of the Lutheran church, lay themselves open to the suspicion that they do not believe nor practice what is contained in the Augsburg Confession.

In refusing to accept the Symbolical Books of the Lutheran church as a whole, they deny the teachings of the Lutheran church in her historical development; and have broken their unity with the Church; and are no longer the same Church, though they retain the name.

Recently a member of one of the Lutheran synods, which accept only the Augsburg Confession, a doctor of divinity, published a book of 92 pages on the subject: "Baptismal Regeneration not taught in the Lutheran church." Here we have the case of a doctor of divinity calling himself a Lutheran, and subscribing the Augsburg Confession, endeavoring, in a book of ninety-two pages, to show that the Lutheran church no longer teaches a doctrine clearly set forth in the IX. Article of the Augsburg Confession, as follows: "Of Baptism they teach, that it is necessary to salvation, and that by Baptism the grace of God is offered, and that children are to be baptized, who by Baptism, being offered to God, are received into God's favor." We assert that it is not consistent with the Augsburg Confession to teach that "unbaptized children are not sinners before God," or that "children should not be baptized until they have attained their reason."

2. Then, another type of Lutheranism is that whose adherents accept the Lutheran Confessions in their entirety, the whole Book of Concord, but whose teaching and practice are not in conformity with the doctrines therein set forth. The adherents of this type accept the Confessions with a kind of mental reserve, claiming by their teaching and practice that one can subscribe confessions, and yet teach and practice what may best suit his own whim or fancy. And of this type, no doubt many subscribe the Confessions without really knowing what they teach. These Confessions, after having been thus accepted, with mental reserve, or ignorant of what they contain, are then shelved or laid aside, and from the teaching and practice it would be difficult to tell what confessions had been subscribed.

But what are confessions, if they are not articles of agreement? What prudent, honest man would sign articles of agreement without knowing what they contained; or who would not expect to be bound by the terms of the agreement?

And any one subscribing the Confessions of the Lutheran church,

as set forth in the Book of Concord, and then not conforming his teaching and practice to these Confessions, is, to say the least, not honest. He is sailing under false colors; not loyal to his conscience, his church, or his God; and has no right to the name Lutheran.

3. A third type of Lutheranism is that whose adherents sincerely accept the Augsburg Confession and all the other Symbolical Books of the Lutheran church, without any mental reserve whatever, and who conform their teachings and practices strictly to these Confessions, as they have been understood by the great body of the Lutheran church, and her theologians, ever since the Formula of Concord in 1580, developed by her great teachers, and which have come down to us as the great principles of the historic Lutheran church.

This is the type of Lutheranism, which is the true, genuine, orthodox, and only type which deserves to bear the name of the greatest Reformer of modern times, the Liberator of human thought.

This is the type which should prevail, not only in the South but everywhere else in the world. For these principles are based upon the pure Word of God. They embody the very essence of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. This type of Lutheranism is adapted to be cosmopolitan in its character, and to be co-extensive with the Gospel which our Lord commanded to be preached among all nations. It is not a German type, not an English type, not an American type; but is a world-wide type, and adapted to all classes and people and climates and nations, to which the Gospel is adapted.

It is not a peculiar type which can be contained only in the German tongue, grand and glorious as that is, and in which these principles first took form; but they are polyglot, and can be correctly expressed in any Christian tongue.

This is the type of Lutheranism which came out of the great Reformation, and which has won millions of adherents by its positive utterances; and by its uncompromising attitude against errors of all kinds.

This is the type of Lutheranism which our fathers in the formation of the old historic Tennessee Synod, contended for, and preserved, and handed down to us.

Shall this type prevail in the South? Whether it shall or not depends upon the Church's firm adherence to these principles and practices. We, as the custodians of the heritage, bequeathed to us by the advocates of true Lutheranism in 1820, in the formation of the Tennessee Synod, and by their firm adherence to these principles, were, by the grace of God, enabled to preserve them, and transmit them to us in their purity, *owe* a duty—a solemn, sacred duty, to maintain them now and transmit them to generations to come. Shall we prove recreant to our duty? Shall we let these principles slip

away from us, in yielding them in the hope of a closer union with other Lutheran bodies, who claiming to confess these principles, yet deny them in practice?

There can be no greater wrong to any cause, nor anything that will sooner destroy principles in the minds of men, than a pretense of external union, when there is not internal unity. It is a fallacy to suppose that peace can be restored or maintained in any organization, religious or political, where there is difference of opinion, by merely suppressing those differences. This is contrary alike to common-sense, reason, and history. Melanchthon tried this, and well nigh destroyed the Church for a time. Men must be honest in their differences if they are ever to be honest in their agreement.

Have the Lutherans in the South not attempted an external union, by merely suppressing differences? Has there been, and is there now, sufficient internal unity to justify an attempt at external union? We believe not. What are the facts?

At the very beginning at an attempt for union, at the Salisbury Diet, differences were apparent and manifested themselves in protests that were entered. The conservative policy of the Tennessee Synod, and her firm adherence to the Confessions, are manifest in the resolutions of 1883, in appointing the delegates to the Diet at Salisbury, in these words: "If there be sufficient internal union to justify external organic union."

These differences were again manifested in 1886 at Dallas, N. C., when the Tennessee Synod adopted the report of the committee to the Diet at Roanoke, Va., making the Tennessee Synod a part of the United Synod, it passed the following resolution: "The Tennessee Synod rejects all ecclesiastical union and co-operation which is not based on pure Lutheran teaching and faith; as, the Exchange of Pulpits, Promiscuous Communion or Altar Fellowship, Secret Society Worship and Chiliasm." *The* United Synod was requested to embody these principles in her by-laws regulating general work. And when, two years later, in 1888, the United Synod had not acted upon her by-laws, the Tennessee Synod again put these resolutions on record: "That until the United Synod takes such position, the Tennessee Synod cannot co-operate with the United Synod."

And again four years later, in 1892, at Hickory, N. C., the United Synod having rejected the principles, requested by the Tennessee Synod to be embodied in its By-Laws, the Tennessee Synod adopted the following paper:

"WHEREAS, The action taken at the last meeting of the United Synod upon the Regulations for Work, does not meet the approbation of this Synod; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this body enters its protest against said action, and requests the United Synod to again consider and adopt the regulations as reported by the committee to the Savannah meeting, and that the secretary forward this action to the President of the United Synod."

Is there internal unity, when the Tennessee Synod affirms, and the other bodies *deny*, these principles?

The Tennessee Synod from Article IV. of Augsburg Confession which teaches: "Also they teach, that men cannot be justified [obtain forgiveness of sins and righteousness] before God by their own powers, merits, or works: but are justified freely [of grace] for Christ's sake through faith, when they believe that they are received into favor, and their sins forgiven for Christ's sake, who by his death hath satisfied for our sins; this faith doth God impute for righteousness before Him, Rom. iii. and iv."—logically and correctly deduces these truths for her rule in practice: "All societies for moral or religious ends, which do not rest upon the supreme authority of God's Word; or recognize our Lord Jesus Christ as true God and the only Mediator; or which assume to themselves what God has given to his Church and its ministers; or which require undefined obligations to be assumed by oath," should be shunned as rationalistic in tendency, dangerous to souls, and subversive to Christianity. 2 Tim. 2, 16: "Shun profane and vain babblings, for they will increase unto more ungodliness."

Again, the Tennessee Synod from Article X. Augsburg Confession which says: "Of the Supper of the Lord they teach that the [true] body and blood of Christ are truly present [under the form of bread and wine], and are [there] communicated to those that eat in the Lord's Supper [and received]; and they disapprove of those that teach otherwise [wherefore also the opposite doctrine is rejected];" logically and correctly deduces this rule for her practice: "Lutheran altars for Lutheran communicants." Unity in faith is an essential condition for this highest fellowship in the Church. If others will not unite with us in confessing the truth, we dare not unite with them in confessing error. The principle that only those who are of the same household of faith may partake of the Lord's Supper, while those of another faith must be excluded is nothing else than the "we believe, teach, and confess," and the "we reject and condemn" of the Formula of Concord itself. And it would be treason against heaven to change the sacred words of Christ, or fellowship those who do change them: "This is my body," "this is my blood."

Again, the Tennessee Synod from Article VII., which says:— "Also they teach, that one holy Church is to continue forever; but the Church is the congregation of saints [the assembly of all believ-

ers], in which the Gospel is rightly taught [purely preached], and the Sacraments rightly administered [according to the Gospel]; and unto the true unity of the Church, it is sufficient to agree concerning the doctrine of the Gospel and the administration of the Sacraments; nor is it necessary that human traditions, rites, or ceremonies instituted by men, should be alike everywhere; as St. Paul saith: "There is one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all"—logically and correctly deduces this rule for her practice: "Lutheran pulpits for Lutheran ministers."

True unity in the Church consists in agreement concerning the doctrine of the Gospel. And certainly the Lutheran church would not be consistent, nor loyal to her Confessions, if she permitted men to teach in her congregations, who do not even profess to believe her doctrines, and who even condemn her distinctive Articles of Faith. For, all Christians are commanded to avoid those who teach doctrines contrary to Scripture—Rom. 16, 17.

We maintain then that that type of Lutheranism should prevail in the South, which accepts the Confessions of the Lutheran church, and conforms its practice strictly thereto—the *Confessions* of the Lutheran church, the *whole* Confessions and *nothing* but the Confessions.

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

PASTORS.	Ordained.	Congregations.	Confirmed Members—Males.	Confirmed Members—Females.	Communicants.	Baptized Members not Confirmed.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Catechumens.	Confirmations.	Received by Letter.	Dismi'ed by Letter.	Deaths.	Expulsions.	Restorations.	Suuday-schools.	S. S. Teachers—Males.	S. S. Teachers—Females.	S. S. Scholars—Males.	S. S. Scholars—Females.	Months in Session.	United Synod Home Missions.	United Synod Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund (including Beneficiary Education).	Conference Missions.	Pastor's Salary (from all sources).	Other Objects (Building Churches, Parsonages, &c.)	Beneficence for Building other Churches.	Aged Pastors' Fund.	Orphan Home.	Total Beneficence.	Minutes Wanted.
L. A. Bikle	1862	1	28	29	46	17	.	3	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1	3	4	17	24	.	.	.	$ 20 00	$ 20 00	$ 450 00	$ 50 00	.	.	.	$ 40 00	12
J. C. Moser	1873	2	412	. .	412	330	1	38	80	14	12	3	8	.	.	2	21	. .	275	. .	.	.	.	50 00	55 00	675 00	. . .	.	.	$ 10 00	115 00	80
J. P. Stirewalt	1873	5	301	348	600	. .	13	22	76	25	3	1	42	.	.	4	14	10	112	135	.	.	.	50 00	145 00	500 00	570 27	.	.	.	195 00	80
J. K. Efird	1878	2	36	48	52	65	.	6	5	3	6	.	.	1	.	1	3	3	23	29	12	.	.	. .	100 00	370 40	. . .	.	.	.	100 00	12
J. A. Cromer	1878	5	. .	. .	536	358	.	21	56	15	2	3	6	.	.	1	16	18	268	303	.	.	.	$12 00	41 50	4 50	325 00	42 00	$ 15 50	.	27 00	100 50	110
E. L. Lybraud	1878	1	15	20	35	. .	.	9	.	8	3	.	.	.	.	1	3	3	40	45	12	.	.	.	5 00	. . .	150 00	100 00	.	.	.	5 00	20
R. A. Yoder	1879	4	396	. .	396	302	1	16	. .	19	.	.	.	1	.	1	4	9	153	157	12	.	.	.	35 00	25 00	350 00	. . .	.	.	.	60 00	65
D. A. Goodman	1882	1	22	23	45	37	1	6	9	.	.	.	2	.	.	1	3	2	14	11	6	.	.	.	5 00	3 50	40 00	. . .	1 25	.	.	25 00	20
*P. C. Wike	1886	4	. .	. .	327	. .	3	20	75	15	.	.	5	1	.	3	. .	. .	. .	7	.	.	.	.	13 00	65 00	400 00	58 00	.	.	.	78 00	70
J. P. Price	1888	3	172	. .	. .	234	.	16	. .	4	.	.	1	.	.	1	4	. .	75	. .	.	.	.	.	15 00	13 15	327 00	. . .	.	.	.	28 15	40
D. I. Offman	1889	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	6	8	. .	7	1	.	1	.	1	2	4	4	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	11 65	. . .	230 00	. . .	.	.	.	11 65	40
Wm. L. Darr	1889	3	72	93	152	80	1	12	40	11	5	.	2	.	.	3	6	4	63	67	.	.	.	.	10 00	12 00	145 60	12 00	.	.	.	22 00	45
A. L. Boliek	1891	4	. .	. .	254	120	5	34	40	14	.	2	3	.	.	4	6	6	91	98	9	.	.	.	20 00	51 81	330 00	70 00	.	.	.	71 81	50
W. A. Deaton	1891	4	160	196	219	197	3	26	106	27	9	7	3	.	.	4	9	8	91	120	.	.	.	10 00	. .	15 00	500 00	1200 00	.	.	.	25 00	100
E. H. Kohn	1893	3	164	208	372	. .	7	11	50	16	9	2	2	.	1	2	8	6	73	85	12	.	.	.	45 00	40 00	475 00	2877 84	.	$ 4 75	5 45	95 20	50
J. C. Wessinger	1893	4	. .	. .	480	425	.	36	50	12	2	.	12	.	2	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	30 00	20 00	300 00	. . .	.	.	.	50 00	90
E. J. Sox	1895	4	118	125	230	250	2	27	55	14	.	5	3	.	.	3	10	3	78	80	9	.	.	.	20 00	13 62	225 00	15 00	.	.	.	33 62	60
W. H. Roof	1895	4	163	187	213	. .	.	28	. .	22	2	10	5	.	.	3	11	7	92	88	12	.	.	6 00	40 00	. . .	350 00	. . .	.	.	.	46 00	80
M. L. Pence	1896	2	172	203	375	115	.	24	25	18	3	4	5	.	.	2	6	7	99	102	7	.	.	.	35 00	48 10	340 00	71 54	.	.	.	83 10	90
P. D. Risinger	1897	3	90	. .	60	. .	.	8	20	4	.	.	2	.	.	2	2	5	30	. .	.	.	.	3 51	10 00	2 00	250 00	. . .	.	.	2 00	17 51	20
W. J. Boger	1897	2	175	. .	150	. .	.	20	6	10	6	3	5	.	1	2	4	6	127	. .	12	.	.	.	. .	25 00	500 00	. . .	.	.	.	25 00	30
*C. L. Miller	1898	5	165	232	. .	. .	.	18	137	.	.	.	6	.	.	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	12	.	.	.	. .	. .	400 00	. . .	.	.	.	20 00	80
A. R. Beck	1892	2	565	. .	440	425	7	28	64	29	4	3	14	.	.	2	8	7	110	115	9	$32 35	27 05	.	20 00	. . .	400 00	140 00	.	.	.	200 00	20
Jacob Wike	1891	4	506	. .	. .	275	1	26	75	23	3	.	3	.	.	5	25	. .	. .	275	9	. .	. .	.	40 00	. . .	475 00	37 48	11 16	.	.	110 56	141
†J. A. Arndt	1898	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	26 20	. . .	350 00	1000 00	.	.	.	26 20	100
J. N. Stirewalt	1871	5	. .	. .	250	. .	5	13	. .	11	.	.	10	1	.	3	. .	. .	. .	7	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. . .	.	.	.	. .	45
J. P. Miller	1889	2	94	100	163	138	.	14	. .	12	2	2	2	.	.	2	7	4	70	78	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. . .	.	.	.	. .	20
W. P. Cline	1881	3	. .	. .	106	348	.	7	. .	14	9	.	2	.	.	2	4	3	90	. .	12	.	.	.	20 00	28 61	366 66	. . .	.	.	3 63	48 61	48
J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	3	. .	. .	190	. .	.	7	25	1	.	.	2	.	.	2	10	. .	90	. .	.	.	.	.	15 00	18 00	200 00	200 00	.	.	.	433 00	49
J. L. Cromer	1895	4	. .	. .	350	690	1	37	. .	.	.	.	15	8	.	4	5	.	300	5	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. . .	.	.	.	. .	47
John J. George	1893	2	62	90	125	25	.	8	75	8	2	3	1	.	.	2	9	4	58	47	12	‡14 59	. .	.	30 00	26 00	200 00	96 00	.	.	.	. . .	80
D. J. Settlemyre	1883	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	20 00	. .	. .	. . .	.	6 34	7 67	. . .	45
R. H. Cline	1885	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. . .	.	.	.	. . .	20
		95	3795	2086	6728	4363	44	549	1069	357	76	48	163	12	5	74	218	136	2262	2156		$46 94	$57 56	$627 35	$781 29	$9640 66	$6510 53	$ 27 91	$11 09	$ 56 00	$1333 10	

* Represents only six months' work. † Ordained at this session of Synod. ‡ Amount for both Home and Foreign Missions United Synod.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	9, 13, 26
Appropriations for Beneficiary Aid	19
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	23–24
Beneficiaries	4
Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, Committee to nominate	25
Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, As constituted, May, 1899,	26
By-Laws, Amendment to, adopted	27
Bequest, Form of	30
Candidates for the Ministry	4–5
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	20
Delegates to Other Synods	2
Examination, Report of Committee on	18–19
Fraternal Greetings	13, 21
Interlapping of Congregational Work, Report of Committee on	18
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	9–11
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees of	24–25
Lenoir College, Special Collection to procure Piano for	20
List of Churches	28–29
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Order for Printing and Distribution of	26
Opening Sermon	3, 21
Officers of Synod, Election of	6
Ordination Sermon	18, 27
Orphan Home, Report of Rev. B. W. Cronk, Supt., on, &c.,	17, 25–26
Order of Business	28
President's Report	6–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	17
Parochial Report, Special Committee appointed in regard to	8
Parochial Report, Report of Committee on	21–22
Parochial Reports	38
Probst, Rev. L. K., Resolutions of United Synod, presented by	13, 19
Program, Committee on, appointed	26
Professor of Theology, Election of	27
Secretary *pro tem.* elected	3
Standing Committees	8–9
Standing Resolutions, Committee Appointed to Revise	9
Standing Resolutions, Report of Committee on Revision of	21
Statistical Secretary	9
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	22–23
Secret Societies, Resolution Relative to	27
Sermons Preached	27
Treasurer's Report	14–17
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	19
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 11, 25
Thanks, Resolution of	27
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	12
United Synod, Relation of Tennessee Synod to, &c	19, 20
United Synod, Resolutions on Request of Mission Board of	23
Yoder, Rev. R. A., Resolution on Publication of special Paper	9
Yoder, Rev. R. A., Special Paper of	31–37

LUTHERAN LESSON HELPS

FOR

LUTHERAN SUNDAY-SCHOOLS,

ISSUED BY

THE LUTHERAN PUBLICATION SOCIETY,

HENRY S. BONER, Superintendent,

No. 1424 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

Adapted to the International Lesson-System, and Issued in the Most Popular Forms.

The Lutheran S. S. Herald, *An Illustraled Monlhly Paper*, for everybody in the Sunday-school, edited by Rev. M. Sheeleigh, D. D. Price, 20 cents a year in advance. Sent to schools, in packages of ten or more copies, to one address at 12 cents a copy, per year. The HERALD, which is in the thirty-sixth year of its existence, continues to be a favorite, and is deservedly popular with Sunday-school children. No subscriptions entered for a shorter term than three months. *Subscriplions may begin at any time.*

The Augsburg Teacher, *Published Monthly*, to aid and assist the officers, teachers, and older girls and boys of the Sunday-schools, and parents in their households, in the study and teaching of the International Sunday-school Lessons, from a strictly Lutheran standpoint. Rev. Charles S. Albert, D. D., Editor. Price, 55 cents a year, in advance; 30 cents for six months. Sent on trial for three months, to new subscribers, on receipt of 15 cents. *Subscriptions may begin al any time.*

The Augsburg Lesson-Book, *Published Quarlerly*, to assist the Sunday-school scholars in the study of the International Sunday-school Lessons. Rev. Charles S. Albert, D. D., Editor. It contains, in addition to the Text and Questions, Brief Explanatory Notes, Map, Dictionary, Music, etc. This Quarterly is indispensable to scholars in well regulated Lutheran Sunday-schools. Price, 15 cents a year, in advance; 8 cents for six months, and 4 cents for three months. *Subscriptions begin with the firsl of January, April, July, or Oclober.*

The Augsburg Junior Lesson-Book, *Published Quarterly*, is in all respects like the AUGSBURG LESSON-BOOK, except that it has the lesson questions simplified, for the use of the younger scholars in the Intermediate Departments of Sunday-schools. Just the thing for classes recently promoted from the Infant Department. Price, 15 cents a year in advance; 8 cents for six months, and 4 cents for three months. *Subscriptions begin with the first of January, April, July, or October.*

The Augsburg Lesson Leaf, *Published Monthly*, for older scholars, at $7.50 a hundred, per year in advance. Ten or more copies at the 100 rate. No subscriptions will be received for a shorter term than three months. *Subscriplions may begin at any time.*

The Augsburg Junior Lesson Leaf *Published Monthly* at the same price and upon the same terms as the Augsburg Lesson Leaf. The Junior Leaf, like the Junior Lesson Book, is intended for the younger scholars in the Intermediate Departments. *Subscriptions may begin al any time.*

The Little Ones, *Published Weekly*, for the use of the little people in the Primary Department. Beautifully illustrated, and printed from large, clear type. Each number contains a full-page illustration, the lesson text with very simple questions, and answers to the same, and stories, poetry, etc., adapted to those for whose use the paper is issued. Price, 20 cents a year, in advance. Sent to schools, in packages of ten or more copies, to one address, at 12 cents a copy, per year. *Subscriptions may begin al any time.*

MINISTERS AND SUNDAY-SCHOOL WORKERS

WILL FIND IT TO THEIR ADVANTAGE TO GIVE US THEIR ORDERS FOR

BOOKS AND SUNDAY-SCHOOL SUPPLIES.

LET ALL BEAR IN MIND

That we can supply ANY BOOK published in the world, and furnish any SUNDAY-SCHOOL REQUISITES at as low prices as they can be furnished elsewhere. Your orders are respectfully solicited. ☞Give us a trial.

LUTHERAN PUBLICATION SOCIETY,

NO. 1424 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

Solomon's Church, Near Forestville, Va.,

AUGUST 24, 25, 26, 1899.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH CO., VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. E. H. KOHN . . . . . New Market, Va.
Recording Secretary—Rev. A. L. BOLIEK . . Headquarters, Va.
Corr. Secretary—Rev. C. L. MILLER . . . . Ilex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Asst. Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. MINNICK, Timberville, Va.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. R. A. YODER, D. D., W. P. CLINE, J. P. STIREWALT, I. CONDER, E. L. LYBRAND, and A. R. BECK.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. A. L. BOLIEK, J. C. WESSINGER, and W. H. ROOF.

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. A. R. BECK, Prin. Rev. J. F. DEAL, Alt.

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. W. A. DEATON, Prin. Rev. J. A. ARNDT, Alt.

TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, Prin. Rev. A. L. BOLIEK, Alt.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with Cedar Grove congregation, Rev. W. H. Roof, pastor, Lexington county, South Carolina, beginning at 10 o'clock a. m. on Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August, 1900.

MINUTES

OF THE

SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

SOLOMON'S CHURCH,
SHENANDOAH COUNTY, VA.,
THURSDAY, AUG. 24, 1899.

The seventy-ninth annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod convened, according to previous adjournment, with Solomon's congregation, Shenandoah county, August 24, 1899.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. D. I. Offman; text, Matthew 10, 32.

The meeting was called to order by the President.

The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled as members of Synod.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. T. Moser*	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" S. Henkel, D. D.	New Market, Va.
" Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.*	King's Mountain, N. C.
" I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. N. Stirewalt	Stony Man, Va.
" A. L. Crouse*	Hickory, N. C.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. A. Cromer	New Brookland, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand†	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman*	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck	Rockingham, Va.
" W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Luray, Va.
" P. C. Wike	Tom's Brook, Va.
" J. P. Price†	Efird's Mill, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	Melanchthon, N. C.
" J. P. Miller*	China Grove, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent—no action.

Rev. Jacob Wike *	Columbia, S. C.
" A. R. Beck	Rightwell, S. C.
" A. L. Boliek	Headquarters, Va.
" J. C. Wessinger	Henry, N. C.
" J. J. George	Cherryville, N. C.
" R. L. Fritz *	Charlotte, N. C.
" W. H. Roof	Priceville, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer *	Newton, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton †	Hickory, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn	New Market, Va.
" M. L. Pence	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. J. Boger †	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" P. D. Risinger *	Lexington, N. C.
" C. L. Miller	Ilex, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt	Iron Station, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.
" J. K. Efird	Manassas, Va.
" J. F. Deal ‡	Chapin, S. C.

Total number of ministers, 39.

BENEFICIARIES.

John F. Hall	Hickory, N. C.
B. Frank Hall	Hickory, N. C.
E. Parker Conrad	Hickory, N. C.
Henry A. Kistler	Hickory, N. C.
Loy L. Deitz	Hickory, N. C.
Linden P. Pence	Hickory, N. C.
John C. Deitz	Chicago, Ill.
J. Wesley Dellinger	Cherryville, N. C.
S. P. Koon	Chapin, S. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

Cephas K. Lippard	Chicago, Ill.
W. Herbert Little	Philadelphia, Pa.
Carroll H. Little	Philadelphia, Pa.
Francis K. Roof	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
Benjamin D. Wessinger	Hickory, N. C.
Lonnie S. Cloninger	Hickory, N. C.
Carroll I. Morgan	Hickory, N. C.
J. A. Yount	Hickory, N. C.
Henry L. Seagle	Hickory, N. C.
Drury J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.
Charles J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent—no action. ‡ Ordained at this meeting.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Samuel Miller, Morning Star, Page county, Va.
Ambrose Fox, Betheden, Page county, Va.
James Hoak, Grace church, Page county, Va.
M. C. Kerlin, Solomon's church, Shenandoah county, Va.
John P. Foltz, St. Paul's, Rockingham county, Va.
M. M. Henkel, Rader's church, Rockingham county, Va.
Silone Pence, Pine church, Shenandoah county, Va.
Wm. F. Bowers, St. John's, Rockingham county, Va.
H. G. Sites, Zion's, ———, N. C.
A. A. Whitener, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
Job S. Kleckley, Emmanuel's, Lexington county, S. C.
" " " Grace, Lexington county, S. C.
" " " Zion, Lexington county, S. C.
" " " St. Peter's, Lexington county, S. C.
" " " St. Andrew's, Lexington county, S. C.
Aaron Shutters, St. Jacob's, Rockingham county, Va.
D. H. Walter, St. David's, Shenandoah county, Va.
I. P. Wittig, Bethel, Rockingham county, Va.
Michael Shuler, St. Paul's, Page county, Va.
I. Kibler, Mt. Calvary, Shenandoah county, Va.
John Hammond, St. Stephen's, Shenandoah county, Va.
J. I. Coffman, St. Matthew's, Shenandoah county, Va.
J. S. Deal, St. Jacob's, Lexington county, S. C.
" " St. Thomas's, Lexington county, S. C.
" " Bethlehem, Lexington county, S. C.
" " Mt. Horeb, Lexington county, S. C.
A. Good, Powder Springs, Shenandoah county, Va.
J. W. Bowers, Zion, Shenandoah county, Va.
David Hepner, Morning Star, Shenandoah county, Va.
J. M. Arndt, Salem, Catawba county, N. C.
" " Shiloh, Alexander county, N. C.
" " Mt. Zion, Caldwell county, N. C.
Dr. C. O. Miller, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.
W. A. Beck, Beck's, Davidson county, N. C.
" " New Jerusalem, Davidson county, N. C.
" " Emmanuel's, Davidson county, N. C.
" " Pilgrim's, Davidson county, N. C.
H. H. Armentrout, Trinity, Rockingham county, Va.
Wm. Eberline, Salem, Shenandoah county, Va.
I. S. Comer, Mt. Calvary, Page county, Va.
Henry Fleming, Mt. Zion, Shenandoah county, Va.

The President read his report, which was held over until after the regular organization, when it was placed in the hands of the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST JESUS:—In the providence of our merciful, reconciled Father in heaven we assemble today for the purpose of beginning the sessions of the seventy-ninth annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod. Of her past history all may be proud. We meet as the followers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God, our objects, intentions, and interests being to lay plans and devise means for the glory of God and the upbuilding of the Redeemer's kingdom on earth. In our deliberations and actions let us fear God, and endeavor to preserve and perpetuate the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace. To this happy end may the Holy Spirit direct us.

The synodical year just closing has been one of quiet and commendable progress. Our clerical roll this year remains uninvaded by death. The lives of all our pastors have been spared, and all are able to do active ministerial work save two aged fathers and one younger brother. Our Synod has been richly blessed, and for all this devout expressions of gratitude should be offered to the Giver of every good and perfect gift.

OFFICIAL ACTS.

I have been called upon to perform very few official acts during the synodical year.

On November 21, 1898, according to action of Synod, I gave Rev. D. A. Sox a letter of honorable transfer to unite with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Georgia.

INSTALLATIONS.

Immediately after the adjournment of Synod last year, I authorized Rev. Prof. E. J. Sox to install Rev. C. Luther Miller pastor of the Davidson county, N. C., charge. This work was done January 1, 1899.

RESIGNATION.

On December 6, 1898, Rev. P. D. Risinger informed me officially that he had resigned the Monroe, N. C., pastorate of our Synod, consisting of St. Luke's, Morning Star, and Emmanuel congregations.

WITHDRAWALS.

On August 5, 1899, Rev. J. S. Koiner, Conover, N. C., wrote, that upon his application he was received as a member of the English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri. His leading reason is

as he says: "I do not feel willing to follow the Synod any farther in the entanglement with the United Synod." He asks that his name be omitted from our clerical roll, and that his membership with our Synod cease with this convention.

MR. J. C. DEITZ'S REPORT.

On August 10, 1899, Mr. J. C. Deitz, Illinois Bend, Texas, wrote me giving a full account of the condition of his pastorate. He reports a little congregation of 14 members, a catechetical class numbering 11, with at least 25 Lutheran children who need Lutheran training and some of them need baptism and confirmation. The financial strength of the congregation will be about $100 per year. "It will," he says, "not pay to support a man here unless the Synod builds a church home." The people there are eager for Lutheran services, and sincerely hope the Synod will do something for them. Mr. Deitz is going back to Chicago Seminary this fall, and will turn this work over to Synod.

ORPHANAGE.

Rev. B. W. Cronk, superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, sends to this Synod a report of our Home with a request that it be published in the Minutes of this convention of our Synod.

LENOIR COLLEGE.

We learn that our synodical school has had another prosperous year. The school is gradually growing in the hearts of our people. This growth has not been rapid. It has been sure, and it will be lasting. The reports of our beneficiary students show commendable progress. We are proud of our college. We believe the faculty is able, and hence we should give it all the support and encouragement we can.

UNITED SYNOD.

The United Synod of the Lutheran church in the South will meet in its seventh regular convention in Winston, N. C., Wednesday before the third Sunday in May, 1900. You may need this information.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That the name of Rev. J. S. Koiner be dropped from our clerical roll.
2. That this Synod take such action as will in her judgment be a help to our brethren in Texas, according to Mr. J. C. Deitz's report.
3. That the report of the condition of our Orphan Home, as furnished by Superintendent Cronk, be published in our Minutes this year.

4. That Synod devise some plan by which a more efficient support be given Lenoir College, so that the instructors may be enabled to give their entire time to the work of the institution, and that our own people who have sons and daughters to educate be especially advised to send them to Lenoir College if possible.

And now, brethren, in vacating the chair, I have only to thank you very sincerely for the honor you have conferred upon me in choosing me to be your president. I also appreciate the confidence you have reposed in me. May the Holy Spirit guide us now and always in our deliberations and transactions that they may be to his glory and the upbuilding of the Redeemer's kingdom on earth.

J. PAUL STIREWALT.

The Synod then adjourned till 2 o'clock p. m. Benediction by the President.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod convened. The roll was called. The election of officers for the next synodical year was entered upon, which resulted as follows:

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

President—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. A. L. Boliek.
Corr. Secretary—Rev. C. L. Miller.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.
Asst. Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. Minnick.

The President announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., J. A. Cromer, and J. K. Efird.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. C. L. Miller, W. L. Darr, and J. A. Arndt.

On Treasurer's Report.—Dr. C. O. Miller, W. A. Beck, and A. A. Whitener.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. E. J. Sox, J. N. Stirewalt, and M. L. Pence.

On Excuses.—Revs. D. I. Offman and W. H. Roof.

On Examination.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, W. P. Cline, J. P. Stirewalt, I. Conder, E. L. Lybrand, and A. R. Beck.

On State of Churches.—Revs. A. L. Boliek, J. C. Wessinger, and W. H. Roof.

On President's Report.—Revs. P. C. Wike, J. J. George, and J. A. Cromer.

On Apportionment.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, E. J. Sox, and A. R. Beck.

The paper on the program, to be prepared by Rev. J. P. Miller on the subject—"*A conservative view of infant faith*," was called for, but the speaker was not present. The Synod then adjourned for fifteen minutes in order to give the committees time to get their reports ready.

When the Synod reassembled the Committee on President's Report submitted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on President's Report, submit the following:

1. On information given by the President in his report concerning the approaching convention of the United Synod of the South, we recommend that Rev. E. J. Sox, Aaron Shutters, and John Arndt constitute a committee to nominate delegates to said convention.

2. That recommendation No. 1 of the President's Report be sustained.

3. That recommendation No. 2 be sustained, and that Synod take immediate action relative to the matter.

4. That recommendation No. 3 be sustained.

5. As to item No. 4 of his recommendations, we recommend the appointment of a committee of five members, three ministers and two laymen, whose duty it shall be to report an effective plan as early as possible at this convention.

P. C. WIKE,
J. J. GEORGE,
J. A. CROMER.

This report was received for consideration item by item.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Adopted.

Item 3. Consideration deferred.

Item 4. A committee, consisting of Revs. M. L. Pence, J. F. Deal, and J. M. Arndt, was appointed to condense report of the United Synod's Orphan Home in *a more suitable* form for publication.

Item 5 was adopted, and the following committee was appointed to devise plan for work at Lenoir College: Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. J. George, J. P. Stirewalt, A. A. Whitener, M. C. Kerlin.

Report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following report:

No. 1 is a letter from candidate J. C. Deitz with regard to the work in Texas, to which he was sent by direction of the last convention of this Synod. We recommend the reading and consideration of this letter by the Synod.

No. 2 is a petition from St. Jacob, St. Thomas, Bethlehem and Mt. Horeb congregations, South Carolina, asking for the examination and ordination of J. F. Deal to the office of the ministry. This petition also states that he has been regularly called, and is now serving these congregations. We recommend that he be examined, and, if found qualified, be ordained to the office of the ministry at this convention.

No. 3 is a petition from Cedar Grove, South Carolina, asking for the next convention of this Synod. We recommend that when this Synod adjourns, that it adjourns to meet with Cedar Grove congregation, Lexington county, South Carolina.

No. 4 is a petition from Salem E. L. congregation, Shenandoah county, Va., asking to be received in connection with this Synod. We recommend that this request be granted.

No. 5 is a request from Rev. P. C. Wike to be transferred to the E. L. Chicago Synod. We recommend that this request be granted.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. T. Moser, asking to be excused from attendance on this convention on account of the condition of his health. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. D. A. Goodman, asking excuse for his absence for the same reason. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 8 is a letter from Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., asking to be excused

from attendance on account of expense. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 9 is a letter from Rev. Jacob Wike, assigning lack of funds and a case of severe sickness in his house as the reason for his absence from this convention. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 10 is a letter from Rev. J. L. Cromer, stating that severe illness prevents his coming to Synod, and on this ground asks excuse for non-attendance. We recommend that his request be granted.

No. 11 is a letter from Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, asking excuse for non-attendance on the ground of expense and the fact that he is without a pastorate. We recommend the granting of his request.

No. 12 is a letter from Rev. P. D. Risinger, assigning lack of means and the fact of his having no work in the bounds of Synod as the reasons for his absence. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 13 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Miller, assigning as the reason for his absence the necessity of economizing his means in order to attend the coming term of the Chicago Theological Seminary. We recommend that he be excused.

J. C. MOSER,
J. K. EFIRD,
J. A. CROMER.

The report was received for consideration item by item.

Item 1. Pending the discussion of item 1 the Synod adjourned till 9 a. m. Friday morning. Prayer and benediction by Rev. W. L. Darr.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

The Synod was opened with devotional services led by Rev. W. L. Darr.

The roll was called, and minutes of the previous day read and adopted.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was resumed.

Item 1. The following recommendation was adopted:

We recommend the mission work of the Synod in Texas to the favorable consideration of all our congregations, and request them to respond liberally to the call of our brethren in that field.

Item 2. Adopted.
Item 3. Adopted.
Item 4. Adopted.
Item 5. Adopted.
Item 6. Adopted.
Item 7. Adopted.
Item 8. Adopted.
Item 9. Adopted.
Item 10. Adopted.
Item 11. Adopted.
Item 12. Adopted.
Item 13. Adopted.

Report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made the following report, which was received for consideration item by item:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, would call the attention of Synod to the following items:

1. On page 21 we find that a committee, consisting of Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., J. S. Koiner, and J. P. Price, was continued to revise our standing resolutions. Is the committee ready to report?

2. On pages 21 and 22 we find that the matter of parochial report was referred to a committee, consisting of Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. C. Moser, D. D., and J. L. Deaton, with instruction to report at this meeting. Is this committee ready to report?

3. On page 19 we find that J. Wesley Dellinger was referred to the Committee on Examination. Is the committee ready to report?

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
J. N. STIREWALT,
M. L. PENCE,
COMMITTEE.

Item 1. The committee revised the present parochial table, which was received and adopted by Synod. (See parochial table.)

Item 2. Committee answered, not ready to report, but would be before final adjournment.

Item 3. Committee performed its duty. Examined applicant and found him a worthy young man, and recommended said appropriation to be made.

Report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Standing Resolutions made the following report, which was received for consideration item by item:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

We, your Committee on Standing Resolutions of Synod, recommend the following:

1. That the requirement embodied in No. 1 of Standing Resolutions be made Sec. 2, Art. VI. of By-Laws; and we suggest the following as a suitable form: It is the duty of each pastor to do his part faithfully toward the general work in which Synod is engaged; and to this end each pastor is required to present to his people the educational, missionary, and other general work of the Synod; to teach them the duty of Christian giving; and to gather at each regular Lord's day service the offerings of the people for these purposes.

2. That No. 2 be omitted.

3. That No. 3 be made Sec. 1, Art. VI. of the By-Laws in the following form: It is the duty of every pastor to be diligent in catechising the young and any persons seeking membership in our churches.

4. That Nos. 4 and 5 be omitted.

5. That No. 6 be made Sec. 4, Art. I. of the By-Laws in the following form: When a pastor is called to begin his work in any particular congregation, the President with the concurrence of the pastor elect and the congregation, shall install him, or provide for his installation.

6. That Nos. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 be omitted.

7. That Nos. 12, 13, 14, and 15 be omitted, and that the requirement of Nos. 14 and 15 be rescinded.

8. That No. 16 be omitted.

9. That the requirement of Nos. 17 and 18 be added to Sec. 2, Art. IV. of the Constitution of Synod.

10. That No. 19 be made Sec. 5, Art. I. of the By-Laws in the following form: The President of Synod, with the concurrence of the pastor *loci*, may arrange for Sunday-school exercises, to be held on Sunday afternoon of each convention of Synod.

11. That Nos. 20, 21, 22, and 23 be omitted.

Respectfully submitted, J. C. MOSER,
J. S. KOINER.

A motion was immediately carried to defer consideration of said report till 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

The committee to condense report of Orphans' Home for publication in our Minutes made the following recommendation:

"We recommend the following letter from Supt. Cronk be spread on the face of our Minutes instead of his report."

This recommendation was adopted and the letter read as follows:

THE ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

DEAR BRETHREN:—We believe that God's blessings continue to rest upon the Home. All parts of our church now contribute to the work of the Home. During the past year, thirty-two children have been cared for in the Home, twenty-eight of whom are at present in the Home. The health of the children has been good. We have as assistant matron and teacher two pious, consecrated, young ladies, both graduates from Lutheran schools. For eight months there has been constantly a surplus in the treasury. For this we return sincere thanks and heartfelt gratitude to the many kind donors. The expense for the last year has not been more than for the preceding, though there have been several minor improvements and more children cared for. As soon as the indebtedness on the Home is removed, the Board believe that a new building can be erected. This is very much needed. When once equipped, it is believed that the church will support at least fifty children. Sixteen of the children are confirmed members of the church. All are regular attendants at the services of the Lutheran church.

We ask not only for a continuance of your material support, but also for an interest in your sympathies and prayers. The work for us is not an easy one. Respectfully,

B. W. CRONK, SUPERINTENDENT.

Synod then adjourned for divine services.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 1.30 P. M.

The paper, to be prepared by Rev. E. J. Sox, on the subject, "Individual Communion Cups," was called for. The speaker failed to prepare said paper for want of time, but

offered some well chosen remarks, which brought out a lively discussion. No action was taken by Synod on the subject.

The committee to select delegates to the next convention of the United Synod reported the following names:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

We, your Committee to Nominate Delegates to United Synod, would recommend the following delegation:

Virginia.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt,	Aaron Shutters,
" E. H. Kohn,	Ambrose L. Henkel,
" A. L. Bolick.	Silone Zirkle.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck,	E. M. Minnick,
" J. N. Stirewalt,	Isaac Shuler,
" J. K. Efird.	Levi Coffman.

North Carolina.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.,	George Rabb,
" J. C. Moser, D. D.,	C. A. Little,
" C. L. Miller,	Wm. F. Curry,
" J. J. George.	Miles Huffman.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. W. A. Deaton,	C. Ed. Smyre,
" W. P. Cline,	J. M. Arndt,
" W. J. Boger,	Jacob Darr,
" J. A. Arndt.	W. A. Mauney.

South Carolina.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. J. A. Cromer,	Enoch Swygert,
" J. F. Deal.	C. M. Efird, Esq.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. W. H. Roof,	Dr. J. W. Eargle,
" A. R. Beck.	D. C. Boland.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
A. SHUTTERS,
J. M. ARNDT,
Committee.

This report was adopted.

The Committee on Apportionments made the following report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following:

REV. W. A. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $11; Christ's church, $11.50; College chapel, $7.50; Antioch, $5; total . . . . . $ 35 00

REV. E. H. KOHN'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10; Trinity, $7; total 45 00

REV. J. N. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

Mt. Calvary, $15; Grace, $5; Morning Star, $15; Betheden, $5; Rileyville, $5; total 45 00

REV. J. P. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $10; Rader's, $13.34; St. John's, $5; Solomon's, $13.33; St. Mary's, $13.33; total 55 00

REV. J. C. MOSER'S CHARGE.

Holy Trinity, $37.50; Zion, $12.50; total 50 00

MONROE CHARGE.

St. Luke's, $10; Morning Star, $5; Emmanuel, $2; total . 17 00

REV. J. A. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $6.50; Zion's, $20; St. Andrew's, $5.50; Grace, $2; St. Peter's, $11; total 45 00

REV. E. L. LYBRAND'S CHARGE.

Mt. Tabor, $7; total 7 00

REV. J. K. EFIRD'S CHARGE.

Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $1.50; total 5 00

REV. R. A. YODER'S CHARGE.

Grace, $12; Salem, $12; St. Andrew's, $6; Sardis, $5; total . 35 00

REV. W. P. CLINE'S CHARGE.

Mt. Olive, $10; Philadelphia, $5; St. Martin's, $5; total . . 20 00

REV. D. A. GOODMAN'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $5; total 5 00

REV. J. C. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $15; Bethphage, $9; David's Chapel, $3; Cedar Grove, $3; total 30 00

REV. R. H. CLINE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $15; St. Luke's, $5; McGaheysville, $2; total . 22 00

REV. P. C. WIKE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $12; Mt. Calvary, $8; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; total 40 00

REV. J. P. PRICE'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, Cabarrus, $11; Mt. Gilead, $6; St. Martin's, $8; total 25 00

REV. W. J. BOGER'S CHARGE.

Lutheran Chapel, $19; Mt. Holly, $16; total 35 00

REV. W. L. DARR'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $7.50; St. John's, $3.75; Mt. Hermon, $3.75; Sharon not assessed; total 15 00

REV. L. A. BIKLE'S CHARGE.

St. Matthew's, $25; total 25 00

WATAUGA MISSION.

Watauga Mission, $10; total 10 00

REV. D. I. OFFMAN'S CHARGE.

Melanchthon's, $5; Coble's, $3; Mt. Pleasant, $2; total . . 10 00

REV. J. P. MILLER'S CHARGE.

Mt. Moriah, $14; St. Mark's, $6; total 20 00

REV. A. R. BECK'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $25; St. John's, $15; total 40 00

REV. J. F. DEAL'S CHARGE.

Mt. Horeb, $6; St. Thomas', $6.50; Bethlehem, $7.50; St. Jacob's, $15; total 35 00

REV. A. L. BOLIEK'S CHARGE.

Zion, $10; Salem, $2; Morning Star, $5.50; Powder Springs, $5.50; St. Jacob's, $5.50; total 28 50

REV. J. J. GEORGE'S CHARGE.

St. John's, $18; St. Luke's, $7; total 25 00

REV. J. L. CROMER'S CHARGE.

St. James's, $15; Newton, $7.50; St. Timothy, $7.50; Ebenezer, $4; total 34 00

REV. W. H. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Cedar Grove, $18; St. Paul's, $15; St. James's, $5; St. John's, $2; total 40 00

REV. J. W. HAUSENFLUCK'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob's, $8; St. Paul's, $4; St. David's, $5.50; Bethel, $2.50; total 20 00

REV. M. L. PENCE'S CHARGE.

Daniel's, $25; St. Mark's, $15; total 40 00

REV. C. L. MILLER'S CHARGE.

Pilgrim, $7; Holly Grove, $7; Jerusalem, $7; Emmanuel, $4; Beck's, $5; total 30 00

REV. E. J. SOX'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $6; Salem, $6; Shiloh, $5; Mt. Zion, $3; total . 20 00

REV. J. A. ARNDT'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $6; Bethel, $5; St. Luke's, $4; total 15 00

W. A. DEATON,
E. J. SOX,
A. R. BECK.

The report was adopted as a whole.

A motion was carried to appoint a committee to arrange a program for next meeting of Synod. Committee: Revs. C. L. Miller, J. N. Stirewalt, W. H. Roof.

On motion, the following were appointed as a committee to nominate a Board of Trustees for Lenoir College: Revs. J. J. George, J. A. Cromer, and Mr. J. P. Foltz.

The Treasurer read his report, which was received and placed in the hands of the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,

IN ACCOUNT WITH THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

GENERAL FUND.

1898–99. DR.

To amount on hand at last meeting of Synod $372 67

	PAID.	APPORTIONED.
Dr. L. A. Bikle's charge	$25 00	$25 00
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's charge: Morning Star, $7.80; Minutes, $4	11 80	45 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's charge: St. Paul's, $10; Rader's, $13.34; Solomon's, $13.33; St. Mary's, $13.33	50 00	50 00
Dr. J. C. Moser's charge: Holy Trinity, $5; Holy Trinity Sunday-school, $5; Zion, $12.50	22 50	50 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's charge: St. Andrew's, $4.50; St. Peter's, $11; Emmanuel's Y. P. H. and F. M. S., $7; Zion, $18.50; Midway School House Y. P. H. and F. M. Society, $4	45 00	45 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's charge		7 00
Dr. R. A. Yoder's charge: Salem, $10; Grace, $12; Salem Sunday-school, $3; Sardis, $4.63; St. Andrew's Sunday-school, $5.37	35 00	35 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's charge:	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's charge: Bethel, $2.25; Minutes, $3.20; St. David's, $5	10 45	20 00
Rev. W. P. Cline's charge: St. Martin's (Maiden), $5; Mt. Olive, $10; Philadelphia, $3	18 00	20 00
Rev. J. K. Efird's charge: Bethel	1 05	5 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's charge: St. Paul's, $10	10 00	25 00
Rev. P. C. Wike's charge	40 00	40 00
Rev. J. P. Price's charge: St. Martin's, Cabarrus, $5; St. Martin's, Stanley, $6; Mt. Gilead, $4	15 00	25 00
Rev. W. L. Darr's charge		15 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's charge: Melanchthon, $5	5 00	10 00
Rev. J. P. Miller's charge	20 00	20 00
Rev. Jacob Wike's charge: St. Thomas	4 65	35 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's charge: St. Peter's, $20; St. John's, $15	35 00	40 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek's charge: Zion, $10.50; Salem, $2.50; Morning Star, $5.11; Powder Springs, $7; St. Jacob's, $4.89	30 00	30 00

Rev. J. C. Wessinger's charge: Trinity, $17.50; Bethphage, $10.50; Cedar Grove, $3.50; David's chapel, $3.50	35 00	35 00
Rev. J. J. George's charge: St. John's, $18; St. Luke's, $7	25 00	25 00
Rev. W. H. Roof's charge	30 00	40 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer's charge: St. James's, $17; St. Timothy, $10; Newton, $8	35 00	35 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's charge: Salem, $7.95; Shiloah, $4; Mt. Zion, $2.05; St. Paul's, $6	20 00	20 00
Rev. W. A. Deaton's charge: Antioch, $5; College chapel, $7.50; Philadelphia, $9; Christ's, $11.50	33 00	35 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's charge: Emmanuel's, $28; Mt. Zion, $10; Trinity, $7	45 00	45 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's charge: St. Mark's, $15; Daniel's, $25	40 00	40 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's charge: Mt. Holly, $17.50	17 50	35 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger's charge		10 00
Rev. C. L. Miller's charge	30 00	30 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt's charge	15 00	15 00
Watauga mission: Mt. Pleasant, per H. A. Davis, $2.50.	2 50	10 00
Collections during the sessions of Synod at Daniel's	51 83	
Of J. T. Miller, personal	5 00	
Of Rev. A. L. Crouse's charge, Minutes	1 40	
Of Mt. Nebo congregation	4 50	
	$1146 85	

1898–99. CR.

By amount paid John Hall	$ 100 00
By amount paid E. P. Conrad	100 00
By amount paid B. F. Hall	100 00
By amount paid L. P. Pence	90 00
By amount paid H. A. Kistler	75 00
By amount paid J. C. Dietz	50 00
By amount paid L. L. Dietz	40 00
By amount paid on College piano	51 83
By amount paid R. A. Yoder, theological teacher	200 00
By amount revenue 20 cts., and receipt book 10 cts	30
By amount paid Henkel & Co., printing Minutes for 1898, postage and express	84 67
	$ 891 80
By amount to balance	255 05
	$1146 85

MISSION FUND, UNITED SYNOD.

1898–99. Dr.	
To amount of Rev. A. R. Beck's charge: St. Peter's	$ 10 06
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's charge: Gaston College Sunday-school	12 18
To amount of Prof. S. A. Wolff, personal	2 90
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's charge: Y. P. H. and F. M. S., Emmanuel's church	4 37
To amount of Mt. Nebo congregation	3 05
	$ 32 56
Cr.	
By amount paid J. E. Cooper, Treasurer	$ 25 14
By amount paid J. E. Cooper, Treasurer	7 42
	$ 32 56

ORPHANAGE FUND.

1898–99. Dr.	
To balance on hand at last meeting of Synod	$ 5 00
To amount of Gaston College chapel	5 00
To amount of Rev. J. P. Miller's charge: St. Mark's, $5.01; Mt. Moriah, $5.30	10 31
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's charge	5 04
To amount of Rev. J. J. George's charge; St. Luke's, $1.83; St. John's, $5.97	7 80
To amount of D. H. Russell, personal	2 00
To amount of Rev. J. J. George's charge	8 00
To amount of Rev. W. H. Roof's charge: Y. P. H. and F. M. S., Cedar Grove	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's charge: Rader's Sunday-school, $5; Rader's congregation, $5	10 00
To amount of Rev. D. A. Goodman's charge	2 06
	$ 65 21
Cr.	
By amount paid B. W. Cronk	$ 53 15
By amount paid B. W. Cronk	12 06
	$ 65 21

R. A. YODER, Treasurer.

Rev. L. K. Probst, General Secretary of the Mission Board of the United Synod, and also Rev. J. A. Morehead, President of the Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C.,

were received by Synod in their official capacities and granted permission to present their claims to Synod on Saturday morning.

On motion, the time for next meeting of Synod was fixed for 10 o'clock on Thursday before the 4th Sunday in August, 1900.

Leave of absence was granted Rev. A. L. Boliek to attend a funeral service on Saturday, and Rev. P. C. Wike was appointed Secretary *pro tem.*

The Synod then adjourned to meet Saturday morning at 9 o'clock. Prayer and benediction by Rev. M. L. Pence.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Synod was opened with devotional services led by Rev. J. K. Efird. Roll was called.

On motion, the reading of minutes was deferred till return of Secretary.

The special order for 9 o'clock was regularly taken up, viz.: Report of Committee on Standing Resolutions. (For report, see page 13.)

Item 1. Adopted.
Item 2. Adopted.
Item 3. Adopted.
Item 4. Adopted.
Item 5. Adopted.
Item 6. Adopted.
Item 7. Adopted.
Item 8. Adopted.
Item 9. Deferred for consideration according to requirement of constitution.
Item 10. Adopted.
Item 11. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

According to previous arrangement, Rev. L. K. Probst presented the interests of the Mission Board of the United Synod South. In answer, the Synod reaffirmed the resolutions adopted at last convention of Synod, which are as follows:

RESOLUTIONS RELATIVE TO THE REQUEST OF MISSION BOARD OF UNITED SYNOD.

Resolved, 1. That in answer to the request of the Mission Board of the United Synod, asking more active co-operation in its work on the part of this Synod, we can not do otherwise than in a solemn manner reaffirm the principles of co-operation heretofore laid down by this Synod.

Resolved, 2. That therefore we as a Synod must refuse active co-operation with the United Synod; however not denying to any pastor, congregation, or individual the privilege to contribute to the enterprises of that body as each may deem best.

Resolved, 3. That we fervently pray that we may all grow closer together in faith and practice on a sound Lutheran basis, and hence in the near future come into more active co-operation in all the work of the Southern Lutheran church.

On motion, the time for divine services was deferred fifteen minutes, and Rev. J. A. Morehead presented the claims of the Theological Seminary of the United Synod of the South. After hearing said claims the Synod passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the same resolutions passed at last convention of Synod relative to the United Synod's mission work be made to apply also to the Theological Seminary.

On motion, Synod adjourned for divine services. Benediction by Rev. J. A. Morehead.

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

The Synod was called to order by President.

The Committee on Church Institutions made the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

Your Committee on Church Institutions submits the following report:

LENOIR COLLEGE.

Inasmuch as the President of the Board of Trustees is to render a report to this body, and furthermore, as a committee has been appointed to devise means for a better and stronger Synodical College, your Committee on Church Institutions refers this whole matter to reports that are yet to be rendered.

GASTON COLLEGE.

This institution is still before our church for the patronage of those who have daughters to educate. It is well equipped for efficient usefulness, having a faculty of six teachers, with President Wolff as its energetic head. Your committee warmly commends this school as a most fitting institution at which to educate the daughters of our church.

ACADEMIES AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

The committee notes with pleasure the success of our several Academies and Parochial Schools, and as the future prosperity of our Church largely depends upon the education of the youth of our Church, and as there seems to be a greater awakening among our people along this line, your committee gives its most hearty approval to past work, and prays for greater blessings in the future. We commend their *preparatory* work and suggest that they arrange their courses of study so as to fit the pupil for entrance to our college classes.

C. LUTHER MILLER,
J. ALLEN ARNDT,
WM. L. DARR.

This report was received and adopted.

The Committee on Lenoir College Work made the following report, which was received for consideration item by item:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LENOIR COLLEGE WORK.

We, your committee to devise a plan by which a more efficient support may be given to Lenoir College, submit the following:

1. We recommend that the professors of the College who are ordained ministers, give their entire time to the College work, except as hereinafter provided for.

2. That the president, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., shall receive a salary of $750 per year, less the amount paid by St. Andrew's congregation of Hickory, N. C., which congregation he may continue to serve as pastor.

3. That the chair of ancient languages, now held by Rev. W. P. Cline, be paid the salary of $600 per year, less the amount paid by one congregation served by him.

4. That the chair of mathematics and German, now occupied by Rev. Prof. E. J. Sox, shall receive a salary of $600 per year, less the amount paid by one congregation served by him.

5. That the Board of Trustees elect at once a suitable person to take charge of the preparatory department, and that he shall receive a salary of $300 per year.

6. That the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees be required to keep an account of all funds coming into his hands in the way of tuition, donations, or otherwise, and that he report the same annually to the Treasurer of Synod as information.

7. That the salaries of all teachers provided for in this report shall be paid quarterly, if possible, out of any funds that may be in the hands of the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College and the Treasurer of Synod, to be used for such purposes.

8. That while Prof. Cline is in the field as financial agent of the College, the Board of Trustees shall have his chair in the College filled by a suitable and competent person, and as much of the money appropriated to that chair shall be used for that purpose.

W. A. DEATON,
JOHN J. GEORGE,
J. P. STIREWALT,
A. A. WHITENER.

Item 1. Adopted.
Item 2. Adopted.
Item 3. Adopted.
Item 4. Adopted.
Item 5. Adopted.
Item 6. Adopted.
Item 7. Adopted.
Item 8. Adopted.

Report adopted as a whole.

The President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College made his report as follows :

LENOIR COLLEGE—REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Lenoir College has had a fairly prosperous year. The pupils enrolled number 116, of which a larger proportion than usual were in the more advanced departments. The excellent deportment and progress

of the students deserve special mention. The daily lessons from the Bible and catechism bear good fruit in the hearts and lives of the pupils.

In the department of Theology there were fifteen pupils during the past year. Dr. Yoder gave instruction in Church History, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatics (two classes), Homiletic text-book and practical work, devoting to theological instructon one-third more time than heretofore. I recommend that his remuneration for the past year's services be $200.

In January last, Prof. W. P. Cline at no little personal sacrifice entered upon the work of financial agent for our school. He has met with a very kind reception on the part of our pastors and people. He has secured $433.15 in cash and $417 in good subscriptions, a total of $850.15. For the kind and generous treatment of our agent we extend our appreciative thanks to all our friends.

As Lenoir College is now by deed the property of the Tennessee Synod, I ask this body to take such action as it may deem best, with a view to the more specific management and control of the school. The increase of the school is not sufficient to give adequate remuneration to the necessary teaching force. Most of the teachers are compelled to do more church work than is consistent with the best interests of the school. I therefore recommend to this convention the propriety of taking some action looking to the better remuneration of the teachers and the limiting of their church work.

I also ask this Synod to take some action with reference to *Lenoir College Journal.* Is it the wish of the Synod that this journal be continued? If so, there must be greater interest manifested in it on the part of pastors and people.

As the North Carolina Synod at its last convention decided to change the location of its college, I recommend that a committee be appointed by this Synod to confer with the proper authorities of the North Carolina Synod with a view of securing union and co-operation in college work.

J. C. MOSER,
President of Board of Trustees.

The report was received for consideration item by item.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Action already taken.

Item 3. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Lenoir College Journal be continued and that our people be encouraged to subscribe for it.

Item 4. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the committee to confer with the Trustees of North Carolina College consist of the three members appointed by Trustees of Lenoir College and two others appointed by the President of Synod.

Committee.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, R. A. Yoder, D. D., W. P. Cline, J. J. George, and C. L. Miller.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of committee to nominate trustees for Lenoir College was made as follows :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your committee, respectfully suggest the names of Rev. W. A. Deaton, P. C. Setzer, and Prof. S. A. Wolff, for vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. J. GEORGE,
J. A. CROMER,
JOHN P. FOLTZ.

This report was received and adopted.

The Committee on Examination reported as follows :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, would respectfully submit, that we have examined Candidate J. F. Deal, as to his qualifications to bear the office of pastor, and find him well qualified to bear this responsible office. We recommend that he be ordained at this meeting of Synod ; that this ordination service take place on Sunday at 2 p. m.; and that Rev. Prof. E. J. Sox preach the sermon.

We recommend that the following appropriations be made for our beneficiaries : John Hall, $100 ; B. F. Hall, $100 ; E. P. Conrad, $85 ; H. A. Kistler, $85 ; L. P. Pence, $85.

We recommend that J. W. Dellinger receive this year the amount conditionally appropriated last year, viz., $75 ; and that C. J. Sox be received as a beneficiary and an appropriation of $38 be made for his benefit.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
W. P. CLINE,
I. CONDER.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. Adopted.

Adopted as a whole.

An appropriation of $100 was also made to S. P. Koon, Chapin, S. C., to attend a theological seminary during the next year, the candidate being subject to the approval of the examination committee of South Carolina Conference.

The Committee on State of the Church made the following report, which was adopted as a whole:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

VIRGINIA.

In Virginia the general work of the church has been prosecuted with vigor and success. The pastors have been regular in preaching the word, visiting the sick, and catechising. High Christian ideals have been held up for the guidance of the people. Sunday-schools are conducted in nearly all of the churches. In some places there is opposition to Sunday-school work. This is to be regretted.

The people are somewhat indifferent to their moral obligations in paying up yearly at least all obligations to both pastor and other church work. To undo this will require patience and education. Consecration in deed and truth to the church is of more value than pretence or profession. The church property seems to be in good condition. Improvements in various lines are being made, and the Lord's house does not lack for proper attention to keep it in good repair. In a few words, the general work of the church is in excellent condition, and is in such shape as to do valiantly.

But notwithstanding all this there is abundant room for improvement. The Parochial School, New Market, Va., under the supervision of the Virginia Conference, had an enrollment of 24 last year. It is calculated to do much for the church.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our churches in South Carolina are all regularly supplied with preaching—no church is vacant. The attendance at public service is excellent, and viewed from this standpoint the church is in a prosperous condition. But we have serious hindrances to true prosperity. In the first place, some of the charges are too large, and in the second place, most of the pastors poorly paid, necessitating the following of other occupations in connection with the ministry, thereby in a large measure cutting off pastoral visiting, without which no church can enjoy true prosperity.

The Sunday-school work is flourishing; so far as your committee knows, there is not a church without a Sunday-school. We believe that some progress has been made, and hope that much more may be made in the future.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Our churches in North Carolina are in a progressive state. All have regular public service. Church extension and missionary work are energetically pushed forward. Efforts are being made by the North Carolina Conference to break up the large pastorates so as to give each congregation more frequent services. Our people are alive to Christian education, the Sunday-schools are increasing in numbers and influence, the people are increasing in liberality towards the support of the pastors and our missionary and educational work. Peace and prosperity prevail through our borders. With God's blessing upon us we feel very grateful to the great head of the church who is the dispenser of every good and perfect gift. J. A. CROMER,
E. H. KOHN.

The following resolutions were offered by Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., and unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution adopted by this Synod at Hickory, in 1895, relative to pastors not in affiliation with this Synod, be rescinded in so far as it pertains to Pastor A. L. Crouse.

Resolved, That the resolution adopted by this body at the same time and place, recommending congregations then served by pastors not in affiliation with this Synod, to discharge such pastors and call such as are in hearty co-operation with us, be rescinded in so far as it affects the pastoral relation of Pastor A. L. Crouse.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report made the following report, which was also adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, beg leave to report that we have examined the same and find it correct, leaving a balance of $255.05 in the synodical treasury credited to the general fund.

C. O. MILLER,
A. A. WHITENER,
W. A. BECK.

A motion was unanimously adopted asking the President to extend the sincere thanks of this body to the members and friends of Solomon's congregation for the kind and hospitable manner in which the members of Synod were entertained while in their midst.

The following were appointed as delegates to convey the fraternal greetings of this body to other Lutheran Synods:

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. W. A. Deaton; alternate, Rev. J. A. Arndt. To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. A. R. Beck; alternate, Rev. J. F. Deal. To the Virginia Synod—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt; alternate, Rev. A. L. Bolick.

The Synod then adjourned to meet at the time and place previously selected.

The President closed the Synod by using form in the Church Book.

E. H. KOHN, PRESIDENT.

A. L. BOLIEK, SECRETARY.

SERMONS PREACHED.

Thursday, 11 A. M.—Synodical, Rev. D. I. Offman, Matthew 10, 32.

Friday, 11 A. M.—Harvest Sermon, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Luke 12, 20.

Friday night.—Rev. W. L. Darr, Luke 19, 45, 46.

Saturday, 11 A. M.—Preparatory Sermon, Rev. A. R. Beck, I. Cor. 11, 28.

Sunday, 11 A. M.—Communion Sermon, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., I. Cor. 11, 24.

Sunday, 2 P. M.—Ordination Sermon, Rev. Prof. E. J. Sox, Ezek. 3, 17.

Other services were held at different times and places by the visiting brethren.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correction of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Fifteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.
CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Pilgrim, Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly, Gastonia,

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, and David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

STANLEY COUNTY.—St. Martin, Zion.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-one congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 124.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod's and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purposes for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

PASTORS.	Ordained.	Congregations.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Members not Confirmed.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Catechumens.	Confirmations.	Received by Letter.	Dismi'ed by Letter.	Deaths.	Expulsions.	Restorations.	Sunday-schools.	S. S. Teachers.	Sunday-school Scholars.	United Synod Home Missions.	United Synod Foreign Missions.	Synodical Fund (including Beneficiary Education).	Lenoir College Fund.‖	Conference Missions.	Pastor's Salary.	Other Objects (Building Churches, Parsonages, &c.)	Beneficence or Building other Churches.	Aged Pastors' Fund.	Orphan Home.	Total Beneficence.	Minutes Wanted.
L. A. Bikle	1862	1	41	..	.	2	..	2	2	.	.	.	.	1	7	45	. . .	. . .	$ 25 00	. . .	$ 20 00	$ 300 00	$ 40 00	. . .	. .	. . .	$ 85 00	10
J. C. Moser	1873	2	410	340	.	25	60	10	6	7	12	.	.	2	25	260	. . .	. . .	50 00	. . .	30 00	650 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	80 00	80
J. P. Stirewalt	1873	5	649	..	2	14	83	9	1	2	19	.	.	4	21	239	. . .	. . .	50 00	. . .	145 00	500 00	321 05	. . .	. .	$10 00	526 05	100
J. K. Efird	1878	2	94	66	.	5	. .	6	1	.	1	.	.	1	6	52	. . .	. . .	1 65	. . .	31 00	. . . .	129 46	. . .	. .	. . .	161 51	12
J. N. Stirewalt	1871	5	250	..	3	14	..	4	.	.	9	.	.	2	10	60	. . .	. . .	13 00	. . .	. . .	220 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	13 00	20
J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	4	192	90	.	6	16	6	1	.	3	.	.	1	7	50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	150 00	100 00	. . .	. .	. . .	100 00	12
E. L. Lybrand	1877	1	60	20	.	6	. .	9	16	.	.	.	.	1	7	125	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	340 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	175 00	75
R. A. Yoder	1879	4	400	300	.	22	..	8	6	4	4	.	.	4	19	228	. . .	. . .	35 00	$ 85 00	50 00	340 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	175 00	75
W. A. Deaton	1891	4	416	180	5	24	123	64	9	2	4	.	.	4	23	274	$ 9 50	$ 9 50	35 00	. . .	64 00	500 00	70 00	$ 52 50	. .	5 00	245 50	125
D. A. Goodman	1882	1	49	39	.	5	10	.	3	.	.	.	.	2	6	52	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	41 00	2 00	. . .	. .	2 06	9 06	20
W. L. Darr	1889	4	209	113	1	15	25	15	3	1	2	.	.	4	16	140	. . .	. . .	10 00	74 00	1 50	210 35	18 00	. . .	. .	. . .	103 50	60
J. P. Miller	1889	2	189	146	.	8	. .	.	1	4	1	.	.	2	12	138	. . .	. . .	20 00	130 00	20 22	366 66	73 00	. . .	. .	10 31	123 55	45
E. H. Kohn	1893	3	395	..	6	11	38	11	4	4	5	.	.	3	17	232	. . .	2 65	45 00	. . .	78 00	475 00	100 00	. . .	. .	. . .	225 65	75
A. L. Boliek	1891	5	257	123	1	18	50	5	5	.	8	.	.	5	20	250	. . .	. . .	30 00	. . .	50 00	348 00	245 00	. . .	. .	. . .	315 00	50
E. J. Sox	1895	4	251	290	1	20	65	1	12	.	5	.	.	1	5	65	. . .	. . .	20 00	57 00	20 00	240 00	300 00	. . .	. .	. . .	397 00	70
J. C. Wessinger	1893	4	450	..	.	26	. .	.	.	.	15	.	1	2	.	.	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . .	. . .	300 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	35 00	75
*A. R. Beck	1892	2	564	420	1	14	56	23	1	4	6	.	.	2	13	209	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . .	. . .	475 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	35 00	100
M. L. Pence	1896	2	372	120	2	13	35	6	.	2	11	.	.	2	13	252	. . .	. . .	40 00	. . .	13 00	340 00	. . . .	40 25	. . .	. . .	93 25	90
C. L. Miller	1898	5	417	. .	2	14	155	63	5	4	3	.	3	2	12	152	. . .	. . .	30 00	252 25	. . .	$400 00	100 00	20 00	. .	. . .	477 25	85
J. A. Arndt	1898	3	78	. .	.	1	12	.	5	.	1	.	.	2	9	60	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	141 10	125 00	. . .	. .	10 50	150 50	36
W. H. Roof	1898	4	362	. .	.	20	125	20	3	.	7	.	.	3	17	182	. . .	. . .	30 00	. . .	. . .	350 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	10 00	40 00	90
†R. H. Cline	1885	1	111	80	.	3	. .	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	39 25	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	39 25	. .
J. F. Deal	1899	4	513	210	.	20	. .	.	4	.	.	.	.	4	28	233	. . .	. . .	4 65	. . .	. . .	400 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	4 65	100
‡Mt. Nebo Cong.	. .	1	57	. .	.	3	. .	4	.	.	2	.	.	1	8	56	1 55	1 50	4 50	. . .	. . .	60 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	7 60	. .
J. A. Cromer	1878	5	530	370	.	22	50	5	2	8	5	.	.	7	34	560	12 12	. . .	45 00	. . .	7 50	260 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	54 62	125
P. C. Wike	1886	4	330	. .	1	16	. .	9	.	.	8	1	.	3	.	.	. . .	. . .	40 00	163 10	24 34	400 00	. . . .	14 25	. .	. . .	210 79	100
J. J. George	1893	2	153	52	.	2	50	3	.	1	1	.	.	2	12	112	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	12 00	200 00	400 00	100 00	. .	16 17	. . . .	30
J. L. Cromer	1895	4	355	675	.	40	60	12	4	2	11	1	.	3	21	300	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . .	82 00	425 00	300 00	. . .	. .	. . .	117 00	80
Total		84	8148	..	25	389	1013	300	94	45	143	2	4	70	368	4186	$22 17	$13 65	$678 20	$800 60	$648 56	$8102 71	$2042 51	$222 75		$64 04	$4167 64	1670

* Reported for only six months. † Only one cougregation of Rev. Cline's work. ‡ Mt. Nebo is served by Rev. W. P. Huddle of the Virginia Synod.
§ $100 additional was raised to pay for services of C. K. Lippard during his summer vacation from Chicago Seminary.
‖ Only a partial canvass by the agent for Lenoir College.

Rev. J. P. Price being unwell reported after table was completed; hence, his report is appended: Ordained, 1888; congregations, 3; communicants, 181; infant baptisms, 6; catechumens, 51; confirmations, 11; losses, 4; conference missions, $10; salary, $325; Lenoir College fund, $243; Minutes wanted, 40.

NOTE.—Twenty per cent. of the pastors failed to forward Parochial Reports; hence, by no fault of the Secretary, the above table is very incomplete.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	16–18
Appropriations	27, 28
Beneficiaries	4
Bequest, Form of	33
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	24
Committee to Confer with N. C. College, Resolution on, &c	27
Delegates to Other Synods	2, 30
Examination, Report of Committee on	27
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5
List of Churches	31–32
Lenoir College, Com. Appointed to devise Plan for Work at	10
Lenoir College, Committee to nominate Board of Trustees for	18
Lenoir College Work, Report of Committee on	24–25
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees	25–26
Lenoir College Journal	26
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	10–11
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Officers of Synod, Election of	2, 8
Orphan Home, Committee Appointed to Condense Report of	10
Orphan Home, Report of Rev. B. W. Cronk, &c	14
Order of Business	31
Opening Sermon	3
President's Report	6–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	9
Program for Next Meeting, Committee to arrange	18
Parochial Reports	12, 34
Papers on Special Subjects—Revs. J. P. Miller and E. J. Sox	9, 14–15
Resolutions relative to Pastor A. L. Crouse and congregations	29
Standing Committees	8–9
Standing Resolutions, Report of Committee on	13, 22
Secretary *Pro tem.*, Rev. P. C. Wike appointed	22
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	28–29
Sermons Preached	30
Texas Mission, Recommendation relative to	11
Treasurer's Report	19–21
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	29
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 10, 22
Trustees for Lenoir College, Report of Com. to Nominate	27
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	12
United Synod, Delegates Elected to	15
United Synod—Reception of Revs. Probst and Morehead	21-22, 23
United Synod, Resolutions relative to Request of Mission Board	23
United Synod, Resolution relative to Support of Seminary	23
Thanks, Unanimous Motion of	29

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

CEDAR GROVE CHURCH, LEXINGTON CO., S. C.,

AUGUST 23-26, 1900.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH COUNTY, VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. J. C. MOSER, D. D . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. J. PAUL STIREWALT . . New Market, Va.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. MINNICK . . . . Timberville, Va.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. R. A. YODER, D. D., W. A. DEATON, E. H. KOHN, J. P. STIREWALT, J. A. CROMER, and A. R. BECK.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. W. L. DARR, W. H. ROOF, and M. L. PENCE.

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. J. F. DEAL, Prin. Rev. J. A. CROMER, Alt.

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. W. J. BOGER, Prin. Rev. C. L. MILLER, Alt.

TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, Prin. Rev. A. L. BOLIEK, Alt.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with Lutheran Chapel congregation, Rev. W. J. Boger, pastor, near Gastonia, Gaston county, North Carolina, beginning at 10 o'clock a. m. on Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August, 1901.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

CEDAR GROVE CHURCH,
LEXINGTON COUNTY, S. C.,
THURSDAY, AUG. 23, 1900.

The eightieth annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod convened, according to previous adjournment, with Cedar Grove congregation, Rev. W. H. Roof, pastor, Lexington county, S C., August 23, 1900.

The opening sermon was preached by the President, Rev. E. H. Kohn; text, Heb. 10, 23.

The meeting was called to order by the President.

The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates presented evidence of their election, and were enrolled as members of Synod.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. S. Henkel, D. D.*	New Market, Va.
" Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.	King's Mountain, N. C.
" I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. N. Stirewalt*	Stony Man, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" A. L. Crouse†	Hickory, N. C.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. A. Cromer	New Brookland, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman,*	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck†	Rockingham, Va.
" Prof. W. P. Cline†	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Cherryville, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Efird's Mill, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Hickory, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	Melanchthon, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent—no action.

Rev. J. P. Miller	China Grove, N. C.
" Jacob Wike †	Bandy, N. C.
" A. R. Beck	Rightwell, S. C.
" A. L. Boliek *	Headquarters, Va.
" J. C. Wessinger	Henry, N. C.
" J. J. George	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz †	Charlotte, N. C.
" W. H. Roof	Priceville, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer *	Maiden, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sox †	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton †	China Grove, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn	New Market, Va.
" M. L. Pence	Tom's Brook, Va.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" C. L. Miller	Ilex, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt *	Arndt, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.
" J. F. Deal	Chapin, S. C.
" M. Grossman ‡	Manassas, Va.
" J. Alonzo Yount ⁂	Conover, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz ⁂	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. Herbert Little ⁂	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard ⁂	Saga, Japan.
" Francis K. Roof ⁂	Newton, N. C.

BENEFICIARIES.

B. Frank Hall	Hickory, N. C.
Henry A. Kistler	Hickory, N. C.
Loy L. Dietz	Hickory, N. C.
J. Wesley Dellinger	Cherryville, N. C.
S. P. Koon	Chapin, S. C.
C. I. Morgan	Leesville, S. C.
C. J. Sox	

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

John Hall	Hickory, N. C.
Carroll H. Little	Philadelphia, Pa.
Benjamin D. Wessinger	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry L. Seagle	Hickory, N. C.
Drury J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent—no action. ‡ Received at this meeting.
⁂ Ordained at this meeting.

LAY-DELEGATES.

George W. Minnick, Solomon's and St. Mary's (Pine).
Wm. H. Arehart, Rader's, St. Paul's, and St. John's.
W. H. Little, Holy Trinity, Zion.
C. M. Efird, Zion, S. C.
C. J. Sox, Emmanuel, Lexington, S. C.
G. B. Wingard, St. Peter's.
P. I. Sox, Mt. Tabor.
D. W. Hammond, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, Mt. Calvary.
E. R. Whitley, Stanly and Cabarrus charge.
E. J. Price, St. Paul's.
Lewis Shealy, St. James.
Enoch Hite, Cedar Grove.
Willie Schumpert, St. John's, Black Creek.
Elon O. Henkel, New Market charge.
W. H. Lohr, Daniel's, N. C.
John Hall, Grace, N. C.
A. P. Rhyne, Mt. Holly.
G. L. Stroup, Lutheran chapel.
C. T. Conrad, C. I. Morgan, M. F. Grimes, Davidson charge.
J. C. Dietz, Lincolnton pastorate.
Prof. S. A. Wolff, College Chapel.
D. W. Frick, St. Peter's, S. C.
J. C. Fulmer, St. Thomas, S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's.
F. K. Roof, Newton pastorate.
J. W. Summer, St. John's.
E. S. Eargle, St. Andrew's.
F. P. Shealy, Grace.
C. R. Deal, Rowan pastorate.
S. P. Koon, Mt. Horeb.
Carroll Bookman, Bethlehem.

The President read his report, which was held over until the regular organization was completed, and then it was placed in the hands of the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:—We are permitted by the love of our Father to meet again in annual synodical session. This session will make us fourscore years old as a synod, and during those years there has been a living faith in the principles which called the synod into being.

During the past year, we have been spared many vicissitudes as a synod; the lives of the brethren, except one, have been spared, for which we should be thankful. The work of the church militant is being prosecuted with energy and wisdom, and there are signs of prosperity and concord. There has been some changing of pastors due to the arrangement of pastorates by the conferences. This may in the end bring about greater efficiency, which we trust it will, so that the work may be intensive as well as extensive.

Let us not be unmindful of the duty reposed in us as a body, and with fidelity discharge it. I submit the following as a summary of my official acts since August of last year:

LETTERS OF DISMISSAL.

August 29, 1899, I gave a letter of dismissal to Rev. P. C. Wike, dismissing him to the Chicago Synod.

October 19, 1899, I gave a letter of dismissal to Rev. J. K. Efird, dismissing him to the Virginia Synod.

December 1, 1899, I granted a letter of dismissal to Rev. P. D. Risinger, so that he could unite with the South Carolina Synod.

These letters were granted, conditioned upon the action of this body.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

October 23, 1899, Rev. J. C. Wessinger notified me that he had accepted a call to serve the Sardis congregation.

October 26, 1899, Rev. J. A. Arndt notified me that he had accepted a call to serve Salem congregation, Lincoln county, and began work the 3d Sunday in October.

October 28, 1899, Rev. M. Grossman, of York, Pa., notified me that he had accepted a call to the Manassas mission, and on the 5th of January, 1900, he placed in my hands a letter of honorable dismissal from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of West Pennsylvania.

Nov. 6, 1899, Rev. M. L. Pence notified me that he had accepted a call to the Tom's Brook pastorate, Va.

December 7, 1899, Rev. E. J. Sox notified me that he had accepted a call to serve Mt. Olive congregation.

January 5, 1900, Candidate Francis K. Roof informed me that he had accepted a call to pastorate No. 9 of the North Carolina Conference.

March 8, 1900, Rev. R. H. Cline informed me that he had accepted a call to the Cherryville work, and began his labor the 4th Sunday in February.

April 12, 1900, Rev. A. L. Boliek notified me that he had accepted a call to serve the St. David's congregation in Powell's Fort, Va.

August 3, 1900, Rev. J. P. Price notified me that he had accepted a call to Daniel's and Grace churches, and will enter upon the work, January, 1901.

RESIGNATIONS.

November 6, 1899, Rev. M. L. Pence informed me that he had resigned Daniel's pastorate, N. C.

December 7, 1899, Rev. E. J. Sox informed me that he had resigned his former pastorate in compliance with the request of Synod.

March 8, 1900, Rev. R. H. Cline informed me that he resigned in January the St. Paul's pastorate in Virginia.

March 10, 1900, Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck notified me that he had resigned St. David's congregation, Powell's Fort, Va.

August 3, 1900, Rev. J. P. Price informed me that he had resigned the pastorate, composed of St. Martin's, Mt. Gilead, and St. Martin's, Stanly county. His service to cease with the close of the present year.

INSTALLATIONS.

September 9, 1899, I authorized Rev. A. R. Beck to install Rev. J. F. Deal. Rev. J. A. Cromer was appointed alternate. Installation service was held October 31st.

December 17, 1899, I installed the Rev. M. L. Pence in the Tom's Brook pastorate, Rev. W. P. Cline assisting.

January 10, 1900, I authorized Rev. J. N. Stirewalt to install Rev. M. Grossman. This work was done the 4th Sunday in March.

January 10, 1900, Rev. Dr. Yoder installed Rev. E. J. Sox in the Mt. Olive work.

March 12, 1900, I instructed Revs. W. P. Cline and W. A. Deaton to install Rev. R. H. Cline. This work was done the 2d Sunday in June.

DEDICATION.

June 24, 1900, Bethel church, Manassas, Va., Rev. M. Grossman, pastor, was dedicated to the service of God with appropriate service. The act of dedication was performed by Rev. J. N. Stirewalt who also preached the sermon. The Rev. J. P. Stirewalt assisted in the conduct of the services.

DEATHS.

On the 25th of July, Rev. and Father T. Moser passed to his final reward, where just men are made perfect. His life was filled with tireless activity for the Lord and his church. A committee should be appointed to draft suitable resolutions.

LENOIR COLLEGE.

It should be a source of gratification to the friends and patrons of the college, that its work during the year, the first under the direction of the Synod, has been marked with success. The enrollment was good—126, of this number 56 were in the college department.

Our work for the college is just beginning, much remains to be done, prayers, sympathy, and moral support are fit and proper at all times, but these do not furnish students. There ought to be an earnest effort made to equip, fiuaucially, our institution, and make it second to none iu attainment; keep high, Christian culture, deportment, and work, and we will have a school of which we will be proud, one where the sons and daughters of our people can be safely educated.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The committee, appointed by Synod to examine Candidate S. P. Koon, reported on the 20th of September the work performed, and that the brother stood a good examination.

Candidate F. K. Roof notified me that a petition would be presented at this session of Synod praying for his ordination.

May 21, 1900, Rev. L. L. Smith, president of the Mission Board of the United Synod, notified me that Candidate C. K. Lippard would be at this session of Synod for ordination.

June 15, 1900, Beneficiary Frank Hall sent me his class standing at college. His deportment was marked 100, and the progress in the other departments showed high grading.

Vacancies of long standing is an abnormal condition. The people should not be so long without the regular means of grace, and we urge upon vacant pastorates to secure regular pastors as early as convenient, so that more efficient work be done, and spiritual life maintained.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

First, I recommend that the Constitution and By-Laws as amended, at the last session of Synod, be printed in the Minutes of this year.

Second, That the Parochial Blank, adopted by the United Synod at its last session, be adopted by us, so that there will be a uniformity in at least this one feature.

Third, That the report of Rev. B. W. Cronk, superintendeut of the Orphan Home, be spread on the Minutes of Synod.

I now return to you the trust committed to me. I thank you for the honor conferred, and assure you that I have endeavored to do my duty. I thank you for the patience and forbearance exercised toward me during the deliberations of Synod. And as we enter upon the work of this convention, may we be guided by that wisdom which is from above "which is first pure, then peaceable, gentle and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality and without hypocrisy."

E. H. KOHN, PRESIDENT.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers for the ensuing synodical year was held with the following results:

President—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. Minnick.

It was moved that the hours for holding the sessions of this convention of Synod be from 9 a. m. to 11, and from 1.30 p. m. till adjournment at the pleasure of Synod. The motion carried.

Rev. H. J. Mathias of the Evangelical Lutheran South Carolina Synod was received as the official representative of that synod.

Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder and Mr. C. M. Efird were appointed to classify all papers addressed to Synod.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. C. L. Miller, J. A. Cromer, M. L. Pence.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. A. R. Beck, J. C. Wessinger, and J. F. Deal.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. E H. Kohn, R. H. Cline, and D. I. Offman.

On Treasurer's Report.—A. P. Rhyne, Prof. S. A. Wolff, and C. M. Efird.

On Excuses.—Revs W. J. Boger and J. P. Price.

On Examination.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, W. A. Deaton, E. H. Kohn, J. P. Stirewalt, J. A. Cromer, and A. R. Beck.

On State of the Church.—Revs. W. L. Darr, W. H. Roof, and M. L. Pence.

On President's Report.—Revs. L. A. Bikle, E. L. Lybrand, and R. H. Cline.

On Apportionment.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. A. Cromer, and J. P. Stirewalt.

Synod adjourned till 1.30 p. m. Benediction by the President.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod convened. The roll was called.

The Committee on Unfinished Business read the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to submit the following:

1. On page 24, under report of Committee on Lenoir College Work, item 2, it is provided that the President Rev. R. A. Yoder was to receive a salary of $750 per year, less the amount paid by St. Andrew's congregation. Has this item been complied with?

2. The same inquiry is made in regard to the salaries of the professors, mentioned in items 3, 4, and 5.

3. Has item 6 been complied with, in reference to the manner in which the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees was required by Synod to keep his accounts?

4. Have the salaries of the teachers been paid quarterly, as provided for in item 7?

5. Was his chair filled while Prof. Cline was in the field as financial agent of the college, as provided for in item 8?

6. On page 15, we find that Synod elected delegates to the United Synod. Was the delegation present, and has it a report to make?

7. On page 27, we find that Rev. W. A. Deaton, P. C. Setzler, and Prof. S. A. Wolff were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. Were they elected?

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
R. H. CLINE,
D. I. OFFMAN.

The report was received and considered item by item.

Item 1. Complied with.

Item 2. All complied with.

Item 3. Complied with.

Item 4. No.

Item 5. It was.

Item 6. Delegation was present, and a report will be made.

Item 7. They were.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions read the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg leave to report as follows:

NEW CONGREGATIONS.

1. A petition from Lebanon Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Davidson county, N. C., asks to be admitted into this Synod.

2. A like petition from Gastonia Lutheran church, Gaston county, N. C., also begs admission.

The above congregations have adopted the constitution recommended by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that both of these petitions be granted.

ORDINATIONS.

1. The Watauga pastorate prays the ordination of Mr. John Hall that he may become their pastor.

2. The Newton pastorate asks the ordination of Mr. F. K. Roof to fully discharge all pastoral duties for them.

3. Lincolnton pastorate asks of Synod the ordination of J. C. Dietz to become their permanent pastor.

4. Mt. Zion and Philadelphia congregations, Caldwell county, N. C., ask the ordination of Mr. J. A. Yount that he may do pastoral duties among them.

5. The Mission Board of the United Synod through its president, Rev. L. L. Smith, requests that Mr. C. K. Lippard be ordained to the Gospel ministry, to do work in Japan.

We recommend that the above named young men go before the examining board of Synod; and, if found qualified for the duties of the Gospel ministry, that they be ordained at this meeting of Synod.

6. A petition from St. Martin's and Mt. Gilead churches, Cabarrus county, and St. Martin's, Stanley county, N. C., asks for the examination and ordination of Mr. W. H. Little to become their pastor.

We recommend that this petition find favorable consideration, and that Mr. Little go before the Board of Examination.

INVITATIONS FOR SYNOD.

1. Melanchthon E. L. church, Randolph county, N. C., asks for the 81st session of the Tennessee Synod to meet with them.

2. The members of Lutheran Chapel, Gaston county, N. C., also ask for the next session of Synod.

Your committee respectfully submits these two petitions to the will of Synod.

MISCELLANEOUS.

With reference to a petition from three members of St. John's church, Statesville, N. C., who were recently suspended by said church, we recommend that this petition be referred to a special committee for consideration at this session of Synod.

C. LUTHER MILLER,
M. L. PENCE,
J. A. CROMER.

The report was received, and the items considered:

NEW CONGREGATIONS.

Items 1 and 2. The recommendations of the committee were sustained.

ORDINATIONS.

The recommendations of the committee were sustained.

INVITATIONS.

Item 1. It was moved to postpone the consideration of this item till 1 p. m. tomorrow afternoon.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Item 1. With reference to this item the recommendation of the committee was sustained, and the following committee was appointed: Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., R. A. Yoder, D. D., and Hon. C. M. Efird.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was adopted as a whole.

It was moved that Rev. S. C. Ballentine of the South Carolina Synod be invited to a seat within the bar of this Synod. The motion was sustained.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That in filling out blank parochial reports, our pastors shall give the name of the pastorate, make a report of each congregation, giving the name of each congregation, and that a small space be left under each pastorate for the total of that pastorate.

Rev. L. K. Probst, Secretary of the Mission Board of the United Synod, was invited to a seat within the bar of Synod in his official capacity. It was moved that Rev. Probst be heard in regard to the mission work tomorrow after the first special order. The motion prevailed. It was moved to adjourn till tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Prayer and benediction by the Secretary.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 A. M.

The Synod was opened with devotional exercises, led by Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt. The roll was called, and the minutes of the previous day read and adopted.

The Committee on the President's Report read the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The retiring President's brief history of his administration has been examined by your committee.

By way of preliminary, he finds reason for thankfulness in the general good health of the Synod, sees "signs of prosperity and concord in the work of the church," entertains hope of more efficient service in the future, and admonishes us of the importance of fidelity to duty. In the recital of his official acts, we find the following matter for synodical action or notice:

1. Letters were granted dismissing three members of this body to other Lutheran Synods. We recommend that the action of the President be approved.

2. A pastor of this body resigns his charge, to take effect in five months, and accepts a call to another already nine months vacant. By this arrangement there will be a charge without the services of a regular pastor for fourteen months. We recommend that this protracted vacancy be regarded as "an abnormal condition," and that it

is the sense of this body that a vacant pastorate should secure a regular pastor at the earliest possible day.

3. The President suggests the appointment of a committee to draft suitable resolutions on the death of Rev. and Father T. Moser. We recommend that said committee be constituted as follows: Dr. R. A. Yoder, Rev. W. A. Deaton, and Mr. Elon O. Henkel.

4. Attention is called to the increased attendance of students at Lenoir College and to the need of better financial equipment. We recommend hearty co-operation on the part of ministers and laymen to build up a first-class institution for our boys and girls.

5. Rev. L. L. Smith, President of the Mission Board of the United Synod, requests the ordination of Candidate C. K. Lippard, who is called as Missionary to Japan. We recommend that he be given an opportunity to meet the Examining Committee.

6. The retiring President presents three recommendations. Your committee recommend that the same be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. BIKLE,
R. H. CLINE,
E. L. LYBRAND,
COMMITTEE.

The report was received and considered by items.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 adopted.

REPORT ON ORPHAN HOME.

A continuation of God's blessings upon the Home is recognized with deep gratitude. The Home believes that the work has steadily grown in efficiency and in the affection of the people.

Your Superintendent and his assistants have endeavored to perform faithfully and conscientiously their duties to the children. The work is a difficult one, and in it we sincerely ask your indulgence, your sympathy, and your prayers.

During the year forty-one children have been under our care, thirty-two of whom are now in the Home. Applications for others are pending.

The religious training of the children receives special attention. Nearly all of suitable age have been confirmed. Besides the religious training in the Home they attend the catechetical instruction of Pastor C. K. Bell. It is gratifying to observe that among the older boys as well as the girls there are those who engage in prayer in their rooms morning and evening.

Untiring energy is given to the industrial training of both the boys and the girls. The printing department has already proved very

helpful. It is earnestly hoped that pastors will secure subscriptions to *The Messenger*. The support of this little paper will prove very helpful to the work.

The support of the Home has been very liberal, for which we return thanks. But at this time we are sorely in need of funds.

The purchase of a handsome property for the use of the Home is a fact well known to all the church. The cost of this building at $14,500 is little more than one-fifth of the original cost and actual value. It should be a matter of gratitude that in so comfortable and nice a building at so small a cost the orphan and aged of our church can be given a home. Our prayer is that the kind Father will move the hearts of his people to pay for the building.

Again, asking your sympathies and prayers, we beg to remain

Yours obediently, B. W. CRONK, SUPT.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The delegation to the United Synod read the following

REPORT OF DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

The delegates to the United Synod of the South would submit the following report:

We attended the convention of the United Synod, which was held at Winston-Salem, N. C., May 16–19, 1900. Our delegation was most cordially received and treated with the utmost courtesy. The United Synod was well attended by representative men from all the synods. A great deal of important work was done, and the spirit of harmony pervaded all its transactions.

Resolutions in recognition of our conscientious convictions were unanimously passed, giving our Synod the assurance that in the general work of the United Synod nothing should be done that would in any way conflict with our conscientious convictions.

In view of these facts, and as we are just closing the first century of our history as a Lutheran church in the South, and entering upon a century of renewed activity in all church interests, it seems to us that the time has arrived for our Synod to co-operate more fully and heartily in all the general work of the United Synod.

R. A. YODER,
J. C. MOSER,
C. L. MILLER,
J. F. DEAL,
E. H. KOHN,
C. M. EFIRD,
J. A. CROMER,
W. A. DEATON.

It was moved that this report be received and adopted. Pending the discussion of this report the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the special work set for 1.30 and following be suspended until final action can be taken upon the report and recommendations of the delegates to the United Synod now pending.

Synod adjourned for divine service. Benediction by Rev. D. I. Offman.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 1.30 P. M.

Synod was called to order. Roll called.

The presence of Rev. J. D. Shealy and Rev. J. D. Kinard, of the South Carolina Synod, was recognized, and they were invited to seats within the bar of Synod.

The discussion of the Report of our Delegation to the United Synod was resumed, and the report was adopted.

The special order for this hour being the selection of the place for holding next convention, was called for, and resulted in choice of Lutheran Chapel congregation, Rev. W. J. Boger, pastor, near Gastonia, Gaston county, N. C., as the place. The time selected by motion is Thursday at 10 a. m. before the fourth Sunday in August, 1901.

Rev. L. K. Probst, Secretary of the Board of Missions of the United Synod, addressed the Synod and congregation on the mission work of the United Synod.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Foreign and Home Mission work of the United Synod be commended to the pastors and people of our Synod, and that they be requested to endeavor to raise for such work 15 cts. per member for Foreign Missions and 25 cts. per member for Home Missions, as recommended by the United Synod.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the special order of business for Saturday about ten o'clock be to hear C. M. Efird, Esq., present the claims of the Century Memorial Movement.

The Committee to Report on Excuses read the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, have the following to report:

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. E. J. Sox, asking to be excused on account of sickness in his family.

No. 2, Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck asks to be excused on account of feeble health.

No. 3, Rev. Jacob Wike asks to be excused, as he is financially unable to attend.

No. 4, Rev. A. L. Boliek asks to be excused on account of sickness in his family.

No. 5, Rev. J. L. Cromer asks to be excused on account of sickness.

No. 6, Rev. S. Henkel, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Arndt ask to be excused on account of feeble health.

No. 7, Rev. J. N. Stirewalt asks to be excused on account of want of means and feeble health.

We recommend that these brethren be excused.

W. J. BOGER,
J. P. PRICE.

On motion, the report was received and adopted.

In regard to the printing of Minutes of this convention, the action of this Synod at Daniel's church, Lincoln county, N. C., was adopted. The following is the action:

The Secretary was ordered to have printed a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention to meet the number called for on Parochial Report, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, one for every four members on Parochial Report.

Synod adjourned to meet Saturday at 9 a. m. Prayer and benediction by Rev. A. R. Beck.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional exercises, led by Dr. L. A. Bikle.

The Synod was called to order by the President. The roll was called. The minutes were read and adopted. It was moved that Rev. H. J. Mathias, the fraternal delegate

from the South Carolina Synod, be heard today at 10 o'clock. The presence of M. Q. Boland, a theological student of this Synod, was noted, and he was invited to a seat within the bar of Synod.

It was moved that the requirements Nos. 17 and 18 of the Standing Resolutions be added to Sec. 2, Art. 4 of the Constitution in the following form:

Article 4, Section 2. When a congregation or congregations present a petition or petitions to this Synod praying for the examination, ordination, and services of an applicant for the ministry, this Synod shall comply with such petitions, and in all ordinary cases candidates shall appear for ordination at some convention of this Synod.

The motion was sustained.

At this time Rev. H. J. Mathias, official representative of the South Carolina Synod, conveyed to this Synod the fraternal greetings and good will of the South Carolina Synod. He was replied to by the President.

The Committee on Resolutions on the Death of Rev. T. Moser, reported as follows:

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. TIMOTHY MOSER.

Rev. Timothy Moser, of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., fell asleep in Jesus on July 25, 1900, in the 84th year of his age. He was ordained to the holy office of the Evangelical Lutheran ministry in connection with the Tennessee Synod in 1844, in which body he labored for fifty-six years faithfully and efficiently. He was the connecting link in an unbroken chain of a family of ministers for three generations, viz., his father Rev. Daniel Moser and his two sons Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., and Rev. J. F. Moser (deceased). Such a long record of godly service and pious example is a blessed heritage of which any family may justly feel proud.

WHEREAS, Our venerable father and beloved brother in Christ by his wise counsels and sage advice justly earned the title of peacemaker; and

WHEREAS, He filled all positions in all relations he sustained with faithfulness, holy zeal, and consecrated ability; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That in his death we have sustained an irretrievable loss which because of his unique relations can never be repaired.

Resolved, 2. That whilst we sorrowfully miss his venerable presence and his sound advice, we obediently bow to the will of our Heavenly Father who in his wisdom and mercy hath bereft us of him.

Resolved, 3. That we tender the family our heartfelt sympathies in this irreparable bereavement, and commend them to the merciful care of their Heavenly Father.

Resolved, 4. That a page of our Minutes be set apart for this memorial, and that a copy of it be sent by the Secretary to the bereaved family.

R. A. YODER,
W. A. DEATON,
ELON O. HENKEL.

The report was adopted by a standing vote.

At this time, 10 a. m., Hon. C. M. Efird, the official representative of the Century Memorial Endowment Fund of our Theological Seminary, located at Mt. Pleasant-Charleston, S. C., addressed the Synod and congregation on that subject.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the Tennessee Synod hears with pleasure of the Twentieth Century Memorial Movement for the endowment of the Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant-Charleston, S. C.

Resolved, 2. That we heartily endorse the plan for raising this money, as proposed by the Central Committee, appointed by the United Synod for that purpose.

The Committee on Examination reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, would beg leave to report that we have examined the following candidates for the ministry: John C. Dietz, Cephas K. Lippard, W. Herbert Little, Francis K. Roof, and J. Alonzo Yount; and found them well qualified for the work of the Gospel ministry. We recommend that they be ordained to the office of the ministry; that this service take place on Saturday immediately after the ordination sermon by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

We also recommend that the following young men receive beneficiary aid for the next year: Mr. S. P. Koon, $100; Mr. C. I. Morgan, $100; Mr. B. F. Hall, $85; Mr. H. A. Kistler, $85; Mr. J. W. Dellinger, $85; Mr. C. J. Sox, $85; Mr. L. L. Dietz, $48—total, $588.

Candidate John Hall, for whose ordination a petition from the congregations in Watauga county, N. C., was presented to this body, declines examination, and has decided to attend the Theological Seminary at Charleston. Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
W. A. DEATON,
A. R. BECK,
J. A. CROMER,
E. H. KOHN.

The reported was received and adopted.

The Treasurer read his report, as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

GENERAL FUND.

1899-1900. DR.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
To amt. on hand and reported at last meeting Synod		$255 05
To amt. of Dr. J. C. Moser of sermon fund		3 00
To collection Solomon's church on Friday of Synod		11 95
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	11 00	11 00
Christ's church	11 50	11 50
College Chapel	7 50	7 50
Antioch	5 00	5 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	8 73
Trinity	7 00	7 00
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
Mt. Calvary	15 00	1 50
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	
Beth Eden	5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	10 00	3 83
Rader's	13 34	13 34
St. John's	5 00	5 00
Solomon's	13 33	13 33
St. Mary's	13 33	13 33
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:		
Holy Trinity	37 50	37 50
Zion	12 50	12 50
The Monroe pastorate:		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Emmanuel	2 00	
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:		
Emmanuel's	6 50	7 00
Zion	20 00	20 00
St. Andrew's	5 50	5 50
Grace	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	11 00	11 00

Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate:		
Mt. Tabor	7 00	7 00
Rev. J. K. Efird's pastorate:		
Bethel	3 50	
Trinity	1 50	
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:		
Grace	12 00	12 00
Salem	12 00	12 00
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
Sardis	5 00	5 00
Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate:		
Mt. Olive	10 00	10 00
Philadelphia	5 00	
St. Martin's	5 00	
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate:		
Trinity	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate:		
Trinity	15 00	15 00
Bethphage	9 00	9 00
David's Chapel	3 00	3 00
Cedar Grove	3 00	3 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	15 00	
St. Luke's	5 00	
McGaheysville	2 00	
Rev. P. C. Wike's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Mt. Calvary	8 00	8 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:		
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	11 00	8 00
Mt. Gilead	6 00	5 00
St. Martin's, Stanly	8 00	7 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:		
Lutheran Chapel	19 00	19 00
Mt. Holly	16 00	
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:		
St. Martin's	7 50	7 50
St. John's	3 75	3 75
Mt. Hermon	3 75	3 75
Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:		
St. Matthew's	25 00	15 00

The Watauga Mission	10 00	
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate:		
Melanchthon	5 00	
Coble's	3 00	
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
Rev. J. P. Miller's pastorate:		
Mt. Moriah	14 00	14 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	25 00	25 00
St. John's	15 00	15 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:		
Mt. Horeb	6 00	6 00
St. Thomas	6 50	6 50
Bethlehem	7 50	7 50
St. Jacob's	15 00	15 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate:		
Zion	10 00	10 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Morning Star	5 50	5 50
Powder Springs	5 50	5 50
St. Jacob's	5 50	5 50
Rev. J. J. George's pastorate:		
St. John's	18 00	18 00
St. Luke's	7 00	
Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate:		
St. James	15 00	15 00
Newton	7 50	7 50
St. Timothy	7 50	7 50
Ebenezer	4 00	
Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	18 00	18 00
St. Paul's	15 00	15 00
St. James	5 00	5 00
St. John's	3 00	2 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	4 00	
St. David's	5 50	5 50
Bethel	2 50	
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:		
Daniel's	25 00	25 00
St. Mark's	15 00	15 00

Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate:		
Pilgrim	7 00	7 00
Holly Grove	7 00	7 00
Jerusalem	7 00	7 00
Emmanuel	4 00	4 00
Beck's	5 00	5 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
Salem	6 00	6 00
Shiloh	5 00	
Mt. Zion	3 00	
Rev. J. A. Arndt's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	6 00	1 05
Bethel	5 00	
St. Luke's	4 00	
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:		
On last year's appor., Holy Trinity, in full		27 50
Rev. Jacob Wike's pastorate: Last year's apport		2 83
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate: Last year's apport.		2 00
Mr. J. T. Miller, personal		5 00
Mr. L. H. Seitz paid into Synod's treasury from Tex. Miss. Fund		21 25
Total amount received		$1057 29

1900. CR.

May 12.	By amt. paid John Hall	$ 100 00
May 12.	By amt. paid L. P. Pence	85 00
May 12.	By amt. paid B. F. Hall	100 00
May 12.	By amt. paid H. A. Kistler	85 00
May 12.	By amt. paid E. P. Conrad	85 00
May 12.	By amt. paid J. W. Dellinger	75 00
May 12.	By amt. paid C. J. Sox	38 00
May 12.	By amt. paid S. P. Koon	75 00
May 12.	By amt. paid sending printed notices	1 00
May 12.	By amt. paid for blank book	35
Aug. 25.	By amt. paid Lenoir College Fund	397 24
		$1041 59
Aug. 25.	By amt. balance on hand	15 70
		$1057 29

LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

1899–1900. DR.

To tuition, summer term, 1899	$ 772 75
To incidentals, summer term, 1899	51 00

To tuition, winter term, 1900	861 61
To incidentals, winter term, 1900	64 00
To graduation fees	35 00
To collection, baccalaureate services	5 06
To pastor's salary, St. Andrew's	72 00
To pastor's salary, Mt. Olive	80 00
	$1941 42
* To amt. from General Fund to meet deficiency	397 24
	$2338 66

LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

1899–1900. CR.

By amt. paid Prof. R. A. Yoder, salary	$ 750 00
By amt. paid Prof. J. C. Moser, By amt. paid Prof. W. P. Cline, By amt. paid Prof. A. L. Moser,	600 00
By amt. paid Prof. E. J. Sox	600 00
By amt. paid Miss Annie Moore	270 00
By amt. paid current expenses, catalogues, wood, diplomas, janitor services, &c.	118 66
	$2338 66

ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

1899–1900. DR.

To amt. of H. A. Davis, personal	$ 5 00
To amt. of College Chapel S. S., Rev. W. A. Deaton	6 21
To amt. of Rader's church, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt	4 00
To amt. of Salem S. S., Lincoln county, Rev. J. C. Dietz, pastor	2 00
To amt. of personal friend of the orphans	1 00
	$ 18 21

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. B. W. Cronk	$ 15 21
By amt. balance on hand	3 00
	$ 18 21

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

1899–1900. DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate, Emmanuel's Y. P. H. and F. M. S.	$ 8 12
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate, Children's Missionary Society of Mt. Holly	10 00

* NOTE.—There is still due the college the sum of $200, tuition, earned by the college during the year, good accounts, not collected; and also about $35 tuition due which may not be collected.

To amt. of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate, College Chapel S. S.	17 28
To amt. of Mt. Tabor cong., Rev. E. L. Lybrand, pastor . .	5 00
	$ 40 40

CR.

By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, Treasurer	$ 29 12
By amt. paid C. K. Lippard	5 00
By amt. balance on hand	6 28

SYNOD'S UNPAID OBLIGATIONS.

Minutes of Tennessee Synod for 1899	$ 82 37
United Synod's Minutes for 1900	58 86
Balance to Beneficiary S. P. Koon	25 00
Amount of apportionments to congregations unpaid	176 94

R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

The report, upon motion, was received and referred to the proper committee. The motion was sustained.

The committee to report on the Statesville case of discipline, read the following report:

STATESVILLE CASE.

Your committee, to whom was referred the petition and accompanying papers in reference to the difference between Mr. L. C. Deitz and family and St. John's church at Statesville, N. C., asking an investigation of differences between them, after hearing the statement of the pastor on this floor that an investigation of said differences will be acceptable to said church council and himself, recommend that the President of this Synod appoint, at his leisure, a committee of two ministers and one layman, residents of the State of North Carolina, who shall be requested to make proper investigation of the alleged differences, and recommend such settlement as to them seems most proper.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. BIKLE,
R. A. YODER,
C. M. EFIRD.

August 25, 1900.

Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. P. Miller, and Mr. J. S. Lipe were appointed the committee in the Statesville case.

Synod adjourned for divine service.

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 1.30 P. M.

Synod convened. House was called to order by the President. The roll was called.

During recess Rev. W. A. Deaton preached the ordination sermon, and the applicants were ordained by the officers of Synod according to the form prescribed in the Church Book.

Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, read his report. It was received for consideration and adopted.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

It is very gratifying to me to be able to report that the past scholastic year has been one of the most prosperous in the history of our institution, and that the outlook for the future has never been brighter.

One hundred and twenty-six pupils were enrolled, of which number fifty-six were in the college classes. The work done has been excellent, quite creditable to both teachers and pupils.

Twenty young men were enrolled in the department of Theology, and instruction was given by Dr. Yoder in Dogmatics (two classes), Hebrew, Homiletics (text-book and practical work), and Methodology.

Prof. W. P. Cline, our financial agent, continued his work last year, canvassing most of our churches in Virginia. He met with a kind reception and some degree of success, securing in cash and subscriptions for the college a little more than $800.

He has found the work so slow and laborious, that he has been constrained to discontinue the regular prosecution of it for a time. We think this Synod should soon devise, if possible, some plan by which the more active interest and co-operation of our people in our school may be secured, that thereby the immense burden of securing financial aid may be lightened.

We record with special pleasure and gratitude the generous gift of $500 to our college from Mr. John M. Rhodes, of Cherryville, N. C.

Additional dormitories and a boarding hall are being provided, and an arrangement for club-boarding will be made, by which board will be reduced to actual cost.

Our Board of Trustees has been compelled to establish an additional

professorship, which will add about $250 to our expense account. Will the Synod sanction this action of the Board?

We trust, however, that with the growing interest and increasing patronage of our school, the deficit in the tuition will be but little greater for the incoming year than for the past.

J. C. MOSER,
President Board Trustees.

Rev. D. A. Goodman was excused from attending Synod.

The Committee on Church Institutions reported as follows :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

Your Committee on Church Institutions submit the following report :

LENOIR COLLEGE.

Inasmuch as the President of the Board of Trustees has rendered a report to this body, we would refer this matter to this report. We note with pleasure that this institution has had a prosperous year, and that its outlook for the future is encouraging. We earnestly commend this institution to all who wish to educate their sons and daughters as the Synod's college.

GASTON COLLEGE.

This institution, under the efficient management of Prof. S. A. Wolff, with a full corps of teachers, has had an enrollment of 111 within the past year. Your committee commends this school as a most fitting institution at which to educate the daughters of our church.

ACADEMIES AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

The committee notes with pleasure the successful operation of academies and parochial schools in the various sections of our Synod. We recommend that more schools of this character be put into operation wherever the surrounding circumstances bid fair to give success to such efforts. We suggest that they arrange their courses of study so as to fit the pupil for entrance to our college classes.

A. R. BECK,
J. C. WESSINGER,
J. F. DEAL.

This report was received and adopted.

A brief verbal report was made of the meeting of the committee appointed by this Synod to confer with a similar committee by the North Carolina Synod in regard to a union of colleges, and the committee was continued. Adopted.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The work of the church is carried on in all sections of our Synod with commendable activity. Our people seem to be growing in interest in the educational and missionary work of the church.

In Virginia one pastorate has been made vacant by the resignation of Rev. R H. Cline; otherwise the churches in that section are regularly supported with the Word and the Sacraments. Efforts will be made at the coming convention of the Virginia Conference to break up the pastorates which are now too large and rearrange the churches into smaller ones. We are informed that the work of the Manassas mission, in charge of Pastor M. Grossman, is being carried on with success.

In North Carolina our church appears to be in very good working order. Pastors and people seem to be becoming more and more alive to their respective duties.

The efforts to reduce the size of pastorates have been partly successful: it will take time however before a desirable and satisfactory arrangement of all the churches can be made. Quite a number of the pastorates in this State have been vacant during the year. This condition of affairs is due partly to the fact that in the arrangement of churches into pastorates, some new pastorates were formed, and partly to the fact that several congregations were made vacant by the resignation of the professors in Lenoir College.

Some of these vacant pastorates have already called pastors who are now at work in their respective fields; others are making efforts to get pastors, and we hope the day is not far distant when all our churches in North Carolina will be regularly supplied with the means of grace.

Our churches in South Carolina are all regularly supplied with preaching, and are in a fairly prosperous condition. The attendance at public service is good. Some of the church buildings are undergoing repairs. But there are some hindrances to true prosperity. Some of the pastorates are too large, and some of the pastors' salaries are so small that it is necessary for pastors to supplement their salaries by devoting some of their time to other occupations. Nearly all of the churches have Sunday-schools, and are making progress in that important work. We believe the church in this State has made progress in all general work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. WESSINGER,
W. H. ROOF.

This report was adopted.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report reported as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, the committee, to whom the Treasurer's Report was referred for examination, beg to report that we have carefully examined the same, and find proper vouchers for all disbursements, and the additions correct. We further recommend that the account of the Texas Mission Fund be kept as a separate account and not included in the account of general receipts.

Respectfully submitted, S. A. WOLFF,
C. M. EFIRD.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this body be tendered and are hereby returned to the pastor Rev. W. H. Roof, and to the members and friends of this congregation, for the cordial and hospitable manner in which the members of this Synod have been entertained, as well as to Prof. S. A. Wolff and the choir for the churchly music which has constituted an edifying feature of the occasion.

The Report of the Committee on Apportionment is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your committee, submit the following apportionments, and we recommend that Synod urge the pastors to raise these amounts promptly:

REV. W. A. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $11; Christ's Church, $11.50; College Chapel, $7.50; Antioch, $5 . . . . . $ 35 00

REV. E. H. KOHN'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10; Trinity, $7 . . . . . $ 45 00

REV. J. N. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

Mt. Calvary, $15; Grace, $5; Morning Star, $15; Beth Eden, $5; Rileyville, $5 . . . . . $ 45 00

REV. J. P. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $7; Rader's, $14.34; St. John's, $5; Solomon's, $14.33; St. Mary's, $14.33 . . . . . $ 55 00

REV. J. C. MOSER'S CHARGE.

Holy Trinity, $40; Zion, $15 . . . . . $ 55 00

MONROE CHARGE.

St. Luke's, $10; Morning Star, $5; Emmanuel's, $2 . . . . . $ 17 00

REV. J. A. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $6.50; Zion's, $20; St. Andrew's, $5.50; Grace, $2; St. Peter's, $11 . . . . . $ 45 00

REV. E. L. LYBRAND'S CHARGE.

Mt. Tabor, $8 . . . . . $ 8 00

REV MOSES GROSSMAN'S CHARGE.

Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $1.50 . . . . . $ 5 00

REV. R. A. YODER'S CHARGE.

St. Andrew's, $10 . . . . . $ 10 00

REV. D. A. GOODMAN'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $5 . . . . . $ 5 00

REV. E. J. SOX'S CHARGE.

Mt. Olive, $10 . . . . . $ 10 co

REV. J. C. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $15; Bethphage, $10; David's Chapel, $3; Cedar Grove, $3; Sardis, $5. . . . . $ 36 00

REV. R. H. CLINE'S CHARGE.

St. John's, $20; St. Mark's, $20 . . . . . $ 40 00

REV. M. L. PENCE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $12; Mt. Calvary, $8; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8 . . . . . $ 40 00

REV. W. H. LITTLE'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, Cabarrus, $11; Mt. Gilead, $6; St. Martin's, Stanly, $10 . . . . . $ 27 00

REV. W. J. BOGER'S CHARGE.

Lutheran Chapel, $20; Mt. Holly, $18 . . . . . $ 38 00

REV. W. L. DARR'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $7.50; St. John's, $3.75; Mt. Hermon, $3.75; Sharon, $3 . . . . . $ 18 00

REV. L. A. BIKLE'S CHARGE.

St. Matthew's, $25; St. Luke's, $7 . . . . . $ 32 00

Watauga mission . . . . . $ 10 00

REV. D. I. OFFMAN'S CHARGE.

Melanchthon, $5; Coble's, $5; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . . . $ 12 00

REV. J. P. MILLER'S CHARGE.

Mt. Moriah, $14; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . $ 20 00

REV. A. R. BECK'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $25; St. John's, $15 . . . . . $ 40 00

REV. J. F. DEAL'S CHARGE.

Mt. Horeb, $6; St. Thomas, $6.50; Bethlehem, $7.50; St. Jacob's, $15 . . . . . $ 35 00

REV. A. L. BOLIEK'S CHARGE.

Zion, $10; Salem, $2; Morning Star, $5.50; Powder Springs, $5.50; St. Jacob's, $5.50; St. David's, $5.50 . . . . . $ 34 00

REV. J. A. YOUNT'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $5; Mt. Zion, $5 . . . . . $ 10 00

REV. F. K. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Newton, $7.50; St. Timothy, $7.50; Salem, $7.50; St. Paul's, $7.50 . . . . . $ 30 00

REV. W. H. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Cedar Grove, $18; St. Paul's, $15; St. James's, $5; St. John's, $2 $ 40 00

REV. J. W. HAUSENFLUCK'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob's, $8; St. Paul's, $4; Bethel, $3 . . . . . $ 15 00

REV. J. P. PRICE'S CHARGE.

Daniel's, $25; Grace, $15 . . . . . $ 40 00

REV. C. L. MILLER'S CHARGE.

Pilgrim, $7; Holly Grove, $7; Jerusalem, $7; Beck's, $5; Emmanuel's, $4; Lebanon, $1 . . . . . $ 31 00

REV. J. C. DIETZ'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $6; Bethel, $6; St. Luke's, $4; Salem, $12. . . $ 28 00

ST. JAMES PASTORATE.

St. James, $16; St. M artin's, $5; Ebenezer, $4 . . . . . $ 25 00

R. A. YODER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
J. A. CROMER.

This report was adopted as amended.

FRATERNAL DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. J. F. Deal, delegate; Rev. J. A. Cromer, alternate.

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. W. J. Boger, delegate; Rev. C. L. Miller, alternate.

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, delegate; Rev. A. L. Boliek, alternate.

This report was adopted.

The following trustees of Lenoir College were elected for a term of four years: Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Messrs. C. Ed. Smyre and M. L. Cline.

It was moved that the salaries of Revs. R. A. Yoder, W. P. Cline, and E. J. Sox be the same as last year. The motion was sustained.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the President and Professors of Lenoir College be requested to canvass the different sections of our Synod during vacation in the interest of the college, and report to Synod the individual work done.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this body be requested to put into a suitable bundle his notes of the Minutes of each session of Synod, the papers handed in and acted on, and a copy of the printed Minutes, and forward same to the President of Lenoir College, and the Treasurer of this body is requested to have a strong wooden box with lock and key prepared and delivered to the President of the College to keep these archives in.

It was moved to adjourn to the time and place fixed for holding the next convention of Synod. The motion was sustained. Services were closed according to the form in the Church Book.

J. C. MOSER, PRESIDENT.
J. PAUL STIREWALT, SECRETARY.

SERMONS PREACHED.

Thursday, 11 A. M.—Synodical, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Heb. 10, 23.
Friday, 11 A. M.—Rev. D. I. Offman, Prov. 4, 23.
Saturday, 11 A. M.—Ordination Sermon, Rev. W. A. Deaton, 2 Tim. 2, 15.
Sunday, 11 A. M.—Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., Psalm 19, 12.
Sunday, 11 A. M.—Rev. W. J. Boger preached in Salem church.
Sunday, 11 A. M.—Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt preached at Summit, S. C.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correction of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Fifteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.
CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew. St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Pilgrim, Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly, Gastonia.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

STANLEY COUNTY.—St. Martin, Zion.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-two congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 125.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod's and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purposes for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

(REVISION OF CONSTITUTION OF 1883.)

ARTICLE I.

The name of this Synod shall be THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ARTICLE II.

SEC. 1. The Holy Scriptures, the inspired writings of the Old and New Testaments, shall be the only rule and standard of doctrine and church discipline.

SEC. 2. As a true and faithful exhibition of the doctrines of the Holy Scriptures, in regard to matters of faith and practice, this Synod receives the three Ancient Symbols : the Apostolic, Nicene, and Athanasian creeds ; and the unaltered Augsburg Confession of Faith. It receives also the other Symbolical Books of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, viz.: The Apology, the Smalcald Articles, the Smaller and Larger Catechisms of Luther, and the Formula of Concord—as true Scriptural developments of the doctrines taught in the Augsburg Confession.

ARTICLE III.

SEC. 1. This Synod is an asssociation of congregations. Its conventions shall be composed of regularly ordained ministers in their connection, and their lay-delegates.

SEC. 2. Each one of these congregations shall have the right to appoint one such delegate, who shall have equal rights and privileges with the ministers transacting the business of Synod.

SEC. 3. Every minister desiring to be received into connection with this Synod, shall, on his reception, be required to subscribe this Constitution.

SEC. 4. No minister, in connection with this Synod, shall be allowed to teach any thing, nor shall Synod transact any business contrary to the confessional basis as set forth in Article II.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1. The business of this Synod shall be to employ the proper means for the promulgation of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, to impart its advice in matters of Christian faith and life, to detect and expose erroneous doctrines and false teachers, to recommend orthodox liturgies, hymn books, catechisms, parochial and Sunday-school books, to engage in missionary work—domestic and foreign, to aid indigent young men in preparing for the work of the ministry, and to investigate charges of false doctrines, wrong practices, and immoralities of life, preferred against any of its ministers, and, finding them guilty, to suspend or expel from Synod such as are deemed unworthy to bear the office, and advise their pastorates to sever their official relations with them.

SEC. 2. When a congregation or congregations present a petition or petitions to this Synod praying for the examination, ordination, and services of an applicant for the ministry, this Synod shall comply with such petitions, and in all ordinary cases candidates shall appear for ordination at some convention of this Synod.

SEC. 3. Upon application to examine candidates for the ministry, this Synod shall make the necessary provisions to attend to such application, and, after due approval, appoint one or more pastors to consecrate such candidate to the office of the ministry, by the laying on of hands and prayer.

SEC. 4. Synod shall require a probationary period of not less than one year, during which time all candidates for the ministerial office shall be taken on trial.

SEC. 5. Upon application, this Synod may receive congregations in its connection, provided they subscribe this Constitution.

ARTICLE V.

The officers of this Synod shall be a President, Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, and Treasurer. A majority of all votes cast will be required to constitute an election to any office. The duties of these officers shall be such as usually devolve upon the same in other public bodies, or as may be made obligatory upon them from time to time by Synod. They shall be elected by ballot, at the regular session, annually, and hold their offices until their successors are elected.

ARTICLE VI.

Synod shall meet from time to time upon its own adjournments. Extra sessions may be called by the President, when requested for good and sufficient reasons, to do so, by two ministers and two lay-men in its connection.

ARTICLE VII.

Synod may at any regular meeting, by a concurrence of two-thirds of all the members present, make such regulations and by-laws as may be deemed necessary, not inconsistent with this Constitution.

ARTICLE VIII.

If any thing contained in these articles should hereafter be deemed contrary to the Confessional Basis of this Synod, oppressive, or inexpedient, it may be altered or amended. But nothing contained in this Constitution shall be altered or amended unless a proposition for alteration or amendment shall have been laid before one of the sessions of Synod, in writing, and agreed to by two-thirds of all the members voting. The proposition thus agreed to, shall then be laid, in due form, by the Synod in its Minutes before the congregations in its connection, for ratification or rejection by them ; and the ministers or vestries of these congregations shall, at some suitable time, before the next succeeding sessions of Synod, take the vote of these congregations, on the Constitution as amended, allowing the members to vote for its ratification or rejection and send a statement of the vote to that session of Synod. If, then, it shall be ascertained by Synod that a majority of these congregations have voted in favor of ratification, the amendment shall become and be declared by Synod on the face of its Minutes a valid part of said Constitution, and the parts thereof repugnant to such alteration, void.

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

PASTOR'S NAME.	Ordained.	Congregations.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Members not Confirmed.	Catechumens.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	By Certificate.	By Restoration.	LOSSES. By Death.	By Certificate.	Otherwise.	FINANCES. Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Pastor's Salary, Local Expenses, &c.	No. Schools.	No. Officers and Teachers.	No. Scholars.	S. S. CONTR. Support of School.	General Benevolence.	Synodical Fund (including Beneficiary Education).	Conference Missions.	United Synod Foreign Missions.	BENEVOLENCE. United Synod Home Missions.	Orphan Home.	Lenoir College Fund.	Other Objects (Building Churches, Parsonages, &c.	Total Benevolence.	Grand Total.
L. A. Bikle, D. D.	1862	2	62	. .	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	$ 3000 00	. . . .	$ 325 00	2	11	60	. . .	. . .	$ 25 00	$ 50 00	. . .	. . .	$ 5 00	. . .	$ 850 00	$ 75 00	$ 133
J. N. Stirewalt . .	1871	5	250	. .	. .	12	6	1	.	.	7	4	.	4350 00	. . . .	290 00	2	12	80	. . .	. . .	. . .	46 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	
J. C. Moser, D. D.	1873	2	420	350	41	37	.	21	10	.	16	4	.	9000 00	. . . .	650 00	2	30	250	$ 50 00	$ 20 00	50 00	100 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	170 00	87
J. P. Stirewalt. . .	1873	5	696	. .	68	22	10	41	9	.	29	.	13	16500 00	. . . .	650 00	3	38	.	. . .	. . .	55 00	145 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	
J. A. Cromer . . .	1877	6	539	370	40	21	.	11	4	.	9	.	.	2900 00	. . . .	400 00	7	40	572	55 00	9 00	45 00	. . .	$21 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	150 00	225 00	68
J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	2	100	55	25	10	1	3	1	.	3	.	.	1800 00	. . . .	160 00	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	8 00	15 00	. . .	. . .	2 50	. . .	. . .	25 50	18
E. L. Lybrand. . .	1878	1	85	20	8	12	.	8	10	.	1	2	.	1800 00	. . . .	150 00	1	12	132	30 00	20 00	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	
R. A. Yoder, D. D.	1879	1	56	48	15	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . . . .		100 00	1	10	75	25 00	10 00	7 00	8 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	. .
D. A. Goodman . .	1882	1	45	55	9	7	.	3	.	.	2	.	.	300 00	. . . .	50 00	1	4	35	. . .	. . .	5 00	2 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .
D. J. Settlemyre. .	1883	1	50	75	15	25	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	. . . . .		. . .	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .
R. H. Cline	1885	2	225	. .	43	13	.	1	2	.	2	.	.	3000 00	. . . .	600 00	1	8	.	. . .	100 00	33 00	176 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	776 00	. .
J. P. Price	1888	3	179	350	51	10	.	2	.	.	4	.	.	. . . . .		316 00	1	5	48	3 04	. . .	25 00	20 45	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	48 49	36
W. L. Darr	1889	4	214	136	28	35	3	7	5	.	6	3	.	3550 00	. . . .	320 00	4	20	150	3 50	. . .	15 00	15 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	
J. P. Miller	1889	2	191	150	35	6	.	6	1	.	3	2	.	1700 00	. . . .	366 00	2	12	130	14 00	5 00	20 00	10 00	12 85	. . .	10 45	. . .	. . .	58 30	43
A. L. Boliek	1891	6	350	274	48	25	2	13	2	1	2	1	.	10625 00	$ 118 00	375 00	6	39	278	34 94	. . .	34 00	71 00	18 31	. . .	. . .	21 00	30 00	173 31	58
W. A. Deaton . . .	1891	4	420	16	75	16	2	26	8	.	6	7	.	5000 00	1100 00	600 00	4	20	275	39 00	42 00	35 00	64 00	19 00	$19 00	12 00	25 00	12 00	1374 00	145
A. R. Beck	1892	2	570	425	46	36	.	26	2	.	9	8	.	5000 00	. . . .	500 00	2	13	178	12 50	3 00	40 00	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	43 00	55
J. C. Wessinger. .	1893	5	500	. .	75	36	.	7	1	.	8	1	.	. . . . .		350 00	2	10	150	. . .	. . .	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .
E. H. Kohn	1893	3	419	. .	35	13	3	21	.	.	2	4	.	10000 00	1000 00	576 00	3	25	200	25 00	20 00	45 00	78 00	27 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	195 00	77
*M. Grossman. . .	1893	2	70	3	. .	4	3	1	3	.	.	5	.	. . . . .		261 15	1	4	50	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 40	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	154 21	. . .	
E. J. Sox	1895	1	120	75	32	18	.	.	2	.	1	2	.	300 00	. . . .	100 00	1	10	106	9 50	4 45	10 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	34 45	14
M. L. Pence	1896	4	324	. .	40	14	1	2	.	.	8	.	.	5000 00	. . . .	435 00	4	25	230	13 00	3 00	40 00	90 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	28 50	85 00	312 79	79
W. J. Boger	. . .	3	206	40	. .	16	.	11	36	.	3	14	.	6400 00	1300 00	525 00	3	24	137	. . .	. . .	34 00	90 00	10 00	. . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	149 00	66
W. H. Roof	. . .	4	375	13	130	20	.	17	1	.	5	2	.	. . . . .		350 00	3	16	189	. . .	. . .	40 00	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	100 00	. . .	
C. L. Miller	1898	6	435	. .	115	36	3	23	.	.	7	.	.	4000 00	. . . .	620 00	3	31	256	23 00	. . .	30 00	27 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	57 00	67
J. F. Deal	1899	4	520	220	70	23	.	8	2	.	8	.	.	3450 00	. . . .	400 00	4	40	240	26 05	6 00	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	41 00	46
J. C. Dietz	1900	4	200	. .	25	.	.	.	3	.	1	5	.	5000 00	. . . .	. . .	2	.	70	. . .	. . .	13 05	17 75	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	
F. K. Roof. . . .	1900	4	390	465	75	9	.	10	.	.	5	.	.	2850 00	. . . .	. . .	3	12	.	. . .	. . .	27 00	28 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	61 00	56
†Vacant at Present	. .	2	415	220	32	6	.	.	.	.	4	.	.	7500 00	. . . .	475 00	2	16	190	24 00	. . .	37 00	24 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	
		91	8406	3370	1176	498	34	269	105	1	151	64	13	$111420 00	$3518 00	$9944 15	70	497	408	$385 53	$239 45	$750 05	1114 10	117 16	$19 00	$52 95	$674 50	$1981 21	$3833 84	$1055

*Report of nine months' work.

†The Secretary supposes this pastorate to be vacant, and to have been supplied by Candidate John Hall for a few months, and to which Rev. J. P. Price has accepted a call to l

January 1, 1901.

BY-LAWS.*

ARTICLE I.

OF THE PRESIDENT OF SYNOD.

SEC. 1. The President must be chosen from among the ordained ministers of this body; and at every session of Synod, if present, he shall deliver the opening sermon; and in connection with the pastor *loci* and elders of the congregation in which the Synod convenes, shall appoint the individuals who shall preach during the sessions of Synod.

SEC. 2. The President shall preside at all the sessions of Synod; see that order is observed; not suffer more than one member to speak at a time, securing to each the liberty to speak without interruption from others; and prevent the speaker from deviating from the subject before the House.

SEC. 3. The President at the commencement of every Synod shall present a written report of all the official business transacted, of the letters received by him, since the last regular meeting, and of all the important events that have occurred relating to Synod which may have come to his knowledge; and he may recommend for consideration such measures as he may deem necessary or calculated to promote the interest of the church. This report shall be dealt with as other papers coming before Synod.

SEC. 4. When a pastor is called to begin his work in any particular congregation, the President with the concurrence of the pastor elect and the congregation, shall install him, or provide for his installation.

SEC. 5. The President of Synod, with the concurrence of the pastor *loci*, may arrange for Sunday-school exercises, to be held on Sunday afternoon of each convention of Synod.

SEC. 6. If any minister of this Synod removes into the bounds of any other Evangelical Lutheran Synod, the President, upon his request, may grant him an honorable dismission to that Synod.

SEC. 7. The President, by substituting a chairman, is at liberty to take part in the discussion of any subject. When on any question the vote should be a tie, the President shall give the casting vote except when voting by ballot.

---

*NOTE.—In preparing the copy for these Minutes, the action of Synod requiring the By-Laws to be printed was overlooked until after the Parochial Report was printed; hence, the By-Laws appear after said report.—SECRETARY.

SEC. 8. Should the President depart this life, or cease to be a member of this Synod, the senior minister shall himself succeed him or shall appoint some one to fill the chair.

ARTICLE II.

OF THE SECRETARY.

SEC. 1. The Secretary must be elected from among the ordained ministers of this Synod, and should possess suitable qualifications for the discharge of the duties of this office.

SEC. 2. He shall make a faithful and accurate record of the proceedings of Synod, and carefully preserve all the papers and documents unless otherwise disposed of by the keeper of the archives of Synod. The Secretary shall attest with his official signature all certificates, all resolutions respecting ministers, delegates or churches, and the Minutes of Synod.

SEC. 3. If during the interval of the sessions of Synod the Secretary should become disqualified for his office or cease to be a member of this Synod, the President shall take charge of all the papers of Synod which were in his hands and retain them, or shall appoint some one to discharge the duties of the office until the next meeting of Synod.

ARTICLE III.

OF THE TREASURER.

SEC. 1. The Treasurer shall take charge of all the moneys belonging to Synod, and shall keep them subject to its order. He shall present at each annual meeting of Synod a detailed and faithful account of the state of the Treasury.

SEC. 2. An order from the President attested by the Secretary, shall be a sufficient voucher for him to pay money out of the Treasury.

SEC. 3. The Treasurer is to see to the printing of the Minutes, if the Synod orders their publication, and to distribute them to each of the minister's charges in proportion to the amount of money received by Synod from them for that purpose.

SEC. 4. Should the Treasurer depart this life or become in any way disqualified for his office, during the recess of Synod, the Secretary shall take charge of all the property belonging to Synod that may be in his hands and discharge the duties of the office until the vacancy is filled by Synod.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1. As the honor and success of the Gospel depends very much upon the character of its Ministers, the Synod should guard with the utmost care and impartiality the characters of its members. No Minister on account of his office should be screened from the hands of jus-

tice; neither, on the other hand, should scandalous charges be received or circulated against him on slight and uncertain grounds.

SEC. 2. Should any member of the church know a minister to be guilty of a private offense, he shall reprove him according to Matt. 18, 15; and, if in the process, as required in this text, he be restored fully to the favor of his charge, or congregation, as to his membership and fitness to perform the functions of the ministry, the matter should rest here; but if his offense shall have been of such a serious character, in violating the principles of piety, rules of morality, or errors in the fundamental doctrines of our church, and the decisions of the congregation or charge shall not have been satisfactory to the Synod, Synod shall investigate the matter, and, if in her judgment, his offense has been such as to disqualify him to discharge the functions of the ministry, she shall sever his Synodical relation, and recommend the congregation or congregations to sever his pastoral or ministerial relations; and any congregation refusing to do so, its connection with this Synod shall be dissolved.

SEC. 3. In the event of an offense committed by a minister of this Synod, requiring the aid of Synod to adjust it satisfactorily, the member or members, acquainted with the facts in the case, shall immediately inform the President of Synod, who shall call, without delay, a session of Synod, if two ministers and two laymen request it, to be held in one of the congregations of the accused. The president shall notify the parties of the call session, and enjoin it upon them to appear at the time and place appointed, prepared to furnish all the testimony for and against the accused. When all the evidence shall have been collected, the Synod shall proceed to give the subject a fair, candid, and impartial investigation, and dispose of it according to the evidence in the case.

SEC. 4. If a minister against whom serious charges are preferred, be duly notified, and he refuse to attend the meeting appointed to investigate his case, his connection with Synod shall be severed, and his charge advised to sever his pastoral and ministerial relations.

ARTICLE V.

ADMISSION OF MINISTERS.

SEC. 1. Any person desiring to become a minister in this body shall make application to the Synod, when a committee of three shall be appointed to confer with him upon his motives in becoming a minister, and ascertain as far as possible his character as regards morality and piety, and report the result to Synod; if it be favorable, he shall then be directed to place himself under the care of some member of this Synod (who may grant him when qualified license to preach and

catechise *until the next annual session;* or to put himself under the tuition of some approved Theological Seminary. In the interim of annual sessions, this application must be made to the President, who with another minister shall examine him, and, if satisfied, direct him to the care of some minister or approved Seminary.

SEC. 2. Whenever one or more congregations make application for the licensure of a candidate for the ministry he shall be carefully examined in reference to his literary and theological attainments. If he sustains the examination to the satisfaction of Synod, he shall be publicly licensed to the next annual session of Synod. The vote shall be taken by ballot, and it shall require a two-thirds vote to secure license.

SEC. 3. Whenever one or more congregations make application for the services of a candidate for the ministry, he shall be carefully examined in reference to his literary and theological attainments. If he sustains the examination to the satisfaction of Synod, he shall be ordained to the office of pastor, according to Article IV., Sec. 3 of Constitution.

ARTICLE VI.

SEC. 1. It is the duty of every pastor to be diligent in catechising the young and any persons seeking membership in our churches.

SEC. 2. It is the duty of each pastor to do his part faithfully toward the general work in which Synod is engaged; and to this end each pastor is required to present to his people the educational, missionary, and other general work of the Synod; to teach them the duty of Christian giving; and to gather at each regular Lord's day service the offerings of the people for these purposes.

SEC. 3. When any particular duty is assigned to any minister or ministers by resolution of Synod, or otherwise, it shall be their duty faithfully to comply with such requirements; but, should they fail to do so, they must render their excuse, if satisfactory, they shall be excused; if not, they shall be censured or otherwise dealt with as the nature of the case requires

SEC. 4. No business shall be transacted secretly or under closed doors, unless an unhappy period should arrive, in which the Church would be liable to persecution, except such as relates to the moral character of a minister, and to the examination of candidates for the ministerial office. Cases of this kind, if deemed necessary and expedient, may be attended to in a private session of Synod.

SEC. 5. This Synod shall neither invite nor receive advisory members from any other organization, than that of the Lutheran Church; nor ask such to a seat within the bar of Synod.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	30–32
Archives, Resolution relative to	33
Beneficiaries	4
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Constitution, Addition to	18
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	28
Constitution	37–39
Delegates to Other Synods	2, 32
Delegates to United Synod, Report of	15
Election of Officers	9
Excuses, Report of Committee on	17
Examination, Report of Committee on	20
Foreign and Home Mission Work, Resolution on	16
Fraternal Delegates from other Synods	9, 17
Form of Bequest	36
In Memoriam, Rev. Timothy Moser	19
Lay-Delegates	5
List of Churches	34–35
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	17
Officers of Synod	2
Opening Sermon	3
Orphans' Home, Report on	14–15
Ordination Sermon Preached	27
Order of Business	34
Parochial Table	40
President's Report	5–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	13–14
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business	10
Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions	11–12
Resolution in regard to filling out Parochial Report	13
Probst, Rev. L. K	13
Report of President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College	27–28
Standing Committees	2, 9–10
Statesville Case	26

Statesville Case, Committee on 26
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 29
Salaries of Professors in Lenoir College 33
Sermons Preached 33
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2
Twentieth Century Memorial Movement 20
Treasurer's Report 21–26
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on 30
Trustees of Lenoir College 33
Visiting Pastors 12, 16
Vote of Thanks 30

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

LUTHERAN CHAPEL CHURCH, GASTON CO., N. C.,

REV. W. J. BOGER, Pastor,

AUGUST 22-25, 1901.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH CO., VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. W. A. DEATON . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. C. LUTHER MILLER . . . Ilex, N. C.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. MINNICK . . . . . Timberville, Va.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . . Hickory, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. R. A. YODER, D. D., J. C. MOSER, D. D., E. H. KOHN, J. P. STIREWALT, J. A. CROMER, and A. R. BECK.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. J. C. WESSINGER, W. H. ROOF, and M. L. PENCE.

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. E. L. LYBRAND, Prin. Rev. J. F. DEAL, Alt.

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. J. L. DEATON, Prin. Rev. W. J. BOGER, Alt.

TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Rev. M. L. PENCE, Prin. Rev. J. P. STIREWALT, Alt.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with Rader's congregation, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, pastor, near Timberville, Rockingham county, Virginia, beginning at 10 o'clock a. m. on Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August, 1902.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

LUTHERAN CHAPEL CHURCH,
GASTON COUNTY, N. C.,
AUGUST 22, 1901.

The eighty-first annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod convened, according to previous adjournment, with Lutheran Chapel congregation, Rev. W. J. Boger, pastor, Gaston county, N. C., August 22, 1901.

Synod was called to order by the President and opened by use of rubric in the Church Book.

In the absence of the Secretary, Rev. W. A. Deaton was chosen to act as secretary *pro tempore*.

The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates presented credentials of their election.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.	King's Mountain, N. C.
" I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. N. Stirewalt†	Stony Man, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt*	New Market, Va.
" A. L. Crouse†	Hickory, N. C.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. A. Cromer	New Brookland, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand†	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman*	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck*	Rockingham, Va.
" Prof. W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Cherryville, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Efird's Mill, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent—no action.

Rev. W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	Melanchthon, N. C.
" Jacob Wike*	Bandy, N. C.
" A. R. Beck	Rightwell, S. C.
" A. L. Bolick	Headquarters, Va.
" J. C. Wessinger	Henry, N. C.
" J. J. George†	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Charlotte, N. C.
" W. H. Roof	Priceville, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Maiden, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton	China Grove, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn	New Market, Va.
" M. L. Pence	Tom's Brook, Va.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" C. L. Miller	Ilex, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt	Arndt, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.
" J. F. Deal	Chapin, S. C.
" M. Grossman	Manassas, Va.
" J. Alonzo Yount	Conover, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. Herbert Little	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard†	Saga, Japan.
" Francis K. Roof	Newton, N. C.
" John Hall ⁒	Boone, N. C.

BENEFICIARIES.

B. Frank Hall	Hickory, N. C.
Henry A. Kistler	Hickory, N. C.
J. Wesley Dellinger	Cherryville, N. C.
S. P. Koon	Chapin, S. C.
C. I. Morgan	Leesville, S. C.
C. J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

Benjamin D. Wessinger	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry L. Seagle	Hickory, N. C.
Drury J. Sox	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent—no action. ⁒Ordained this session.

LAY-DELEGATES.

A. C. Stroup, Lutheran Chapel.
P. C. Setzer, Holy Trinity.
J. T. Yoder, Zion.
A. B. Backman, Mt. Tabor.
George P. Seitz, St. James.
R. A. Rudisill, St. Martin's, Maiden.
J. P. Barringer, Ebenezer.
P. R. Yoder, Grace.
J. S. Frey, St. John's, Statesville.
W. M. Clodfelter, St. Martin's, Iredell.
D. A. Kleckley, St. Peter's, S. C.
T. O. Leonard, Trinity, N. C.
I. W. Holland, Gastonia.
S. A. Yount, Mt. Olive.
P. R. Cress, St. Mark's, Rowan.
E. D. Bostian, Mt. Moriah.
J. A. Sheetz, Mt. Calvary and St. Paul's, Va.
Joseph Swartz, St. Matthew's, Va.
G. L. Best, Antioch.
John X. Nantz, Christ's church.
W. S. Lineberger, Philadelphia.
L. M. Hoffman, College Chapel.
W. C. Carpening, Mt. Zion, Caldwell county.
D. W. Moose, Salem, Catawba.
P. W. Carpenter, Newton.
J. T. Miller, St. Timothy's.
S. P. Koon, St. Luke's and Morning Star.
M. L. Rudisill, Cherryville.
Martin L. Rudisill, St. Mark's.
G. A. Kaminer, St. Peter's (Meetz), Grace.
M. K. Kaminer, Zion.
E. S. Eargle, St. Andrew's.
J. B. Oswalt, Cedar Grove pastorate.
J. A. Koon, Mt. Horeb.
M. W. Lorick, Bethlehem.
E. I. Rhyne, Bethel, St. Luke's.
R. W. Hahn, Mt. Gilead.
N. G. Conrad, Holly Grove.
David E. Black, Emmanuel, N. C.
E. Parker Conrad, Pilgrim.
John Hall, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga.

R. B. Sullivan, Bethphage.
J. E. Hoover, Cedar Grove, N. C.
Monroe Siegle, Salem, N. C.
E. M. Minnick, Rader's church.
Henry Kistler, Daniel's.
R. L. Mauney, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain.
M. L. Goodman, Trinity.
A. P. Rhyne, Mt. Holly.
J. W. Mauser, St. Andrew's, Hickory.
Laban Rhyne, Emmanuel, Lincolnton.

After the enrolling of lay-delegates, a motion was made and carried to suspend further organization until after the preaching of the synodical sermon by Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., President of Synod.

The President preached his sermon from St. John 9, 4.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Synod convened with hymn 8, and prayer by Rev. E. H. Kohn. Roll was called.

The President read his report, which was received and placed in the hands of the Secretary until the appointment of the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Under the merciful care and guidance of a kind, Heavenly Father we have passed through another synodical year, and are permitted to assemble in this the eighty-first convention of our Synod. The years are rapidly passing away, admonishing us that our time here is short, and that we need to do quickly the work that God has given us to do. With humble hearts let us seek the blessing and guidance of his Holy Spirit in the work of this convention.

As we meet at this time we have many reasons to be profoundly grateful to God for his abundant grace and goodness to us as a Synod and as individuals, in the years that are past. He has dealt very graciously with us, and with heart and voice we praise him today for all his mercies. Especially do we rejoice in the indications of increasing activity in church work among most of our pastors and congregations.

Failure in this sphere of duty has been our Synod's greatest weakness in the past; and there is yet much need of improvement in the future. But while we grow in the grace of greater Christian activity, let us not become indifferent as to soundness of teaching, or forget our supreme duty of maintaining the faith of the church pure and uncorrupted.

Year by year death invades our ranks. At this time Synod is called upon to lament the loss of one of her most honored and venerable pastors. On June 20, Rev. Socrates Henkel, D. D., entered into rest, after a life of abounding activity and usefulness in the work of the church.

I present the following statement of my official acts, and other matters of interest brought to my notice during the past year:

RESIGNATIONS AND DISMISSAL.

On Nov. 20, 1900, Rev. E. H. Kohn, of New Market, Va., informed me that, in compliance with the action of the Virginia Conference, he had resigned Trinity church, his resignation to go into effect on Dec. 31st. His resignation was accepted with the view of making Trinity a part of the Rockingham pastorate, Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, pastor.

Rev. J. P. Miller informed me that on Oct. 21st he resigned the Mt. Moriah charge, his resignation being final and to take effect as soon as his successor could be secured. On Nov. 19, he wrote me stating that he had accepted work in the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran church, and asked for a letter of dismissal to that body. In accordance with his request I gave him a letter of honorable dismissal to the North Carolina Synod.

Some time in May of this year, Dr. Yoder informed me that he had resigned St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Rev. J. L. Deaton accepted a call to the Mt. Moriah charge, and entered upon his work about the first of last November.

On Feb. 27, I was informed by Rev. J. A. Yount that he had accepted a call to St. Peter's church, Catawba county, N. C.

Dr. R. A. Yoder informed me that, having been called to the St. James pastorate, he entered upon the work there the first of June.

INSTALLATIONS.

On the first Sunday in October, I installed Rev. J. C. Dietz in the Lincolnton pastorate.

On the fourth Sunday of March, I installed Rev. F. K. Roof in the Newton pastorate.

On the third Sunday of April, I installed Rev. J. P. Price in the Daniel's pastorate.

On the second Sunday of this month, I installed Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., in the St. James pastorate.

Beneficiary B. F. Hall sent me recently the report of his class standing in Lenoir College. Our other beneficiaries in this school have failed to discharge this duty.

For your consideration at this convention I offer the following

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That a committee be appointed to prepare resolutions of respect in memory of Dr. S. Henkel.

2. An arrangement having been made by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College to meet any deficiency that may occur in the current income of our school for the next two years, I recommend that a committee be appointed to devise and present to this convention a plan to raise during these two years a fund for Lenoir College of at least $5,000.

3. I call attention to the fact that for some years the finances of Synod have been embarrassed, because money imperatively needed during the synodical year is not paid into the treasurer's hands until the end of the year. I recommend that this convention take some action looking to the correction of this matter.

And now, brethren, allow me to thank you for the trust reposed in me, and for the patience and forbearance exercised toward me. I pray that God may guide all our deliberations and transactions to the honor of his truth and to the advancement of his kingdom and glory.

J. C. MOSER.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Synod went into the election of officers with the following result:

President—Rev. W. A. Deaton.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. C. Luther Miller.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. Minnick.

Rev. L. K. Probst, D. D., Secretary of the Board of Missions of the United Synod, was admitted in his official capacity as an advisory member of Synod, and invited to a seat within the bar of this body. The hour of first business session of Friday afternoon was set apart as a special time for Rev. Probst to present the work he is representing.

The presence of theological student C. I. Morgan was noted, and he too was voted an advisory member of this session of Synod.

The President appointed the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., J. A. Cromer, A. L. Boliek.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. J. C. Dietz, E. J. Sox, and J. F. Deal.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. L. A. Bikle, D. D., R. A. Yoder, D. D., R. H. Cline.

On Treasurer's Report.—Prof. S. A. Wolff, Messrs. E. D. Bostian and D. W. Moose.

On Excuses.—Revs. R. L. Fritz and W. L. Darr.

On Examinations.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. C. Moser, D. D., E. H. Kohn, J. P. Stirewalt, J. A. Cromer, and A. R. Beck.

On State of the Church.—Revs. J. C. Wessinger, M. L. Pence, W. H. Roof.

On President's Report.—Revs. W. P. Cline, J. P. Price, J. A. Arndt.

On Apportionment.—Revs. A. R. Beck, R. A. Yoder, D. D., E. H. Kohn.

The following working hours were fixed for this session of Synod: From 9 to 11 a. m.; 1.30 p. m., *ad libitum.*

Rev. W. P. Cline, President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, read his report. The report was received for consideration, and the recommendations were considered by items.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

It is with some regret that the past scholastic year has not been quite as prosperous as the previous year. The reason for the decrease in patronage can be alleged to several causes. In the first

place, during the previous year, an agent was in the field soliciting funds and students, which to some extent accounted for the large patronage for that year; also at the beginning of the last scholastic year there was some sickness in the community of the school and among the students which militated against the success of the school.

One hundred and twelve students were enrolled during the year, of which number thirty-eight were in the college classes. The work done during the year was quite creditable to both teachers and pupils. There were fourteen young men enrolled in the theological department, and instruction was given by Dr. Yoder in Dogmatics, Homiletics, Methodology, and Pastoral Theology.

Since the last meeting of this body, a boarding hall has been finished and put into operation. Also one more recitation room completed. Another room for the use of the preparatory department will be completed by the beginning of the ensuing session. These improvements have cost the board about $1500.

During the spring term, Dr. Yoder, Professors Cline and Moser offered their resignations, to take effect at the end of the scholastic year. The board met in April in called session, and after due consideration accepted these resignations. The board at that meeting called Revs. W. A. Deaton, R. L. Fritz, and Mr. W. J. Stirewalt as successors to the retiring corps of teachers. Rev. Deaton did not accept the position tendered him. The board at its annual meeting in May elected Prof. Fritz president and Rev. W. H. Little to a professorship. All these men have accepted the positions tendered them. Since that time the local board has secured Miss Catharine Seagle, Hickory, N. C., as music teacher, and Miss Martha Henkel, New Market, Va., as art teacher. A business department will also be opened and a suitable instructor employed. With a new faculty, composed of talented men and women, we feel assured that the school in this respect is prepared to do efficient work during the coming scholastic year.

During the summer vacation, the President and his co-workers have thoroughly canvassed the territory of the Synod, and we are glad to report that the outlook for the ensuing session is quite bright for a large attendance of students.

We must urge upon this body the importance and necessity of a deeper and more substantial interest on the part of both our ministers and laymen in behalf of the institution.

Great educational interest has been aroused all over our vast country. Both Church and State have been agitated on the cause of general education to an extent unprecedented in the history of the country. The different religious denominations vie with each other in the

amount of work done along the line of education. Large donations have been solicited and obtained from liberal, wealthy men and women, that have won the surprise and admiration of the public mind. The hearts of all good men have been stirred during this the first year of a new century, that marks a new era in the history of the church in its struggle against the sin of ignorance. Can this body catch the spirit of the age? Can we broaden the horizon of our activity, and move in one united phalanx to make our institution a factor in this great work of Christian education?

Thousands, yea even millions of dollars are being spent around us by both State and Church to equip and endow institutions for the great work. We must compete with these favored seats of learning. Can we do it in our poverty? We must awaken to the necessity of the age.

The State does not hesitate to spend vast sums to equip all her institutions with everything necessary to offer a most liberal and comprehensive education at a minimum cost, and by this means naturally comes into rigid competition with church institutions. These are facts we cannot ignore. All the other religious societies around us see the situation, and have taken steps to meet it. Hence we hear of the Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians and others raising millions of dollars and distributing these vast sums among their schools of different grades in order to secure the very best results for the upbuilding of the educational interests among their people, and thereby strengthen the cause of each respective denomination. In view of all these facts it is folly for any one to think we can maintain Lutheranism in this country without supporting schools that promote our interest. The minister who is so narrow in his views as to think his duty done when he has served the pastorate to which he has been called, and has no interest in the general educational work of the church, is far out of reckoning with the age in which he lives. There must be a lining up of forces. In this respect we have hitherto failed. The school work among us has been too much that of individual work. The faculty who have lately retired from the work in this institution has labored under this difficulty all through their connection with the school. Our school work has been done too much by personal sacrifice, along lines that have no permanency. Personal sacrifice may be a very good thing, but when it is made to endure too long without much appreciation, and especially without help, it becomes too burdensome, and the one making the sacrifice quits the hopeless task. The attitude of the Synod has not been of a hopeful kind. There seems to have been a lack of confidence—certainly a lack of interest. Before the board can bring the institution to a degree of efficiency to

meet the demands of the age, we must have the full confidence and interest of both ministers and laymen, individually and collectively—without this our task is hopeless, and failure must be inevitable. In order to inspire this confidence and interest, the board has secured a faculty taken from the different sections of our Synod, and by this means hope to elicit the full strength of our resources. This faculty is composed of talented young men and women, a part of whom has had considerable experience in the work.

The important question now before the board is, Can the school with its present faculty obtain the moral and substantial support of this body? Will you give the school a vigorous support? With this support the school can rise to that position in the educational work of the age wherein it will be a great instrument for the upbuilding of our Synod and influential in the cause of general education.

Some people plead that small and poor institutions have done great and good work in the cause of Christian education. This may be to some extent true, but it is no proof that an institution that is wanting a library, scientific apparatus, and means to employ an able faculty, can compete successfully with other institutions that have these advantages. Our people are able to furnish all these necessary things. There is no need of the school being burdened with debt. Many of our people are disposed to do a liberal part, as soon as the Synod assumes such an attitude towards the school that will assure them the institution is upon a permanent basis. No intelligent man desires to drop his money into a hole the bottom of which cannot be seen. If the relation and action of this body become such that will inspire confidence, the people will contribute a sufficient amount of means to assure success. Let us at this meeting, brethren, wisely take such steps that will meet the demands of the age in Christian education, and the Giver of all good things will bless us in our efforts.

The board in order to relieve the synodical fund of supplying any deficit during the next two years in the current expenses, has authorized the president of the board to raise $400 per year to meet this deficit. We have made slight effort to raise this fund, and have met with some success. We divide the sum into 16 shares of $25 each. One brother will contribute two shares, several others a share each. The charge of Rev. W. H. Roof, of Leesville, S. C., has offered to contribute a share. This action of brother Roof's charge is very commendable, and we hope will be imitated by many other charges. Of course, we will gladly accept sums less than a share. We only adopted this plan to facilitate the work. Let us have a number of responses from our wealthier laymen attending this meeting, and of those who may chance to read this report.

We also note that Rev. W. A. Deaton and Hon. A. Costner have resigned as members of the board, and their successors must be chosen at this meeting of the Synod.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Synod for the present cease the annual appropriation to the deficit of the current expenses of the school, aud that the board rely upon personal contributions as noted above to meet these expenses.

2. That an annual appropriation be made of sufficieut amount to pay interest on the present indebtedness and $1,000 of the principal. This appropriation to continue for four years. This can easily be done by gradually curtailing the beneficiary work and an increase of 50 per ceut. on the usual apportionment of synodical fund.

3. That the theological department be abolished, and that Hebrew, Church History, and Catechetics be added to the college curriculum as elective studies.

4. That more judicious care be exercised in the selection of members of the board. We have men on the board who never attend the meetings and take very little interest in its work. Surely we can find fifteen men who will sacrifice a little time and money to do the work enjoined upon them by this body.

5. That a committee be appointed to draft a plan for the induction into office of all newly elected professors into their respective chairs, and likewise a form of obligation which shall include the doctrinal position of our Synod, which each professor shall sign; said committee to report at this couvention of Syuod.

In conclusion we pray that the great Head of the Church will direct us all in our deliberations to promote the cause of Christian educatiou among our people. Respectfully submitted,

W. P. CLINE,
President Board Trustees.

Pending the discussion of item one, a motion was carried to adjourn. Synod closed with prayer and benediction by Rev. A. R. Beck.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz.

Synod was formally opened by the President. The roll

was called, and the minutes of Thursday's sessions were read, corrected, and approved.

The consideration of the Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was resumed.

Item 1. The recommendation was sustained.

Item 2. The answer to this item is given in the following substitute:

As a substitute for the motion to adopt item No. 2 of the Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, it was moved that a committee of three be appointed to devise a plan for raising the amount of $5,000 for the benefit of Lenoir College.

In conformity to action with reference to item 2, the President appointed the following committee: Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. P. Cline, J. A. Cromer.

Items 3 and 4. Recommendation adopted.

Item 5. The record for this item is answered by the following substitute by Dr. Moser:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be instructed to provide a form of induction into their office of the members of the college faculty, and that they be required to sign an obligation to teach nothing contrary to the constitution of this Synod.

The following resolution, offered by Rev. A. R. Beck, was read and adopted:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to draft a constitution of Lenoir College, setting forth and defining the powers and duties of the Board of Trustees, the Synod, and the Faculty, and report at the next convention of Synod, which constitution shall be printed in pamphlet form when adopted.

The President appointed a committee to nominate members for vacancies on Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. The committee consists of Revs. W. J. Boger, M. Grossman, and S. A. Wolff.

Synod adjourned with benediction by the Secretary for divine service.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 1 30 P. M.

Roll call.

A committee to nominate delegates to the next session of the United Synod next May was appointed by the President.

Committee—Revs. E. J. Sox, A. L. Boliek, and J. F. Deal.

Rev. Dr. Holland, of Charlotte, being present, was invited to a seat in bar of Synod, and made an advisory member. Dr. Holland, as chairman of the Board of United Synod Seminary and chairman of the Memorial Fund, was asked to present the work of the Seminary and Memorial Movement immediately after the completion of the special work for this hour.

According to special arrangement of yesterday, Rev. Dr. Probst forcibly set before this body the claims of the United Synod's mission work, and at his suggestion the following resolution, passed last year, was offered; and, after discussion, adopted:

Resolved, That the Foreign and Home Mission work of the United Synod be commended to the pastors and people of our Synod, and that they be requested to endeavor to raise for such work 15 cts. per member for Foreign Missions and 25 cts. per member for Home Missions, as recommended by the United Synod.

Rev. Dr. Holland most earnestly and happily presented the Century Memorial Cause, urging our people to go on with their enrollment, adding to the $800 already given by this Synod.

The following Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read, received, and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Your Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to propound the following questions:

1. How much of the $200 due Lenoir College, reported at last meeting of Synod, was collected?
2. What did the committee in the Statesville case do and accomplish?

3. Did the President and professors of Lenoir College comply with request of last Synod?

4. Did the last Secretary of Synod do with his notes of the Minutes of this body as requested?

5. Did the Treasurer of Synod have an archive box with lock and key prepared and delivered to the President of Lenoir College?

Respectfully submitted, L. A. BIKLE,
R. H. CLINE,
R. A. YODER.

Item 1. Three-fourths.

Item 2. The answer to this question is given in the following report, rendered by the committee appointed last year:

REPORT OF STATESVILLE COMMITTEE.

The committee, appointed by this Synod to investigate the matter reported from Statesville, discharged its duty, and visited Statesville on December 31, 1900, and met with the pastor and parties interested. The committee made an earnest effort to reconcile the parties at variance, but failed in its effort.

The committee found no charge against Mr. L. C. Dietz, or his wife, or daughter of sufficient gravity to justify the action of suspension taken by the congregation against these parties.

Respectfully submitted, R. A. YODER,
E. J. SOX,
J. S. LIPE.

Items 3, 4, 5. Yes.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions read their report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions submit the following report:

1. We have a letter from Rev. B. W. Cronk, superintendent of our Orphan Home, inclosing a brief report of the Home during the past year, and asking the publication of this report in our Minutes. We recommend that this be done.

2. We have an appeal from Dr. S. S. Rahn, of Jacksonville, Fla., in behalf of his congregation which lost its house of worship in the great fire of last May. He asks the interest of our pastors and congregations in the work of rebuilding their church. He would like to have help or assurance of help soon so as to enable them to begin

work on their church in October. We heartily commend this appeal of Dr. Rahn to all our pastors and people.

3. We have a petition, signed by the officers of our four congregations in Watauga county, N. C., Holy Trinity, Mt. Zion, Mt. Pleasant, and Gap Creek, stating that they have called Mr. John Hall, and asking his ordination and service. We recommend that Bro. Hall be examined as to his qualifications to bear the office of holy ministry; and, if found qualified, that the request of these congregations be granted.

4. We have an invitation from Rader's church, Rockingham county, Va., asking for the next convention of this Synod.

5. We have also an invitation from Emmanuel church, New Market, Va., asking our next convention to meet with them. We simply lay these invitations before you, asking your decision between them.

6. We have a request through Prof. E. J. Sox, asking $100 each for theological students C. I. Morgan and S. P. Coon, to enable them to continue in the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary during the coming year. We recommend that these appropriations be made.

7. We have a request, also through Prof. Sox, asking the usual appropriations for beneficiaries B. F. Hall, H. A. Kistler, J. W. Dellinger, and C. J. Sox, to meet their annual expenses in Lenoir College. We recommend an appropriation of $75 to each.

J. C. MOSER,
J. A. CROMER,
A. L. BOLIEK.

Items 1, 2, and 3. Recommendation sustained.

Items 4 and 5. Rader's church was chosen as the place of next meeting of Synod, and Thursday before the fourth Sunday in August at 10 o'clock a. m. as the time.

Items 6 and 7. Recommendation of committee sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF ORPHAN HOME.

DEAR BRETHREN:—In presenting a report of our orphanage work for another year, it is with sincere gratitude that we acknowledge the kindly care of our Heavenly Father.

Thirty-four children have been cared for during the year. The average number for the whole year is about thirty-one.

The support of the Home has been gratifying. The gifts in clothing and groceries have very much reduced the cash expenditures.

In the work we are fortunate in having Christian ladies whose influence is wholesome and whose hearts seem to be in the work.

The religious development of the children is encouraging, but is not what we would like to see it. As there are failures in the family, in the Sunday-school, and in the congregation, so we must not be discouraged with apparent failures in our orphanage work.

It is a matter of gratitude that the children have been cared for better than ever before. Year by year we are being better equipped with little conveniences and comforts.

The probability is that we will have more children during another year, and hence our wants will be increased.

The children are being taught to work, and thus are preparing themselves to make their own way in the world. The printing office is being right well equipped, and considerable work has been done during the past year.

The Lowery bequest of more than $2,000 should encourage the church in the liquidation of the debt on the Home. When the United Synod came before the church with the Seminary Endowment, our board practically withdrew from the field for the time. But it is hoped that at the next meeting of the United Synod, the Orphan Home will be the subject.

The management of the Home appreciates the special efforts put forth by some of your pastors, and takes this opportunity of expressing sincere thanks. We humbly and sincerely ask for your continued support and co-operation. Yours gratefully,

B. W. CRONK.

On motion, Synod adjourned. Benediction was offered by Rev. Dr. Moser.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Dr. Moser. Roll was called, and minutes of Thursday's and Friday's sessions were read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was read, received, and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The president has given a brief history of his work during the past year. He notes with thankfulness that the great Head of the Church

has blessed us in many ways, and that good will and prosperity prevail throughout the bounds of the Synod.

In his recital of official acts, we note the following items requiring action on the part of this Synod:

1. That he granted a letter of honorable dismissal to Rev. J. P. Miller, who accepted work within the bounds of the North Carolina Synod. We recommend that his action be approved.

2. He calls attention to the death of the venerable Dr. S. Henkel. We recommend that Dr. L. A. Bikle, Revs. E. H. Kohn, and D. I. Offman constitute this committee.

3. In reference to the finances of the Synod, as recommended by him, we submit the following: That the apportionments are now due, and should be paid by January 1st of each synodical year.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. CLINE,
J. P. PRICE,
J. ALLEN ARNDT.

Items 1, 2, 3. Sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Treasurer read his report, which was received and referred to the committee appointed for that purpose.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

GENERAL FUND.

1900–1901. DR.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
To bal. on hand and reported		$15 70
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	11 00	11 00
Christ's	11 50	11 50
College Chapel	7 50	7 50
Antioch	5 00	5 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	9 20
Trinity	7 00	
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
Mt. Calvary	15 00	
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	

Beth Eden	$ 5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	7 00	5 89
Rader's	14 34	14 33
St. John's	5 00	3 22
Solomon's	14 33	14 33
St. Mary's	14 33	14 33
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:		
Holy Trinity	40 00	40 00
Zion	15 00	15 00
The Monroe pastorate:		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Emmanuel	2 00	
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	6 50	7 50
Zion	20 00	20 00
St. Andrew's	5 50	5 50
Grace	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	11 00	11 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate:		
Mt. Tabor	8 00	8 00
Rev. Moses Grossman's pastorate:		
Bethel	3 50	
Trinity	1 50	
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:		
St. Andrew's	10 00	10 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate:		
Trinity	5 00	
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:		
Mt. Olive	10 00	10 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate:		
Trinity	15 00	15 00
Bethphage	10 00	10 00
David's Chapel	3 00	3 00
Cedar Grove	3 00	3 00
Sardis	5 00	5 00
Rev. John Hall:		
Watauga mission	10 00	10 07
Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate:		
St. John's	20 00	18 00
St. Mark's	20 00	15 00

Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	$12 00	$12 00
Mt. Calvary	8 00	8 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Bethel		3 00
Rev. W. H. Little's pastorate:		
St. Martin's (Cabarrus)	11 00	11 00
Mt. Gilead	6 00	6 00
St. Martin's (Stanley)	10 00	8 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:		
Lutheran Chapel	20 00	18 00
Mt. Holly	18 00	20 00
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:		
St. Martin's	7 50	
St. John's	3 75	
Mt. Hermon	3 75	
Sharon	3 00	
Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:		
St. Matthew's	25 00	20 00
St. Luke's	7 00	5 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate:		
Melanchthon's	5 00	
Coble's	5 00	
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
Rev. J. P. Miller's pastorate:		
Mt. Moriah	14 00	14 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	25 00	25 00
St. John's	15 00	15 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:		
Mt. Horeb	6 00	6 00
St. Thomas	6 50	5 60
Bethlehem	7 50	7 50
St. Jacob's	15 00	15 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate:		
Zion	10 00	10 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Morning Star	5 50	5 50
Powder Springs	5 50	5 50
St. Jacob's	5 50	5 50
St. David's	5 50	5 50

Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	$ 5 00	5 00
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:		
Newton	7 50	7 50
St. Timothy	7 50	7 50
Salem	7 50	7 50
St. Paul's	7 50	7 50
Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	18 00	18 00
St. Paul	15 00	15 00
St. James	5 00	5 00
St. John's, Black Creek	2 00	2 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	4 00	
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:		
David's	25 00	25 00
Grace	15 00	15 00
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate:		
Pilgrim	7 00	7 00
Holly Grove	7 00	7 00
Jerusalem	7 00	7 00
Beck's	5 00	5 00
Emmanuel's	4 00	4 00
Lebanon	1 00	1 00
Rev. J. C. Dietz's pastorate:		
Emmanuel's	6 00	8 00
Bethel	6 00	4 00
St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
Salem	12 00	12 00
St. James pastorate:		
St. James	16 00	16 00
St. Martin's	5 00	5 00
Ebenezer	4 00	4 00
To amt. of Mt. Nebo, Rev. W. P. Huddle, on last year		13 40
To amt. of St. Paul's, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, on last year		6 17
To amt. of St. John's, Rev. L. A. Bikle, on last year		10 00
To amt. of J. T. Miller, personal		5 00
To amt. of H. A. Davis, Esq., personal		5 00
		$858 74

1900-1901.	Cr.	
Aug. 26.	By amt. to S. P. Koon, balance due	$25 00
	By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing . . .	80 81
	By amt. paid H. A. Kistler, app. in full . .	85 00
	By amt. paid B. F. Hall, app. in full . .	85 00
	By amt. paid C. J. Sox, app. in full	85 00
	By amt. paid J. W. Dellinger, app. in full .	85 00
	By amt. paid C. I. Morgan, on appropriation	100 00
	By amt. paid S. P. Koon, on appropriation	100 00
	By amt. paid Miss Barbara Yoder, chest for Synod's records.	2 00
	By amt. paid Lenoir College Fund	162 93
	By amt. paid L. L. Dietz, on appropriation .	48 00
		$858 74

LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

1900-1901.	Dr.	
	To tuition, summer term, 1900	$ 675 52
	To tuition, winter term, 1901	727 75
	To collection, baccalaureate services	3 81
	To pastor's salary, St. Andrew's	93 00
	To pastor's salary, Mt. Olive	100 00
	To amt. for supply services, St. James	75 00
	To tuition, collected, due from last year	151 25
	To amt. from general fund to meet deficit	162 93
		$1989 26

1900-1901.	Cr.	
	By amt. paid Prof. R. A. Yoder, salary	$ 671 25
	By amt. paid Prof. W. P. Cline, salary	419 27
	By amt. paid Prof. E. J. Sox, salary	516 98
	By amt. paid Prof. A. L. Moser, salary	272 76
	By amt. paid current expenses, catalogues, janitor services, wood, &c	109 00
		$1989 26

ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

1900-1901.	Dr.	
	To amt. bal. on hand and reported	$ 3 00
	To amt. collection, Lenoir College, Thanksgiving serv.	1 85
	To amt. Mt. Horeb, Rev. J. F. Deal	2 50
	To amt. Holy Trinity, Rev. J. C. Moser	12 50
	To amt. Newton, Rev. F. K. Roof	2 00
	To amt. Salem, Rev. F. K. Roof	2 50

To amt. St. Paul, Rev. F. K. Roof	$ 3 00
To amt. St. Timothy, Rev. F. K. Roof	5 00
To amt. College Chapel S. S., Rev. W. A. Deaton	14 05
To amt. St. Andrew's S. S., Rev. R. A. Yoder	4 15
To amt. Solomon's church, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt	4 63
To amt. Rader's church, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt	10 36
To amt. Rader's S. S., Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt	2 35
To amt. St. Paul's, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt	1 74
To amt. St. Mary's, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt	5 00
To amt. Christ's church, Rev. W. A. Deaton	2 00
To amt. Salem church, Rev. J. C. Dietz	4 39
To amt. Emmanuel church, Rev. J. C. Dietz	4 36
To amt. Bethel church, Rev. J. C. Dietz	2 25
To amt. St. Luke's church, Rev. J. C. Dietz	1 65
To amt. Mt. Holly, Rev. W. J. Boger	5 00
To amt. Rev. W. L. Darr's charge	9 23
To amt. Rev. J. C. Wessinger's charge	10 92
	$ 114 43

1900-1901. CR.

By amt. paid B. W. Cronk	$ 50 55
By amt. paid B. W. Cronk	19 08
By amt. paid B. W. Cronk	19 65
By amt. paid B. W. Cronk, per W. J. Boger	5 00
By amt. paid B. W. Cronk, per J. C. Wessinger	10 92
By amt. paid B. W. Cronk	9 23
	$ 114 43

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

1900-1901. DR.

To amt. of bal. at Synod and reported last year	$ 6 28
To amt. of College Chapel S. S., Rev. W. A. Deaton, pastor	23 66
To amt. of H. A. Davis, personal	5 00
To amt. of Emmanuel's H. and F. M. S., Rev. J. A. Cromer, pastor	13 15
To amt. of Emmanuel's, Rev. E. H. Kohn, pastor	15 00
To amt. of Mt. Gilead S. S., Rev. W. H. Little, pastor	96
To amt. of Mt. Holly's Children's H. and F. M. S., Rev. W. J. Boger, pastor	28 05
To amt. of St. Timothy, Y. P. H. and F. M. S., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor	12 00
To amt. of St. Timothy cong., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor	3 30
To amt. of Salem cong., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor	2 00

To amt. of St. Paul's cong., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor .	$ 2 00
To amt. of Newton cong., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor . .	2 75
To amt. of Holy Trinity cong., Rev. J. C. Moser, pastor	25 00
To amt. of Zion cong., Rev. J. C. Moser, pastor . . .	12 55
To amt. of W. H. Roof's pastorate:	
Cedar Grove	15 67
St. Paul's	15 63
St. James	5 71
St. John's (Black Creek)	4 80
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:	
St. Peter's	8 30
St. John's	10 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:	
St. Jacob's	1 45
Mt. Horeb	1 40
Rev. J. A. Arndt's pastorate	40
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:	
Rader's church	9 01
Solomon's	2 28
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate	4 00
Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:	
St. Matthew's, Home Missions	12 50
St. Matthew's, Foreign Missions	7 50
St. Luke's, Home Missions	3 25
St. Luke's, Foreign Missions	1 75
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate: Foreign Missions. .	11 00
St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., Foreign Missions . . .	5 00
	$ 271 35

1900-1901. CR.

By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treas	$ 151 70
By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treas	4 00
By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, per L. K. Probst	115 65
	$ 271 35

UNPAID OBLIGATIONS.

To balance due Henkel & Co., printing Minutes Synod	$ 101 27
To United Synod for printing Minutes	58 86
To R. A. Yoder, salary	78 75
To W. P. Cline, salary	180 73
To E. J. Sox, salary	83 02
To A. L. Moser, salary	127 24
	$629 87

Respectfully submitted, R. A. YODER, *Treasurer.*

The Report of the Committee on Examination was read and adopted. The recommendation of the committee was sustained.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, would respectfully submit that we have examined Candidate John Hall, and find him well qualified to bear the office of pastor. We recommend that he be ordained to the office of pastor, and that the ordination service take place at the morning service on Saturday of this session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. C. MOSER,
J. A. CROMER,
A. R. BECK,
E. H. KOHN.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to United Synod rendered a report, which stands adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

We, your Committee to Nominate Delegates to the United Synod, propose the following:

FROM NORTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. W. A. Deaton,	Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.,
Rev. J. A. Arndt,	Rev. J. C. Dietz,
Rev. F. K. Roof,	Rev. W. J. Boger,
Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.	Rev. Wm. L. Darr.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Silas Smyre,	M. M. Smyre,
J. M. Arndt,	Julius Darr,
J. M. Rhodes,	P. C. Setzer,
W. L. Plonk.	W. A. Rudisill.

FROM VIRGINIA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. E. H. Kohn,	Rev. M. Grossman,
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt,	Rev. J. N. Stirewalt,
Rev. M. L. Pence.	Rev. A. L. Bolick.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Dr. C. O. Miller,	Silone Zirkle,
John D. Printz,	E. M. Minnick,
Geo. R. Golladay.	Harvey Swartz.

FROM SOUTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. A. R. Beck,	Rev. J. A. Cromer,
Rev. W. H. Roof.	Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
D. F. Efird,	J. A. Summer,
J. D. Wessinger.	J. Walter Keisler.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
A. L. BOLIEK,
J. F. DEAL.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was read, and stands adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

We, your Committee on Church Institutions, submit the following report:

LENOIR COLLEGE.

It is with pleasure that we note the increased activity of the Board of Trustees and of the Faculty in forwarding the interests of this institution. As we read the report which the President of the Board of Trustees has made to this body, we realize that Lenoir College has entered upon a new era of greater prosperity and more extended usefulness. This is *Synod's institution*, and as such we can heartily recommend it to the patronage and support of our people.

GASTON COLLEGE.

This institution is under the efficient management of Prof. S. A. Wolff, with an able corps of teachers. During the past year it had an enrollment of 89. We commend this school as a most fitting institution at which to educate the daughters of our church.

ACADEMIES AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

Your committee notes with pleasure the organization of a parochial school at Cherryville, known as "The Cherryville Parochial School." It now has 60 pupils. Regular church work is done in this institu-

tion under the able management of Rev. R. H. Cline, with an assistant.

Rev. R. A. Yoder is doing, and will continue to do, regular parochial school work at St. James.

Ridge Academy is still running under the efficient management of Rev. J. C. Wessinger, with an assistant.

HOLLY GROVE ACADEMY

has been running during the past year under the management of the pastors of the Davidson work. It had an enrollment of 65 pupils. The courses in this school are so arranged as to fit the pupil for entrance to our college classes. We suggest that other schools make similar arrangement of their courses of study. We recommend that more schools of this character be put into operation wherever circumstances bid fair to give success to such efforts.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ,
J. F. DEAL,
E. J. SOX.

The committee to nominate trustees for vacancies in Lenoir College Board presents its report, which Synod adopts.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR VACANCIES IN LENOIR COLLEGE BOARD.

We, your committee to suggest names for the vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, beg leave to offer the following:

Laymen—J. S. Lipe, Jacob Mauney.

Ministers—J. P. Price (in place of Rev. W. A. Deaton, resigned—time expiring 1904), W. P. Cline.

W. J. BOGER,
S. A. WOLFF,
MOSES GROSSMAN.

Synod adjourned for divine service, with benediction by Rev. D. I. Offman.

ORDINATION.

After a sermon by Rev. A. R. Beck, text Heb. 13, 17, Mr. John Hall was set apart, by prayer and the laying on of hands, to the office of the Gospel ministry. The service was performed by the officers of Synod, with use of form in Church Book.

SIXTH SESSION.

The report from the Committee on the State of the Church was read and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Our congregations throughout our territory are supplied with the regular preaching of the Word, except one or two in Virginia. Two charges in North Carolina are only temporarily supplied by seminary students—C. I. Morgan and S. P. Koon. However some of the pastorates in each of the States are too large for the best results. In Virginia an effort was made to remedy this by a rearrangement of pastorates, but some of the pastors and people thought the time had not yet come for this arrangement. May it come soon!

Catechisation is regularly prosecuted by the pastors of our Synod according to the time-honored custom of our church, thus grounding in the faith those seeking admission to all the privileges of church membership.

Sunday-schools are successfully run in nearly all the congregations, with increasing interest in many of them.

Work along the lines of missions and general beneficence is encouraging. In Virginia, the Manassas mission is in a hopeful condition, being faithfully served by Rev. Grossman. They have bought an elegant site for a parsonage, and hope, by the aid of conference, to erect a house upon it soon. In North Carolina, the work in Watauga has a regular pastor now, and Gastonia has a stationed pastor, and we pray success for these missions.

The mission, orphan, and seminary work of the United Synod are receiving increased interest.

Some material improvements have been made. Three parsonages have been built: one of 9 rooms at Cherryville; in lower Davidson pastorate, the nicest residence in the township, an 8-room building; one of 5 rooms in Gastonia. One church edifice costing about $1800 has been built in South Carolina, and others improved. A very handsome church at Stanley Creek, costing about $5,000, will be completed in a few months. At Cherryville the congregation has decided to build a $4,000 church, and at Mt. Olive, near Hickory, they have part of the material on the ground for a nice new church.

The general outlook is sufficient to encourage us to labor and pray for greater success, and thank God for past attainments.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. L. DARR,
M. L. PENCE,
W. H. ROOF.

The fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod read his report as here follows.

REPORT OF FRATERNAL DELEGATE TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Your delegate to the South Carolina Synod was present at the last meeting of that synod, and was most cordially received. It was noted with pleasure that the synod is growing and progressive. They extend to our Synod their heartiest good wishes and fraternal greetings.

J. F. DEAL, DELEGATE.

The committee to draft a memorial to the memory of Rev. S. Henkel, D. D., read its report, which was adopted by a standing silence vote.

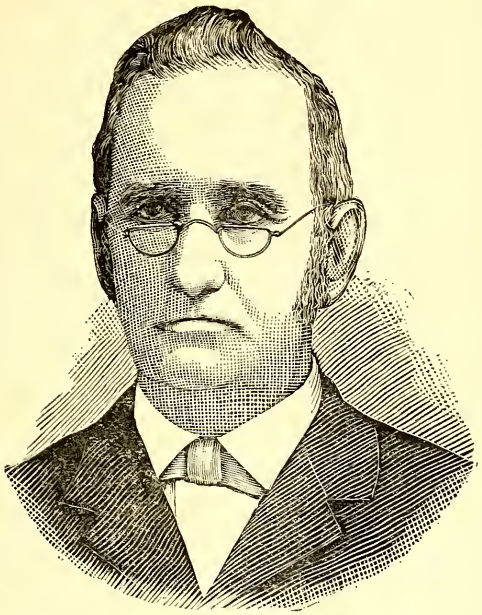
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DEATH OF REV. S. HENKEL, D. D.

Your committee would submit the following:

WHEREAS, Since the last meeting of this body our venerable Father in Israel, Rev. S. Henkel, D. D., has been called to his heavenly reward; therefore,

Resolved, That a page of the Minutes of Synod be devoted to his memory, and the following be inscribed thereon:

TO THE MEMORY
OF
REV. SOCRATES HENKEL, D. D.



Born in Lincoln county, North Carolina, March 23, 1823.
Died in New Market, Virginia, June 20, 1901.

He was a learned and able divine, an earnest and impressive preacher, a forceful and instructive writer, a safe and conservative leader, a true and faithful friend.

Thoroughly familiar with the history and teachings of the Lutheran church, he was a vigorous and faithful defender of her doctrines and usages. He "was a clear and strong light in our American Lutheran church." He fought a good fight—he kept the faith. Let us imitate his example and cherish his memory. Respectfully submitted,

L. A. BIKLE,
E. H. KOHN,
D. I. OFFMAN.

The committee to devise plans to raise funds for Lenoir College submits the following :

We, your committee to devise a plan to raise a fund for Lenoir College, submit the following :

1. Recognizing the great importance of higher Christian education and the usefulness of Lenoir College to our Synod,

Resolved, That during the next two years we make an earnest effort to raise a fund for our college of at least $5,000.

2. As we believe that the plan adopted by the committee to raise the Century Memorial Fund for the United Synod Seminary is an excellent one, we therefore recommend the adoption of this plan in order to secure the amount which we wish to raise. We further recommend that enrollment books similar to those provided for the Memorial Fund be also used in our effort.

3. We recommend that an executive committee of four be appointed, one from South Carolina Conference, one from Virginia Conference, two from North Carolina Conference, to carry this plan into effect—to correspond with our pastors, to visit the different sections of our church, and to make every effort possible to elicit the interest and co-operation of all our people in this important undertaking.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. MOSER,
W. P. CLINE,
J. A. CROMER.

The report was adopted, and the committee is composed of Revs. W. H. Little, A. R. Beck, A. L. Boliek, J. L. Cromer.

The Committee on Excuses read its report, which was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, the Committee on Excuses, beg leave to report the following: These letters have been received from absent brethren :

1. A letter from Rev. D. A. Goodman, stating that he had come to the station on his way to Synod, but found himself physically unable to proceed further. Rev. Goodman asks Synod to excuse his absence. We recommend that this request be granted.

2. A letter from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, asking Synod to excuse him from attendance upon this session, giving feeble health as the reason. We recommend that his request be granted.

3. A letter from Rev. Jacob Wike, asking to be excused from at-

tendance upon this session of Synod, assigning sickness in his family as the cause. We recommend that his request be granted.

4. A letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, asking to be excused from attendance upon this session of Synod because of a great deal of sickness in his congregations. We recommend that the request be granted.

Respectfully submitted, R. L. FRITZ,
WM. L. DARR.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4. Recommendation sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution was offered by Rev. E. H. Kohn, and passed by Synod:

Resolved, That an order be drawn on Treasurer in favor of Mr. E. M. Minnick for the sum of $1.25, for printed slips on reduced rate.

The Committee to Audit Treasurer's Report offers the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Auditing Treasurer's Report, would say that we have examined each item carefully and found proper vouchers for all disbursements, and that the additions are correct.

S. A. WOLFF,
E. D. BOSTIAN,
D. W. MOOSE.

The following vote of thanks was offered and ordered to be complied with:

Resolved, That we the members of this Synod vote our appreciative thanks to the pastor, members and friends of Lutheran Chapel for their kind, hospitable entertainment during our stay in their midst, and that this resolution be read at the morning service.

A motion was made to revise our Beneficiary Regulations and report at next convention of this body. Motion adopted. *Committee*—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. J. Boger, F. K. Roof.

The following resolution was offered and passed as an act of Synod:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Tennessee Synod be allowed to close his report one week before the opening of Synod.

The Apportionment Committee read its report, which was

received and considered by pastorates. The report was amended and adopted as a whole as here follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your committee, submit the following apportionments, and we recommend that Synod urge the pastors to raise these amounts promptly:

REV. W. A. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $15; Christ's Church, $15; College Chapel, $12; Antioch, $8 . . . . . $ 50 00

REV. E. H. KOHN'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . $ 38 00

REV. J. N. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

Mt. Calvary, $15; Grace, $5; Morning Star, $15; Beth Eden, $5; Rileyville, $5; St. Paul's, $12; St. Luke's (Alma), $5 $62 00

REV. J. P. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $7.50; Rader's, $20; St. John's, $5; Solomon's, $18; St. Mary's, $16.50 . . . . . $ 67 00

REV. J. C. MOSER'S CHARGE.

Holy Trinity, $42.50; Zion, $17.50 . . . . . $ 60 00

MONROE CHARGE.

St. Luke's, $10; Morning Star, $5; Emmanuel's, $2 . . . . $ 17 00

REV. J. A. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $7.50; Zion's, $20; St. Andrew's, $7.50; Grace, $2; St. Peter's, $15 . . . . . $ 52 50

REV. E. L. LYBRAND'S CHARGE.

Mt. Tabor, $10 . . . . . $ 10 00

REV. MOSES GROSSMAN'S CHARGE.

Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $1.50 . . . . . $ 5 00

St. Andrew's, $15 . . . . . $ 15 00

REV. D. A. GOODMAN'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $8 . . . . . $ 8 00

REV. E. J. SOX'S CHARGE.

Mt. Olive, $15 . . . . . $ 15 00

REV. J. C. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $21; Bethphage, $12; David's Chapel, $3; Cedar Grove, $4; Sardis, $6 . . . . . $ 46 00

REV. R. H. CLINE'S CHARGE.

St. John's, $25; St. Mark's, $25 . . . . . $ 50 00

REV. M. L. PENCE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $12; Mt. Calvary, $8; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; Bethel, $5 . . . . . $ 45 00

CABARRUS CHARGE.

St. Martin's, Cabarrus, $15; Mt. Gilead, $8; St. Martin's, Stanly, $12 . . . . . $ 35 00

REV. W. J. BOGER'S CHARGE.

Lutheran Chapel, $22; Mt. Holly, $25 . . . . . $ 47 00

REV. W. L. DARR'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $7.50; St. John's, $3.75; Mt. Hermon, $3.75; Sharon, $3 . . . . . $ 18 00

REV. L. A. BIKLE'S CHARGE.

St. Matthew's, $25; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . $ 30 00
Watauga mission . . . . . $ 15 00

REV. D. I. OFFMAN'S CHARGE.

Melanchthon, $6; Coble's, $6; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . . . $ 14 00

REV. J. L. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Mt. Moriah, $14; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . $ 20 00

REV. A. R. BECK'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $25; St. John's, $20 . . . . . $ 45 00

REV. J. F. DEAL'S CHARGE.

Mt. Horeb, $8; St. Thomas, $10; Bethlehem, $8; St. Jacob's, $20 . . . . . $ 46 00

REV. A. L. BOLIEK'S CHARGE.

Zion, $10; Salem, $2; Morning Star, $6; Powder Springs, $6; St. Jacob's, $6; St. David's, $6 . . . . . $ 36 00

REV. J. A. YOUNT'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $7.50; Mt. Zion, $7.50; St. Peter's, $5 . . . . . $ 20 00

REV. F. K. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Newton, $12; St. Timothy, $10; Salem, $10; St. Paul's, $12 44 00

REV. W. H. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Cedar Grove, $20; St. Paul's, $18; St. James, $5; St. John's, $2 $45 00

REV. J. W. HAUSENFLUCK'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob's, $10; St. Paul's, $5; Trinity, $7 . . . . . $ 22 00

REV. J. P. PRICE'S CHARGE.

Daniel's, $25; Grace, $15 . . . . . $ 40 00

REV. C. L. MILLER'S CHARGE.

Pilgrim, $10; Holly Grove, $10; Emmanuel's, $5 . . . . . $ 25 00

REV. J. ALLEN ARNDT'S CHARGE.

Jerusalem, $10; Beck's, $10; Lebanon, $3 . . . . . $ 23 00

REV. J. C. DIETZ'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $10; Bethel, $6; St. Luke's, $4; Salem, $15 . . $ 35 00

REV. R. A. YODER'S CHARGE.

St. James, $20; St. Martin's, $10; Ebenezer, $5 . . . . . $ 35 00

A. R. BECK,
R. A. YODER,
E. H. KOHN.

This report was adopted as amended.

It was moved that a committee of three be appointed to arrange a program for work at next meeting of Synod, and that same be reported two months before the time of meeting. Motion carried.

Committee—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, C. Luther Miller, A. L. Boliek.

In regard to the printing of Minutes of this convention, the action of this Synod at Daniel's church, Lincoln county, N. C., was adopted. The following is the action:

The Secretary was ordered to have printed a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, one for every four members on Parochial Report.

By motion for the same, the following fraternal delegates are appointed:

FRATERNAL DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. E. L. Lybrand, delegate; Rev. J. F. Deal, alternate.

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. J. L. Deaton, delegate; Rev. W. J. Boger, alternate.

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. M. L. Pence, delegate; Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, alternate.

The business of this session of Synod having been completed, Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place fixed for holding next convention of Synod. Services closed by use of the form in Church Book.

W. A. DEATON, *President.*

C. LUTHER MILLER, *Secretary.*

SERMONS PREACHED.

Thursday, 11 A. M.—Synodical, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., John 9, 4.

Friday, 11 A. M.—Rev. A. L. Bolick, Song of Sol. 5, 3.

Saturday, 11 A. M.—Ordination Sermon, Rev. A. R. Beck, Heb. 13, 17.

Sunday, 11 A. M.—Rev. C. Luther Miller, Luke 17, 11-19.

Sunday, 3 P. M.—Rev. Moses Grossman, Deut. 32, 39.

PAROCHIAL REPORT.

Index No. See line with cor. No. ou page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																					FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year.	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, not Cnf.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses Removals.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendit. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	L. A. Bikle, D. D.	1862	King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	1	.	53	. .	50	15	16	4	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	$	3000 00	. . . .	$ 340 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Luke's	1	.	17	. .	17	4	7	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		800 00	. . . .	60 00	. . . .	. . . .
2	J. C. Moser, D. D.	1873	Hickory	Holy Trinity	.	.	320	. .	.	.	280	.	.	22	1	9	.	.	.	3	.	.		5000 00	. . . .	450 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Zion	.	.	105	. .	.	.	80	.	.	10	.	8	.	.	.	5	2	.		4000 00	. . . .	220 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Rader's	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Solomon's	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
3	J. P. Stirewalt	1873	Timberville	St. Mary's (Pine)	5	.	.	. .	.	.	.	59	1	27	9	24	7	.	.	26	2	.		9500 00	. . . .	500 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Paul's	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. John's	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
4	J. A. Cromer	1878	Zion's	Zion's	.	.	290	272	. .	.	118	.	.	9	.	22	.	.	.	7	.	.		800 00	. . . .	135 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Emmanuel's	.	.	55	33	. .	.	20	.	1	3	.	4	.	.	.	1	.	.		500 00	. . . .	25 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Peter's (Meetz's)	.	.	116	108	. .	34	69	.	.	3	.	15	.	.	.	.	.	.		1000 00	. . . .	81 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Andrew's	.	.	51	50	. .	21	27	10	.	6	1	4	1	1	.	3	.	.		400 00	. . . .	59 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Grace	.	.	27	24	. .	.	13	.	.	2	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.		550 00	. . . .	23 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Midway	.	1	.	.	. .	.	.	15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	4 00	. . . .	. . . .
5	R. H. Cline	1885	Cherryville	St. John's, St. Mark's	2	.	225	225	125	70	. .	45	.	24	.	14	.	.	1	5	5	3		1500 00	$ 250 00	500 00	$ 25 00	$ 12 00
6	J. P. Price	1888	Daniel and Grace	Daniel	.	.	250	. .	.	73	. .	42	2	.	.	.	1	.	.	2	4	.		4000 00	. . . .	. . . .	482 00	10 00
				Grace	.	.	150	. .	.	74	. .	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	5	.		1000 00	. . . .	. . . .	140 00	10 00
7	D. I. Offman	1889	Randolph	Melanchthon	.	.	53	. .	.	.	62	.	.	9	.	2	.	1	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Coble's	.	.	60	. .	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Mt. Pleasant	.	.	24	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
8	W. L. Darr	1889	Statesville	St. Martin's	1	.	71	71	53	. .	71	16	.	2	.	1	.	.	.	5	.	.		800 00	. . . .	107 00	. . . .	14 65
				St. John's	1	.	31	30	28	15	9	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	.		1800 00	. . . .	51 50	. . . .	. . . .
				Mt. Hermon	1	.	60	60	. .	.	23	.	.	5	.	1	1	.	.	5	.	.		500 00	. . . .	40 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Sharon	1	.	109	53	53	. .	52	.	.	2	.	6	.	.	.	2	.	.		1300 00	. . . .	65 40	6 00	. . . .
				Zion	1	.	40	30	25	20	14	10	.	8	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	2		8000 00	. . . .	75 00	75 00	. . . .
				Morning Star	1	.	90	80	71	42	51	15	.	2	.	5	.	.	.	2	.	.		1000 00	. . . .	30 00	. . . .	2 00
9	A. L. Bolick	1891	Edinburg	Powder Springs	1	.	108	57	57	20	63	20	.	7	.	2	.	.	.	2	.	.		250 00	. . . .	30 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. David's	1	.	51	44	36	18	15	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	.		600 00	. . . .	30 00	90 00	. . . .
				St. Jacob's	1	.	90	60	70	40	58	12	.	3	.	9	.	.	.	2	.	.		1200 00	. . . .	30 00	50 00	. . . .
				Salem	1	.	10	10	8	8	1	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		600 00	. . . .	10 00	. . . .	. . . .
10	W. A. Deaton	1891	Dallas	Philadelphia	.	1	128	125	128	46	50	18	.	6	.	1	4	.	1	.	4	.		900 00	. . . .	150 00	6 00	. . . .
				Christ's Church	.	.	123	123	100	42	47	15	.	6	1	1	1	.	.	1	.	.		4000 00	. . . .	200 00	12 00	. . . .
				College Chapel	.	.	43	43	40	29	33	8	.	5	1	7	2	.	.	.	2	2		300 00	. . . .	100 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Antioch	.	.	90	90	61	36	34	6	.	3	.	2	.	.	.	2	.	1		1700 00	. . . .	30 00	7 50	. . . .
11	J. C. Wessinger	1893	Trinity	Trinity	.	.	250	. .	.	.	.	30	.	9	.	3	.	.	.	10	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	175 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethphage	.	.	140	. .	.	.	.	8	.	3	.	2	.	.	.	6	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	75 00	. . . .	50 00
				Sardis	.	.	60	. .	.	.	.	20	.	6	.	.	3	.	.	3	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	35 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Cedar Grove	.	.	35	. .	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.		. . . .	. . . .	25 00	. . . .	. . . .

Index Number.	BENEFICENCE.												SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.					Y. P. SOCIETIES.			W. M. SOCS.		C. M. SOCS.		
	Orphan Home—(money and gifts.)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	UNITED SYNOD. Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic. Expenses	For Relief of the Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Object.	Contributions for Beneficence.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
1	$5 00					$ 60 00	$ 12 50	$ 7 50		$ 20 00	$ 5 00	$110 00	$ 165 00	1		7	40	$ 20 00	$50 00	1	20	$ 5 00	$10 00	1	10	$ 40 00			
							3 15	1 85		5 00		10 00	15 00	1		3	20	5 00											
2	12 50				$ 40 00	10 00	10 00	15 00				87 00		1		18	180	59 50	20 45	1	40	5 00							
					15 00	5 00	5 00	7 55				32 55		1		10	90	20 00											
3	23 08				55 00	145 00	11 29							4		23	196												
			$146 50							20 00	8 25	310 10		1				11 00											
			14 80				8 00	9 00		6 50	3 80	67 10		1				4 20		1			18 00						
4			24 85							11 00	2 25	119 10		1				3 80											
			43 65							5 00	6 50	117 15		1				3 30											
			2 40							2 50		27 90																	
5			132 00			71 00								1				5 00											
6			29 00			25 00				25 00	5 00		4577 00	2		16	137	40 00	1 00										
						20 00				15 00			1185 00	1		11	143												
7														1		8	50												
														1		5	40												
8	3 85								3 60			7 45		1															
	2 25							4 00				6 25		1										1	12	4 00			
	2 00								2 75			4 75		1															
	1 13								1 25			2 38		1															
9			6 03			32 00						38 03		1		7	30	2 00											
			5 45			15 50						52 95		1		11	40	2 39											
			8 12			13 50						51 62		1		7	26	2 14											
			3 35			17 50						50 85		1		7	30	2 72											
			6 60			15 50						114 10		1		7	110	4 60											
			45			4 00						14 45			1	3													
10	5 00		75 00			11 50				12 40	30 00	133 90	1189 90	1		6	60	8 00	15 00										
	2 00					11 50				12 90		27 40	5627 40	1		8	60	10 00											
	14 05		200 00	$ 25 00		10 50		29 56		8 90	67 50	355 51	455 51	1		8	96	19 50	47 00										
	3 00		30 00			7 00				6 00		47 00	1774 50	1		5	24	5 00											
11	4 83							7 61		15 00	7 42	34 86		1															
	2 54							2 17		10 00	5 56	21 27		1															
	1 05							1 12		5 00	3 38	10 55																	
	25									3 00		3 50		1															
	25									3 00		3 50																	
12	7 52		7 68			78 00		12 02				113 70	823 77	1		19	103	23 59	8 47	1	26	30 50							
						28 00						28 00	142 20																

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																		FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL.			
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year.	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, Not Cnf.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses, Removals.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendit. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All other Local Expenditures.
13	A. R. Beck	1892	St. Peter's	St. Peter's	1	1	361	334	240	152	235	43	1	22	.	9	.	2	.	4	4	.	.	$ 2000 00	. . .	$ 285 00	. . .	. . .
				St. John's	1	2	209	189	112	86	122	20	.	8	.	2	1	.	.	1	1	.	.	1500 00	. . .	190 00	. . .	. . .
14	Moses Grossman	1893	Manassas Mission.	Bethel	1	.	48	42	40	16	.	8	1	6	.	1	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	2000 00	. . .	59 60	$ 23 93	. . .
				Trinity	1	.	30	22	17	13	25	8	.	6	.	.	6	.	.	6	9	.	.	600 00	. . .	12 00	. . .	. . .
15	E. J. Sox	1895	Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive	1	.	117	117	100	52	90	23	.	8	.	2	2	.	.	2	1	.	.	150 00	. . .	100 00	250 00	$ 25 00
16	W. H. Roof	1895	Cedargrove	Cedargrove	1	.	203	. .	187	. .	197	.	2	6	.	15	. .	.	1	3	1	.	.	1200 00	. . .	130 00	550 00	. . .
				St. Paul's	1	.	159	. .	140	. .	173	.	1	13	.	11	. .	1	.	1	.	.	.	1100 00	. . .	110 00	. . .	. . .
				St. James	1	.	60	. .	57	. .	66	.	.	3	.	1	1	.	.	1	.	1	.	800 00	. . .	31 00	100 00	. . .
				St. John's	1	.	31	. .	28	. .	18	.	.	3	.	3	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	350 00	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .
17	M. L. Pence	1896	Tom's Brook	St. Paul's	1	.	226	187	113	67	194	30	.	9	1	10	1	.	.	4	.	.	.	1400 00	. . .	115 00	. . .	11 00
				St. Matthew's	1	.	55	51	46	31	24	11	.	1	.	.	2	.	.	2	2	.	.	2500 00	. . .	150 00	80 00	14 12
				St. Stephen's	1	.	47	44	38	25	27	3	.	.	1	1	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000 00	$ 31 25	80 00	. . .	12 30
				Mt Calvary	1	.	40	39	30	17	23	16	.	1	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	1400 00	. . .	90 00	55 00	10 13
				Bethel	1	.	24	17	19	. .	21	15	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	800 00	. . .	*	. . .	3 00
18	W. J. Boger	. .	. .	Mt. Holly	.	.	54	50	40	. .	.	.	.	2	.	1	. .	1	.	2	.	.	.	400 00	. . .	250 00	60 00	10 00
				Lutheran Chapel	2	.	118	100	65	. .	.	.	1	8	.	4	. .	.	.	3	.	.	.	3000 00	. . .	200 00	. . .	6 00
19	C. L. Miller	1898	Upper Davidson	Pilgrim	1	.	84	68	52	22	. .	17	1	1	.	.	. .	.	.	1	2	.	.	750 00	. . .	125 00	75 00	. . .
				Holly Grove	1	.	110	102	89	28	. .	16	1	6	1	2	. .	2	.	5	.	.	.	1500 00	. . .	132 00	205 00	. . .
				Emmanuel	1	.	49	38	31	15	. .	12	.	.	.	6	. .	.	1	1	.	.	.	150 00	. . .	75 00	30 00	. . .
				Lexington	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
20	J. A. Arndt	1898	Lower Davidson	New Jerusalem	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				Beck's	3	4	219	190	260	78	125	50	.	3	.	.	. .	.	.	4	.	.	.	1000 00	. . .	250 00	300 00	25 00
				Lebanon	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
21	J. F. Deal	1899	St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	1	.	314	269	138	101	107	14	.	8	.	14	. .	.	.	3	.	.	.	600 00	. . .	157 85	. . .	. . .
				Mt. Horeb	1	.	65	53	42	22	34	8	1	5	.	10	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . .	68 00	. . .	. . .
				St. Thomas	1	.	96	90	76	36	49	6	1	7	.	8	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	500 00	. . .	76 00	. . .	55 00
				Bethlehem	1	.	72	63	58	29	41	.	.	4	.	.	. .	.	.	2	.	.	.	1450 00	. . .	85 00	. . .	. . .
22	J. C. Dietz	1900	Lincolnton	Salem	.	.	97	97	. .	47	33	15	.	10	.	3	1	.	.	2	.	.	.	1000 00	. . .	110 60	. . .	. . .
				Emmanuel's	.	.	42	42	. .	21	20	.	.	5	.	10	10	.	.	2	.	.	.	3000 00	. . .	122 75	60 00	. . .
				Bethel	.	.	18	18	. .	.	.	2	.	3	.	.	. .	.	.	.	4	.	.	600 00	. . .	30 50	45 00	. . .
				St. Luke's	.	.	40	30	. .	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	. .	.	.	1	1	.	.	400 00	. . .	39 00	. . .	. . .
23	F. K. Roof	1900	Newton	Newton	1	.	65	30	40	25	45	5	.	3	1	5	7	1	.	1	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				St. Paul's	1	.	73	45	66	30	50	24	.	5	1	3	. .	.	.	1	.	.	.	400 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				St. Timothy	1	.	101	82	101	41	102	37	.	9	.	1	. .	1	.	1	.	.	.	500 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				Salem	1	.	89	75	77	41	74	19	.	9	.	4	4	.	.	2	2	.	.	500 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
24	J. A. Yount	1900	Caldwell	Mt. Zion	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				Philadelphia	3	5	85	. .	83	30	120	40	.	20	.	2	. .	.	.	2	.	.	.	1200 00	. . .	100 00	. . .	. . .
				St. Peter's	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
				Mt. Pleasant	1	.	58	51	. .	. .	52	17	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	1	.	.	800 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	John Hall		Watauga	Mt. Zion	1	.	19	17	. .	. .	23	15	.	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	850 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .

Index Number.	BENEFICENCE.														SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.				Y. P. SOCIETIES.			W. M. SOCS.		C. M. SOCS.	
	Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic Expenses.	For Relief of the Poor, and all Exterinal Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Object.	Contributions for Beneficence.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
13			$136 35							$ 25 00	$ 5 25	$174 90	$ 473 09	1		10	151	$ 13 19										
			19 10				$ 4 61	$ 3 69		15 00		44 10	234 10	1		6	46											
14	$ 5 00		8 00				4 00	6 00								8	35	11 02										
			2 00			$ 19 77																						
15						8 43																						
						10 00				10 00		20 00	395 00	1		8	110	13 35	$ 4 85									
			5 58				7 80	7 80		18 00		39 23	719 23	1		8	103	6 00										
16			16 75				7 83	7 83		15 00		47 38	157 38	1		9	75											
			9 96				2 80	2 91		5 00		20 67	151 67	1		9	51	1 75										
			1 15				2 40	2 40		2 00		7 95	32 95					4 00										
			3 80	$ 2 50						12 00		49 39	175 39	1		8	99	3 35										
17			7 50	10 00		30 00				12 00	1 00	59 40	303 52	1		5	45	14 03										
			2 20			27 00				8 00	2 90	22 20	114 50	1		8	50	7 38										
			2 70			12 00				8 00	1 00	26 70	185 83	1	1	7	29											
						15 00				8 00		7 00	10 00															
	5 00					4 00				3 00																		
18						20 00				20 00	5 00		398 00	1		7	53											
			31 20			20 00				18 00		27 00	275 00	1		9	53											
			20 00			7 00						17 00	227 00		1	11	124	13 50	7 50									
19			10 00			7 00						17 00	367 50	1														
			5 00			4 00						9 00	114 00		1													
20						40 00								1		5	90	10 00										
					20 00																							
								1 45		15 00		16 45	180 47	1		19	116	6 17										
	2 50							1 40		6 00		13 05	87 68	1		9	72	6 03										
21			3 75							6 50		11 00	133 83	1		8	49	1 23										
			5 10							7 50		13 42	100 42	1		7	44	2 00										
			5 92							12 00				1		6	55											
			144 25			10 50				8 00	6 00			1		4	28											
										4 00	15 00	232 62	639 62															
22						5 00				4 00	2 12																	
						6 00				4 00																		
						7 50		1 38		7 50		29 75																
						6 00	1 00			7 50		18 50				7	85	15 00										
23							12 75	12 75		7 50		25 50		1		9	50	7 00										
						7 50				7 50		45 30	60 30	1		10	100	20 00										
						6 00	1 00	1 00		7 50	6 00	21 00	33 00	1		7	54	9 00										
										10 00																		
24										7 08						10	50											
										4 43				1														
										2 01						3	25											
25										1 55																		
														1	1	3	35											

NOTES CONCERNING PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The foregoing parochial reports are very inaccurate in showing the work of Synod for the past year. Many pastors seem not to understand the blank forms, and several have no reports at all; consequently no "totals" appear, as they would be inaccurate and worse than worthless.--SECRETARY.

The publishers beg to say, that since the reports on the preceding pages were printed, the following were received, which are herewith published as far as can be done with the data given :

Rev. J. N. Strewalt: Ordained, 1871; churches, 8; enrolled communicant membership, 380; catechumens, not confirmed, 16; students for the ministry, 1; infant baptisms, 18; adult baptisms, 3; confirmations, 11; deaths, 20; transfers, 1; estimated value of church property, $8700; Sunday-schools, 3; officers and teachers, 25; scholars, 100.

Rev. D. A. Goodman: Ordained, 1882; churches, 1; stations, 2; enrolled communicant membership, 43; resident communicant membership, 18; No. members communing during year, 37; resident families represented, 21; baptized children, not confirmed, 54; catechumens, not confirmed, 14; infant baptisms, 7; transfers from Lutheran congregations, 5; transfers from other denominations, 2; deaths, 2; exclusions, 1; estimated value church property, $400; paid on pastor's salary, $25; all other local expenditures, $6; Sunday-schools: officers and teachers, 4; scholars, 38; contributions for the support of schools and all local objects, $4.

Rev. R. A. Yoder: Ordained, 1879; churches, 3; enrolled communicant membership, 300; baptized children, not confirmed, 150; infant baptisms, 25; transfers from Lutheran congregations, 9; losses by transfer, 4; estimated value church property, $3000; expenditures on church, parsonage, and school properties, $200; beneficiary education, $25; Sunday-schools, 2; officers and teachers, 18; scholars, 100.

Rev. J. L. Cromer: Congregations, 1; members, 47; confirmed, 5; received by letter, 8; deaths, 1; pastor's salary, $350; received for all other objects, $700; value of church property, $5500.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod's and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use :

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purposes for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Fifteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.
CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Pilgrim, Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly, Gastonia.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

STANLEY COUNTY.—St. Martin, Zion.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-two congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 125.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	8, 9, 15
Addresses by Revs. Drs. Probst and Holland	8, 15
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	34–36
Beneficiaries	4
Beneficiary Regulations, Committee on Revision of	33
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	27–28
Delegates to Other Synods	2, 36–37
Delegates to United Synod, Committee appointed to Nominate	15
Delegates to United Synod, Report of Committe to Nominate	26–27
Eleetion of Officers	2, 8
Excuses, Report of Committee on	32–33
Examination, Report of Committee on	26
Foreign and Home Mission Work, Resolution on	15
Form of Bequest	42
In Memoriam, Rev. S. Henkel, D. D	30–31
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Lenoir College, Res. as to Induetion of Faculty into Office	14
Lenoir College, Res. on Drafting Constitution for	14
Lenoir College, Committee to Nominate Trustees for	14
Lenoir College, Plan to Raise Funds for	14, 32
Lenoir College, Ex. Com. of Endowment Fund Appointed	32
List of Churches	43–44
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	36
Opening Sermon	6
Orphans' Home, Report on	17–18
Ordination Sermon Preached	28
Order of Business	43
Paroehial Table	38–42
President's Report	6–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	18–19
Program for Next Meeting of Synod, Committee to Prepare	36
Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod	30
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business	15–16
Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions	16–17
Report of President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College	9–13, 14
Standing Committees	2, 9
Statesville Case	16
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	29
Sermons Preaehed	37
Seeretary *pro tem.*, Election of	3
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 17
Twentieth Century Memorial Movement	15
Treasurer's Report	19–25
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	33
Trustees of Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate	28
Vote of Thanks	33

Four Prize Books for the HOME AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

During his lifetime Mr. John Rung, a layman of one of the Lutheran Congregations of Pennsylvania, made a will in which he specified that after his death a certain sum of money "should go" to The Lutheran Publication Society, and that the "income" on the same should be devoted to the publication of Sunday School Library Books. The first four books published under this arrangement are

Her Place Assigned.

BY WALTER E. SCHUETTE, A. M.

Cloth, 12mo., 418 pages, $1.50.

A healthy American story that will appeal to young folks. Free from sentimentalism, there is in the volume a vigorous, healthy Christian sentiment which we admire.—*The Moravian.*

The Secret of the Canon.

BY ADAM STUMP, A. M.

Cloth, 12mo., 347 pages, $1.25.

"The Secret of the Canon" is a book dedicated to the Home Missionaries and their wives. It is a presentation of frontier life which formed the environment of the church in the West as civilization pushed onward. The characters appearing in the book are real persons.—*The Presbyterian.*

Postmarked "Colima."

BY JULIA S. ALLEMAN.

Cloth, 12mo., 353 pages, $1.25.

The chief charm of the book is the beautiful character of the heroine. Her thwarted love does not lead to petulant repining. Under the successive sorrows that come to her she is patient and strong. It is a good story well told, chaste in style, elevated in tone, and holding the reader's interest to the end. —*Lutheran Observer.*

The Will and the Way.

BY SUSAN M. BELSER.

Cloth, 12mo., 334 pages, $1.25.

It is a book written with a purpose to show the possibility of self-education to the ambitious youth who is hedged in by difficulties and disadvantages. The author is familiar, through long association, with college life, which enables her to give a vivid sketch of the ways, thoughts, temptations, difficulties, and aspirations of college students, and of the moulding influences present in college surroundings to shape the character.—*The Augsburg Sunday School Teacher.*

☞We will mail the four books, to one address, for $4 net.

Is the Ministry an Attractive Vocation?

BY DAVID H. BAUSLIN, D. D.,

Professor of Practical Theology in Wittenberg Theological Seminary, Springfield, Ohio.

In this little volume the Lutheran conception of the ministry and the call thereto is clearly set forth. The difficulties and discouragements of the office are not ignored. The attractions peculiar to the ministerial calling are then ably presented.

Paper, 16mo. 10 cts. a copy. $1 dozen.

● ●

Semper Fidelis.

A Group of Lenten Meditations

BY REV. EDWIN HEYL DELK.

Meditation is said to be a lost art to the modern Christian, but he who reads these tender, touching, and searching words will feel that here is one who can dwell with his Master in quiet, heartfelt meditation.

Paper, 16mo. 10 cts. a copy. $1 dozen.

● ●

At the Altar and After.

Helpful Words to Church Members.

BY EZRA K. BELL, D. D.

A booklet of sixteen chapters, replete with counsel and instruction concerning the Christian life and duties of church members.

Paper, 16mo. 10 cts. a copy. $1 dozen.

● ●

Luther and the Reformation.

BY REV. J. C. JACOBY, D. D.

This timely booklet, brimful of information for Lutherans and others, makes its appearance at an opportune time.

Send 10 cts. for a specimen copy.

Paper, 16mo. 10 cts. a copy. $1 a dozen. $6 a hundred.

● ●

Bible-Quiz.

BY REV. P. C. CROLL.

A booklet of 1000 Questions and Answers for use in Young People's Societies and Sunday Schools.

Send 10 cts. for a specimen copy.

Paper, 16mo. 10 cents a copy. $1 a dozen. $6 a hundred.

LUTHERAN PUBLICATION SOCIETY,
1424 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

RADER'S CHURCH, ROCKINGHAM CO., VA.,

REV. J. P. STIREWALT, Pastor,

AUGUST 21-25, 1902.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH CO., VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. A. R. BECK . . . . . Rightwell, S. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. E. M. MINNICK . . . . Timberville, Va.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . . Newton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. E. H. KOHN, R. A. YODER, D. D., J. C. MOSER, D. D., J. P. STIREWALT, E. L. LYBRAND, and W. L. DARR.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. M. L. PENCE, J. P. PRICE, and J. A. CROMER.

DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. E. L. LYBRAND, Prin. Rev. J. A. CROMER, Alt.

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

Rev. W. L. DARR, Prin. Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D., Alt.

TO THE VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Rev. E. H. KOHN, Prin. Rev. J. N. STIREWALT, Alt.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with St. Peter's congregation, Rev. A. R. Beck, pastor, near Little Mountain, Lexington county, South Carolina, beginning at 10 o'clock a. m. on Thursday before the third Sunday in October, 1903.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SECOND CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

RADER'S CHURCH,
ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, VA.,
August 21, 1902.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod held its eighty-second annual convention with Rader's congregation, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt, pastor, Rockingham county, Va., August 21–25.

The President, Rev. W. A. Deaton, preached the synodical sermon from Numbers 13, 30, and then opened the convention according to the rubric in the Church Book.

The Secretary being absent, Rev. E. J. Sox was appointed secretary *pro tempore*.

The clerical roll was called and the roll of lay-delegates made up.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.*	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. N. Stirewalt	Stony Man, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" A. L. Crouse *	Hickory, N. C.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Newton, N. C.
" W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman *	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre *	Hickory, N. C.
" R. H. Cline *	Cherryville, N. C.

*Absent.

Rev. J. P. Price . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. L. Darr . . . . . Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman* . . . . . Liberty, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton . . . . . China Grove, N. C.
" Jacob Wike* . . . . . Edith, N. C.
" A. R. Beck . . . . . Rightwell, S. C.
" O. B. Shearouse . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
" J. C. Wessinger* . . . . . Henry, N. C.
" E. H. Kohn . . . . . New Market, Va.
" M. Grossman . . . . . Manassas, Va.
" J. J. George* . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" W. H. Roof* . . . . . Priceville, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer . . . . . Rhodhiss, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sox . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence . . . . . Tom's Brook, Va.
" W. J. Boger . . . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.
" C. L. Miller* . . . . . Lexington, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt* . . . . . Cid, N. C.
" J. F. Deal . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. A. Yount* . . . . . Conover, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz . . . . . Iron Station, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek . . . . . Edinburg, Va.
" C. K. Lippard . . . . . Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof . . . . . Newton, N. C.
" John Hall . . . . . Norris, N. C.
" M. Q. Boland . . . . . Monroe, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan . . . . . Gastonia, N. C.

BENEFICIARIES.

Henry A. Kistler . . . . . Barclay, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

J. W. Dellinger . . . . . Little Rock, Ark.
C. J. Sox . . . . . New Brookland, S. C.
B. D. Wessinger . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry L. Seagle . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Geo. E. Michael, McGaheysville, Va.
I. Milton Bowers, Solomon's, Va.

*Absent.

J. P. Foltz, St. Paul's, Va.
Lemuel Walters, St. Mary's (Pine), Va.
C. J. Tussing, Rader's, Va.
Joseph Tussing, St. John's, Va.
T. J. Buff, Zion, St. Peter's, Grace, St. Andrew's, Pilgrim, S. C.
A. D. Shull, Emmanuel, S. C.
A. Dodson, St. Jacob's, Va.
J. L. Hepner, Powder Springs, Va.
N. G. Moore, Emmanuel, Va.
Robert C. Baker, St. Stephen's, Va.
Fenton Miller, St. Paul's, Va.
J. A. Sheetz, Mt. Calvary, Va.
John W. Peer, St. Matthew's, Va.
J. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Prof. S. A. Wolff, Dallas pastorate, N. C.
H. H. Haltiwanger, St. Jacob's, S. C.
M. H. Witt, Mt. Tabor, S. C.
Henry Kipps, Mt. Nebo, Va.
K. A. Price, Cedar Grove charge, S. C.
P. G. Fox, Beth Eden, Va.
C. I. Morgan, Gastonia, N. C.
L. A. Tussing, Mt. Zion, Va.
I. P. Wittig, Bethel, Va.
Wm. E. Dellinger, Zion, Va.
W. L. Sandy, St. Jacob's (Bethany), Va.
John Lee Lohr, Upper Davidson charge, N. C.
Chas. W. Wise, Trinity, Va.
Jacob B. Sowers, Morning Star, (Page county,) Va.
D. L. Printz, Rileysville, Va.
Jacob L. Funkhouser, Morning Star, (Shenandoah county,) Va.
Geo. R. Golliday, St. David's, Va.
A. J. Huffman, St. Luke's, Va.

The President read his report, which, by motion, was placed in the hands of the Secretary until the appointment of the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN:

In the providence of our Heavenly Father we are permitted to meet in this our eighty-second annual convention. For this privilege we raise our hearts to him in great joy and gratitude. The year now closed has been signally blessed of God. He has staid the hand of

death among us for another year and permitted us to go forward with the work of his kingdom on earth. Marked activity has eharacterized many of our pastors and congregations. A spirit of aggressiveness is more thoroughly pervading our ranks. The past year has been exceptional for the organization of congregations and the ereetion of ehurehes, showing an inereased Home Missionary aetivity which we believe to be only the beginning of larger efforts in this sphere of our work.

Our schools and colleges have also had a prosperous year. They are showing marked progress, and beeoming better fitted for their important work in the church each year. Also it is a matter of rejoicing with us that not a few of our laymen are awakening to the much needed and more liberal financial support of our various interests. May we not hope that the days of our financial poverty are at an end because of the free will offerings that shall be placed upon our altars?

Also there have been no schisms among us, and our Synod which marks the mile-stones in the march of progress towards a pure Lutheranism in this eountry, both practically and doctrinally, still stands for the faith of the fathers, the faith once delivered to the saints, as set forth in our confessional writings.

For these privileges and blessings let us be thankful to our God.

The following is a summary of my official acts.

RESIGNATIONS AND DISMISSAL.

Nov. 11th, Rev. E. J. Sox notified me that he had resigned Mt. Olive congregation, resignation to take effect at once.

Dec. 2d, Rev. J. L. Cromer notified me that he had resigned the Gastonia congregation, resignation to take effect Jan. 1st.

Dec. 3d, Rev. J. F. Deal notified me that he had resigned the St. Jacob's pastorate, resignation to take effeet Dee. 31st.

Jan. 15th, Rev. J. Alonzo Yount notified me that he had resigned the Caldwell pastorate on Dec. 8th.

July 28th, Rev. A. L. Boliek notified me that he had resigned his pastorate, resignation to take effeet Oet. 1st.

Aug. 11th, Rev. D. I. Offman notified me that he had resigned the Randolph pastorate, resignation to take effect Nov. 1st.

Aug. 1st, I granted a letter of honorable dismissal from this body to Rev. A. L. Boliek to the Evangelieal Lutheran Chicago Synod.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Nov. 11th, Rev. W. P. Cline notified me that he had received and accepted a eall to St. Andrew's and Mt. Olive congregations.

May 28th, Rev. J. F. Deal notified me that he had received and ac-

cepted a call to the Cabarrus pastorate, and would take charge of the work the 1st Sunday in May.

May 30th, Rev. C. I. Morgan notified me that he had received and accepted a call to the Gastonia congregation, and would take charge the 1st Sunday in June.

June 26th, Rev. M. Q. Boland notified me that he had received and accepted a call to the Monroe pastorate, and had taken charge the 1st Sunday in June.

July 16th, Rev. E. J. Sox notified me that he had received and accepted a call to Shiloh congregation, and would take charge at once.

December 22d, Rev. J. L. Cromer received and accepted a call to the Caldwell pastorate, and took charge January 1st.

Rev. O. B. Shearouse notified me that he had received and accepted a call to St. Jacob's pastorate, and took charge May 1st.

INSTALLATIONS.

By appointment, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., installed Rev. John Hall in the Watauga pastorate on the fourth Sunday in October.

On the second Sunday in January, I installed Rev. W. P. Cline in the Mt. Olive pastorate.

On the fifth Sunday in June, assisted by Rev. W. J. Boger, I installed Rev. J. F. Deal in the Cabarrus pastorate.

By appointment, Rev. A. R. Beck installed Rev. O. B. Shearouse in the St. Jacob's pastorate on the 1st Sunday in August.

WITHDRAWAL.

On March 19th, I was notified by S. D. Bost and C. H. Elkins that St. Martin's congregation, Stanly county, N. C., had on February 22d voted to withdraw from the E. L. Tennessee Synod and to unite with the E. L. North Carolina Synod. On May 1st, at the meeting of the North Carolina Synod in Concord, N. C., a petition was filed with me, asking this body for an honorable dismissal of said congregation to unite with the North Carolina Synod, which, being signed by S. D. Bost and D. P. Whitly, I submit herewith for your action.

CONGREGATIONS ORGANIZED.

On November 27th, Rev. J. Alonzo Yount notified me that on August 18th he had organized St. Luke's E. L. congregation, Catawba county, N. C., with 21 members. Petition is filed herewith for admission into this body.

On April 21st, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., organized a flourishing congregation at Claremont, N. C., and is now erecting a house of worship. This congregation also seeks admission into this body.

On August 13th, Rev. J. A. Cromer informed me that on September 17, 1899, he organized Pilgrim congregation near Lexington, S. C., with 61 members, and that a house of worship, costing $1350, has been erected and dedicated. This congregation also applies for admission into this body at this convention of Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I would recommend the appointment of a committee to edit the Parochial Reports.

2. I would call the attention of Synod to the necessity of early action in the effort of Synod to raise the $5,000 for Lenoir College, which was undertaken at the last convention of Synod.

I submit herewith all letters and petitions placed in my hands for the action of Synod.

Thanking you for the confidence reposed in me and for your sympathy and aid in the discharge of my official duties, I respectfully return to you the trust committed to me.

Respectfully submitted, W. A. DEATON.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

An election of officers was ordered, which resulted as follows:

President—Rev. A. R. Beck.
Recording Secretary—Rev. E. J. Sox.
Corresponding Secretary—E. M. Minnick.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

Rev. W. B. Oney of the Virginia Synod was received as an advisory member, and Rev. O. B. Shearouse as an advisory member until by action of Synod he is made a regular member of Synod.

By motion, the calendar was constituted as follows: Morning session, 9 to 11; evening session, 1:30 to the pleasure of Synod to adjourn.

Synod adjourned with benediction by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

SECOND SESSION.

1:30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. M. L. Pence. Roll was called.

The President appointed the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, J. W. Hausenfluck.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Deal, Mr. C. J. Tussing.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. J. C. Moser, J. A. Cromer, Mr. N. G. Moore.

On Treasurer's Report.—Prof. S. A. Wolff, Messrs. Killian A. Price and A. Dodson.

On Excuses.—Revs. J. N. Stirewalt and W. J. Boger.

On Examinations.—Revs. E. H. Kohn, J. C. Moser, D. D., J. P. Stirewalt, E. L. Lybrand, R. A. Yoder, D. D., W. L. Darr.

On State of the Church.—Revs. M. L. Pence, J. P. Price, J. A. Cromer.

On President's Report.—Revs. F. K. Roof, M. Grossman, Mr. M. H. Witt.

On Apportionments.—Revs. W. P. Cline, J. L. Deaton, and Mr. A. D. Shull.

The Treasurer read the following report, which was received and referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.
GENERAL FUND.

1901–1902. DR.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	$ 15 00	$15 00
Christ's	15 00	15 00
College Chapel	12 00	12 00
Antioch	8 00	8 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	11 10

Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
Mt. Calvary	$ 15 00	
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	
Beth Eden	5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
St. Paul's	12 00	
St. Luke's (Alma)	5 00	
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	7 50	7 50
Rader's	20 00	20 00
St. John's	5 00	2 58
Solomon's	18 00	18 00
St. Mary's	16 50	16 50
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:		
Holy Trinity	42 50	42 50
Zion	17 50	17 50
The Monroe, N. C., pastorate:		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Emmanuel's	2 00	
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:		
Emmanuel's	7 50	7 50
Zion	20 00	20 00
St. Andrew's	7 50	7 50
Grace	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	15 00	
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate:		
Mt. Tabor	10 00	
Rev. Moses Grossman's pastorate:		
Bethel	3 50	
Trinity	1 50	
St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C	15 00	15 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate:		
Trinity	8 00	5 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:		
Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate:		
St. John's	25 00	10 00
St. Mark's	25 00	
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate:		
Trinity	21 00	21 00

Bethphage	$ 12 00	$ 12 00
David's Chapel	3 00	3 00
Cedar Grove	4 00	4 00
Sardis	6 00	6 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Mt. Calvary	8 00	8 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Bethel	5 00	5 00
Cabarrus Charge:		
St. Martin's, Cabarrus	15 00	15 00
Mt. Gilead	8 00	8 00
St. Martin's, Stanly	12 00	8 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:		
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:		
St. Martin's	7 50	7 50
St. John's	3 75	
Mt. Hermon	3 75	3 75
Sharon	3 00	3 00
Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:		
St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
St. Luke's	5 00	
Rev. John Hall's pastorate:		
The Watauga Mission	15 00	15 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate:		
Melanchthon's	6 00	
Coble's	6 00	4 43
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate:		
Mt. Moriah	14 00	14 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	25 00	
St. John's	20 00	17 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:		
Mt. Horeb	8 00	
St. Thomas	10 00	
Bethlehem	8 00	
St. Jacob's	20 00	

Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate:		
Zion	$ 10 00	$ 10 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Morning Star	6 00	6 00
Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
St. David's	6 00	
Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	7 50	
Mt. Zion	7 50	
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:		
Newton	12 00	12 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	20 00	20 00
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. James's	5 00	5 00
St. John's	2 00	2 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	5 00	
Trinity	7 00	
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:		
Daniel's	25 00	25 00
Grace	15 00	15 00
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate:		
Pilgrim	10 00	10 00
Holly Grove	10 00	10 00
Emmanuel	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt's pastorate:		
Jerusalem	10 00	10 00
Beck's	10 00	10 00
Lebanon	3 00	3 00
Rev. J. C. Dietz's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	10 00	7 50
Bethel	6 00	3 00
St. Luke's	4 00	1 00
Salem	15 00	12 00

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:		
St. James's	$ 20 00	$ 20 00
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	5 00	5 00
Collections at Synod, at Lutheran Chapel, session 1901		23 23
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, on last year's apportionment:		
St. Paul's		1 11
St. John's		88
Rev. J. F. Deal, on last year's apportionment:		
St. Thomas		90
Rev. W. P. Huddle:		
Rochelle congregation		11 64
Rev. W. L. Darr, on last year's apportionment:		
St. Martin's		7 50
Mt. Hermon		3 75
St. John's		3 75
Rev. E. H. Kohn, on last year's apportionment:		
Mt. Zion		80
Rev. D. I. Offman, on last year's apportionment:		
Melanchthon (2 years)		10 00
Coble's		2 54
Salary at St. Andrew's, due from last year		2 50
Tuition due Lenoir College		2 75
		$912 21

GENERAL FUND.

1901–1902. Cr.	
By amt. paid A. L. Moser, on salary, due from last year	$61 64
By amt paid R. A. Yoder " " " " " "	78 75
By amt. paid E. J. Sox " " " " " "	83 02
By amt. paid W. P. Cline " " " " " "	110 00
By amt. paid H. A. Kistler, appropriation in full	75 00
By amt. paid S. P. Koon, appropriation in full	100 00
By amt. paid C. I. Morgan, appropriation in full	100 00
By amt. paid B. F. Hall, appropriation in full	76 91
By amt. paid C. J. Sox, appropriation in full	76 91
By amt. paid J. W. Dellinger, appropriation in full	76 91
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., on printing Minutes	69 90
By amt. paid E. M. Minnick, stationery and printing notices of reduced rates	1 25
By amt. paid postage and stationery	1 92
	$912 21

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

1901–1902. DR.

Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
College Chapel S. S	$41 55
College Chapel congregation	18 45
Antioch	8 67
Christ's	21 06
Philadelphia	12 00
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's pastorate :	
St. Mary's	17 00
Solomon's	2 85
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
Emmanuel	10 81
St. Andrew's	3 00
(Congregation not given)	3 00
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :	
St. Timothy H. and F. M. S	9 00
Rev. A. L. Bolick (personal)	6 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
Mt. Horeb	3 91
St. Jacob's	2 82
Bethlehem	2 50
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's	5 00
Grace	4 26
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate :	
Holly Grove S. S.	4 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Lutheran Chapel	17 00
Mt. Holly	22 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :	
Emmanuel	16 00
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	25 00
Zion	10 00
	$265 88

1901–1902. CR.

By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treasurer	$ 25 59
" " " " " "	6 00
" " " " " "	104 39
" " " " " "	39 00
" " " " " "	8 30

By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treasurer	$ 12 00
" " " " " "	3 00
" " " " " "	19 00
" " " " " "	35 06
" " " " " "	13 54
	$265 88

ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

1901–1902. DR.

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:	
St. James's	$ 3 48
St. Martin's	1 54
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:	
St. Jacob's	1 32
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:	
College Chapel, Christmas offering	21 00
Christ's	5 20
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate	27 16
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:	
Daniel's S. S.	6 00
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:	
Holy Trinity	10 10
Zion	4 00
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:	
St. Paul's	3 00
St. Timothy	5 00
Beth Eden	4 25
Salem	2 76
Rev. John Hall's pastorate:	
Mt. Pleasant	2 50
Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt's pastorate:	
St. Mary's	18 60
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:	
St. John's	5 50
Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate:	
St. Andrew's	5 00
	$126 41

1901–1902. CR.

By amt. paid Rev. B. W. Cronk, Superintendent	$ 4 82
" " " " " " "	22 32
" " " " " " "	27 16

By amt. paid Rev. B. W. Cronk, Superintendent . .	$ 25 30
" " " " " " " . .	5 50
" " " " " " " . .	36 31
" " " " " " " . .	5 00
	$126 41

SPECIAL FUND CALLED FOR BY PRESIDENT OF SYNOD TO MEET EXPENSES OF THE GENERAL CONFERENCE IN PHILADELPHIA.

1901–1902. DR.

Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate	$ 2 50
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate	2 50
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate	5 00
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate	2 50
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate	2 50
	$15 00

CR.

By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treasurer . . . . . $ 15 00

UNPAID OBLIGATIONS.

To balance due Messrs. Henkel & Co. on printing Minutes previous to the present synodical year. .	$ 30 62
To United Synod Minutes, 1898 and 1900	58 86
To balance due Prof. W. P. Cline on salary	70 73
To balance due Prof. A. L. Moser on salary	65 60
	$225 81

Respectfully submitted,

Aug. 16, 1902. R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

Rev. W. P. Cline was appointed a special agent to collect tuition bills which are still due this Synod from Lenoir College, sessions 1899-1900, 1900-1901.

At this point, the program was taken up, and Rev. J. F. Deal read an interesting paper on "Home Mission Work in the Country Congregation," which elicited spirited speeches from several members of Synod.

Candidate M. Q. Boland was made an advisory member of Synod.

Rev. L. L. Smith, representing the Mission Board of the United Synod, was invited, in his official capacity, to a seat within the bar of Synod, and the hour 10 a. m., tomorrow,

was set for hearing from him on the work which he represents.

By motion, Synod adjourned with benediction.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. J. L. Cromer.

Roll was called, and minutes of yesterday read and approved.

Rev. E. A. Shenk, missionary of the United Synod at Newport News, and theological student A. J. Stirewalt were received as advisory members.

Rev. W. A. Deaton read the following Report of the Committee on Church Institutions, which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

As the Committee to report on Church Institutions we submit the following :

There are two of these institutions which come especially under our notice, Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., and Gaston Female College, Dallas, N. C.

LENOIR COLLEGE

It affords us pleasure to report concerning this educational institution of Synod that it is in a prosperous condition. The Board of Trustees has increased the faculty, and has now in process of construction a dormitory for young ladies. The enrollment for last year was 151 and the work of the year good. This institution has and deserves a lasting place in the hearts of our people.

GASTON FEMALE COLLEGE.

This institution, while not belonging to Synod, is under its fostering care. It has done much for the education of the young women both of ours and other synods. We are glad to report to this body that this school, under the efficient management of Prof. S. A. Wolff, is also prospering. With a corps of six teachers and an enrollment of 125 students, it did most excellent work during last year. Besides the

regular course, this school has regularly, Sunday morning Bible study, and courses of lectures on Luther's Catechism and the Augsburg Confession, and in every way fosters the teachings of the church under whose care she is, laying special emphasis on the inculcation of the missionary spirit in our young women, and in preparing them to render acceptable music in our congregations, and especially our Common Service.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
JAS. F. DEAL,
C. J. TUSSING.

At this point Synod was addressed by Rev. L. L. Smith, President of the Mission Board of the United Synod, who made an earnest and eloquent appeal in behalf of the Home and Foreign Missionary work of the United Synod. At the conclusion of his address, the following resolution was offered by Rev. J. F. Deal and adopted by Synod :

Resolved, That the Foreign and Home Mission work of the United Synod be commended to the pastors and people of our Synod, and that they be requested to raise for such work 20 cents a member for Home Missions and 16 cents a member for Foreign Missions, as recommended by the United Synod.

Synod adjourned for divine service.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 1:30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. W. L. Darr. Roll was called, and minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

The Committee on Excuses made the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, would submit the following:

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, asking to be excused on account of sickness in his family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. C. L. Miller of similar import. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. J. A. Yount of similar import. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from Rev. W. H. Roof. Excuse, sickness of himself. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 5 is a letter from Rev. R. H. Cline. Excuse, sickness of himself and family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. D. A. Goodman. Excuse, great distance and expense. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. D. I. Offman. Excuse, expense. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 8 is a letter from Rev. J. C. Dietz. Excuse, expense and uncertainty as to future work. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 9 is a letter from Rev. J. A. Arndt, asking to be excused for absence from Synod on account of bad health and the want of means. We recommend that he be excused.

J. N. STIREWALT,
W. J. BOGER.

Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., read the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions, which was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

Your committee beg leave to report on the following papers placed in our hands:

1. Is a letter from Rev. C. K. Lippard, Missionary to Japan, dated Saga, Japan, July 7, 1902, stating his regrets at not being able to attend our meeting. He also states his inability, at this time, to refund the money which Synod appropriated to him in order to prosecute his theological studies in Chicago. We recommend that this obligation to Synod be cancelled by a donation to Missionary Lippard of the amount he received.

2. Is a letter from Rev. S. P. Koon, Bluefield, W. Va., in which he states that he is temporarily serving a congregation at that place; that he recognizes his obligation to Synod for beneficiary aid, and would be willing to work in our Synod, if a call were extended to him. We recommend that he be released from his obligation to Synod, from the fact that he is laboring in connection with the Board of Missions of the United Synod.

3. Is a petition from Pilgrim's church, Lexington county, S. C., stating that they have organized a congregation of 82 members, have adopted the constitution of the Synod, and have erected a house of worship. They ask to be received into our Synod. We recommend

that they be received into connection with this Synod, and that the name of the congregation be placed on the roll of congregations.

4. Is a petition from Mt. Calvary congregation, Claremont, Catawba county, N. C., stating that they have organized a congregation of 30 members, have adopted the constitution recommended by the North Carolina Conference for congregations, and have their house of worship well under way in process of erection. They ask to be received into our Synod. We recommend that they be received into our connection, and that the name be enrolled on our roll of congregations.

5. Is a petition from St. Luke's, Catawba county, N. C., stating that they have organized a congregation, and have adopted the constitution prescribed by Synod. They ask to be received into our Synod. We recommend that they be received into our connection, and the name be placed on our congregational roll.

6. Is a petition from Gastonia E. L. church, asking for the examination, and, if found qualified, the ordination of Candidate C. I. Morgan. They ask for his services. We recommend that their request be granted.

7. Is a petition from the Board of Missions of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, asking for the examination, and, if found qualified, the ordination of Candidate M. Q. Boland for the work of the Monroe mission, to which he has been called by the board and congregations. We recommend that the request be granted.

8. Is a petition from St. Peter's (P. W.) church, Lexington county, S. C., asking that the next convention of this Synod be held with them. We recommend that the petition be granted.

9. Is a letter of honorable dismissal of Rev. O. B. Shearouse from the South Carolina Synod to this body. We recommend that Rev. Shearouse be asked to present himself before the Examining Committee in colloquium, and upon their favorable report his name be enrolled on our ministerial roll.

10. Is a letter from Dr. R. C. Holland, president of Board of Directors of the Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., asking for an appropriation of $150 from this Synod for the current expenses at the Seminary the coming year. We recommend that the appropriation be made.

11. Is a letter from Rev. B. W. Cronk, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, asking for continued aid in the orphan work. We recommend that Synod call the attention of our pastors and congregations to this important work ; and that they give of their means to this worthy institution.

12. Is a petition from St. Martin's church, Stanly county, N. C.,

asking for honorable transfer to the North Carolina Synod. We recommend that the transfer be given.

13. Is a letter from L. C. Dietz, wife, and daughter, of St. John's congregation, Statesville, N. C., asking further action by this body relative to the matter between them and said congregation. Inasmuch as this Synod has made an earnest but unavailing effort to adjust the difficulties between these petitioners and their congregation, we regard further action or advice on our part futile, and we therefore recommend nothing.

14. Is a letter from Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., President of the North Carolina Synod, extending the fraternal greetings of that body, and conveying the cordial invitation of that body to our Synod to the festivities of the one hundredth anniversary celebration, to be held in St. John's church, Salisbury, N. C., May 2, 1903. We recommend that Synod authorize its president to return a cordial response to this kind invitation and express our appreciation of their good will in this matter.

15. We have a request, through Rev. F. K. Roof, for an appropriation of $100 to H. A. Kistler, to enable him to pursue his theological studies at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., for the next session.

16. Is a letter from Rev. H. J. Mathias, corresponding delegate from the South Carolina Synod, conveying the fraternal greetings of that body.

17. Is a request of J. H. Young for an appropriation of $100 to enable him to prosecute his studies in Lenoir College next year. We recommend that this amount be appropriated, subject to the approval of the Examining Committee in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
R. A. YODER,
E. L. LYBRAND,
J. W. HAUSENFLUCK.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. Recommendations sustained.

Item 15. Appropriation of $100 was made.

At this point the special order was called for, and Rev. W. J. Boger made a stirring address on The Lutheran Church and Home Missions. He was followed by Rev. W. A. Deaton with a spirited address on the same subject.

Synod resumed the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions.

Item 16. Received as information.

Item 17. Recommendation not sustained.

Report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution, offered by Rev. J. F. Deal, was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee, consisting of one from each conference, be appointed to raise $80 from the North Carolina Conference and $40 each from the Virginia and South Carolina Conferences for the Furlough Fund, as requested by the Mission Board of the United Synod.

Committee—Revs. J. F. Deal, E. H. Kohn, J. A. Cromer.

Synod adjourned with benediction by the Secretary.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. O. B. Shearouse. Roll was called and minutes of the yesterday evening session were read and approved.

The Examining Committee made the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your committee, have held a colloquium with Rev. O. B. Shearouse, and are pleased to learn that he is on questions of doctrine and practice heartily in accord with the Tennessee Synod. We, therefore, recommend his reception as a member of this body.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
J. C. MOSER,
W. L. DARR,
J. P. STIREWALT,
R. A. YODER,
E. L. LYBRAND.

This report was adopted and the brother received as a regular member of Synod.

Prof. S. A. Wolff read the report of the committee to audit the Treasurer's Report, which, by motion, was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, would submit the following:

We find the additions correct and vouchers for all amounts paid out.

Respectfully submitted,

S. A. WOLFF,
K. A. PRICE,
A. DODSON.

The following committee was appointed to nominate members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College: Revs F. K. Roof, J. N. Stirewalt, J. F. Deal.

Rev. F. K. Roof read the Report of the Committee on President's Report, which was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

The President has given a very encouraging outline of his work during the year. He has noted with interest the activity that has characterized many of our pastors and congregations. A spirit of aggressiveness marks the history of the past year.

We note the following items requiring action on the part of this body:

Item 1. August 1st, he granted a letter of honorable dismissal from this body to Rev. A. L. Bolick to the Evangelical Lutheran Chicago Synod. We recommend that his action be approved.

Item 2. He recommends the appointment of a committee to edit the Parochial Reports. We suggest that this recommendation be sustained.

Item 3. He calls the attention of Synod to the necessity of early action in the raising of $5,000 for our college. We recommend that this matter be placed before our people and urge them to act at once.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
MOSES GROSSMAN,
M. H. WITT.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.

Item 2. Recommendation sustained. Committee—Revs. E. H. Kohn, W. A. Deaton, O. B. Shearouse.

Item 3. Recommendation sustained.

Report adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Apportionment made their report, which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionments, submit the following :

REV. W. A. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $15 ; Christ's Church, $15 ; College Chapel, $12 ; Antioch, $8 . . . . . $ 50 00

REV. E. H. KOHN'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel, $28 ; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . 38 00

REV. J. N. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

Mt. Calvary, $15 ; Grace, $5 ; Morning Star, $15 ; Beth Eden, $5 ; Rileyville, $5 ; St. Paul's, $12 ; St. Luke's, (Alma), $5 62 00

REV. J. P. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $6 ; Rader's, $20 ; St. John's, $6 ; Solomon's, $18 ; St. Mary's, $17 . . . . . 67 00

REV. J. C. MOSER'S CHARGE.

Holy Trinity, $42.50 ; Zion, $17.50 . . . . . 60 00

MONROE CHARGE.

St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5 . . . . . 15 00

REV. J. A. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $6.50 ; Zion's, $16 ; St. Andrew's, $7 ; Grace, $2 ; St. Peter's, $11.50 ; Pilgrim's, $9.50 . . . . . 52 50

REV. E. L. LYBRAND'S CHARGE.

Mt. Tabor, $10 . . . . . 10 00

REV. M. GROSSMAN'S CHARGE.

Bethel, $2.50 ; Trinity, $2.50 . . . . . 5 00

REV. D. A. GOODMAN'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $8 . . . . . 8 00

REV. A. R. BECK'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $28 ; St. John's, $17 . . . . . 45 00

REV. O. B. SHEAROUSE'S CHARGE.

Mt. Horeb, $8 ; St. Thomas, $10 ; Bethlehem, $8 ; St. Jacob's, $20 . . . . . 46 00

REV. A. L. BOLIEK'S CHARGE.

Zion, $10 ; Salem, $2 ; Morning Star, $6 ; Powder Springs, $6 ; St. Jacob's, $6 ; St. David's, $6 . . . . . 36 00

REV. J. A. YOUNT'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $5; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 10 00

REV. J. L. CROMER'S CHARGE

Philadelphia, $10; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . 20 00

REV. F. K. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Newton, $10; St. Timothy, $10; Salem, $10; St. Paul's, $10 40 00

REV. W. H. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Cedar Grove, $20; St. Paul's, $18; St. James, $5; St. John's, $2 45 00

REV. C. I. MORGAN'S CHARGE.

Gastonia 5 00

REV. J. W. HAUSENFLUCK'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob's, $8; St. Paul's, $5; Trinity, $5 . . . . . 18 00

REV. J. P. PRICE'S CHARGE.

Daniel's, $25; Grace, $15 . . . . . 40 00

REV. C. LUTHER MILLER'S CHARGE.

Pilgrim, $10; Holly Grove, $10; Emmanuel's, $5 . . . . . 25 00

REV. J. ALLEN ARNDT'S CHARGE.

Jerusalem, $10; Beck's, $10; Lebanon, $3 . . . . . 23 00

REV. J. C. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $21; Bethphage, $12; David's Chapel, $5; Cedar Grove, $4; Sardis, $6 . . . . . 48 00

REV. W. P. CLINE'S CHARGE.

Mt. Olive, $15; St. Andrew's, $15 . . . . . 30 00

REV. R. H. CLINE'S CHARGE.

St. John's, $25; St. Mark's, $25 . . . . . 50 00

REV. M. L. PENCE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $12; Mt. Calvary, $8; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; Bethel, $3 . . . . . 43 00

REV. J. F. DEAL'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $15; Mt. Gilead, $8. . . . . 23 00

REV. W. J. BOGER'S CHARGE.

Lutheran Chapel, $22; Mt. Holly, $25 . . . . . 47 00

REV. W. L. DARR'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $10; Mt. Hermon, $4; Sharon, $3 . . . . . 17 00
St. John's, Statesville 3 50

REV. L. A. BIKLE'S CHARGE.

St. Matthew's, $25; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 30 00

REV. JOHN HALL'S CHARGE.

Mt. Pleasant, $7.50; Mt. Zion, $5; Holy Communion, $2.50; Gap Creek, $3 . . . . . 18 00

REV. D. I. OFFMAN'S CHARGE.

Melanchthon, $6; Coble's, $6; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . . . 14 00

REV. J. L. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Mt. Moriah, $14; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . 20 00

REV. J. C. DIETZ'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $10; Bethel, $6; St. Luke's, $4; Salem, $15 . . 35 00

REV. R. A. YODER'S CHARGE.

St. James's, $17.50; St. Martin's, $10; Ebenezer, $5; Mt. Calvary, $7.50 . . . . . 40 00

REV. E. J. SOX'S CHARGE.

Shiloh 5 00

W. P. CLINE,
J. L. DEATON,
A. D. SHULL.

Adopted.

Rev. W. P. Cline, chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, made the following report, which was received for consideration.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

MR. PRESIDENT:—As President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, we beg leave to submit the following: The school enjoyed considerable prosperity during the past scholastic year. There were 151 students enrolled, 68 of whom were in the college classes. There was no very serious sickness during the year, but the institution suffered considerable financial loss by the presence of the mumps through a period of four months.

During the year the Board disposed of the remaining vacant lots

belonging to the college. The proceeds of the sales, amounting to $951, were expended in the payment of interest on the debt of the institution, the purchasing of scientific apparatus, and some other equipments, improvements on the building, insurance, and a small amount toward liquidating the indebtedness of the institution.

Realizing the great need of the institution for better accommodation and care for young ladies attending the institution, the following friends of the institution, namely, J. M. Rhodes, John M. Arndt, Jas. H. C. Huitt, B. A. Whitener, J. W. Mouser, J. S. Propst, McCoy Moretz, J. S. Lipe, J. T. Fulbright, C. Edward Smyre, Profs. R. L. Fritz and E. J. Sox, Revs. A. R. Beck and W. P. Cline, organized a company, known as the Young Ladies' Boarding Hall Association, for the purpose of erecting a boarding hall for young ladies. They propose to erect a hall on the grounds of the college sufficiently commodious to furnish a home for 40 girls, provided that at the end of five years, should the school prosper through the increased facilities furnished by this hall, then the Board should take such steps as in its judgment it thought proper to compensate the above friends of the school for the erection of the hall, as should be agreed upon at that time by the Board and Association. The Association does not take any bond or evidence of indebtedness for the erection of the hall than the provisional arrangement between the two parties as stated above. The building is a wooden structure, up to date in its arrangements; it will be heated by steam, and will furnish an elegant home for young ladies. The cost of the structure is $5,000. The interest and insurance will be paid out of the rent of the building. The object of the trustees in the erection of this building is to furnish board and lodging at very low rates, and at the same time to keep the young ladies under strict discipline.

Also St. Andrew's congregation, which worships in the college chapel, contemplates building a house of worship, and has asked the Board to enter into an arrangement to locate the house of worship on the college grounds. The request of the congregation has been granted. The new house of worship will be of great service to the students of the college.

In order that the institution may have a more efficient and energetic Board of Trustees, we recommend that the number of trustees be increased to 20, and as we have found it almost impossible to get members at a distance to attend the meetings of the board, that a large per cent. of this increased membership be selected from the territory within a reasonable distance of the institution.

The president and the corps of teachers under him have rendered

very efficient service during the past year. As the board, faculty, and friends of the school are making strenuous efforts to increase the efficiency and patronage of the school, another teacher, in the person of Prof. N. E. Aull, of Newberry, S. C., has been added to the corps of teachers for the coming year. Our institution never had brighter prospects than it has now for a successful year. The great obstacle in the way of the development and efficiency of the school is the present indebtedness. We do hope that Synod will push the work undertaken last year. If each pastor will come to the help of the board, success will be assured.

J. S. Mauney, of King's Mountain, N. C., nominated at the last convention of Synod as a member of the Board, did not accept the position, also M. L. Cline, Hickory, N. C., has resigned on account of his age, as he thinks a younger man will be of more service to the school. We ask that Synod nominate members to fill these vacancies.

We also submit a summary of the income and expenses of the school during the past year:

Total income by way of tuition and incidentals . .	$2 389 00
Entire expense	2 754 70
Deficit	$ 365 70
Amt. of personal subscription to the deficit fund . .	210 00
Balance of deficit	$ 155 70

Respectfully submitted, W. P. CLINE.

The recommendation to increase the number of members of the board from fifteen to twenty was sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned for divine service.

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 1:30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck. Minutes of morning session were read and approved.

Rev. F. K. Roof read the report of the committee to nominate members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your committee to nominate trustees for Lenoir College, submit the following names:

Time Expires 1907:—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., George W. Rabb, J. M. Rhodes, John M. Arndt, Rev. A. R. Beck.

Time Expires 1906:—J. H. C. Huitt, S. E. Killian, J. S. Propst.

Time Expires 1905:—Rev. C. Luther Miller, McCoy Moretz, B. A. Whitener.

F. K. ROOF,
J. N. STIREWALT,
JAS. F. DEAL,
COMMITTEE.

This report was received and adopted.

Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., read the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. The report was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business report the following items:

1. On page 14 of last year's Minutes, we find that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was instructed to provide a form of induction into their office of the members of the college faculty, and that they be required to teach nothing contrary to the constitution of this Synod. Has this been done?

2. On the same page we find a resolution that a committee be appointed to draft a constitution of Lenoir College, setting forth and defining the powers and duties of the Board of Trustees and the Faculty, and report at the next convention of Synod, which constitution shall be printed in pamphlet form when adopted. Was this done?

3. Were the individuals nominated by this Synod to fill vacancies on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College duly elected by the board?

4. What has been done toward carrying into effect the plan adopted at our last convention for raising a fund for Lenoir College?

5. Is the committee, appointed to revise our Beneficiary Regulations, ready to report?

6. Did the delegates, elected by this body to the United Synod, attend the recent convention of that body?

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. MOSER,
J. A. CROMER,
N. G MOORE.

Item 1. Not yet attended to, but will be at the opening of next session of the college.

Item 2. The committee was not appointed.

Item 3. Yes.

Item 4. In answer to this the committee offered the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

MR. CHAIRMAN:—The committee of the College Fund submit the following:

There has not been very much done during the past year. The chairman of the committee had roll books, modeled after the roll book of the Century Memorial Fund of the United Synod, printed and distributed to some extent among the pastors of the Synod. A few of the pastors have begun work. After consultation with the pastors, especially of the North Carolina Conference, it was agreed that this work would not be pushed this year, as some had not finished their collections of the Century Memorial Fund, but that it should be pushed vigorously during the ensuing year. The committee regrets that so little has been done, as this matter is of the greatest importance, and unless the pastors take a personal interest in this work and each one determines to raise at least his pro rata share, the work will largely fail. The whole success of our college rests upon the action of the pastors in respect to this fund. We would suggest to the pastors, that educational meetings be held at different points, so that an interest be aroused on the subject of Christian education. This plan has been adopted by the faculty of the school, and much good has been done during the year in North Carolina.

A. R. BECK,
A. L. BOLIEK.

Item 5. The committee offered the following amendment to the regulation governing beneficiary education:

AMENDMENT TO BENEFICIARY REGULATIONS.

ARTICLE 2. Each applicant for beneficiary aid must come with a written certificate from his own congregation, signed by the officers and at least a few of the leading members, and by the pastor (unless the pastorate be vacant), recommending him as a worthy and suitable applicant for aid, not having means of his own to prosecute his studies. This certificate must also bear clear and favorable testimony as to his talents, his application to study, his moral character and piety, his deportment, his devotion to his church, and his standing in his own community.

J. C. MOSER,
F. K. ROOF,
W. J. BOGER.

The committee was continued to make further revision.

Item 6. Yes.

Report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution, offered by Rev. J. F. Deal, was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to draft a constitution of Lenoir College, setting forth and defining the powers and duties of the Board of Trustees, the Synod, and the Faculty, which constitution shall be printed in pamphlet form when adopted; said committee to report to next convention of Synod.

Committee—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. P. Cline, R. L. Fritz.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was appointed on the committee on Lenoir College Fund *vice* Rev. A. L. Boliek, resigned.

Rev. E. H. Kohn, chairman of the Committee on Examination, read the following, which was adopted:

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Examination, have met Candidates M. Q. Boland and C. I. Morgan in examination, and are fully satisfied that they are worthy to bear the office of the holy ministry, and therefore recommend that they be, tonight, set apart to the office of the ministry, by the officers of Synod. Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
J. C. MOSER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
WM. L. DARR,
R. A. YODER,
E. L. LYBRAND.

The following resolution was offered by Rev. J. C. Moser and adopted by Synod:

Resolved, That this Synod hold synodical communion hereafter on the first day of each convention, immediately after organization and the synodical sermon.

Rev. M. L. Pence read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

In the providence of God our beloved church in the Southland has been signally blessed.

VIRGINIA.

In Virginia she is going forth with renewed activity in the mission work. The Virginia Conference has pledged itself to support the Manassas mission with an amount of $700 to aid in the erection of a nice parsonage at that place, which is now under process of erection. The congregations are all supplied at this time with regular services, but many of our pastorates are too large, so that it is impossible for our pastors to do their work as efficiently as they could if they were smaller. We hope that this discouraging feature will soon be removed.

Some of our churches are undergoing marked changes in the way of painting, papering, &c.

Harmony pervades our ranks, and we have every reason to believe that the future prospects of our church in Virginia are encouraging.

NORTH CAROLINA.

All of our congregations in North Carolina, with perhaps one exception, are regularly supplied with the means of grace. Our people seem to be more and more active in the furthering of the progress of the church. Much work has been done and is being done in the way of building churches. St. John's, Cherryville, is building a new house of worship which will cost $5,000. Daniel's congregation has built a commodious parsonage, Rev. Price's charge. Mt. Olive, Hickory, N. C., has built a new house of worship at a cost of $2,500. The house is nearly done, having only a debt of $400 not yet provided for. There has been a church at Claremont, N. C., built at a cost of $750 in Rev. R. A. Yoder's charge. The pastorate of Rev. J. L. Cromer, Caldwell, N. C., has built a parsonage at a cost of $550. In Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate there has been considerable improvement; the church at Newton, N. C., being repaired at a cost of $500, and also improvement at Salem church, Catawba, N. C. Also the congregations Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., are now beginning work in building new houses of worship. A new parsonage has been built at Cid, Davidson county, N. C., costing $800, Rev. Arndt's charge. Emmanuel's congregation, Davidson county, has built a new house of worship, Rev. C. L. Miller's charge.

Missionary and educational interests are receiving due attention within our bounds.

Harmony and zeal seem to prevail among our people and pastors. The future prospects for our church in this State are very encouraging.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church in South Carolina is enjoying an average degree of prosperity. Entire harmony exists among our pastors. Our pastors

seem to be consecrated to their work, and all our congregations are regularly supplied with the means of grace. Sunday-schools are in successful operation in all of our churches except one. Catechization is carried on by all of our pastors. Attendance on divine service is good, and much interest is manifested in preaching of the Gospel. Our people are becoming more benevolent, but there is still great room for improvement along that line. One new church has been built during the year, and others have been improved.

Taken as a whole, our churches in South Carolina are making progress.

J. C. WESSINGER,
M. L. PENCE.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution, offered by Rev. J. F. Deal, was adopted:

Resolved, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the committee on the state of the church in his conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.

Moved and carried that when this Synod adjourns, it adjourns to meet on Thursday before the third Sunday of October, 1903.

Moved and carried that Thursday before the third Sunday in October be the permanent time for the meeting of Synod.

Moved and carried that the synodical year close with the first day of the meeting of Synod each year.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the members of this Synod, vote our appreciative thanks to the pastor, members, and friends of Rader's church for their kind and hospitable entertainment during our stay in their midst, and that this resolution be read at the morning service tomorrow.

Moved and carried, that a committee of three, with Mr. E. M. Minnick as chairman, be sent to Washington to see the Genl. Passenger Agent of the Southern R. R., and endeavor to get a greater reduction of rate to the annual sessions of the synod.

Committee—Mr. E. M. Minnick, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Mr. A. L. Henkel.

In regard to the printing of Minutes of this convention, the action of this Synod at Daniel's church, Lincoln county, N. C., was adopted. The following is the action :

The Secretary was ordered to have printed a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, one for every four members on Parochial Reports.

Moved and carried, that the Secretary furnish the Secretary of the United Synod the information necessary to a proper distribution of United Synod Minutes.

By motion, the President appointed the following fraternal delegates :

FRATERNAL DELEGATES TO OTHER SYNODS.

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. E. H. Kohn, principal; Rev. J. N. Stirewalt, alternate.

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. W. L. Darr, principal ; Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., alternate.

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. E. L. Lybrand, principal ; Rev. J. A. Cromer, alternate.

Moved and carried, that the *pastor loci* and Rev. O. B. Shearouse prepare a program for the next meeting of Synod, and have it printed in the church papers six weeks before the next meeting.

On Saturday evening at 8 o'clock, the ordination sermon was preached by Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., after which Candidates M. Q. Boland and C. I. Morgan were solemnly set apart to the office of the gospel ministry by the laying on of hands, the officers of conference officiating.

The President of Synod then closed the convention according to the rubrics in the Church Book.

A. R. BECK, PRESIDENT.

E. J. SOX, SECRETARY.

SERMONS AND ADDRESSES.

Thursday, 10 a. m.—Synodical, Rev. W. A. Deaton, Num. 13, 30.
Thursday, 8 p. m.—Educational Addresses—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., and President R. L. Fritz.
Friday, 11 a. m.—Rev. J. P. Price, 1 Cor. 15, 10.
Friday, 8 p. m.—Address, The Lutheran Church and Foreign Missions—Rev. J. P. Price.
Saturday, 11 a. m.—Preparatory Sermon—Rev. E. L. Lybrand.
Saturday, 8 p. m.—Ordination Sermon—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., 1 Tim. 2, 24.
Sunday, 11 a. m.—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., 1 Cor. 15, 58.
Sunday, 8 p. m.—Rev. A. R. Beck.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Sixteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Pilgrim, Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly, Gastonia.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Gove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-two congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 126.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purposes for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																		FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
														ACCESSIONS.					LOSSES.				LOCAL.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year.	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, Not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses, Removals.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All other Local Expenditures.
				Zion	1	·	40	30	25	20	14	6	·	7	1	6	·	·	·	2	·	·	·	$ 8000 00	· · ·	$ 100 00	$ 25 00	· · ·
				Morning Star	1	·	90	80	71	42	53	15	·	8	·	2	·	·	·	2	·	·	·	1000 00	· · ·	60 00	· · ·	· · ·
1	A. L. Bolick	1891	Edinburg	Powder Springs	1	·	108	60	57	28	63	20	·	3	·	1	·	·	·	2	·	·	·	250 00	· · ·	60 00	· · ·	· · ·
				St. Jacob's	1	·	90	60	70	40	58	10	·	1	·	5	·	·	·	2	·	·	·	1200 00	· · ·	60 00	40 00	· · ·
				St. David's	1	·	51	44	36	18	15	5	·	1	·	2	·	·	·	2	·	·	·	600 00	· · ·	60 00	· · ·	· · ·
				Salem	1	·	10	10	8	8	1	5	·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	600 00	· · ·	15 00	74 00	· · ·
2	Moses Grossman	1893	Manassas Mission	Bethel (Manassas)	1	†4	30	· ·	30	16	· ·	· ·	· ·	2	·	3	· ·	·	2	·	2	5	·	2200 00	· · ·	49 91	63 63	· · ·
				Trinity (Elkwood.)	1		21	· ·	21	13	· ·	· ·	· ·	1	·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	3	·	600 00	· · ·	16 66	· · ·	· · ·
3	J. W Hausenfluck	1877	Rockingham	Trinity St. Jacob's (Beth.) St. Paul's	3	·	170	140	140	46	64	28	·	6	·	4	·	·	·	3	·	10	·	2200 00	· · ·	160 00	· · ·	· · ·
4	E. H. Kohn	1893	New Market	Emmanuel	1	2	213	164	111	52	103	12	·	11	3	8	1	· ·	·	4	1	·	·	8000 00	$ 396 29	385 00	353 71	$ 197 96
				Mt. Zion	1	·	174	100	65	40	75	22	·	8	·	2	· ·	1	·	·	·	·	·	1000 00	· · ·	90 00	9 35	12 25
				St. Matthew's	1	·	54	49	47	31	25	10	·	4	·	·	· ·	· ·	·	1	·	·	·	2500 00	· · ·	150 00	· · ·	14 49
				St. Stephen's	1	·	53	50	48	25	30	2	·	3	1	7	· ·	· ·	·	2	·	·	·	1200 00	· · ·	80 00	· · ·	6 00
5	M. L. Pence	1896	Tom's Brook	St. Paul's	1	·	235	186	105	67	206	43	·	31	7	11	· ·	· ·	·	11	·	·	·	1400 00	· · ·	130 00	· · ·	13 90
				Mt. Calvary ‡	1	·	41	40	33	17	27	9	·	4	1	1	· ·	· ·	·	·	·	·	·	400 00	· · ·	90 00	· · ·	6 10
				Bethel*	1	1	24	17	19	12	21	18	·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	·	·	·	·	·	800 00	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·
6	J. N. Stirewalt	1871	Stony Man Shenandoah	McGaheysville St. Paul's St. Luke's Grace Mt. Calvary Morning Star Betheden Rileyville	8	·	350	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	1	9	9	35	· ·	· ·	·	12	·	·	·	5550 00	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·
7	J. P. Stirewalt	1873	Timberville	Rader's Solomon's St. Mary's (Pine.) St. Paul's St. John's	5	·	547	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	68	1	24	2	18	· ·	· ·	·	25	·	·	·	9500 00	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	180 75
				Totals	31	7	2211	1030	886	475	755	273	2	120	24	105	1	3	·	68	3	18	·	$ 49250 00	$ 396 27	$1500 57	$ 565 69	$ 431 45

*Under supervision of Rev. M. L. Pence, assisted by other pastors; salary $5 per month. ‡Half interest. †Stations—Watt S. H., Remington, Bealton, and Bristoe.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic. Expenses	For Relief of the Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.
	$ 3 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 32 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 35 50	$ 163 50
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	78 40
1	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	78 14
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	120 16
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	18 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	18 00	80 72
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 00	95 10
2	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	142 58
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	15 66
3	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 17 00	. . .	$ 25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	47 00	207 00
4	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	78 00	. . .	$ 21 89	. . .	. . .	. . .	133 72	1104 87
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	28 80	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	28 80	140 40
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 12 00	$ 1 50	38 50	227 99
5	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	2 30	22 30	120 00
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 00	15 75	52 75	221 65
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	18 00	124 10
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	11 00	. . .
6	2 90	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 90	2 90
7	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	67 00	140 00	. . .	27 32	. . .	. . .	48 83	303 15	541 80
	$ 56 40	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 84 00	$451 80	$ 25 00	$ 49 21	. .	$ 45 00	$77 38	$ 778 62	$ 3464 97

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
	1	.	5	30	$ 3 50	. . .
	1	.	6	40	2 40	. . .
1	1	.	6	26	2 14	. . .
	1	.	6	90	4 16	. . .
	1	.	6	30	2 72	. . .
	1	.	5	24	2 10	. . .
2	1	.	7	56	19 04	. . .
	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .
3	1	.	8	40	. . . .	. . .
4	1	.	20	90	30 28	$ 8 83
	.	.	.	.	. . .	. . .
	1	.	7	38	28 00	. . .
5	1	.	8	62	5 06	. . .
	1	.	11	98	2 75	. . .
	.	1	3	30	. . . .	. . .
	.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . .
6	5	.	34	207	. . . .	. . .
7	5	.	32	219	57 90	. . .
	22	1	164	1024	$ 160 05	$ 8 83

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
1	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
2	1	8	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
3	1	.	. .	. .
4	1	16	$ 11 00	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
5	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .
6	. .	. .	. .	. .
7	. .	. .	. .	. .
	3	24	$ 11 00	. .

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
1	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
2	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
3	. .	. .	. .
4	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
5	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
6	. .	. .	. .
7	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
1	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
2	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
3	. .	. .	. .
4	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
5	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .
6	. .	. .	. .
7	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																				FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year.	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses, Removals.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	J. Allen Arndt	1898	Lower Davidson	Jerusalem	1	4	76	70	60	..	15	20	.	5	1	4	..	..	.	.	.	.	$ 300 00	....	$ 125 00	....	....
				Beck's	1	.	108	80	40	..	24	30	.	4	.	.	..	..	.	.	.	.	500 00	....	85 00	....	....
				Lebanon	1	.	15	12	15	..	10	10	.	.	.	.	..	..	.	.	.	.	400 00	....	17 00	....	....
2	W. J. Boger	1897	Mt. Holly	Mt. Holly	1	.	56	52	35	18	43	7	.	4	.	1	..	..	.	.	.	.	300 00	....	254 00	$ 60 00	$ 21 60
				Lutheran Chapel	1	.	115	110	75	42	75	23	1	11	1	6	..	2	.	3	6	.	2	3000 00	....	250 00	....	31 00
3	R. H. Cline	1885	Cherryville	St. Mark's / St. John's	2	1	225	..	..	..	..	45	.	8	.	8	..	..	.	3	.	2	.	7500 00	$ 450 00	400 00	....	....
4	A. L. Crouse*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	D. A. Goodman	..	..	..	4	.	243	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	....	....	....	....	....
6	W. P. Cline	1881	Mt. Olive	St. Andrew's / Mt. Olive	1	.	54	..	..	..	..	..	.	6	.	4	..	2	.	.	13	.	.	400 00	....	24 50	....	....
7	C. I. Morgan	1902	Gastonia	Gastonia	2	.	199	..	145	..	143	25	.	10	.	11	10	..	.	.	8	.	.	2200 00	600 00	....	2200 00	....
8	John Hall	1901	Watauga	..	1	1	55	46	..	20	30	12	.	3	.	.	7	..	.	1	.	.	.	5500 00	1400 00	....	....	....
				..	4	.	127	118	..	..	86	51	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2450 00	....	....	....	....
9	Wm. L. Darr	1889	Statesville	St. Martin's	1	.	76	74	67	37	72	..	.	5	.	3	2	..	.	1	.	.	.	800 00	....	159 00	2 00	....
				Sharon	1	.	91	70	57	34	90	12	.	4	.	..	..	..	.	1	2	.	.	1200 00	....	58 85	....	....
				Mt. Hermon	1	.	63	63	56	22	30	17	.	8	.	..	5	..	.	2	1	.	.	500 00	....	61 50	22 00	....
				St. John's	1	.	23	17	15	9	9	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	1	5	1	3	1500 00	....	27 00	....	....
10	Jas. F. Deal	1899	Cabarrus	St. Martin's	1	.	36	29	20	13	12	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	1100 00	....	61 25	....	6 00
				Mt. Gilead	1	.	45	45	..	18	29	14	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	500 00	....	32 50	....	5 40
11	J. L. Deaton	1891	Rowan	Mt. Moriah	1	.	118	90	75	36	100	20	.	11	.	4	..	1	.	4	1	.	.	1200 00	....	266 00	150 00	5 00
				St. Mark's	1	.	54	50	45	20	50	10	.	3	.	1	1	..	.	1	3	.	.	600 00	....	54 00	....	6 00
12	W. A. Deaton	1891	Dallas	Christ's Church	1	.	130	130	125	45	50	18	.	4	.	3	4	..	.	2	.	.	.	5000 00	1500 00	200 00	....	6 00
				Philadelphia	1	.	132	126	126	45	60	12	.	8	.	9	..	..	1	2	.	.	.	900 00	....	150 00	62 00	5 25
				Antioch	1	.	90	90	72	29	35	9	.	4	.	3	..	..	.	1	1	.	.	1700 00	....	64 75	....	....
				College Chapel	1	.	56	55	56	16	18	5	.	3	.	2	..	2	.	..	..	..	..	200 00	....	145 14	....	10 00

* Report not recent, but latest at hand of Statistical Committee.

Index Number.	FINANCIAL STATISTICS.														STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.													
	BENEFICENCE.														SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.					Y. P. SOCIETIES.			W. M. SOCS.			C. M. SOCS.		
	Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic. Expenses	For Relief of the Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.		Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
1	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 12 00	. . .	$ 12 00	$ 149 00		.	1	. .	20	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	8 00	93 00		1	.	5	50	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	3 00	20 00		1	.	3	25	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
2	$ 4 68	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 30 00	. . .	$ 22 00	. . .	25 00	. . .	103 28	437 28		1	.	6	60	$ 20 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1	11	. . .	1	26	$ 22 00
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	20 00	. . .	17 00	. . .	22 00	. . .	80 00	360 00		1	.	9	70	20 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	1	17	17 00
3	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	32 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	32 00	432 00		2	.	8	150	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
4	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .		.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
5	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .		.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
6	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	20 00	. . .	25 00	2275 00		1	.	4	59	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
7	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .		2	.	17	188	50 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
8	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .		1	.	6	35	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .		2	.	6	60	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
9	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 40	. . .	19 90	180 90		1	.	10	93	3 68	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 00	62 85		1	.	5	28	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	11 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	11 00	94 50		1	.	6	50	1 90	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$10 00	13 50	40 50		.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
10	. . .	. . .	$ 11 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	15 00	82 25		.	.	.	.	. . . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1	10	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	19 50	67 37		1	.	9	44	9 97	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
11	4 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	14 00	. . .	68 00	494 00		1	.	8	63	5 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	4 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	. . .	16 00	82 00		1	.	10	72	6 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 00	$ 5 00	5 00	. . .	15 00	1 00	53 00	274 00		1	.	9	77	15 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
12	8 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	6 00	6 00	. . .	15 00	1 00	52 00	277 25		1	.	9	64	8 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	. . .	20 00	89 75		1	.	6	20	5 00	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .
	21 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	20 52	20 53	. . .	12 00	8 00	92 50	329 69		1	.	11	85	20 00	$62 05	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .

PAROCHIAL REPORT—CONTINUED.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																		FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses. Removals	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch. Par. and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
				Pilgrim	1	.	85	69	55	22	. .	30	1	5	.	3	. .	.	.	2	.	.	.	$ 750 00	. . . .	$ 110 00	. . . .	. . . .
13	C. L. Miller	1898		Holly Grove	1	.	117	107	95	29	. .	24	.	. .	.	. .	5	. .	.	1	.	.	.	1500 00	. . . .	160 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Emmanuel	1	.	48	37	39	15	. .	8	.	1	.	. .	. .	. .	.	1	.	.	.	700 00	. . . .	80 00	$ 350 00	. . . .
				Lexington	.	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
14	J. C. Moser	1873	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1	.	325	. .	. .	. .	385	50	.	18	1	16	11	. .	.	8	8	.	.	5000 00	. . . .	450 00	. . . .	$ 40 00
				Zion	1	.	110	. .	. .	. .	85	20	.	7	.	19	. .	. .	.	3	.	.	.	4000 00	. . . .	220 00	. . . .	. . . .
15	J. P. Price	1888	Daniel's	Daniel's	1	.	220	. .	. .	69	. .	34	2	13	.	9	6	. .	.	3	2	.	.	4000 00	. . . .	217 62	. . . .	14 00
				Grace	1	.	159	. .	. .	74	. .	18	.	4	.	14	. .	. .	.	2	1	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	182 38	. . . .	8 00
				Bethedem (Newton)	1	.	70	32	40	28	45	9	.	5	.	4	. .	. .	.	.	2	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	106 00	. . . .	497 75
16	Francis K. Roof	1900	Newton	St. Timothy	1	.	80	48	73	42	108	30	.	7	.	5	. .	. .	.	1	10	.	.	600 00	. . . .	100 00	. . . .	2 00
				St. Paul's	1	.	90	48	63	41	78	24	.	7	1	12	2	1	.	1	.	.	.	400 00	. . . .	100 00	. . . .	3 00
				Salem	1	.	90	75	57	41	74	18	.	10	.	4	1	. .	.	.	2	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	80 00	. . . .	85 00
17	*E. J Sox	1895		Shiloh	1	.	85	. .	. .	. .	85	. .	.	1	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
18	D. J. Settlemyre	. .			2	.	200	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
19	D. I. Offman	. .			3	.	144	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
20	L. A. Bikle	. .			1	.	45	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
21	J. C. Dietz	. .			4	.	197	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Trinity	1	.	252	. .	. .	. .	. .	35	.	15	.	7	. .	. .	.	6	.	1	.	1800 00	. . . .	180 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethphage	1	.	148	. .	. .	. .	. .	20	.	23	.	9	. .	. .	.	1	.	1	.	800 00	. . . .	75 00	. . . .	. . . .
22	J. C. Wessinger	1893	Trinity	Sardis	1	.	58	. .	. .	. .	. .	15	.	7	1	. .	. .	. .	.	3	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	38 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Cedar Grove	1	.	35	. .	. .	. .	. .	4	.	5	.	. .	. .	. .	.	1	.	.	.	500 00	. . . .	25 00	. . . .	. . . .
				David's Chapel	1	.	14	. .	. .	. .	. .	3	.	4	.	. .	. .	. .	.	1	.	.	.	400 00	. . . .	22 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. James	1	.	125	. .	. .	. .	125	40	.	32	.	22	10	3	.	2	4	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	250 00	. . . .	. . . .
23	R. A. Yoder	1879	St. James	St. Martin's	1	.	40	. .	. .	. .	22	8	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	1500 00	. . . .	75 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Ebenezer	1	.	28	. .	. .	. .	18	5	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	500 00	. . . .	40 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Mt. Calvary	1	.	30	. .	. .	. .	38	8	.	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	.	850 00	. . . .	. . . .	750 00	. . . .
24	J. A. Yount	1900		St. Peter's St. Luke's	2	3	80	75	95	25	100	25	.	19	.	6	12	1	.	4	6	8	.	900 00	$ 200 00	75 00	. . . .	175 00
				Total	64	10	5067	1818	1600	790	2144	758	4	282	5	191	76	12	1	65	62	28	5	$ 65450 00	$4150 00	$5015 49	$3596 00	$ 910 66

*Began this work Aug. 17, 1902. Figures approximated.

Index Number.	FINANCIAL STATISTICS. BENEFICENCE. Orphan Home money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic. Expenses	For Relief of the Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.	STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES. SUNDAY-SCHOOLS. Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Number of organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	W. M. SOCS. No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	C. M. SOCS. No. Organizations	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
	. .	. .	. .	$ 110	. .	$ 10 00	. .	$ 5 00	. .	$ 10 00	. .	$ 10 00	$ 130 00	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
3	. .	. .	. .	12	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10 00	. .	135 00	430 00	1	.	11	125	$ 9 50	$ 5 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	17 00	464 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	$ 10 10	. .	$103 24	. .	$ 40 00	10 00	$ 15 00	10 00	. .	. .	. .	188 34	1106 18	1	.	18	200	407 84	10 00	1	30	$ 10 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
4	4 00	. .	15 51	. .	15 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	. .	. .	. .	49 51	269 51	1	.	8	75	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	6 00	. .	. .	. .	25 00	20 00	. .	5 00	. .	. .	$ 9 00	65 00	282 62	1	.	13	152	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
5	. .	. .	. .	. .	15 00	20 00	. .	4 26	. .	. .	. .	39 26	221 64	1	.	6	69	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	4 26	. .	. .	. .	. .	7 50	. .	. .	. .	12 00	. .	23 76	627 51	1	.	8	70	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
6	5 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	6 00	. .	. .	. .	10 00	. .	21 00	123 00	1	.	8	65	. .	. .	1	75	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	3 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	7 50	. .	. .	. .	12 00	. .	22 50	125 50	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	2 76	. .	. .	. .	. .	6 00	. .	. .	. .	10 00	. .	18 76	193 28	1	.	8	57	9 52	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
7	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
9	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
0	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	52 45	. .	. .	12 00	. .	. .	. .	21 00	. .	85 45	265 45	1	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	75	. .	. .	11 00	. .	. .	. .	12 00	. .	23 75	98 75	1	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
2	. .	. .	50	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	6 00	. .	6 50	44 50	.	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	3 55	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4 00	. .	7 55	32 55	1	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	75	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	3 00	. .	3 75	25 75	1	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	25 00	. .	. .	. .	20 00	50 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	95 00	435 00	1	.	12	115	55 60	35 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
3	5 00	. .	. .	. .	10 00	15 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	30 00	135 00	1	.	3	35	20 00	10 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5 00	45 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	750 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8 50	. .	. .	. .	5 00	. .	13 50	263 60	. .	. .	. .	70	10 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
	$ 127 80	. . .	$188 25	$ 122	$130 00	$412 50	$ 51 52	$ 99 79	. . .	$ 305 40	$29 00	$1501 31	$11615 76	38	1	254	2346	$ 676 41	122 00	3	105	$ 10 00	. . .	2	21	. . .	2	43	$ 39 00

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																				FINANCIAL STATISTICS.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Resident Communicant Membership.	No. of Members Communing during Year.	Res. Families Represented.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, Not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations	LOSSES. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses, Removals.	Exclusions.	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All other Local Expenditures.
1	*A. R. Beck	1892	St. Peter's	St. Peter's	1	.	360	311	245	128	223	24	.	11	.	16	.	.	.	3	6	.	.	$ 2000 00	. . . .	$ 285 00	. . . .	$ 25 00
				St. John's	1	.	207	185	106	74	114	8	.	3	.	11	.	.	.	1	2	.	.	1500 00	. . . .	190 00	. . . .	27 00
				Zion's	1	.	262	240	. .	. .	122	. .	.	9	.	6	.	.	.	6	3	.	.	800 00	. . . .	120 00	. . . .	. . . .
2	J. A. Cromer	1878	Zion's	St. Peter's	1	.	120	110	. .	. .	74	21	.	6	2	4	1	.	.	2	1	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	70 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Pilgrim's	1	.	80	80	. .	. .	2	10	.	2	.	11	10	.	.	1	.	.	.	1350 00	. . . .	80 00	$1350 00	. . . .
				Emmanuel's	1	.	53	32	. .	. .	21	. .	1	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	500 00	. . . .	24 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Andrew's	1	.	51	41	. .	. .	29	8	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	9	.	400 00	. . . .	58 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Grace	1	.	27	23	. .	. .	14	. .	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	22 00	. . . .	. . . .
3	W. H. Roof	1895	Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	1	.	203	. .	187	. .	197	. .	1	9	.	.	2	.	.	4	2	.	.	1200 00	. . . .	150 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Paul's	1	.	159	. .	140	. .	173	. .	.	9	.	4	.	.	.	4	.	.	.	1100 00	. . . .	125 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. James	1	.	60	. .	57	. .	66	. .	.	9	.	2	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	800 00	. . . .	31 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. John's	1	.	31	. .	28	. .	18	. .	.	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	350 00	. . . .	20 00	. . . .	. . . .
4	O. B. Shearouse	. .	St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	1	.	366	269	138	101	107	14	.	5	.	4	.	.	.	2	8	.	.	600 00	. . . .	190 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Mt. Horeb	1	.	84	53	42	25	34	8	.	4	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	90 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Thomas	1	.	95	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	4	.	3	.	.	.	1	2	.	.	500 00	. . . .	90 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethlehem	1	.	76	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	† 450 00	. . . .	80 00	. . . .	. . . .
					16	.	2174	1344	943	338	1194	93	2	76	3	63	13	.	.	27	24	9	.	$ 13750 00	. . . .	$1625 00	$1350 00	$ 52 00

* Report is for 8 months—pastor was absent for 4 months.

† Parsonage $500.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—CONTINUED.

Index Number.	FINANCIAL STATISTICS. BENEFICENCE. Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodic. Expenses	For Relief of the Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.	STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES. SUNDAY-SCHOOLS. Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Number of organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	W. M. SOCS. No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	C. M. SOCS. No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
1	$ 2 32									$ 28 00	$18 57	$ 48 89	$ 374 57	1		14	151	$ 15 68												
	5 50									17 00	3 95	26 45	243 45	1		6	56													
										20 00		20 00	140 00																	
										12 00		12 00	82 00																	
2	* 35 00							$ 14 00		9 50		9 50	1439 50																	
										6 50		6 50	30 50																	
										7 00		7 00	61 00																	
										2 00		2 00	24 00																	
	3 00						$ 1 03	1 03		20 00		25 06	175 06																	
3	1 00						5 08	5 08		18 00		29 16	154 16																	
	1 00						3 50	3 50		5 00		13 00	44 00																	
							55	55		2 00		3 10	23 10																	
										15 00		15 00	205 00	1		19	116													
4										7 15		7 15	97 15	1		9	72													
										8 25		8 25	98 25	1		8	49													
													80 00	1		7	44													
	$ 47 82						$ 10 16	$ 24 16		$ 177 40	$22 52	$ 233 06	$ 3271 74	6		43	488	$ 15 68												

* Amount contributed by the pastorate.

RECAPITULATION.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Ministers	8
Pastorates	10
Congregations	31
Communicants	2211
Infant Baptisms	120
Adult Baptisms	24
Confirmations	105
Received by Letter	4
Catechumens	273
Deaths	68
Removals, etc	21
Sunday-schools	22
Teachers	164
Scholars	1024

Contributions—Approximation.

Synodical—Conferential,	$ 580 80
Relief of Poor, etc	77 38
Orphan Home	56 40
United Syn. H. & F. Mis.	74 21
Loc. Obj. (pas. sal. inc.)	2497 71
Sunday-schools	179 88
Total	$3466 38

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Ministers	24
Pastorates	24
Congregations	64
Communicants	5067
Infant Baptisms	282
Adult Baptisms	5
Confirmations	191
Received by Letter	88
Catechumens	758
Deaths	65
Removals, etc	33
Sunday-schools	38
Teachers	254
Scholars	2346

Contributions—Approximation.

Synodical—Conferential,	$ 827 90
Theological Seminary	188 25
Orphan Home	127 80
United Syn. H. & F. Mis.	151 31
Lenoir College	122 00
Loc. Obj. (past. sal. inc.)	9522 09
Sunday-schools	798 41
Other Objects	78 00
Total	$11615 76

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Ministers	4
Pastorates	4
Congregations	16
Communicants	2174
Infant Baptisms	76
Adult Baptisms	3
Confirmations	63
Received by Letter	13
Catechumens	93
Deaths	27
Removals, etc	9
Sunday-schools	6
Teachers	43
Scholars	488

Contributions—Approximation.

Synodical—Conferential,	$ 177 40
Relief of Poor, etc	22 52
Orphan Home	47 82
United Syn. H. & F. Mis.	34 32
Loc. Obj. (past. sal. inc.)	3027 74
Sunday-schools	15 68
Total	$3325 48

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	8, 16, 17
Address by Rev. L. L. Smith, President Board of Missions	16, 17, 18
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	24–26
Appropriation	21
Beneficiary	4
Beneficiary Regulations, Amendment to	30
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	17–18
Calendar	8
Delegates to Other Synods	34
Election of Officers	8, 2
Excuses, Report of Committee on	18–19
Examination, Reports of Committees on	22, 31
Foreign and Home Mission Work, Resolution on	18
Furlough Fund, Resolution on	22
Form of Bequest	37
Lay Delegates, Roll of	4–5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	19–21
Lenoir College, Committee to Nominate Trustees for	23
Lenoir College Fund, Report of Committee on	30
Lenoir College, Resolution on Drafting Constitution for	31
List of Churches	36–37
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	34
Ordination Sermon Preached	34
Order of Business	35
President's Report	5–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	23
Permanent Time Fixed for Meeting of Synod	33
Program for Next Meeting of Synod, Committee to Prepare,	34
Parochial Tables	38–45
Parochial Tables, Recapitulation of	46
Report of President of Board of Trustees Lenoir College	26–28
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business	29
Resolution Requiring Written Report on State of the Church	33
Reduction of R. R. Rates, Committee Appointed to Secure	33
Synodical Sermon	3
Secretary *pro tem.*, Election of	3
Standing Committees	9
Spec. Agt. to Collect Tuition Bills, Rev. W. P. Cline Appointed	16
Synodical Communion, Resolution Relative to	31
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	31–33
Synodical Year, Time of Closing Fixed	33
Sermons and Addresses Delivered	35
Special Paper and Address by Revs. Deal and Boger	16, 21
Treasurer's Report	9–16
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	23
Trustees of Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate	28–29
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 33
Vote of Thanks	33

Three Lutheran Catechisms.

Confidently Commended to Lutheran Ministers and Families.

ENCHIRIDION; or, LUTHER'S SMALL CATECHISM, to which is appended a selection of Hymns and Prayers, for the use of Churches, Sunday-schools, and Families; translated from the German. Sixth edition.

Price: 15 cts.; per dozen, $1.70—strongly bound in boards; 68 pp.

● ●

THE SMALL CATECHISM OF DR. MARTIN LUTHER, in the translation Revised by the Joint Committee of Various Lutheran Bodies, and approved by the United Synod, the General Council, and the General Synod. Published by the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South.

Price: 6 cts.; 60 cts. dozen—bound in manilla card board—24 pp.

● ●

A CHRISTIAN CATECHISM FOR LITTLE CHILDREN, by Rev. A. L. Crouse; fourth edition.

Price: 5 cts.; 45 cts. dozen—bound in paper.

Any of the above catechisms sent postpaid on receipt of price. Stamps—1 and 2 cts.—received in sums of less than $1.

● ●

☞We will have by Feb. 1, 1903, a limited supply (65 copies) of LUTHER'S LARGE CATECHISM, with Historical Introduction, Hymns, Prayers, &c.; 260 pages; Henkel editions 1852 and 1855—long out of print. Price, bound in cloth, 85 cts. postpaid. Orders booked as received, until supply is exhausted.

● ●

Liberal Offer--$3 for $2.

We will send OUR CHURCH PAPER, a most excellent family, Lutheran paper (32 long columns, well printed), weekly for ONE YEAR, and your choice of LUTHER'S CHURCH POSTIL (550 large pages) or HISTORY OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD, 284 large pages, by Rev. Dr. Socrates Henkel, for $2 cash—upon the following conditions:

To any new subscriber to OUR CHURCH PAPER, or to any subscriber who owes for two or more years' subscription, and will pay all back dues and cash for one year's subscription in advance.

Address, HENKEL & CO., New Market, Shenandoah Co., Va.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, LEXINGTON COUNTY, S. C.,

REV. B. D. WESSINGER, PASTOR.

OCTOBER 15-18, 1903.

HENKEL & CO.'S STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
OFFICE OF OUR CHURCH PAPER, SHENANDOAH VALLEY, &C.
NEW MARKET, SHENANDOAH CO., VIRGINIA.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. R. H. CLINE . . . . . Henry, N. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. JAMES F. DEAL . . Concord, N. C.
Cor. Secretary—Rev. W. P. CLINE . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . Newton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

On Examination.

Revs. J. C. MOSER, D. D., R. A. YODER, D. D., E. L. LYBRAND, M. L. PENCE, W. P. CLINE, and O. B SHEAROUSE.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with Mt. Moriah congregation, Rev. D. I. Offman, pastor, near China Grove, N. C., beginning at 10 o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the third Sunday in October, 1904.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-THIRD CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH,
LEXINGTON CO., S. C.,
OCTOBER 15, 1903.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod held its eighty-third annual convention with St. Peter's congregation, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, pastor, Lexington county, S. C., October 15–18.

The President, Rev. A. R. Beck, preached the synodical sermon from Heb. 6, 1, which was followed by the synodical communion. The convention was then formally opened according to the rubrics in the Church Book.

The Secretary being absent, Rev. J. F. Deal was appointed secretary *pro tempore*.

The ministerial roll was called, and the roll of lay-delegates made up.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. I. Conder †	McGaheysville, Va.
" Prof. L. A. Bikle, D. D.	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. N. Stirewalt †	Luray, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt †	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck †	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Newton, N. C.
" W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman *	Connelly Springs, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent, not excused.

Rev. D. J. Settlemyre †	Newton, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Henry, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton *	Headquarters, Va.
" Jacob Wike †	Edith, N. C.
" O. B. Shearouse	Chapin, S. C.
" J. C. Wessinger *	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
" M. Grossman *	Manassas, Va.
" J. J. George †	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
" W. H. Roof	Lewiedale, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Rhodhiss, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sachs *	Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence	Tom's Brook, Va.
" E. L. Wessinger	New Market, Va.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" H. J. Mathias	Lincolnton, N. C.
" J. F. Deal	Concord, N. C.
" J. A. Yount	Conover, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little *	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard †	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Newton, N. C.
" John Hall †	Norris, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Chapin, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.

BENEFICIARIES.

J. H. Young	Hickory, N. C.
B. L. Stroup	Chicago, Ill.
H. A. Kistler	Barclay, N. C.
Enoch Hite	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

J. W. Dellinger	Little Rock, Ark.
C. J. Sox	New Brookland, S. C.
Henry L. Seagle	Lincolnton, N. C.
E. P. Conrad	Chicago, Ill.

* Absent and excused. † Absent, not excused.

LAY-DELEGATES.

S. E. Killian, Hickory pastorate, N. C.
D. F. Efird, Pilgrim, S. C.
C. J. Sox, Emmanuel, S. C.
H. A. Kistler, Daniel's pastorate, N. C.
D. L. Raymer, Statesville pastorate, N. C.
Prof. S. A. Wolff, Dallas pastorate, N. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Mt. Horeb, S. C.
J. D. Wessinger, St. Thomas, S. C.
Enoch Swygert, Cedar Grove, S. C.
Rev. H. J. Mathias, Lincolnton pastorate, N. C.
D. P. Miller, Newton pastorate, N. C.
D. W. Frick, St. Peter's (P. W.), S. C.
J. W. Summer, St. John's, S. C.
T. J. Roof, Zion, S. C.
P. I. Sox, Mt. Tabor, S. C.
F. H. McArver, Lutheran chapel, N. C.
J. M. Rhodes, Caldwell pastorate, N. C.
H. N. Kaminer, St. Peter's (Meetze), S. C.
Carrol Bookman, Bethlehem, S. C.
F. P. Shealy, Grace, S. C.
Levi Pool, St. James, S. C.
M. F. Eargle, St. Andrew's, S. C.

The President read his report, which was placed in the hands of the Secretary, to be turned over to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN :—"Grace to you and peace from God our Father and our Lord Jesus Christ."

By the merciful providence of God the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod is permitted to meet this day in its eighty-third annual convention.

We, the members of this convention, should, first of all, lift our hearts in grateful praise to our Heavenly Father for all past blessings and for the privilege of this assembly. The Synod at large owes a debt of gratitude for the blessings of health which the ministerial brethren have enjoyed since our last convention. Of the forty-six pastors who enter into the making of this year's history of our Synod, not one has been called away by death. All have enjoyed health sufficient to continue their labors. This is all the more cause for gratitude when it is remembered that this is the second year in succession that our pastors have enjoyed such signal blessings.

The Synod has enjoyed another year of prosperity. While there have been no extraordinary advances in any one respect, yet there has been a continued and, as we trust, a permanent growth in the way of education, beneficence, church loyalty and Lutheran cultus. The number of pastoral changes have perhaps been a little above the normal, but not many of the pastorates have been very long without regular pastoral services.

All these past blessings and successes point us to greater obligations, greater activities, and greater expectations in the future. Praying our Heavenly Father's directing counsels may we press on to those noble ends worthy of our calling.

I hereby submit the following official acts during my term of office, together with other matters of interest to Synod.

RESIGNATIONS.

About the time of the last convention of Synod, Rev. J. L. Deaton resigned the Rowan pastorate in North Carolina.

Soon after the last convention of Synod, Rev. J. C. Dietz resigned the Lincolnton pastorate in North Carolina.

Sept. 26, 1902, I resigned the St. Peter's pastorate, South Carolina, resignation to take effect Dec. 31.

Dec. 10, 1902, Rev. E. H. Kohn notified me that he had resigned the New Market pastorate, Va., to go into effect Jan. 1, 1903.

Feb. 7, 1903, Rev. J. C. Wessinger informed me that he had resigned the Trinity pastorate, N. C., to take effect with the close of the month.

Feb. 27, 1903, Rev. J. Allen Arndt notified me that he had resigned the Lower Davidson pastorate, N. C., to take effect March 31.

June 1, 1903, Rev. C. L. Miller informed me that he had resigned the Upper Davidson pastorate, N. C., to go into effect Oct. 1.

June 19, 1903, I received information from the Cherryville pastorate, N. C., that Rev. R. H. Cline had resigned that pastorate, to go into effect Dec. 31.

Rev. M. Q. Boland has also resigned the Monroe pastorate, under the care of the North Carolina Conference.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Rev. J. L. Deaton accepted a call and began regular work in the Edinburg pastorate, Va., with the beginning of the year. He also supplies Powder Springs and Morning Star congregations until other arrangements can be made.

April 20, 1903, Rev. D. I. Offman informed me that he had accepted a call to the Rowan pastorate, N. C., and had begun work there the fourth Sunday in March.

Rev. D. J. Settlemyre accepted a call to the Randolph pastorate, N. C., and entered upon his labors there April 1, 1903.

April 16, 1903, Mr. B. D. Wessinger, student of theology at the Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa., informed me that he had accepted a call to the St. Peter's pastorate, S. C., and would enter upon his labors there June 1. A petition asking for his ordination is expected at this convention of Synod.

May 20, 1903, Rev. H. J. Mathias, a member of the South Carolina Synod, informed me that he had accepted a call to the Lincolnton pastorate, N. C., and had begun pastoral services there the second Sunday in May.

June 8, 1903, Rev. E. L. Wessinger, a member of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, informed me that he had accepted a call to the New Market pastorate, Va., and would take charge of that work, July 1. His letter of transfer is expected at this convention of Synod.

Rev. R. H. Cline has accepted a call and entered upon his duties as pastor of the Trinity pastorate, N. C.

Oct. 9, 1903, Rev. M. A. Ashby, Dayton, Va., informed me that he had accepted a call to the Shenandoah City pastorate, Va. His request to be received into this Synod will come up for action at this convention.

INSTALLATIONS.

On Oct. 26, 1902, I installed Rev. M. Q. Boland in the Monroe pastorate, N. C.

On May 31, 1903, by appointment, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., installed Rev. D. I. Offman in the Rowan pastorate, N. C.

VACANCIES.

The Lincolnton, the Randolph, and the Rowan pastorates of N. C., and the New Market pastorate of Va., were vacant for a considerable part of the year, but now have regular pastors.

The Upper Davidson, the Lower Davidson, and the Monroe pastorates, all of North Carolina, are now without regular pastors.

LETTERS OF TRANSFER.

Oct. 17, 1902, at his request, I granted Rev. J. C. Dietz a letter of honorable transfer to the Chicago Synod, he having accepted work in Alexandria, Ind.

Dec. 24, 1902, at his request, I granted Rev. E. H. Kohn a letter of honorable transfer to the Pittsburg Synod (G. C.), he having accepted work within the bounds of that Synod.

July 22, 1903, at his request, I granted Rev. J. Allen Arndt a letter

of honorable transfer to the Southwestern Virginia Synod, he having accepted work within the bounds of that Synod.

July 24, 1903, at his request, I granted Rev. M. Q. Boland a letter of honorable transfer to the Southwestern Virginia Synod, he having accepted work within the bounds of that Synod.

May 20, 1903, Rev. H. J. Mathias placed in my hands a letter of transfer from the E. L. Synod of South Carolina to this Synod. This letter will be turned over to the proper committee for Synod's action.

WITHDRAWAL.

June 23, 1903, I received notice from Rev. C. L. Miller, acting secretary for Pilgrim congregation of the Upper Davidson pastorate, N. C., stating that that congregation had, on the 14th day of the same month, adopted a basis of union with the congregation of the North Carolina Synod, with which they were holding their property conjointly, the united congregation to belong to the North Carolina Synod. The letter also asked for a letter of transfer for this congregation from the Tennessee Synod to the North Carolina Synod. Your President concluded that he had no authority by Synod's constitution, nor by precedent, to grant such letter of transfer. This letter is therefore turned over to Synod for its action in a regular way.

MISCELLANEOUS.

In compliance with the action of Synod at its last convention, your President forwarded to the President of the North Carolina Synod, a letter of transfer in favor of St. Martin's congregation, Stanly county, N. C. This congregation has been added to the list of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

Your President also carried out his instructions to convey Synod's greetings to the North Carolina Synod at its centennial celebration, which took place in St. John's church, Salisbury, N. C., May 2, 1903.

On March 16, 1903, I received a communication from counsel for Mr. L. C. Dietz, an aggrieved member of St. John's church, Statesville, N. C., asking whether any further intervention on the part of Synod might be expected in the settlement of their difficulties. I thereupon visited Mr. Dietz and a few of the members of St. John's congregation in the interest of peace, and submitted a basis of agreement. I am happy to report that an agreement was subsequently reached, and that peace and harmony have been restored.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That Synod shall designate who shall be regarded as the proper advisory authority whom vacant congregations should consult when desiring assistance in securing pastors.

2. That Synod take the necessary action in order to provide for the election of a vice-president.

3. That Synod appoint a committee to edit the Parochial Reports, which committee shall fill out, upon the best available information, reports for all vacant congregations.

4. That Synod nominate delegates to the approaching convention of the United Synod.

5. That after this election Synod cease its custom of refusing to re-elect a president for more than one term.

Other matters of vital importance will be presented by Synod's respective committees, to all of which you are respectfully asked to give diligent attention.

All letters and communications coming into my hands demanding synodical action will be turned over to Synod's committees.

Thanking you for the honor conferred upon me in electing me as your President, and for the co-operation which you have given me in the discharge of my duties, and for the patience with which you have borne with my mistakes, I now return to you this sacred trust, praying the Lord's benediction upon you, that you may use it to the furtherance of his kingdom here upon the earth and to the praise, honor, and glory of his great name.

Very respectfully, A. R. BECK.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was entered upon, which resulted as follows :

President—Rev. R. H. Cline.
Recording Secretary—Rev. J. F. Deal.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. W. P. Cline.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

Revs. W. H. Greever, C. A. Freed, and W. A. Lutz of the South Carolina Synod were received as advisory members, and Rev. E. L. Wessinger and Mr. B. D. Wessinger as advisory members until by action of Synod they are made regular members.

Revs. W. A. Deaton and J. L. Cromer were appointed a committee to receive and classify all communications to Synod that may be placed in their hands.

A recess of an hour and a half was then taken for dinner.

SECOND SESSION.

2 P. M.

The President appointed the following committees :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, W. P. Cline, and Mr. D. F. Efird.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, and Prof. S. A. Wolff.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. L. A. Bikle, D. D., C. I. Morgan, and Mr. J. W. Summer.

On Treasurer's Report.—Rev. F. K. Roof, and Messrs. S. E. Killian and D. W. Frick.

On Excuses.—Rev. W. H. Roof and Mr. D. P. Miller.

On Examination.—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., R. A. Yoder, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, M. L. Pence, W. P. Cline, O. B. Shearouse.

On President's Report—Revs. J. P. Price, W. J. Boger, and J. A. Yount.

On Apportionment.—Revs. W. L. Darr. W. A. Deaton, D. I. Offman, E. L. Lybrand, and M. L. Pence.

By motion, the program was taken up, and Rev. J. P. Price presented a paper on the subject assigned—"Christian Stewardship." A motion was adopted that this paper be furnished to *Our Church Paper* for publication.

The Treasurer submitted his report, which was received and placed in the hands of the Committee on Treasurer's Report. :

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

1902–1903.	DR.	APPORT.	PAID.
To amount from Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :			
Philadelphia		$ 15 00	$15 00
Christ's		15 00	15 00

College Chapel	$ 12 00	$12 00
Antioch	8 00	7 00
To amount from Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :		
Emmanuel	28 00	28 00
Zion	10 00	9 00
To amount from Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
Mt. Calvary	15 00	1 00
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	1 79
Beth Eden	5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
St. Paul's	12 00	
St. Luke's	5 00	
To amount from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
Rader's	20 00	20 00
St. John's	6 00	6 00
Solomon's	18 00	
St. Mary's	17 00	17 00
To amount from Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :		
Holy Trinity	42 50	42 50
Zion	17 50	17 50
To amount from Monroe pastorate :		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
To amount from Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :		
Emmanuel	6 50	6 50
Zion	16 00	16 00
St. Andrew's	7 00	7 00
Grace	2 00	2 00
St. Peter's	11 50	
Pilgrim's	9 50	9 50
To amount from Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :		
Mt. Tabor	10 00	10 00
To amount from Rev. M. Grossman's pastorate :		
Bethel	2 50	
Trinity	2 50	2 50
To amount from Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate :		
Trinity	8 00	
To amount from Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :		
St. Peter's	28 00	28 00
St. John's	17 00	17 00

To amount from Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate:		
Mt. Horeb	$ 8 00	$ 8 00
St. Thomas's	10 00	10 00
Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
St. Jacob's	20 00	20 00
To amount from Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate:		
Zion	10 00	10 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Morning Star	6 00	6 00
Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
St. David's	6 00	
To amount from Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
To amount from Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate:		
Philadelphia	10 00	10 00
Mt. Zion's	10 00	10 00
To amount from Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:		
Newton (Beth Eden)	10 00	10 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
To amount from Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	20 00	20 00
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. James's	5 00	5 00
St. John's	2 00	2 00
To amount from Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate:		
Gastonia	5 00	
To amount from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	5 00	
Trinity	5 00	
To amount from Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:		
Daniel's	25 00	25 00
Grace	15 00	15 00
To amount from Rev. C. Luther Miller's pastorate:		
Pilgrim	10 00	
Holly Grove	10 00	10 00
Emmanuel	5 00	

To amount from Rev. J. Allen Arndt's pastorate :		
Jerusalem	$ 10 00	
Beck's	10 00	
Lebanon	3 00	
To amount from Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate :		
Trinity	21 00	
Bethphage	12 00	
David's Chapel	5 00	
Cedar Grove	4 00	
Sardis	6 00	
To amount from Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate :		
Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00
To amount from Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate :		
St. John's	25 00	20 00
St. Mark's	25 00	
To amount from Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :		
St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Mt. Calvary	8 00	8 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Bethel	3 00	3 00
To amount from Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :		
St. Martin's	15 00	15 00
Mt. Gilead	8 00	8 00
To amount from Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :		
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
To amount from Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :		
St. Martin's	10 00	
Mt. Hermon	4 00	
Sharon	3 00	
St. John's	3 50	
To amount from Dr. L. A. Bikle's pastorate :		
St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
St. Luke's	5 00	
To amount from Rev. John Hall's pastorate :		
Mt. Pleasant	7 50	7 50
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Gap Creek	3 00	1 25

To amount from Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :		
Melanchthon	$ 6 00	$ 6 00
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
To amount from Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :		
Mt. Moriah	14 00	14 00
St. Mark's	6 00	
To amount from Rev. J. C. Dietz's pastorate :		
Emmanuel	10 00	10 00
Bethel	6 00	6 00
St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
Salem	15 00	15 00
To amount from Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :		
St. James's	17 50	17 50
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	5 00	5 00
Mt. Calvary	7 50	7 50
To amount from Rev. E. J. Sach's pastorate :		
Shiloh	5 00	5 00
To amount from Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :		
For 1901–1902—Philadelphia		7 50
Mt. Zion		7 50
To amount from Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—St. Jacob's		15 00
St. Thomas's		8 25
Mt. Horeb		7 15
To amount from Rev. W. P. Huddle's pastorate :		
Mt. Nebo		8 75
To amount from Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—St. Peter's (Meetze's)		12 00
To amount from Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—St. Peter's		28 00
To amount from Rev. M. Q. Boland's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—St. Luke's		10 00
Morning Star		5 00
To amount from Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—Mt. Tabor		5 00
To amount from collections at Synod—Rader's church		19 24
To amount from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
For 1901–02—St. John's		2 42

To amount from Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:		
For 1901–02—St. John's		$ 3 75
To amount from Mt. Nebo, per Rev. J. P. Stirewalt		6 00
To amount from Prof. A. L. Moser, back tuition at Lenoir College		6 50
To amount from Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate:		
For 1901–02—St. David's		6 00
To amount from Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate:		
For 1901–02—Bethlehem		8 00
To amount from Mr. W. A. Costner:		
For 1901–02—Salem		3 00
To amount from Rev. J. C. Wessinger:		
Sale of Dr. Moser's sermons		1 00
		$1025 60

CR.

By amt. paid Henkel & Co., bal. in full for Minutes 1900-01	$119 80	
Bill for printing Minutes 1902	109 55	$229 35
By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, bal. in full of salary in Lenoir College		70 73
By amt. paid Prof. A. L. Moser, bal. in full of salary in Lenoir College		65 60
By amt. paid H. A. Kistler, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid for postage, postal cards, and printing and sending notices to pastors, &c		10 00
		$ 475 68
By balance due General Fund		549 92
		$1025 60

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

1902–03. DR.

To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:		
College Chapel S. S.		$ 36 18
College Chapel		8 50
Christ's		6 00
Antioch		2 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:		
Emmanuel's		12 50
To amount of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate:		
St. Andrew's Women's Missionary Society		8 00

To amount of Rev. C. Luther Miller's pastorate:	
Emmanuel	$ 1 67
Pilgrim	5 18
Holly Grove	3 29
To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:	
Mt. Gilead	2 19
To amount of Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate	16 16
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:	
Mt. Holly Missionary Society	9 51
Chapel Missionary Society	21 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:	
Zion	19 80
Pilgrim	5 70
To amount of Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate:	
Emmanuel's	20 00
	$177 68

PEERY FURLOUGH FUND.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate	8 00
To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate	6 00
To amt. of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate	5 41
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate	5 00
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate	7 50
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate	6 00
To amt. of Rev. C. Luther Miller's pastorate	3 00
To amt. of Rev. J. Allen Arndt's pastorate	3 00
To amt. of Virginia Conference, per Silone Zirkle	28 25
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate	6 00
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate	3 00
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate	2 00
To amt. of Rev. M. Q. Boland's pastorate	3 00
To amt. of Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate	5 00
To amt. of Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate	1 50
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate	3 60
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate	1 50
To amt. of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate	50
To amt. of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate	3 00
	$ 101 26
To amt. of Mission Fund	177 68
	278 94

CR.

By amt. paid J. W. Eberly, Treas. Mission Board U. S.	$ 270 94
By amt. of balance due Mission Fund	8 00
	$ 278 94

ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

1902–03. DR.

To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate	$ 6 00
To amt. of Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate	8 81
To amt. of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate	10 44
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate	23 21
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate	11 43
To amt. of Mrs. T. A. Stirewalt, personal	5 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate	5 25
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate	10 05
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate	5 00
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate	2 00
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate	5 00
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate	13 50
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate	13 01
	$ 118 70

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. B. W. Cronk, Supt. Orphans' Home	$ 118 70

LENOIR COLLEGE FUND, SPECIAL.

To Rev. J. C. Wessinger's charge	$ 3 50
To Rev. J. F. Deal's charge:	
St. Martin's	30 00
To Rev. F. K. Roof's charge:	
Salem	6 00
St. Timothy	19 50
St. Timothy Miss. Soc.	5 70
To Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:	
Daniel's	58 05
To Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:	
Mt. Gilead	12 00
	$ 134 75

CR.

By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing and distributing illustrated edition Our Church Paper, Lenoir College number,	$ 17 50
By amt. of balance due College Fund	117 25
	$ 134 75

SUMMARY.

TOTAL RECEIPTS.

General Fund	$1025 60
United Synod Missions	177 68
Peery Furlough Fund	101 26
Orphans' Home	118 70
Lenoir College Fund	134 75
Grand total	$1557 99

TOTAL EXPENDITURES.

General Fund		$ 475 68
United Synod Missions		169 68
Peery Fund		101 26
Lenoir College Fund		17 50
Total		$ 882 82
Balance on hand		675 17
		$1557 99
Balance due General Fund	$ 549 92	
Balance due Mission Fund	8 00	
Balance due Lenoir College Fund	117 25	
	$ 675 17	

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

A motion, offered by Dr. L. A. Bikle, was adopted, that the Committee on Apportionments shall in no case make the apportionment for any congregation less than ten cents per member, nor more than forty cents per member.

The hours of Synod were fixed at from 9:30 to 11 a. m., with divine service, and from 1:30 p. m. to adjournment at the pleasure of Synod.

Synod adjourned with Lord's Prayer and benediction.

THIRD SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9:30 A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional service, conducted by Dr. R. A. Yoder.

Roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday's sessions read, corrected, and adopted.

The President appointed the following committees:

Committee to Nominate Delegates to the United Synod—Revs. J. P. Price, H. J. Mathias, and C. I. Morgan.

Committee to Nominate Trustees for Lenoir College—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., L. A. Bikle, D. D., and Mr. D. F. Efird.

Revs. J. K. Efird and S. P. Koon of the South Carolina Synod were received as advisory members.

The Committee on Examination submitted a report as follows, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, the Committee on Examination, submit the following partial report:

Two pastors who have accepted work in the bounds of the Tennessee Synod have appeared before us—Rev. E. L. Wessinger of the Pennsylvania Ministerium and Rev. H. J. Mathias of the South Carolina Synod. These brethren come with properly authenticated letters of transfer from their respective synods. We have held a brief colloquium with them, and find them in harmony with the position of the Tennessee Synod. We, therefore, recommend that they be received, and their names placed on our ministerial roll.

We have also an application to be received into this body from Rev. M. A. Ashby of the Ohio Synod, who has accepted work in the Virginia Conference of this Synod. We recommend the appointment of a special committee of examination, consisting of Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, J. N. Stirewalt, and I. Conder, who shall hold a colloquium with Rev. Ashby, and if they shall find him in accord with our Synod, they be authorized to have his name placed on our ministerial roll.

J. C. MOSER,
R. A. YODER,
E. L. LYBRAND,
W. P. CLINE,
M. L. PENCE.

By motion, the regular order was suspended, and the special order for 3 p. m. was taken up, according to which Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., presented a paper on "The Lord's Day and its Observance." It was moved and adopted that

Dr. Yoder have this paper published in pamphlet form, at the expense of Synod, for general distribution.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made the following report, which was received for consideration by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following report:

1. Is a letter from Rev. C. L. Miller, stating that he has accepted work in the North Carolina Synod, and asking for a transfer to that Synod. We recommend that the transfer be granted.

2. Is a request from Pilgrim congregation, asking for a transfer to the North Carolina Synod. We recommend that the request be granted.

3. Is a request from Rhodhiss congregation, stating that it has adopted a constitution in conformity with the constitution of this Synod, petitioning admission into this Synod. We recommend that the petition be granted, and that the congregation be enrolled on the list of the roll of our congregations.

4. Is a request from the pastor, council, and a number of the members of Cedar Grove congregation, carrying the required recommendations, asking this body to appropriate one hundred dollars to theological student Enoch Hite to assist him in the prosecution of his studies. We recommend that this request be granted, and the $100 appropriated, subject to the approval of the Examining Committee.

5. Is a petition from St. Peter's and St. John's congregations, asking for the examination; and, if found qualified, the ordination of candidate B. D. Wessinger to the office of the Gospel ministry. We recommend that this petition be granted.

6. Is a petition from St. Martin's, Maiden, asking for the next convention of Synod.

7. Is a petition from Mt. Moriah congregation, asking for the next convention of Synod. We make no recommendations as to these two petitions.

8. Is a protest from Concordia congregation, protesting against the carrying of its name on the roll of our congregations. We recommend that inasmuch as the committee has not before it sufficient data to determine the relation of said congregation to this Synod that no action be taken.

9. Is a petition from a number of members of St. Stephen's congregation, petitioning that Synod investigate the state of affairs in that congregation, and to define the relationship of Rev. A. L. Crouse to

this Synod, and to take such steps as will supply them with divine services by a pastor in full fellowship with the Tennessee Synod.

10. Is a communication from a committee appointed by the North Carolina Conference of this Synod, relative to the same matter. We recommend :

a. That as brother Crouse is present, that he be requested to state what he considers to be his relation to this Synod.

b. That if after hearing the statement of brother Crouse, it be satisfactory to Synod and meet the wants of the said petitioners, this matter be dropped.

c. That if this statement be not satisfactory to Synod, that we recommend that said petitioners organize themselves into a congregation, and that the Executive Committee of Missions of the North Carolina Conference of this Synod aid them in securing a pastor.

11. Is a petition from Mt. Hebron congregation, stating that it has adopted a constitution in harmony with the constitution of this Synod, petitioning admission into this Synod. We recommend that the petition be granted.

W. A. DEATON,
W. P. CLINE,
D. F. EFIRD.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4. Recommendations sustained.

Time for divine service having arrived, further consideration of the report was postponed until afternoon session.

FOURTH SESSION.

1:30 P. M.

Revs. W. L. Seabrook and P. H. E. Derrick of the South Carolina Synod were received as advisory members.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was resumed.

Item 5. Recommendation sustained.

Items 6 and 7. Roll was ordered to be called to ascertain the vote of Synod, to determine the place of next meeting. The result of the vote fixes Mt. Moriah congregation, N. C., as the place for next meeting of Synod.

Item 8. Recommendation sustained.

Items 9 and 10. a. Recommendation sustained. Rev.

Crouse here made a statement of what he considers to be his relation to Synod.

b. Statement of Rev. Crouse not satisfactory.

c. Recommendation sustained.

As a substitute for the recommendation of the committee, under sub-item d, the following resolution, offered by Rev. W. P. Cline, was adopted:

WHEREAS, Rev. A. L. Crouse refuses to practice pulpit and altar fellowship with the ministers of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod; therefore,

Resolved, That his name be dropped from the ministerial roll.

Item 11. Recommendation sustained.

The report was recommitted to the committee for further items to be reported.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report made the following report, which was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, beg to submit the following:

We have carefully examined the report, and find the additions correct and vouchers for all amounts paid out.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
S. E. KILLIAN,
D. W. FRICK.

The Committee on President's Report made the following report, which was received for consideration by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We note the following items requiring action on the part of this body:

Item 1. On October 17, 1902, a letter of transfer was given to Rev. J. C. Dietz, to the Chicago Synod; December 24, 1902, to Rev. E. H. Kohn, to the Pittsburg Synod; July 22, 1903, to Rev. J. Allen Arndt, to the Southwestern Virginia Synod. We recommend that said action be approved by the Synod.

Item 2. Is a recommendation that Synod shall designate who shall be regarded as the proper advisory authority whom vacant congregations should consult when desiring assistance in securing pastors. We refer this matter to the action of Synod.

Item 3. That Synod take the necessary action in order to provide for the election of a vice-president. We submit this to the consideration of Synod.

Item 4. Is a recommendation that Synod appoint a committee to edit the parochial reports, which committee shall fill out, upon the best available information, reports for all vacant congregations. We recommend that this recommendation be sustained

Item 5. Is a recommendation that Synod cease its custom of refusing to re-elect a president for more than one year. We suggest that this should be approved. Respectfully submitted,

J. P. PRICE,
W. J. BOGER,
J. A. YOUNT.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.

Item 2. The officers of Synod were made an advisory board to assist vacant congregations in securing pastors.

Item 3. Not sustained.

The report was recommitted to the committee for revision.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made the following additional report, which was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS, CONTINUED.

12. Is a request of Rev. A. R. Beck for a transfer to the North Carolina Synod, in which he states he has accepted work. We recommend the request be granted.

13. Is a letter placed in our hands by Rev. J. P. Price, as the President of the North Carolina Conference of this Synod, relative to a certain church property in Haywood county, supposed to belong to this Synod.

Inasmuch as we deem the title to this property lost by virtue of peaceable possession of the property by the M. P. church for nearly thirty years, we recommend that no action be taken by this Synod.

W. A. DEATON,
W. P. CLINE.

Item 12. Recommendation sustained.

Item 13. Recommendation sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer and benediction.

FIFTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9:30 A. M.

Synod was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. W. J. Boger.

The Secretary being absent, Rev. D. I. Offman was appointed secretary pro tem.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was taken up and completed.

Item 4. Sustained, and the following committee appointed: Revs. M. L. Pence, H. J. Mathias, and W. H. Roof.

Item 5. Not sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Rev. L. A. Bikle read the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business, which was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business report the following items:

1. On page 16 of last year's minutes, Rev. W. P. Cline was appointed special agent to collect unpaid tuition bills, due Synod, from Lenoir College for sessions 1899–1900 and 1900–1901. With what success did Rev. Cline meet?

2. On pages 20 and 21, Synod made an appropriation of $150 for last year's current expenses of Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C. Was this amount paid?

3. On page 31, Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. P. Cline, and R. L. Fritz were appointed a committee to draft a constitution for Lenoir College and to have same printed in pamphlet form when adopted. What report can this committee make?

4. On page 30, a plan was suggested for raising the Lenoir College Fund. What was done in respect to this fund?

5. On page 33, a resolution was passed, requiring each pastor to present a written report to the members of the Committee on the State of the Church in his conference two weeks before the meeting of Synod. Was this requirement complied with?

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. BIKLE,
C. I. MORGAN,
J. W. SUMMER.

Item 1. Partially complied with, and the committee continued.

Item 2. Will be complied with forthwith, as the funds are on hand.

Item 3. The committee submitted the constitution which they have prepared. The report was adopted as a whole, and the committee continued to further edit the constitution, with authority to secure a new charter for the college.

Time for divine service having arrived ; by motion, the ordination service, which was to have taken place at this time, was deferred until three o'clock this afternoon, and the consideration of the report was continued.

Item 4. The committee is not able to report. The roll was ordered to be called to ascertain what has been done ; $2,278 in cash, or secured, was reported, with a number of pastorates not reporting.

Item 5. In part.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Excuses made the following report, which was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, submit the following :

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. D. A. Goodman, asking to be excused on account of distance and want of means. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. Moses Grossman, of like import. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. J. L. Deaton. Excuse, sickness in his family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from Rev. Prof. E. J. Sachs. Excuse, urgent duty as a teacher in Lenoir College. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 5 is a letter from Rev. Prof. W. H. Little, of similar import. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. J. C. Wessinger, asking to be excused for these reasons : He is not serving any pastorate now ; and is also unwilling to be interrupted in his studies at the seminary. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt. Excuse, considerable amount of pastoral work to do. We recommend that he be not excused.

W. H. ROOF,
D. P. MILLER.

The President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College made his report, which was received for the consideration of recommendations.

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

Mr. President: We hereby submit a report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir College.

The school has enjoyed another year of prosperity, as the statistics which we submit in this report will bear evidence.

There were 243 students enrolled during the year. A large number was in the college classes.

Also for the benefit of those who are interested in the co-educational feature of the institution, I will state that of this number 162 were males and 81 females.

There was no serious sickness among the students during the year, but early in the session a case of smallpox appeared in the young men's boarding hall which compelled a part of the school to go into quarantine; and while we had no other cases, yet there was considerable annoyance, also a slight loss of students on account of the presence of this disease.

As we are now already partly in the present scholastic year, I will submit a partial report of the statistics of this year.

We have now on the roll 185 students. The increase has been in the number of college and boarding students. Of this number enrolled 116 are males, 69 females.

The corps of teachers has been increased and several new departments organized. These new departments are: Vocal Music, Physical Culture, and Elocution.

Mrs. Edwina Chadwick, of Hickory, N. C., teacher of Vocal Music; and Miss Anna C. Walter, of Lauderville, Ohio, Physical Culture and Elocution.

Prof. A. L. Moser, of Hickory, N. C., who lately finished a post-graduate course at the University of North Carolina, was elected to the chair of Latin and English. Prof. W. J. Stirewalt has been granted a leave of absence for two years to pursue an advanced course of study at the University of Virginia.

Miss B. Prue Quickel, of Lincolnton, N. C., teaches the Art Department.

On account of the failure of the health of Prof. Crawford, of the Business Department, he resigned and Miss Mary McDougall, of Laurinburg, N. C., was elected to this place.

Miss M. Bryte Rudisill, of King's Mountain, teaches the Primary Department.

There are now eleven members of the faculty, all of whom are well qualified for the work to which they have been called.

It is the object of the Board, as far as possible, not to call any one to a chair in the Collegiate Departments who has not had some advanced training in a university or its equivalent, and also natural qualifications for teaching.

Owing to the increased number of boarding students, the young men's dormitory has become entirely inadequate to accommodate them. The Local Board had to build a temporary kitchen department to this hall and enlarge the dining-room, and still we are wanting room to accommodate the students.

In order to meet the increased number of students, there is need of a new dormitory for young men. Some of the more enterprising members of the Board of Trustees are devising a plan to secure the means to build a brick dormitory that will accommodate 80 young men.

Such a structure would cost at least $10,000. There never was in the history of our Synod a time in which men whom God has blessed with abundant means have a geater opportunity to do a great work in the cause of Christian education. If the school had this dormitory which would contain 40 rooms besides office and culinary department, and also complete possession of the young ladies' hall, these two buildings would accommodate 120 students.

The entire cost of board, including heat, in the young ladies' hall is $6.50, which is divided as follows:

Cost of provisions	$4 00
Cooking and heat	1 50
Room rent	1 00

The room rent of one dollar per month for each student would be a clear profit to the school. This income on 120 students would amount to $120 per month, and for nine months $1080. A safe average, making allowance for vacancies, would be 100 students, which would amount to $900 income per year. With this income and an annual appropriation of $500 by the Synod, the important question of Christian Education in our Synod, and especially in North Carolina, would be completely solved.

Brethren, could we reach what we have just outlined, and we easily can if we all truly desire it, we can hardly comprehend the far reaching importance of this work. Here we have a school founded on the Word of God, in whose basis the very fundamental principles of pure and confessional Lutheranism have been incorporated, free from the cant, isms, and latitudinarianism that surround so many of the so-called denominational institutions. Truly the field is white, the harvest is great, but can we find the toilers who shall go out and gather in the sheaves, which when garnered, we shall have the funds to erect these buildings and insure success to this great work?

The additions made to the Board of Trustees last year has increased its efficiency very much. Many of these members have taken a great interest in the work of the institution; and, if Synod will give such support and encouragement to the Board to increase the facilities of the school, we can be well assured of success. As the other Lutheran bodies in the South are not only giving each year their moral support to their respective schools, but also financial aid.

We ask that Synod appropriate $500 to help defray the expenses of the institution.

We also submit a summary of the income and expenses of the school during the past year.

To income by way of tuition and incidentals in cash,	$2221 91
Amount contributed by friends	75 00
Total amount of cash.	$2292 91
Amount of uncollected tuition	$ 388 81
Amount of salaries to teachers for year '02–'03 . .	2800 00
Amount received from entertainments and contributions by friends in town and college community	580 71
To this amount we added tuition funds expended for permanent improvements	174 88
	$755 59

This sum $755.59 was expended on equipments in college building, the boarding halls, and books in library.

In conclusion we state with pleasure that the faculty did very efficient work during the year, the discipline of the school has been good, and the decorum of the students during the year was excellent.

Hoping that this body will take a broad view of this important part of the church work, and bring it in such a way to the minds and hearts of the people, so that the results of such an action will redound to the welfare of all concerned and to the glory of the Master whom we serve.

Respectfully submitted, W. P. CLINE.

Synod here adjourned until 1:30 p. m.

SIXTH SESSION.

1:30 P. M.

As a substitute for the recommendation in the Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, Dr. L. A. Bikle offered the following resolutions, which were adopted :

Inasmuch as the congregations of the Synod have reported only partial progress in the collection of the Lenoir College Fund, therefore the Synod appropriates $300 for the payment of one year's interest on the College indebtedness.

Resolved, That $200 be appropriated from the ensuing year's Synodical Fund for the payment in part of college deficit.

The Report of the President of the Board of Trustees was adopted as a whole.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to the United Synod submitted the following, which was adopted :

DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

FROM NORTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.,	Rev. W. P. Cline,
" R. A. Yoder, D. D.,	" J. F. Deal,
" H. J. Mathias,	" W. J. Boger,
" D. I. Offman,	" R. L. Fritz,
" W. A. Deaton.	" F. K. Roof.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
J. H. C. Huit,	W. C. Quickel,
Prof. S. A. Wolff,	W. A. Costner,
J. S. Lipe,	D. P. Boger,
J. M. Arndt,	C. M. Yoder,
A. P. Rhyne.	A. C. Linebarger.

FROM SOUTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. E. L. Lybrand,	Rev. J. A. Cromer,
" W. H. Roof.	" O. B. Shearouse.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Hon. C. M. Efird,	K. A. Price,
Daniel Wessinger.	D. H. Wheeler.

FROM VIRGINIA.

CLERICAL.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt,	Rev. M. Grossman,
" M. L. Pence,	" J. N. Stirewalt,
" J. L. Deaton.	" I. Conder.

LAY.

Principal.	*Alternate.*
C. J. Tussing,	N. G. Moore,
J. L. Hevner,	J. I. Coffman,
A. L. Henkel.	J. D. Printz.

Respectfully submitted,

H. J. MATHIAS,
J. P. PRICE,
C. I. MORGAN.

By motion, a committee of four, two from North Carolina and one each from Virginia and South Carolina, was appointed to continue the work of raising the Lenoir College Fund. Committee: Revs. W. P. Cline, F. K. Roof, M. L. Pence and E. L. Lybrand.

The Treasurer presented the following supplementary report:

SUPPLEMENT TO TREASURER'S REPORT.

The following amounts have been received since the Treasurer's Report has been submitted.

GENERAL FUND.

On Past Year's Apportionment.

Dr. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:	
St. Luke's	$ 5 00
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:	
St. Martin's	10 00
St. John's	3 50
Mt. Hermon	4 00
Sharon	3 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate	10 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:	
St. Peter's) Meetze's)	11 50
	$ 47 00

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

Dr. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:

St. Matthew's Luther League for Japan Mission	$ 10 00
St. Matthew's Ladies' Aid Society	10 00
	$20 00

LENOIR COLLEGE FUND.

Dr. L. A. Bikle's pastorate:

St. Matthew's	$30 00

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

The Committee on Church Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

Your committee would report on two institutions which come under our special notice:

LENOIR COLLEGE.

This institution is the college of the Tennessee Synod, and it affords your committee pleasure to report to Synod that her institution is in a prosperous condition. The enrollment for the last year reached the very gratifying number of 243 students. The faculty has been increased in number and efficiency.

The young ladies' boarding hall, a splendid and well equipped building, has been completed, and adds much to the appearance of the grounds and convenience of the students.

The present session has had an auspicious opening, and a large number of young men and young ladies are now in attendance. With the hearty co-operation of Synod, this school may be made one of very great efficiency in the development of our Southern Lutheran church.

GASTON FEMALE COLLEGE.

We are glad to report this institution, under the efficient management of Prof. S. A. Wolff, also in a very prosperous condition. Last year this college for young ladies of our Southern church enrolled 140 students in all departments. This institution deserves the hearty support of our people.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
E. L. LYBRAND,
S. A. WOLFF.

By motion, it was ordered that space in our minutes for free advertisements of these two institutions be granted.

The Committee on State of the Church submitted the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, beg leave to submit the following :

VIRGINIA.

From the several reports that came into our hand from the pastors in Virginia, we find that the church in that part of our territory is in a fairly prosperous condition. The pastors who have reported state that they are holding catechisation regularly and that their services are very well attended, but not as well as could and should be. The Sunday-school work is encouraging, the attendance and finances seem to be on the increase. The finances in general are in a very good condition, but there is yet great room for improvement. The mission cause, home and foreign, is receiving the attention of our congregations. Some of the churches and parsonages have undergone some repairs and changes which add greatly to their value and appearance. All the congregations except one in the Virginia Conference are supplied with the regular means of grace. A nice parsonage is now under process of erection at Manassas.

NORTH CAROLINA.

As far as information has been received, the churches in North Carolina are in a prosperous condition. The ministers seem to be faithful in the performance of their duty, regularly preaching, and catechising the young. In many respects, the people are also faithful, manifesting greater zeal in church life. Attendance is good, and Sunday-schools are found in almost all congregations. The missionary spirit is growing among us. The conference in this part of Synod's territory proposed, about one year ago, to raise one thousand dollars for conference mission work, and a large number of the congregations have raised their apportionment for this amount. During the year an excellent property was purchased for a parsonage by the Trinity pastorate. Some building and repairing of churches has also been reported. But there are several pastorates vacant and without regular services, a fact to be deplored, and it is hoped that said pastorates will, at an early day, secure the regular services of some faithful pastor.

Upon the whole, we have reasons to thank God and press on with renewed energy in the great work before us.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

We regret very much that but one pastor in the South Carolina conference has complied with the requirements of Synod, and sent to

your committee a report of the state of the church in their charges. Hence your committee is compelled to make his report from what personal knowledge he has, and from hearsay, which at best is not very satisfactory.

This conference is composed of seventeen churches, served by five pastors. Some of the charges are too large, and cover too much territory, and cannot be served and looked after as they ought to be. Instead of five, there ought to be six or seven pastors serving in this conference; and, if our people would awake to a full sense of their duty and ability, this could soon be accomplished.

There are no vacant churches in this State, and from all that we can gather, the preaching of the Word is well attended. Nearly all of our churches have large congregations, and the people seem eager for the bread of life. Several of our congregations are improving and beautifying their houses of worship, and most of them are making progress in general church work, but a few seem to be on a standstill, but we hope that this will not continue, and that soon all will be awake to their responsibility.

Our pastors are faithful and earnest in their work, and entire harmony exists among them, being a unit in doctrine and practice.

Good Sunday-schools, in which sound Lutheran literature is used, are in operation in all of our churches except one.

Catechisation is carried on by all of our pastors. Our people take interest in benevolent work, but not as much so as they ought, but we feel that they are growing more and more in that direction, and we are therefore hopeful for the future.

M L. PENCE,
J. A. CROMER,
J. P. PRICE.

The committee to nominate Trustees for Lenoir College made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR COLLEGE.

For the vacancy occasioned by the removal of Rev. A. R. Beck without the bounds of our Synod, we nominate Rev. J. F. Deal.

And for the vacancy occasioned by the removal of Rev. C. L. Miller, we nominate Rev. R. H. Cline.

And for vacancies by the limitation of the terms of Rev. J. P. Price, Prof. S. A. Wolff, and Mr. P. C. Setzer, we nominate Rev. W. J. Boger, Mr. Lee Hoover, and Mr. P. C. Setzer.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
L. A. BIKLE.

By motion, the time for next meeting of Synod was fixed at Wednesday before the third Sunday of October, 1904.

Rev. Dr. Peery, returned missionary from Japan, was received as an advisory member of Synod.

By motion, the Secretary was ordered to correspond with ministers, not engaged in the active work of the ministry, whose names appear on our roll, and ascertain what they consider to be their relation to this body, and report to the next meeting of Synod.

Rev. W. P. Cline offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

WHEREAS, That at the meeting of the United Synod at Winston-Salem, May, 1900, resolutions were passed assuring the Tennessee Synod, that no Synod in connection with the United Synod should do anything that would in any way burden the conscience of any other synod in her connection ; and

WHEREAS, The position of the Tennessee Synod on the question of Pulpit and Altar Fellowship is well known to all other synods in connection with the United Synod, having contended earnestly for the adoption of a by-law regulating general work, embodying these principles, and having patiently hoped and waited for some recognition of these principles ; and

WHEREAS, The South Carolina Synod did in its last convention pass certain resolutions in violation of the conciliatory measures adopted at Winston-Salem, thereby burdening the conscience of the Tennessee Synod ; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Synod earnestly requests that the United Synod at her next convention clearly and unmistakably define her position on the Pulpit and Altar Fellowship question.

The Committee on Examination made a report, as follows, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We your committee would report that we have examined candidate B. D. Wessinger, as to his qualifications to bear the office of pastor, and find him well qualified for this important work. We therefore recommend that he be ordained to the office of pastor at this convention.

We have also had examination of the following young men as appli-

cants for beneficiary aid, and recommend that the following amounts be paid :

To Mr. J. H. Young for coming year $100 00
And for deficit last year 50 00
To Mr. B. L. Stroup 100 00
To Mr. H. A. Kistler 100 00
To Mr. Enoch Hite 100 00

J. C. MOSER,
R. A. YODER,
W. P. CLINE,
E. L. LYBRAND,
M. L. PENCE.

A motion was adopted, granting Dr. Peery the privilege of the floor for half an hour, to present the Foreign Mission cause. Dr. Peery, in a very interesting address, presented the work and claims of our Japan mission.

The business session was here suspended until after the ordination service.

ORDINATION.

After an ordination sermon by Rev. W. A. Deaton, text I Tim. 4 : 16, candidate B. D. Wessinger was solemnly set apart to the office of the Gospel ministry, by prayer and the laying on of hands, the officers of Synod officiating.

The business session being resumed, the Committee on Apportionment made their report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following report :

REV. J. L. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Zion, $10 ; Salem, $2 ; Morning Star, $8 ; Powder Springs, $6 ; St. Jacob's, $6 ; St. David's, $6 . . . . . $ 38 00

REV. MOSES GROSSMAN'S CHARGE.

Bethel, $3 ; Trinity, $2.50 . . . . . 5 50

REV. J. W. HAUSENFLUCK'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob's, $8 ; St. Paul's, $5 ; Trinity, $5 . . . . . 18 00

REV. E. L. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . 38 00

REV. M. L. PENCE'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $18.60 ; Mt. Calvary, $8 ; St. Matthew's, $12 ; St. Stephen's, $8 ; Bethel, $3 . . . . . 49 60

REV. J. N. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

Mt. Calvary, $15; Grace, $5; Morning Star, $15; Beth Eden, $5; Rileyville, $5 . . . . . 45 00

REV. J. P. STIREWALT'S CHARGE.

St. Paul's, $6; Rader's, $22.50; St. John's, $6; Solomon's, $18.50; St. Mary's, $17.50 . . . . . 70 50

SHENANDOAH CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $8; St. Paul's, $12; St. Luke's (Alma), $5; McGaheysville, $2.50 . . . . . 27 50

SERVED BY A PASTOR OF VIRGINIA SYNOD.

Mt. Nebo 8 00

REV. W. A. DEATON'S CHARGE.

Philadelphia, $15; Christ's, $15; College Chapel, $12; Antioch, $9 . . . . . 51 00

REV. J. C. MOSER'S CHARGE.

Holy Trinity, $42.50; Zion, $17.50; Mt. Hebron, $2 . . . . . 62 00

REV. J. P. PRICE'S CHARGE.

Daniel's, $30; Grace, $17.50 . . . . . 47 50

REV. F. K. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Beth Eden, $10; St. Paul's, $10; Salem, $10; St. Timothy, $10 40 00

REV. E. J. SACHS'S CHARGE.

Shiloh, $8.50 . . . . . 8 50

REV. D. J. SETTLEMYRE'S CHARGE.

Melanchthon, $7.50; Coble's, $6; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . . . 15 50

REV. L. A. BIKLE'S CHARGE.

St. Matthew's, $20; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 25 00

REV. H. J. MATHIAS'S CHARGE.

Emmanuel's, $10; Bethel, $6; St. Luke's, $4; Salem, $15 . . 35 00

REV. R. H. CLINE'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $26; Sardis, $6; Bethphage, $15; St. David's, $4; Cedar Grove, $4 . . . . . 55 00

REV. R. A. YODER'S CHARGE.

St. James, $20; St. Martin's, $10; Ebenezer, $5; Mt. Calvary, $10 . . . . . 45 00

REV. J. A. YOUNT'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's, $5; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 10 00

MONROE CHARGE.

St. Luke's, $10; Morning Star, $5 . . . . . 15 00

LOWER DAVIDSON CHARGE.

Jerusalem, $10; Beck's, $10; Lebanon, $3 . . . . . 23 00

UPPER DAVIDSON CHARGE.

Pilgrim, $10; Holly Grove, $12.50; Emmanuel, $5 . . . . . 27 50

REV. W. J. BOGER'S CHARGE.

Lutheran Chapel, $22; Mt. Holly, $25 . . . . . 47 00

CHERRYVILLE PASTORATE.

St. John's, $26; St. Mark's, $21; Crouse, $3 . . . . . 50 00

REV. D. A. GOODMAN'S CHARGE.

Trinity, $8 . . . . . 8 00

REV. W. P. CLINE'S CHARGE.

Mt. Olive, $15; St. Andrew's, $15 . . . . . 30 00

REV. C. I. MORGAN'S CHARGE.

Gastonia, $5 . . . . . 5 00

REV. JOHN HALL'S CHARGE.

Mt. Pleasant, $7.50; Mt. Zion, $5; Holy Communion, $2.50; Gap Creek, $3 . . . . . 18 00

REV. W. L. DARR'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $8; Sharon, $7; St. John's, $3; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 24 50

REV. J. F. DEAL'S CHARGE.

St. Martin's, $11.60; Mt. Gilead, $12.40 . . . . . 24 00

REV. D. I. OFFMAN'S CHARGE.

Mt. Moriah, $15; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . 21 00

REV. J. L. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Mt. Zion, $8; Philadelphia, $8; Rhodhiss, $8 . . . . . 24 00

REV. B. D. WESSINGER'S CHARGE.

St. Peter's (P. W.), $32.50; St. John's, $20 . . . . . 52 50

REV. J. A. CROMER'S CHARGE.

Zion, $24; St. Peter's, $12.50; St. Andrew's, $6; Pilgrim, $10; Emmanuel, $6.50; Grace, $3 . . . . . 62 00

REV. W. H. ROOF'S CHARGE.

Cedar Grove, $21; St. Paul's, $18; St. James, $6; St. John's, $3.50 48 50

REV. O. B. SHEAROUSE'S CHARGE.

St. Jacob, $27; Bethlehem, $8; St. Thomas, $10; Mt. Horeb, $8 53 00

REV. E. L. LYBRAND'S CHARGE.

Mt. Tabor, $12 . . . . . 12 00

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. DARR,
D. I. OFFMAN,
W. A. DEATON,
E. L. LYBRAND,
M. L. PENCE.

The following resolution, relative to the printing of the Minutes, was passed :

That the Secretary have printed a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes one for every four members on Parochial Reports.

By motion, it was ordered that $92.25 of old tuition accounts be given to Lenoir College for the purpose of painting the college buildings.

The following resolution of thanks was passed :

Resolved, That we, the members of this Synod, vote our appreciative thanks to the pastor, members, and friends of St. Peter's church for their kind and hospitable entertainment during our stay in their midst, and that this resolution be read at the morning service tomorrow.

Rev. E. L. Lybrand was continued as fraternal delegate to the South Carolina Synod, with Rev. J. A. Cromer, alternate.

The President of Synod, the pastor loci, and Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., were made a committee to prepare the program for next meeting of Synod.

The following resolution was passed :

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure Dr. Peery's address concerning our Foreign Mission field, and that the work be heartily commended to our people.

The minutes of yesterday's and today's sessions were read and adopted.

The President of Synod then closed the convention according to the rubrics in the Church Book.

R. H. CLINE, PRESIDENT.

JAS. F. DEAL, SECRETARY.

SERMONS AND ADDRESSES.

Thursday, 10 a. m.—Synodical, Rev. A. R. Beck, Heb. 6, 1.
Thursday, 3 p. m.—Address, "Christian Stewardship"—Rev. J. P. Price.
Friday, 10 a. m.—Address, "The Lord's Day and Its Observance—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.
Friday, 11 a. m.—Beneficence—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.; 2 Cor. 8, 7.
Saturday, 3 p. m.—Ordination Sermon—Rev. W. A. Deaton; 1 Tim. 4, 16.
Sunday, 11 a. m.—Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D.; Mark 16, 15, 16, and Matt. 28, 19.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Sixteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Rhodhiss.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, Mt. Hebron.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, College Chapel, Mt. Holly, Gastonia.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-three congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 127.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
												ACCESSIONS.						LOSSES			LOCAL.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations	Enrolled Membership of Each Cong.	Total Enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	Moses Grossman	1893	Manassas Mission.	Bethel	2	4	35	55				5	4	6	1	.	.	.	.	.	$ 3500 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. . . . .
				Trinity			20																			
				St. Mary's (Pine)			94																			
				St. Paul			30																			
2	J. Paul Stirewalt	1873	Timberville	Rader's	5		145	556	. .	58	.	38	6	37	. .	. .	.	34	. .		9500 00	$ 39 00	$ 530 00	. . . .	$60 00	. . . .
				Solomon's			181																			
				St. John's			106																			
				Grace			50																			
				Mt. Calvary			75																			
3	J. N. Stirewalt	1871	Stony Man	Morning Star	5	5	132	339	91	. .	1	7	2	11	. .	. .	.	16	. .		3800 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
				Beth Eden			52																			
				Rileyville			30																			
				Zion			40																			
				Salem			5																			
4	J. L. Deaton *	1891	Edinburg	Morning Star	5	1	80	270	180	65	.	17	6	15	9	. .	.	4	. .		11050 00	. . . . .	300 00	60 00	. . .	35 00
				Powder Springs			70																			
				St. Jacob's			75																			
5	E. L. Wessinger	1896	New Market	Emmanuel	2	2	150	230	. .	. .	.	6	1	6	1	. .	.	4	2	.	10000 00	325 00	363 45	271 63	. .	93 71
				Mt. Zion			80																			
				St. Matthew's			55																			
6	M. L. Pence	1896	Tom's Brook	St. Stephen's	5	1	53	405	304	92	.	24	1	4	. .	. .	.	6	. .		6600 00	. . . . .	‡ 450 00	406 00	9 25	27 48
				St. Paul's			234																			
				Mt. Calvary			30																			
				Bethel †			24																			
7	J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	Rockingham	Trinity	3	.	48	140	80	20		4	.	1	. .	. .	.	4	. .		2000 00	. . . . .	175 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Jacob's (Beth.)			42																			
				St. Paul			50																			
8	M. A. Ashby ‖		Shenandoah	McGaheysville	3	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	. .		. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Paul's																						
				St. Luke's																						
					29	13	1995	1995	655	235	1	103	20	80	10	. .	.	64	3	.	$ 46450 00	$ 364 00	$1818 45	$ 737 63	$69 25	$ 156 19

‖ Recently took charge—no statistics available.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts.)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD		Aged Ministers, Minister's Widows.	Synodical Fund	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
							Home Miss.	Foreign Miss.				
1	$ 3 00	. .	. . . .	. . .	* $19 94	$ 15 00	$ 1 50	$ 5 00	. .	. . . .	. . . .	$ 43 44
2	41 43	. .	. . . .	82 25	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	67 00	. . . .	780 68
3	. . .	. .	. . . .	. .	. . . .	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	20 00
4	5 62	. .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	43 00	11 24	. . . .	. .	30 00	50 00	534 86
5	10 36	. .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	66 00	. . . .	19 75	. . .	37 00	. . . .	861 90
6	. . .	. .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	79 50	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	40 00	22 00	1034 23
7	. . .	. .	. . . .	. . .	* 4 42	45 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	224 42
8	. . .	. .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	$ 60 41	. .	. . . .	$82 25	$ 24 36	$ 268 00	$ 12 74	$ 24 75	. .	$ 204 00	$ 72 00	$3479 53

*For J. H. Young.

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	.	8	45	$ 16 00	$ 1 00
4	.	45	281	71 17	. . . .
4	.	27	154	. . . .	. . . .
5	.	40	351	41 97	2 50
1	.	9	85	48 32	12 05
4	.	37	274	60 00	3 00
.	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
.	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
19	.	166	1190	$ 237 46	$ 18 55

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .
. .	. .	. . .	. . .

W. M. SOCS.

No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.
1	8	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
.	.	. . . .
1	8	. . . .

C. M. SOCS.

No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
. .	. .	. .	$ 60 44
. .	. .	. .	851 85
. .	. .	. .	20 00
. .	. .	. .	579 36
. .	. .	. .	922 27
. .	. .	. .	1097 23
. .	. .	. .	224 42
. .	. .	. .	. . . .
. .	. .	. .	$3755 57

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS.						
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of each Congregation.	Total Enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Confirmations.	ACCESSIONS. Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	ACCESSIONS. Transf. from other Denominations.	ACCESSIONS. Restorations.	LOSSES Deaths.	LOSSES Transfers.	LOSSES Exclusions.	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	LOCAL. Indebtedness.	LOCAL. Paid on Pastor's Salary.	LOCAL. Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	LOCAL. For Relief of Poor.	LOCAL. All other Local Expenditures.
1	R. A. Yoder	1879	St. James	St. James St. Martin's Ebenezer Mt. Calvary	4	·	140 60 45 50	295	175	50	·	23	·	11	12	·	·	1	·	·	$ 4500 00	·	$ 500 00	$1200 00	·	·
2	J. C. Moser	1873	Hickory	Holy Trinity Zion	2	1	330 110	440	275	65	·	38	·	19	5	·	·	6	4	·	10000 00	·	720 00	·	$15 00	$ 23 00
3	D. A. Goodman	1882	·	Trinity	1	·	52	52	249	12	·	6	·	·	·	·	·	4	·	1	400 00	·	·	·	·	·
4	*H. J. Mathias	1898	Lincolnton	Salem Emmanuel St. Luke Bethel	4	·	75 50 20 25	170	· ·	10	·	6	·	2	2	·	·	2	·	·	5000 00	·	114 00	·	·	16 00
5	C. I. Morgan	1902	Gastonia	Gastonia †Bessemer City	1	1	56 30	86	40	14	·	15	·	4	5	1	·	3	6	1	5500 00	$ 925 00	115 00	15 00	4 65	$ 345 88
6	D. I. Offman	1889	China Grove	Mt Moriah St. Mark's	2	·	120 55	175	· ·	20	·	8	·	1	· ·	1	·	1	2	·	1200 00	·	150 50	·	·	·
7	Jas. F. Deal	1899	Cabarrus	St. Martin's Mt. Gilead	2	·	36 53	89	28	8	·	4	·	6	1	1	·	1	·	·	1600 00	·	369 25	54 60	·	11 50
8	J. L. Cromer	1895	Caldwell	Rhodhiss Philadelphia Mt. Zion	3	‡1	28 31 21	95	73	21	·	7	1	7	3	·	·	3	·	·	2000 00	·	350 00	900 00	5 00	20 00
9	W. J. Boger	1897	Mt. Holly	Lutheran Chapel Mt Holly	2	·	121 56	177	119	20	1	11	·	2	2	5	1	2	·	·	6800 00	600 00	534 30	3975 00	·	40 00
10	W. P. Cline	1881	Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive St Andrew's	2	·	136 68	204	150	20	·	10	·	3	4	·	1	3	4	·	·	·	260 00	125 00	1 50	20 00
11	C. Luther Miller	1898	Upper Davidson	Pilgrim Holly Grove Emmanuel	3	·	88 126 53	267	7	68	1	15	1	17	·	·	·	1	·	·	3200 00	·	400 00	1600 00	·	·
12	L. A. Bikle	1862	King's Mountain	St. Matthew's St. Luke's	2	·	50 20	70	15	·	1	3	·	·	·	·	·	·	2	·	3000 00	·	500 00	·	·	25 00

*Report is for five months. †Mission station. ‡Hudson station—15 members.

Index Number.	BENEFICENCE.											SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.						Y. P. SOCIETIES.				W. M. SOCS.			C. M. SOCS.			
	Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
1	$50 00	. .	. . .	$150 00	. . .	$ 100 00	. . . .	. . .	. .	$ 40 00	. . . .	$2040 00	3	.	25	235	$ 25 60	$ 15 00	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	$ 2080 60
2	13 50	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	84 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	60 00	. . . .	915 50	2	.	27	285	405 25	10 00	1	25	$15 00	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	1345 75
3	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	2 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	5 00	. . . .	7 00	1	.	4	76	7 00	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	14 00
4	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	35 00	. . . .	175 00	2	.	14	100	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	175 00
5	. . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	483 53	1	.	4	47	20 00	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	503 53
6	4 17	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	14 00	. . . .	168 67	2	.	12	150	8 28	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	176 95
7	. . .	. .	. . .	81 00	. . .	27 35	3 98	7 60	. . .	23 00	2 05	580 33	1	.	9	67	8 90	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	589 23
8	. . .	. .	. . .	60 00	. . .	10 00	. . . .	3 00	. . .	20 00	. . . .	1368 00	1	.	8	90	45 00	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	1413 00
9	13 00	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	31 00	. . . .	30 57	. . .	47 00	. . . .	4670 81	2	.	16	120	50 00	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	1	14	. . .	2	50	. . .	4720 81
10	. . .	. .	. . .	225 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	. . .	30 00	. . . .	669 60	2	.	12	160	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	1	16	8 00	. .	. .	. . .	669 60
11	. . .	. .	. . .	185 00	. . .	15 00	4 50	11 00	. .	25 00	. . . .	2240 50	2	1	18	360	39 00	6 00	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	2285 50
12	. . .	. .	30 00	30 00	. . .	20 00	10 00	10 00	. . .	30 00	. . . .	655 00	2	.	10	55	20 00	60 00	1	15	25 00	$10 00	1	12	10 00	. .	. .	. . .	780 00

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
					No. of Churches.	No. of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of each Congregation.	Total Enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children not Confirmed	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Confirmations.	ACCESSIONS. Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	ACCESSIONS. Trans. from other Denominations.	ACCESSIONS. Restorations	LOSSES By Death.	LOSSES By Transfer.	LOSSES Exclusions.	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	LOCAL. Indebtedness.	LOCAL. Paid on Pastor's Salary.	LOCAL. Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	LOCAL. For Relief of Poor.	LOCAL. All Other Local Expenditures.
				St. John's			150																		
				St. Mark's			75																		
				Sardis																					
13	R. H. Cline	1885	Trinity and Cherryville	Trinity	7	1	252	666	150	50	1	25	.	10	. .	. .	1	1	.	.	$ 12000 00	$1000 00	$ 400 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethphage			150																		
				David's Chapel			14																		
				Cedar Grove			25																		
14	J. Alonzo Yount	1900		St. Peter's	2	2	65	90	80	25	.	9	.	12	. .	. .	.	3	1	.	800 00	155 00	50 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Luke's			25																		
15	J. P. Price	1888	Daniel's	Grace	2		162	392	. .	68	2	31	.	20	3	. .	.	4	2	.	5000 00	. . . .	400 00	. . . .	. . . .	$ 22 00
				Daniel's			230																		
				College Chapel			63																		
16	W. A. Deaton	1891	Dallas	Philadelphia	4	1	132	435	200	52	.	36	4	37	2	3	.	4	3	.	8100 00	1350 00	650 00	$ 140 00	. . .	48 00
				Christ's			170																		
				Antioch			70																		
				St. Martin's			76																		
17	Wm. L. Darr	1889	Statesville	St. John's	4	.	22	224	201	47	.	26	.	3	1	. .	4	7	4	.	4000 00	. . . .	349 60	189 45	$ 4 00	. . . .
				Mt. Hermon			60																		
				Sharon			66																		
				Beth Eden			70																		
18	Francis K. Roof	1900	Newton	St. Timothy	4	.	84	334	285	72	.	29	1	20	10	. .	..	7	6	.	2500 00	100 00	404 60	. . . .	7 00	. . . .
				St. Paul's			90																		
				Salem			90																		
				Jerusalem			76																		
19	J. Allen Arndt	1898	Lower Davidson	Beck's	3	.	108	‡199	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Lebanon			15																		
				St. Stephen's																					
				Friendship																					
20	*A. L. Crouse			Salem	4	.	. .	243	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Paul's																					
21	†John Hall	1901	Watauga		4	.	. .	127	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
22	†E. J. Sachs	1895		Shiloh	1	.	. .	85	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Coble																					
23	D. J. Settlemyre	. . .	Randolph	Melanchthon	3	.	. .	144	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
24	M. Q. Boland	1902	Monroe	Morning Star	2	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Luke's																					

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts).	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Ministers' Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
13	$ 8 00	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	$ 36 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	$ 30 00	. . . .	$ 474 00
14	6 00	. .	. . .	$ 35 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	10 00	$ 6 00	107 00
15	5 25	. .	. . .	106 90	. . .	80 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	40 00	. . . .	653 15
16	48 21	. .	$34 00	. . . .	. .	60 00	$ 50 00	$ 48 00	. . .	49 00	. . . .	1127 20
17	5 00	. .	. . .	. . . .	. .	29 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	24 25	2 00	603 30
18	12 00	. .	. . .	140 00	. . .	82 40	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	40 00	. . . .	686 00
19	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
20	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
21	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
22	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
23	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
24	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	$ 165 13	. .	$64 00	$1012 90	. . .	$ 589 75	$ 68 48	$ 118 11	. . .	$ 522 25	$ 10 05	15624 59

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
13	2	.	20	200	$ 20 00	. . . .
14	2	.	7	45	10 00	. . . .
15	2	.	18	200	. . . .	. . . .
16	4	.	27	288	67 00	$ 98 00
17	3	.	16	148	7 00	. . . .
18	3	.	27	188	. . . .	. . . .
19	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
20	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
21	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
22	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
23	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
24	.	.	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .
	37	1	274	2814	$ 732 93	$ 189 00

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	Number of Organizations	Number of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
13	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
14	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
15	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
16	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
17	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
18	1	75	. . . .	. . . .
19	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
20	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
21	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
22	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
23	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
24	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
	3	115	$40 00	$10 00

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.
13	. .	. .	. . .
14	. .	. .	. . .
15	. .	. .	. . .
16	1	20	$12 00
17	1	8	. . .
18	. .	. .	. . .
19	. .	. .	. . .
20	. .	. .	. . .
21	. .	. .	. . .
22	. .	. .	. . .
23	. .	. .	. . .
24	. .	. .	. . .
	5	70	$30 00

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
13	. .	. .	. . .
14	. .	. .	. . .
15	. .	. .	. . .
16	. .	. .	. . .
17	. .	. .	. . .
18	. .	. .	. . .
19	. .	. .	. . .
20	. .	. .	. . .
21	. .	. .	. . .
22	. .	. .	. . .
23	. .	. .	. . .
24	. .	. .	. . .
	2	50	. . .

Index Number.	Total Contributions for all purposes.
13	$ 494 0
14	117 0
15	653 1
16	1304 2
17	610 3
18	686 0
19	. . . .
20	. . . .
21	. . . .
22	. . . .
23	. . . .
24	. . . .
	$ 17932 6

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
												ACCESSIONS.					LOSSES			LOCAL.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of Each Cong.	Total Enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	Trans. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	W. H. Roof	1895	Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	4		205	465			1	27		29	3	2		15	6		$3050 00		$ 375 00	$ 473 00		$ 6 00
				St. Paul's			169																		
				St. James			59																		
				St. John's			32																		
2	O. B. Shearouse	1892	St. Jacob's	S. Jacob's	4		295	596	200	40		37		44	10			7			2500 00		490 00	200 00	$ 3 00	
				Mt. Horeb			108																		
				St. Thomas			114																		
				Bethlehem			79																		
3	J. A. Cromer	1878	Zion's	Zion's	6		265	589	262	31	1	20	5	32	2			7	3		4700 00	$ 200 00	370 00	75 00		89 00
				Pilgrim			84																		
				St. Peter's			122																		
				Emmanuel			43																		
				St. Andrew's			51																		
				Grace			24																		
4	E. L. Lybrand	1878	New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	1		100	100	40	8	1	20	1	33	5			1	4		1500 00	90 00	180 00	150 00	10 00	
5	*B. D. Wessinger.	1903	St. Peter's	St. Peter's	2		†360	567													3500 00					
				St. John's			†207																		
				Total	17		2297	2297	502	79	3	104	6	138	20	2		30	13		$ 15250 00	$ 290 00	$1415 00	$ 898 00	$13 00	$ 95 00

* Served part of year by Rev. A. R. Beck. † Report of last year.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—CONTINUED.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts.)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers, Minister's Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
1	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 75 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 45 00	. . .	$ 974 00
2	$10 44	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	$ 4 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	46 00	. . .	753 44
3	15 00	$ 5 50	. . .	$ 48 00	. . .	. . .	$ 20 00	$ 15 00	. . .	52 50	. . .	690 00
4	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	10 00	. . .	350 00
5	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	$25 44	$ 5 50	. . .	$ 123 00	. . .	$ 4 00	$ 20 00	$ 15 00	. .	$ 153 50	. . .	$2767 44

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	4	.	25	200	. . .	. . .
2	4	.	30	230	$ 20 00	. . .
3	5	.	35	240	41 00	$ 7 50
4	1	.	12	115	39 00	7 50
5	.	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
	14	.	102	785	$ 100 00	$ 15 00

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	Number of Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	. .	. .	. .	. .
2	. .	. .	. .	. .
3	2	70	. .	$16 00
4	. .	. .	. .	. .
5	. .	. .	. .	. .
	2	70	. .	$16 00

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F
1	. .	. .	. . . .
2	. .	. .	. . . .
3	. .	. .	. . . .
4	. .	. .	. . . .
5	. .	. .	. . . .
	. .	. .	. . . .

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
1	. .	. .	. .	$ 974 00
2	. .	. .	. .	$ 773 44
3	. .	. .	. .	$ 754 50
4	. .	. .	. .	$ 396 50
5	. .	. .	. .	. . . .
	. .	. .	. .	$2898 44

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Ministers	40
Pastorates	38
Congregations	127
Enrolled Membership	9351
Baptized Children Not Confirmed	3204
Catechumens	976
Students for the Ministry	10
Infant Baptisms	509
Adult Baptisms	33
Confirmations	392
Transfers from Lutheran Congregations	80
Transfers from other Denominations	13
Restorations	7
Deaths	149
Transfers Granted	50
Exclusions	2
Sunday-schools	70
Officers and Teachers	542
Scholars	4789
Young People's Societies	5
Members	185
Women's Missionary Societies	6
Members	78
Children's Missionary Societies	2
Members	50
Estimated Value of Church Property	$151300 00
Indebtedness	3884 00
Pastor's Salaries	9500 70
Expenditures on Church, Parsonage, and School Properties.	9834 68
For Relief of the Poor	119 40
All other Local Expenditures	822 57
Orphan's Home	250 98
Church Extension	5 50
Theological Seminary	64 00
College	1228 15
*Beneficiary Education	24 36
Synodical and Conference Home Missions	861 75
United Synod Missions	259 08
Synodical Fund	879 75
All Other External Objects	82 05
Sunday-schools	1292 94
Young People's Societies	66 00
Women's Missionary Societies	30 00
Total Contributions	$24586 64

* Two congregations—others included in Synodical Fund.

APPENDIX.

The following report was received too late to be embodied in the Minutes; hence is here appended as a matter of information:

To the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

We, your committee on colloquium with Rev. M. A. Ashby, report as follows:

We have held a colloquium with him as per your directions. It is pleasant to us to state that we find him in accord with our Synod in doctrine and practice. We desire to enter his name upon our clerical roll. Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
I. CONDER,
J. N. STIREWALT.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	9, 19, 21, 34
Address by Dr. Peery on Foreign Missions	35, 38
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	35–38
Apportionment, Amount Regulated by Motion	18
Appropriation	35
Beneficiaries	4
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Crouse, Rev. A. L., Action Relative to	21–22
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	31
Calendar	18
Delegates to Other Synods	38
Election of Officers	2, 9
Excuses, Report of Committee on	25–26
Examination, Report of Committee on	19, 34–35
Foreign and Home Mission Work, Resolution on	38
Form of Bequest	41
Lay Delegates, Roll of	5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	20–21, 23
Lenoir College, Committee to Nominate Trustees of	19
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees for	33
Lenoir College Fund, Report of Committee on	25
Lenoir College, Resolution on Appropriation for	29
Lenoir College, Work of Raising Fund Continued	30
List of Churches	40–41
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	38
Ordination Sermon Preached	35
Order of Business	39
President's Report	5–9
President's Report, Report of Committee on	22–23
Program for Next Meeting of Synod, Committee to Prepare,	38
Parochial Tables	42–49
Parochial Tables, Recapitulation of	50
Report of President of Board of Trustees Lenoir College	26–28
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business	24
Synodical Sermon	3
Secretary *pro tem.*, Election of	24
Standing Committees	10
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	32–33
Sermons and Addresses Delivered	39
Special Papers by Revs. Price and Dr. Yoder	10, 19
Treasurer's Report	10–18
Treasurer's Report, Supplement to	30–31
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	22
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 21, 34
United Synod, Preambles and Resolution Concerning	34
United Synod, Committee to Nominate Delegates to	19
United Synod, Delegates Elected	29–30
Vote of Thanks	38

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

MT. MORIAH CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY, N. C.,

REV. D. I. OFFMAN, PASTOR,

OCTOBER 12-16, 1904.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. E. L. WESSINGER . . . . . New Market, Va.
Rec. Secretary—REV. JAMES F. DEAL . . . . . Concord, N. C.
Cor. Secretary—AMBROSE L. HENKEL . . . . . New Market, Va.
Treasurer—REV. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . . Newton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Examination.

REVS. J. C. MOSER, D. D., R. A. YODER, D. D., E. L. LYBRAND, J. L. DEATON, AND O. B. SHEAROUSE.

State of the Church.

REVS. W. L. DARR, O. B. SHEAROUSE, AND J. L. DEATON.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with St. Paul congregation, Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor, Grove Hill, Va., beginning at 10 o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in August, 1905.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FOURTH CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

MT. MORIAH CHURCH,
ROWAN COUNTY, N. C.,
October 12, 1904.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its eighty-fourth annual convention with Mt. Moriah congregation, Rev. D. I. Offman, pastor, near China Grove, Rowan county, N. C., at 10 o'clock a. m., October 12, 1904.

The President, Rev. R. H. Cline, preached the synodical sermon from Joel 2, 12, 13, which was followed by the synodical communion. The convention was then formally opened according to the rubrics in the Church Book.

The ministerial roll was called, and the roll of lay-delegates made up.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. I. Conder ‡	McGaheysville, Va.
" L. A. Bikle, D. D..	Concord, N. C.
" J. N. Stirewalt.	Luray, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt †	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck ‡	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A Yoder, D. D.	Newton, N. C.
" W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre	Newton, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Henry, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Dallas, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, not excused. ‡Absent.

Rev. J. L. Deaton . . . . . Headquarters, Va.
" Jacob Wike ‡ . . . . . Edith, N. C.
" O. B. Shearouse . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
" M. Grossman ‡ . . . . . Manassas, Va.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" W. H. Roof * . . . . . Mt. Pleasant S. C.
" J. L. Cromer . . . . . Rhodhiss, N. C.
" Prof. E. J. Sachs . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" M. L. Pence . . . . . Tom's Brook, Va.
" E. L. Wessinger. . . . . New Market, Va.
" W. J. Boger . . . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.
" H. J. Mathias . . . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
" J. F. Deal . . . . . Concord, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little ‡ . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard * . . . . . Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof . . . . . Newton, N. C.
" John Hall . . . . . Norris, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan . . . . . Dallas, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger . . . . . Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby * . . . . . Shenandoah, Va
" A. R. Beck * . . . . . Mt. Jackson, Va.
" E. H. Kohn . . . . . Cherryville, N. C.

BENEFICIARIES.

J. H. Young . . . . . Mt. Airy, Pa.
B. L. Stroup . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
H. A. Kistler . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
Enoch Hite . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
C. J. Sox . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

Henry L. Seagle . . . . . Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
L. L. Dietz . . . . . Hickory, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

J. W. Addy, Zion, Pilgrim, Emmanuel, St. Andrew's, S. C.
G. A. Kaminer, St. Peter's (Meetze), S. C.
H. Frank Wheeler, St. Peter's (P. W.), S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, S. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Mt. Horeb, S. C.
A. J. Cansler, Grace, N. C.
J. S. Lipe, Mt. Moriah, N. C.
John C. Shulenberger, St. Mark's (Rowan), N. C.
Junius Rhyne, College Chapel, Philadelphia, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent, not excused. ‡ Absent.

Emanuel Lewis, Lutheran Chapel, N. C.
Ambrose L. Henkel, Emmanuel, Va.
Luther Grimes, Holly Grove, N. C.
D. E. Black, Emmanuel, N. C.
J. W. Mauser, St. Andrew's, N. C.
T. J. Yount, Mt. Olive, N. C.
R. W. Hahn, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
Robert Bell, Gastonia, N. C.
A. L. Wagner, St. Martin's (Iredell), N. C.
W. A. Beck, New Jerusalem, N. C.
W. E. Young, Beck's, N. C.
Henry C. Fronebarger, Bessemer City, N. C.
C. A. Setzer, St. Paul's, N. C.
W. T. Houston, Morning Star, N. C.
Thomas L. Zirkle, St. Mary's (Pine), Solomon's, Va.

The President read his report, which was placed in the hands of the Secretary, to be turned over to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN :—Under the blessings of Almighty God, our kind Heavenly Father, the Tennessee Synod has passed through another year, and has this day met in its eighty-fourth annual convention.

As members of this venerable body, we should first of all lift our hearts to our God for our lives and the success that have attended our work. We should rejoice the more since this is the third successive year that none of our pastors have been called from their labors on earth to their future reward, but each laborer has been spared to push forward the work of the Master.

We rejoice, that the church at large has taken on a great forward movement towards a better understanding and a closer union of all the interests of the Lutheran church in this country.

We are glad to record the fact, at a conference held last May at Pittsburg, Pa., consisting of delegates from all the district synods of the United Synod of the South and all of the representative Lutheran bodies of the North, that a very fraternal spirit was manifestly present, and that quite a number of important subjects were ably discussed and with reference to a better understanding of the interests of the Lutheran church of our country.

We especially rejoice that, on Sept. 21–23, a Ministerial Colloquium, between the pastors of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod and of the North Carolina Synod, was held at Salisbury, N. C., which resulted in an agreement on the part of both bodies to co-operate in the mission and educational work of North Carolina.

The friendly spirit that was manifestly present, on the part of both bodies, is a source of great rejoicing and of the deepest gratitude to Almighty God.

We note with great pleasure the progress our own beloved Synod has made during the past synodical year. Several new churches have been built, and nearly all of our congregations have had regular pastoral services during the past year. We are glad to report but few vacancies at this time.

These blessings which we have all enjoyed during the past year and the success which we through our Heavenly Father have attained, point us to a great future for our Synod. May the Lord, our God, direct our counsels and encourage us to press on to nobler ends and a higher state of usefulness worthy of our calling.

OFFICIAL ACTS.

RESIGNATIONS.

Feb. 23d, Rev. J. A. Yount wrote me that he had resigned St. Peter's and St. Luke's congregations, resignation to take effect April 1st.

Dr. L. A. Bikle informed me that he had resigned the King's Mountain charge, resignation to go into effect June 1st.

July 26th, Rev. W. H. Roof notified me that he had resigned the Cedar Grove pastorate, resignation to take effect October 1st.

I learn that Rev. B. D. Wessinger has recently resigned his pastorate, consisting of St. Peter's and St. John's, Lexington, S. C.

On Sept. 15th, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt wrote me that he had resigned a part of his pastorate, St. Mary's (Pine) and Solomon's congregations, his resignation taking effect July 1st.

TRANSFERS.

According to the action of our Synod at its last convention, on Oct. 17th, I granted a letter of transfer to Pilgrim's congregation to connect itself with the North Carolina Synod.

On Jan. 14th, I granted a letter of honorable dismissal to Rev. C. L. Miller from this body to the North Carolina Synod, he having accepted work in the bounds of that synod.

On Feb. 25th, I granted Rev. J. A. Yount a letter of honorable transfer to the Pittsburg Synod (G. C.)

On June 10th, at his request, I gave Rev. J. C. Wessinger a letter of honorable transfer to the Holston Synod.

On Jan. 20, 1904, Rev. E. H. Kohn forwarded me a letter of honorable transfer from the Pittsburg Synod (G. C.) to the Tennessee Synod. This letter will receive the proper action of Synod.

On Sept. 30th, Rev. A. R. Beck sent me a certificate of honorable dismissal from the North Carolina Synod to this body. This certificate will be placed in the hands of the proper committee for Synod's action.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

On Jan. 20th, Rev. E. H. Kohn wrote me that he had accepted a call to the Cherryville pastorate, and that he would begin his work there about April 5th.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger wrote me Sept. 30th, that he had received and accepted a call to the Cedar Grove pastorate, his work to begin Nov. 1st.

On Oct. 1st, Rev. J. Alonzo Yount notified me that he had received and accepted a call to St. Peter's pastorate, Catawba county, N. C., and that he would begin his work the 18th of this month.

Rev. A. R. Beck wrote me Sept. 30th, that he had received and accepted a call to the Forestville pastorate, Shenandoah county, Va. He began his work there August 1st of this year.

INSTALLATIONS.

On June 21st, Rev. J. L. Deaton wrote me that by appointment he installed Rev. E. L. Wessinger on the 4th Sunday in May, pastor of the New Market charge.

By appointment, Rev. O. B. Shearouse installed, some time in early spring, Rev. B. D. Wessinger pastor of the St. Peter's charge, Lexington county, S. C.

VACANCIES.

The Upper and Lower Davidson pastorates, Monroe and Randolph charges, and St. Peter's and St. John's, South Carolina, and the St. Peter's charge, Catawba county, N. C., are now vacant.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I recommend that our beneficiary students be required by Synod to attend our Southern Theological Seminary to take their course in Theology.

2. That a committee be appointed by Synod to secure funds to build a brick dormitory for boys at Lenoir College, the cost of which shall not be less than six or seven thousand dollars. The building to be erected within the next year, if possible.

3. That all teachers of Lenoir College be required to sign a written contract, stating amount of salary, etc., as a compensation for services rendered during the scholastic year.

All letters and petitions, placed in my hands for the action of Synod, will be turned over to the proper committee.

Thanking you for the confidence reposed in me and for your aid and sympathy in the discharge of my official duties, I herewith return to you this sacred trust, praying that you may use it to the upbuilding of the kingdom of Christ and to the praise and glory of His great Name.

Respectfully,

R. H. CLINE.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was entered upon, and resulted as follows:

President—Rev. E. L. Wessinger.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. James F. Deal.
Corr. Secretary—Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to furnish daily reports of the proceedings of Synod to the newspapers.

Rev. W. L. Darr and Dr. J. W. Eargle were appointed as a committee to receive and classify all letters and papers that are to come before Synod.

A recess was then taken until 2 p. m.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was received as an advisory member until he is received as a regular member of Synod.

The President appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. A. Cromer, and Mr. J. S. Lipe.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. O. B. Shearouse, W. L. Darr, and Mr. A. L. Henkel.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. J. N. Stirewalt, J. P. Price, and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

On Treasurer's Report.—Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mr. G. A. Kaminer, and Mr. Junius Rhyne.

On Excuses.—Revs. R. H. Cline, B. D. Wessinger, and Mr. Luther Grimes.

On Examination.—Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., E. L. Lybrand, O. B. Shearouse, R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. L. Deaton.

On President's Report.—Revs. H. J. Mathias, John Hall, and Mr. H. Frank Wheeler.

On Apportionment.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. A. Cromer, M. L. Pence, and Mr. Emanuel Lewis.

It was resolved that the Committee on State of the Church be included as one of the standing committees, and that the resolution as to reports on State of the Church, adopted two years ago, be re-enacted.

Committee on State of the Church: Revs. W. L. Darr, O. B. Shearouse, J. L. Deaton.

The resolution is:

Resolved, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the member of the Committee on the State of the Church in his conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.

Resolutions with regard to the publication of Church Record Books were offered. Pending the discussion of these resolutions, the further consideration of them was postponed until Friday morning, to be taken up as the first order of business.

The hours of Synod were fixed at from 9:30 to 11 a. m., with adjournment for divine service; an intermission of one hour; Synod to adjourn for the day at 4 p. m.

The Committee on Examination made a report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

The Committee on Examination find in their hands two papers upon which they wish to report.

The first is a certificate transferring the Rev. E. H. Kohn from the E. L. Pittsburg Synod of the General Council to the E. L. Tennessee Synod.

The second is a certificate transferring the Rev. A. R. Beck from the E. L. Synod of North Carolina to the E. L. Tennessee Synod.

Inasmuch as these two pastors have been recently in connection with this Synod, we waive the usual formal examination, and recommend that these brethren be received at once as members of this body, and that their names be placed on our ministerial roll.

J. C. MOSER,
R. A. YODER.

The report was adopted.

The Treasurer submitted his report, which was received and referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

GENERAL FUND.

1903–1904. DR.	APPORT.	PAID.
To balance on hand and reported at last meeting of Synod		$ 549 92
To amount reported in supplement		47 00
To amount of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate:		
Zion	$ 10 00	10 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Morning Star	8 00	8 00
Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
To amount of Rev. Moses Grossman's pastorate:		
Bethel	3 00	3 58
Trinity	2 50	2 50
To amount of Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	5 00	
Trinity	5 00	5 00
To amount of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate:		
Emmanuel	28 00	15 00
Zion	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	18 60	12 00
Mt. Calvary	8 00	8 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Bethel	3 00	3 00
St. David's	6 00	6 00
To amount of Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
Mt. Calvary	15 00	10 00
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	
Beth Eden	5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
To amount of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
Rader's	22 50	22 50
St. John's	6 00	6 00
Solomon's	18 50	18 00
St. Mary's	17 50	17 50

To amount of Shenandoah charge :		
St. Peter's	$ 8 00	
St. Paul's	12 00	
St. Luke's (Alma)	5 00	
McGaheysville	2 50	
To amount of Mt. Nebo (Rev. W. P. Huddle)	8 00	12 15
To amount of Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :		
Mt. Moriah	15 00	
St. Mark's	6 00	
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :		
Philadelphia	15 00	15 00
Christ's	15 00	15 00
College Chapel	12 00	12 00
Antioch	9 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :		
Holy Trinity	42 50	42 50
Zion	17 50	17 50
Mt. Hebron	2 00	
To amount of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :		
Daniel's	30 00	30 00
Grace	17 50	17 50
To amount of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :		
Beth Eden	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
Salem	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. E. J. Sach's pastorate :		
Shiloh	8 50	8 50
To amount of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate :		
Melanchthon's	7 50	6 00
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
To amount of Rev. L. A. Bikle's pastorate :		
St. Matthew's	20 00	20 00
St. Luke's	5 00	
To amount of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate :		
Emmanuel	10 00	10 00
Bethel	6 00	5 00
St. Luke's	4 00	4 00
Salem	15 00	15 00
To amount of Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate :		
Trinity	26 00	26 00
Sardis	6 00	
Bethphage	15 00	

St. David's	$ 4 00	
Cedar Grove	4 00	
To amount of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:		
St. James	20 00	20 00
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	5 00	5 00
Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	5 00	
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
To amount of Monroe pastorate:		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
To amount of Lower Davidson pastorate:		
Jerusalem	10 00	
Beck's	10 00	
Lebanon	3 00	
To amount of Upper Davidson pastorate:		
Pilgrim	10 00	10 00
Holly Grove	12 50	
Emmanuel	5 00	
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:		
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
To amount of Cherryville pastorate:		
St. John's	26 00	25 00
St. Mark's	21 00	
Crouse	3 00	
To amount of Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate:		
Trinity	8 00	8 00
To amount of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate:		
Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
St Andrew's	15 00	15 00
To amount of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate:		
Gastonia	5 00	5 00
To amount of Rev. John Hall's pastorate:		
Mt. Pleasant	7 50	7 50
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Gap Creek	3 00	2 07
To amount of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:		
St. Martin's	8 00	10 00
Sharon	7 00	5 00
St. John's	3 00	3 00
Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 50

To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :		
St. Martin's	$ 11 60	$ 11 60
Mt. Gilead	12 40	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :		
Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
Philadelphia	8 00	
Rhodhiss	8 00	8 00
To amount of Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :		
St. Peter's	32 50	
St. John's	20 00	20 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :		
Zion	24 00	24 00
St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
Pilgrim	10 00	10 00
Emmanuel	6 50	6 50
Grace	3 00	3 00
To amount of Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate :		
Cedar Grove	21 00	21 00
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. James	6 00	6 00
St. John's	3 50	3 50
To amount of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate :		
St. Jacob's	27 00	27 00
Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
St. Thomas	10 00	10 00
Mt. Horeb	8 00	8 00
To amount of Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :		
Mt. Tabor	12 00	
To amount of collection at St. Peter's, Thursday and Friday of Synod		12 51
To amount of St. John's, Cherryville, for last year		5 00
To amount of Bethphage, Rev. R. H. Cline, pastor, last year		5 60
To amount of Rev. W. A. Lutz, pamphlets		60
To amount of Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Stephen's		7 50
		$1583 03

CR.

By amt. paid J. H. Young, appropriation in full	$ 150 00
By amt. paid H. A. Kistler, appropriation in full	100 00
By amt. paid W. P. Cline, interest on College debt, in full of appropriation	300 00
By amt. paid C. M. Efird, Treas., current expenses of Seminary, appropriation in full	150 00

By amt. paid B. L. Stroup, appropriation in full	$ 100 00
By amt. paid Enoch Hite, appropriation in full	100 00
By amt. paid Rev. D. I. Offman, printing pamphlets	24 02
By amt. paid Henkel & Co. on printing Minutes of 1903	106 49
By amt. paid Rev. Prof. W. H. Little, current expenses of Lenoir College	68 67
By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, current expenses Lenoir College	131 33
By amt. paid for postage, stationery, &c	10 00
	$1240 51
By balance due	342 52
	$1583 03

LENOIR COLLEGE DEBT FUND.

DR.

To amount on hand and reported at last Synod	$ 117 25
To amount reported in supplement to report	30 00
To amount of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	40 00
To amount of Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate :	
Cedar Grove	75 00
St. James	20 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate	28 00
To amount of Dr. J. W. Eargle	5 00
To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's	35 00
Mt. Gilead	2 00
To amount of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :	
St. James	80 00
St. Martin's	10 00
Mt. Calvary	40 00
To amount of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :	20 75
St. Paul's	3 00
Salem	16 75
St. Timothy	13 00
To amount of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
Rader's	75 75
St. John's	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Grace	58 85
To amount of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate	32 00
To amount of Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :	
Mt. Moriah	75 00
To amount of Holly Grove, Davidson county	68 60

To amount of Emmanuel's, Davidson county	$ 3 35
To amount of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's	171 50
Mt. Olive	19 75
To amount of A. M. Crowell, St. Luke's	25 00
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Lutheran Chapel	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate :	
St. Luke's	10 00
To amount of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate :	
Salem	40 00
Emmanuel's	34 00
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Philadelphia	20 75
Christ's	44 00
Antioch	11 50
To amount of Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate :	
Trinity	24 00
To amount of Rev. E. J. Sach's pastorate	2 00
To amount of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate	10 00
To amount of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Matthew's	27 75
St. Paul's	18 85
St. Stephens	4 25
Mt. Calvary	7 00
Bethel	3 75
St. David's	8 93
	$1352 33

CR.

By amount paid Rev. W. P. Cline, to be applied to Lenoir College debt	$1091 91
By amount paid on note to Mrs. V. F. Shipp—college debt	260 42
	$1352 33

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

DR.

To amount on hand and reported at last meeting of Synod	8 00
To amount reported in supplement	20 00
To amount of collection at Synod on Sunday at St. Peter's, S. C.	10 85
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Christ's church	5 00
College Chapel S. S	21 66
Philadelphia	3 81

To amount of Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :	
Mt. Tabor	$ 5 64
Mt. Tabor S. S., Atlanta	5 00
To amount of Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :	
St. John's, Home Missions	4 00
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Lutheran Chapel Children's Missionary Society	24 00
Mt. Holly Children's Missionary Society	11 68
To amount of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate :	
St. Jacob's	6 17
To amount of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's congregation	7 00
Daniel's Ladies' Home and Foreign Missionary Society	10 00
To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
Mt. Gilead	2 53
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
Emmanuel Missionary Society	8 35
To amount of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	15 95
To amount of Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate :	
Cedar Grove	22 00
To amount of J. W. Summer, personal	1 00
To amount of Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate	2 81
To amount of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :	
Salem Sunday-school	2 93
	$198 38

CR.

By amount paid J. W. Eberly, Treasurer	$ 160 00
By amount paid Rev. R. B. Peery	5 64
By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	32 74
	$198 38

ORPHANS' HOME FUND.

DR.

To amount of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :	
St. James's	4 31
St. James's Sunday-school	4 01
To amount of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's	3 51
Daniel's Ladies' Home and ForeignMissionary Society	6 50
Grace	3 00
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Mt. Holly Mite Society	5 00

Mt. Holly congregation	$ 3 25
Lutheran Chapel	4 00
To amount of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate:	
St. Jacob's	4 46
To amount of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:	
Zion's Sunday-school	3 71
To amount of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:	
Rader's Sunday-school	6 00
St. Paul's Sunday-school	2 00
Solomon's	2 25
To amount of Rev. and Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, personal	5 00
To amount of Miss Maria C. Stirewalt, personal	1 00
St. John's congregation	3 98
St. John's Sunday-school	1 56
To amount of Rev. W. H. Roof's pastorate:	
Cedar Grove	10 00
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:	
Philadelphia	2 31
To amount of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate	1 00
To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate:	
Mt. Gilead	1 68
St. Martin's	2 07
To amount of Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate:	
St. John's	5 80
	$86 40

CR.

By amount to Rev. B. W. Cronk, supt	$ 57 61
By amount to Rev. Paul S. Davis	28 79
	$ 86 40

EXPENSES OF GENERAL CONFERENCE.

DR.

To amount of Rev. W. P. Cline, St. Andrew's	1 95
To amount of Rev. R. H. Cline	1 55
To amount of Rev. W. L. Darr	1 00
To amount of Rev. O. B. Shearouse	1 50
To amount of Rev. E. L. Wessinger	1 00
To amount of Rev. B. D. Wessinger	55
To amount of Rev. J. L. Deaton	2 00
	$ 9 55

CR.

By amount to Rev. L. L. Smith	$ 9 55
	$ 9 55

SUMMARY.

TOTAL RECEIPTS.

General Fund	$1583 03
Lenoir College Fund	1352 33
United Synod Missions	198 38
Orphans' Home	86 40
Expenses for General Conference	9 55
Grand total	$3229 69

TOTAL EXPENDITURES.

General Fund	$1240 51
Lenoir College Fund	1352 33
United Synod Missions	198 38
Orphans' Home	86 40
Expenses of General Conference	9 55
Total	$2887 17
Balance on hand, due General Fund	342 52
	$3229 69

Respectfully submitted,
R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

Synod then adjourned until tomorrow morning.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 13.

Synod was opened with religious service, conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

The roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday's sessions read and approved.

On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to make monthly reports through the *Lutheran Church Visitor* of all moneys received by him.

Revs. C. B. Miller, J. H. Wilson, and J. Q. Wertz, of the North Carolina Synod, were received as advisory members of Synod.

Rev. J. H. Wilson was granted the floor to address Synod in behalf of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va.

On motion, Revs. W. P. Cline, E. L. Lybrand, and M. L. Pence were appointed a committee to recommend to Synod auxiliary committees from each conference, to act in connection with the committee of the United Synod, to raise the fund for the Orphan Home debt.

Synod adjourned for divine service. Sermon by Rev. H. J. Mathias, on Prayer. Text, Matt. 21, 22.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., of the North Carolina Synod, and Rev. W. H. Greever, of the South Carolina Synod, were received as advisory members of Synod.

The committee to recommend auxiliary committees for raising the Orphan Home debt reported as follows, which report was adopted :

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure the remarks of Rev. J. H. Wilson with reference to the liquidation of the debt of the Orphan Home, and express our deepest interest in the welfare of this institution, and nominate the following persons as auxiliary committees of the different conferences of this Synod :

Virginia—Revs. E. L. Wessinger and J. N. Stirewalt.
North Carolina—Revs. E. H. Kohn and W. J. Boger.
South Carolina—Revs. J. A. Cromer and B. D. Wessinger.

Respectfully submitted,
W. P. CLINE,
E. L. LYBRAND,
M. L. PENCE.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made the following report, which was received for consideration by items :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions would beg leave to report that several communications have been placed in our hands, requiring the action of this body.

No. 1 is a petition from Evangelical Lutheran congregation recently organized at Blowing Rock, N. C., by Rev. John Hall, praying

for admission into our Synod. They state that they have adopted the constitution for congregations recommended by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod ; and have called Rev. John Hall as pastor. We recommend that this congregation be received into our Synod.

No. 2 is a letter from St. Paul's church, Page county, Va., Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor, asking our Synod to hold its next convention with them ; and that if we can do so to meet on Wednesday before 2d Sunday of August, 1905. We recommend that this Synod, when it adjourns, does so to meet with this congregation, at the time suggested by them.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. S. T. Hallman, D. D., fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, in which he conveys to this body fraternal greetings from his Synod. He expresses his regrets at not being able to meet with us at this convention. We recommend that his letter be read to Synod.

No. 4 is a petition from Beneficiary Student Enoch Hite, asking Synod for an appropriation of $100, in order to enable him to prosecute his studies in the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

No. 5 is a petition from Cedar Grove Evangelical Lutheran congregation, South Carolina, requesting a favorable consideration of student Enoch Hite's request for financial aid. We recommend in reference to Nos. 4 and 5, that an appropriation of $100 be made to student Enoch Hite.

No. 6 is a petition from Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran church, Lexington county, South Carolina, requesting an appropriation of $100 for the benefit of student Chas. J. Sox to enable him to prosecute his theological studies at Mt. Pleasant, S. C. We recommend that the appropriation of $100 be made to student C. J. Sox.

No. 7 is a request from student H. A. Kistler that an appropriation of $50 be made to continue his theological studies at Mt. Pleasant. We recommend that his request be granted, and that the $50 be so appropriated.

No. 8 is a request from theological student B. L. Stroup for an appropriation of $100 to enable him to continue his studies at the Chicago Seminary. We recommend that this appropriation be made.

No. 9 is a request from student John H. Young for an appropriation of $100 to enable him to prosecute his theological studies in the Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa. We recommend that his request be granted, and that the $100 be appropriated.

No. 10 is a letter from Dr. A. G. Voigt, dean of the Southern Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., in which he asks the favorable consideration of the Southern Theological Seminary by this

Synod, and regrets his inability to be present at this convention of our Synod. The several matters referred to in his letter will be presented to this body in other reports; we therefore have no further recommendations to offer in reference to this letter.

No. 11 is a request from the Evangelical Lutheran congregation of Bessemer City, N. C., organized by Rev. C. I. Morgan, for admission into this Synod. They state that they have adopted the constitution for congregations recommended by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend its reception into Synod.

No. 12 is a similar request from St. Paul's congregation at Crouse, N. C., organized by Rev. R. H. Cline. We recommend its reception into Synod.

R. A. YODER,
J. A. CROMER,
J. S. LIPE,
COMMITTEE.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.

Item 2. Recommendation amended, making Wednesday before the second Sunday in August, the regular time for the meeting of Synod. Recommendation adopted.

Item 3. Recommendation sustained, and letter read.

Items 4–12. Recommendations sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Unfinished Business submitted its report, which was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to report the following:

Item 1. We find that Dr. Yoder was requested to have his paper on "The Lord's Day and Its Observance" published in pamphlet form for general distribution. Was this done?

Item 2. We notice that Rev. W. P. Cline was continued the committee to collect unpaid tuition bills. With what success did he meet?

Item 3. On page 25, we notice that Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., W. P. Cline, and R. L. Fritz were continued a committee to edit the constitution, with authority to secure a new charter for Lenoir College. Has anything been done?

Item 4. On page 29, we notice that Synod obligated to pay $300 for payment of one year's interest on the college indebtedness; also $200 from the ensuing year's synodical fund for the payment in part of college deficit. Was this obligation met?

Item 5. On page 30, we find that a committee of four, two from

North Carolina, and one each from South Carolina and Virginia, was appointed to continue the work of raising the Lenoir College fund. What has the committee done?

Item 6. On page 33, we find that Revs. J. F. Deal, R. H. Cline, W. J. Boger, Mr. Lee Hoover, and Mr. P. C. Setzer were nominated to fill the vacancies occasioned by the removal of Revs. A. R Beck and C. L. Miller without the bounds of our Synod, and also vacancies by limitations of the terms of Rev. J. P. Price, Prof. S. A. Wolff, and Mr. P. C. Setzer. Has the Board acquiesced?

Item 7. On page 34, we find that the Secretary was ordered to correspond with ministers not engaged in the active work of the ministry, whose names appear on our roll, and ascertain what they consider to be their relation to this body. What has he to report?

Item 8. On page 38, we find it was ordered that $92.25 of the old tuition accounts be given to Lenoir College for the purpose of painting the college buildings. Has this been complied with?

Very respectfully submitted,

J. N. STIREWALT,
J. P. PRICE,
J. W. EARGLE.

Item 1. Yes.

Item 2. $62.25 collected.

Item 3. Charter not yet secured. Committee continued with same authority as last year.

Item 4. Yes.

Item 5. $1352.33 paid.

Item 6. They have.

Item 7. Complied with, but no information received from parties addressed. In the case of Rev. J. J. George, his own request was presented to Synod, that his name be dropped from the clerical roll, and he voluntarily returns to Synod his ordination papers, inasmuch as he has engaged altogether in secular work. This request was granted.

Item 8. Complied with, and committee continued.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The special order for three o'clock was called, and passed over, and the business of Synod continued.

The Committee on Apportionment submitted its report, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following report :

Rev. J. L. Deaton's Charge : Zion, $10 ; Salem, $2; Morning Star, $6; Powder Springs, $6; St. Jacob's, $6	$ 30 00
Rev. Moses Grossman's Charge : Bethel, $3.50 ; Trinity, $2.50	6 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's Charge : St. Jacob's, $8 ; St. Paul's, $5 ; Trinity, $5	18 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger's Charge : Emmanuel, $28 ; Mt. Zion, $10	38 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's Charge : St. Paul's, $18.60 ; Mt. Calvary, $7 ; St. Matthew's, $12 ; St. Stephen's, $8 ; St. David's, $6	51 60
Rev. A. R. Beck's Charge : St. Mary's, $17.50 ; Solomon's, $18.50 ; Bethel, $3	39 00
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's Charge : Mt. Calvary, $15 ; Grace, $5 ; Morning Star, $15 ; Beth Eden, $5 ; Rileyville, $5	45 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's Charge : St. Paul's, $6 ; Rader's, $22.50 ; St. John's, $6	34 50
Rev. M. A. Ashby's Charge : St. Peter's, $8 ; St. Paul's, $12 ; St. Luke's (Alma), $5 ; McGaheysville, $2.50	27 50
Served by a Pastor of Virginia Synod : Mt. Nebo	8 00
Rev. W. A. Deaton's Charge : Philadelphia, $15 ; Christ's, $15 ; Holy Communion, $12 ; Antioch, $8	50 00
Rev. J. C. Moser's Charge : Holy Trinity, $42.50 ; Zion, $17.50 ; Mt. Hebron, $4	64 00
Rev. J. P. Price's Charge : Daniel's, $30 ; Grace, $17.50	47 50
Rev. F. K. Roof's Charge : Beth Eden, $10; St. Paul's, $10; Salem, $10; St. Timothy, $10.	40 00
Rev. E. J. Sach's Charge : Shiloh, $8.50 ; St. Stephen's, $10	18 50
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's Charge : Melanchthon, $7.50 ; Coble's, $6 ; Mt. Pleasant, $2	15 50
King's Mountain Charge : St. Matthew's, $20 ; St. Luke's, $5	25 00

Rev. H. J. Mathias's charge :
Emmanuel's, $15 ; Bethel, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5 ; Salem, $12. 37 00

Rev. R. H. Cline's Charge :
Trinity, $30 ; Sardis, $6 ; Bethphage, $15 ; St. David's, $4 ; Cedar Grove, $4 ; Crouse, $5 . . . . . 64 00

Rev. R. A. Yoder's Charge :
St. James, $22.50 ; St. Martin's, $10 ; Ebenezer, $2.50 ; Mt. Calvary, $10 . . . . . 45 00

St. Peter's—St. Luke's Charge :
St. Peter's, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 10 00

Monroe Charge :
St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5 . . . . . 15 00

Lower Davidson Charge :
Jerusalem, $10 ; Beck's, $10 ; Lebanon, $3 . . . . . 23 00

Upper Davidson Charge :
Holly Grove, $12.50 ; Emmanuel's, $5 . . . . . 17 50

Rev. W. J. Boger's Charge :
Lutheran Chapel, $22 ; Mt. Holly, $25 . . . . . 47 00

Rev. E. H. Kohn's Charge :
St. John's, $26 ; St. Mark's, $19 . . . . . 45 00

Rev. D. A. Goodman's Charge :
Trinity, $6 . . . . . 6 00

Rev. W. P. Cline's Charge :
Mt. Olive, $15 ; St. Andrew's, $15 . . . . . 30 00

Rev. C. I. Morgan's Charge :
Gastonia, $5 ; Bessemer City, $3 . . . . . 8 00

Rev. John Hall's Charge :
Mt. Pleasant, $7.50 ; Mt. Zion, $5 ; Holy Communion, $2.50 ; Gap Creek, $3 ; Blowing Rock, $3 . . . . . 21 00

Rev. W. L. Darr's Charge :
St. Martin's, $8 ; Sharon, $7 ; St. John's, $3 ; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 . . . . . 24 50

Rev. J. F. Deal's Charge :
St. Martin's, $12 ; Mt. Gilead, $12 . . . . . 24 00

Rev. D. I. Offman's Charge :
Mt. Moriah, $15 ; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . 21 00

Rev. J. L. Cromer's Charge :
Mt. Zion, $8 ; Philadelphia, $8 ; Rhodhiss, $8 . . . . . 24 00

St. Peter's—St. John's Charge, (S. C.) :
St. Peter's (P. W.), $32.50 ; St. John's, $20 . . . . . 52 50

Rev. J. A. Cromer's Charge :
Zion, $24; St. Peter's, $12.50; St. Andrew's, $6; Pilgrim, $10; Emmanuel, $6.50; Grace, $3 . . . . . $62 00

Rev. B. D. Wessinger's Charge :
Cedar Grove, $21; St. Paul's, $18; St. James, $6; St. John's, $3.50 . . . . . 48 50

Rev. O. B. Shearouse's Charge :
St. Jacob's, $27; Bethlehem, $8; St. Thomas, $10; Mt. Horeb, $10 . . . . . 55 00

Rev. E. L. Lybrand's Charge :
Mt. Tabor, $12 . . . . . 12 00

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON,
J. A. CROMER,
M. L. PENCE,
E. LEWIS.

The Committee on Excuses presented the following report which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

No. 1 is a letter from Rev. M. A. Ashby, asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod. Excuse, want of means to pay his expenses. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 2 is a letter from Rev. A. R. Beck, asking to be excused from attending the meeting of this Synod. Excuse, having recently moved into his new field of labor, and was not convenient for him to attend. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt. For the want of funds to pay his expenses to Synod, he asks to be excused. We recommend that he be not excused.

No. 4 is a letter from Rev. W. H. Roof, asking to be excused from attending this convention of Synod; stating his excuse, distance, want of means, time, &c. We recommend that he be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. CLINE,
B. D. WESSINGER,
LUTHER GRIMES.

The following resolution with respect to the Women's 20,000 Movement was adopted :

Resolved, That this Synod requests her pastors to call the attention of the ladies of their congregations to the Women's 20,000 Movement during the month of November, and urge them to take an active part

in the movement at once, and help to push it to a successful conclusion at an early date by contributing to it the sum of $2,000.

As a special order for to-morrow morning at ten o'clock, Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., chairman of the Board of Missions of the United Synod, and Rev. W. H. Greever, editor in chief of the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, were granted 15 minutes each, to address Synod.

Synod here adjourned for the day.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, OCT. 14.

Synod was opened with religious services, conducted by Rev. C. I. Morgan.

The roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday's sessions read, corrected, and adopted.

The time having arrived for the special order for ten o'clock, Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., addressed the Synod in behalf of the Mission Work of the United Synod. Rev. W. H. Greever addressed the Synod concerning the interests of the *Lutheran Church Visitor*.

The consideration of the resolutions with reference to the publication of Church Record Books was resumed. Pending this discussion, Synod adjourned for divine service.

Sermon on Sanctification, by Rev. E. L. Lybrand. Text, Rom. 6, 12, 13.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Rev. C. L. Miller, of the North Carolina Synod, was received as an advisory member of Synod.

The consideration of the resolutions with reference to the publication of Church Record Books was resumed. The resolutions were adopted, and are as follows :

WHEREAS, The keeping of full and accurate congregational records is a very important matter in order to secure and present our full strength as a Synod; and to secure a more efficient pastoral oversight and more thorough organization of congregations; and

WHEREAS, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., has prepared a most complete and convenient form of Church Record; therefore be it

Resolved, That we as a Synod urge upon our pastors and people the importance of a most careful attention to congregational records, and heartily recommend Dr. Yoder's Congregational Record.

Resolved, That in order that our congregations may avail themselves of the benefit of the lower price possible from a larger edition we make a loan of $350 to Dr. Yoder to have an edition of 100 copies of his Congregational Record published, this loan to be made upon the conditions following:

1st, That all orders, accompanied with the cash, which shall be sent to Dr. Yoder for records on or before Jan. 1, 1905, shall be filled f. o. b. cars, Newton, N. C., at the rate of $5 per copy for Congregational Record of 52 pp. index, 300 pp. record, and 50 pp. communicant roll, 12x19 in., bound flat, in good, substantial style ¾ leather.

Orders from our congregations after the time above specified shall be filled at $6 per copy until enough copies shall have been sold to repay Synod's loan.

The Committee on President's Report presented its report, which was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENTS REPORT.

Your committee would report the following items for the action of this body:

Item 1. On Jan. 14th, Rev. C. L. Miller was granted a letter of transfer to the E. L. Synod of North Carolina; on Feb. 25th, Rev. J. A. Yount was granted a transfer to the Pittsburg Synod; on June 10th, Rev. J. C. Wessinger was granted a transfer to the E. L. Holston Synod. We recommend that these acts be approved.

Item 2 is a recommendation that our beneficiary students be required by Synod to attend our Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary. We recommend that the word "advised" be substituted for required, and the recommendation be sustained.

Item 3 is a recommendation, asking Synod to appoint a committee to secure funds for the erection of a brick dormitory for boys at Lenoir College. We recommend that Synod approve of the movement started by the Board of Trustees at its last meeting, and that the committee appointed by the Board, consisting of J. M. Rhodes, W. J. Boger, R. L. Fritz and McCoy Moretz, continue their efforts to secure for the church this much needed building.

Item 4 is a recommendation requiring all teachers in Lenoir College to sign a written contract, stating amount of salary, &c., as compensation for services rendered during the scholastic year. We recommend that this matter be referred to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

H. J. MATHIAS,
JOHN HALL,
H. F. WHEELER.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4. Recommendations sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report submitted its report, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

Your Committee on Treasurer's Report have examined same and find said report correct, with receipts for the past synodical year of $3229.69, with a balance on hand of $342.52.

Respectfully submitted, E. L. LYBRAND,
G. A. KAMINER,
E. JUNIUS RHYNE.

The following resolution was adopted :

WHEREAS, From published reports of a colloquium recently held in Salisbury, N. C., and of joint conferences in Virginia and South Carolina, certain parts of our Synod have been considerably disturbed ; therefore be it

Resolved, That we look with favor upon all indications and efforts towards a closer union of all Lutherans in our territory, and cooperation in mission and educational work ; and that we rejoice in the growing spirit of good will and harmony manifested in the recent meeting in Salisbury. But that it is the sense of this body that the integrity of the organization of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod remain for the present intact ; believing that the time has not yet arrived that organic union of this body, or any part of it, with other synods in contiguous or overlapping territory, should be hastily attempted, that this Synod has yet a very important work before it in maintaining the principles which led to its organization, and for which it has earnestly contended for almost a century.

The President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College read his report, as follows :

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

MR. PRESIDENT, We submit the following report of the past scholastic year of Lenoir College :

Owing to the fact that the city of Hickory has inaugurated a first-class graded school, last year our local attendance was not quite as large as the year previous. The number of students enrolled during the year was 214—126 males and 88 females. The enrollment for the present year has reached the number of 145.

The health of the students was quite good during the year. The number of boarding students in attendance during the last year was largely in excess of the previous year. We had more students than the present facilities of the school can conveniently accommodate.

Owing in part to our accommodations, quite a number of students left before the close of the spring term. In this age no institution of learning can expect to compete successfully with all its rivals without adequate facilities for the accommodation of all its students.

The grade and efficiency of our school rank along with the best of our institutions of the southern church. Yet we do not have one-half of the means of these institutions to meet the current expenses of the school. The debt of the institution remains largely unpaid, which entails a burden upon the Synod each year to pay the interest. The Board cannot meet the current expenses of the school with the present income. We therefore ask this body to take some action that the Board may be enabled to carry on this great work without the constant annoyance of having an annual deficit to face, with no financial means to meet it. Our school ranks in efficiency with Roanoke and Newberry, but we have little more than half the income of these institutions, as we noted above, so an annual deficit must be the natural outcome of our poverty. The school is growing yearly in the hearts of our people. We have hopes of having a young men's home erected next year. This structure is so badly needed, that we can hardly hope to succeed without it. We now have our ladies' home crowded with students. We cannot increase the number of lady students without an increase of accommodations.

We have made some improvements during the year, namely, a portico of colonial style to the main building. This is now in process of construction. The funds, as far as furnished, have been subscribed by the business men of Hickory. The cost will be $560. We still need $200 of this sum. We have painted the main building. We still owe for some part of the material. These improvements will add largely to the appearance of the building. Also, electric lights have been installed in the ladies' hall.

We have attached to this report financial statements of the current expenses of the past year, and also the estimated value of the property, the amount of money received from all sources, and how expended. We submit these statements as information.

We ask Synod for $500 to pay deficit of current expenses for the past year.

We urge our brethren to take a broad view of this important work, and aid the Board of Trustees in every way possible to advance the interest of the institution. It is evident that our duty lies plainly before us. Shall we meet it in the spirit of Christian manhood?

Submitted,

W. P. CLINE,

PRES. BOARD TRUSTEES LENOIR COLLEGE.

This report was received, to be submitted to a committee to report on it. The committee is : Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. W. J. Boger, and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

The President appointed as a committee to nominate Trustees for Lenoir College: Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. F. K. Roof, and Mr. Ambrose L. Henkel.

The following resolutions with regard to property in Haywood county, North Carolina, were presented and adopted :

WHEREAS, By the insistence of Mr. S. J. Guyer, that the Tennessee Synod owned certain church property in Haywood county, N. C., the North Carolina Conference investigated, through a committee, and found such property, known as Morning Star church property, secured for said congregation and our Synod by Rev. Nehemiah Bonham, their former pastor, and has been offered $100 for same ; therefore

Resolved, 1. That this Synod appoint a committee to receive further bids, till in their judgment it would not reasonably bring more, and empower the President and Secretary to execute then for Synod title for said property, except the graveyard formally enclosed as such, and to convey said graveyard to the extent of right to use or improve it in any way as a burial ground.

Resolved, 2. That in recognition of the labors, interest, and devotion of the sainted Rev. N. Bonham, our Synod appropriate $25 from the sale of said church site for a suitable tombstone to be erected at the graves, as yet unmarked, of this sainted father and his faithful consort, and that the relatives and friends be accorded the privilege of supplementing said appropriation.

Resolved, 3. That the expenses of the committees in these matters be paid out of Synod's treasury.

Resolved, 4. That the sincere thanks of this body be returned to Mr. S. J. Guyer for his unflagging interest and assistance in this matter.

The committee asked for in these resolutions is : Rev.

W. L. Darr and Attorney D. L. Raymer, of Statesville, North Carolina.

Synod here adjourned for the day.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY MORNING, OCT. 15.

Synod was opened with religious services, conducted by Rev. J. L. Deaton.

The roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday's sessions read and adopted.

Rev. H. A. Trexler, of the North Carolina Synod, was received as an advisory member of Synod.

The committee to nominate Trustees for Lenoir College reported the following :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES.

Your committee to nominate Trustees for the Board of Lenoir College beg leave to submit the following :

Dr. C. O. Miller, New Market, Va. ; C. E. Smyre, Newton, N. C. ; Rev. J. A. Cromer, Lexington, S. C. ; McCoy Moretz, Hickory, N. C.; S. S. Mauney, Cherryville, N. C.

Respectfully,
E. H. KOHN,
F. K. ROOF,
AMBROSE L. HENKEL.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution with regard to the printing of Minutes was adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on Parochial Reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on Parochial Reports.

The following report with reference to property in Bessemer City, N. C., was presented to Synod :

REPORT ON BESSEMER CITY PROPERTY.

The undersigned was made a committee, by the North Carolina Conference, to investigate the title to a small tract of land (about 2

acres) near Bessemer City, N. C., said to belong to the Lutheran church, and memorialize Synod concerning same.

Therefore, we submit : that we find a deed for two acres ; that it is deeded to the German Lutheran and German Reformed churches ; and that it is so located that it will probably never be suitable for a church site. Respectfully submitted,

C. I. MORGAN.

The report was received and adopted. Rev. C. I. Morgan was appointed to sell the interest of Synod in this property, and have the officers of Synod execute a deed, and donate proceeds of sale to the Mission of Bessemer City.

The following resolution was adopted :

WHEREAS, The apportionments for Synodical Fund are agreed to by the pastors and congregations represented in Synod ; and

WHEREAS, Some of the congregations of the Synod apparently make no effort to pay their apportionments ;

Resolved, That such congregations and pastors are deserving of the censure of this Synod.

The Treasurer was authorized to have printed and sent to pastors and congregations a circular letter containing these resolutions and the statement of their apportionment.

The delegation to the United Synod submitted the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF DELEGATION TO UNITED SYNOD.

Mr. Chairman : The delegation to the biennial convention of the United Synod submit the following report :

This body met in the town of New Market, Va., on Wednesday before the fifth Sunday in July.

The meeting of this body was for the most part harmonious, and a large amount of work was done of interest to the southern church. Among the items of chief interest of the work done was the consolidation of the church papers of the South, and the effort to liquidate the indebtedness of the Orphan Home.

In reference to the request sent up by this body at its meeting last year, for the United Synod to define its position on the subject of Pulpit and Altar Fellowship, the answer of the Synod was not satisfactory to our delegation. The only position taken by the Synod was, that the definition as to doctrine and practice on Pulpit and Altar Fellowship, as set forth in the Common Service, is adequate, and is the position of the United Synod.

We believe that the different district synods of this body are grad-

ually understanding each other better, and under the guidance of the Holy Spirit will eventually grow into unity of doctrine and practice.

This body will hold its next meeting within the bounds of the Tennessee Synod, at Dallas, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. CLINE,
J. L. DEATON,
W. A. DEATON,
H. J. MATHIAS,
R. A. YODER,
D. I. OFFMAN,
M. L. PENCE,
J. A. CROMER,
AMBROSE L. HENKEL.

It was resolved, That Synod take such action as may be necessary to provide for the election of a Statistical Secretary.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was appointed to act in this capacity until the next meeting of Synod. Notice was given, that suitable amendments, making the change in the Constitution, and providing for a Statistical Secretary and defining his duties, will be offered at the next meeting of Synod.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted :

Resolved, That we, the members of this Synod, hereby express our hearty, appreciative thanks to the pastor, members, and friends of Mt. Moriah church for their kind and hospitable entertainment given during this convention of Synod ; and, that this resolution be read at the Sunday morning service.

It was resolved, That it is the sense of this Synod, that the pastor should keep the records of congregations.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, of the North Carolina Synod, was received as an advisory member of Synod.

Synod adjourned for divine service.

Sermon on Christian Giving, by Rev. J. A. Cromer.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

The Committee on Church Institutions submitted the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

It affords your committee pleasure to report that Lenoir College continues to grow in usefulness and importance, and compares favorably with similar institutions. The enrollment of regular college classes is larger than ever, and it is reported that applicants have been turned away from Lenoir, for want of room. This lack of accommodations should arouse our people to renewed efforts in the provision of ample accommodations for our young people to secure an education.

A commendable feature of this college is the continued efficiency of the faculty, working faithfully year after year, so few changes having been made recently.

Lenoir College furnishes ample facilities for students seeking a first class education at a minimum cost. The debt on the college is a pressing matter for consideration.

In looking over the catalogue of Gaston Female College, it gives us pleasure to note increased attendance and continued efficiency. Gaston College is a Female Seminary, and as such commends itself to those desiring to educate their daughters at a school well equipped for thorough work, apart from co-educational institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

O. B. SHEAROUSE,
W. L. DARR,
AMBROSE L. HENKEL.

The committee on Report of President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College reported as follows, which was received for consideration by items :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your committee, would submit the following report :

No. 1. We rejoice in the prosperity of the college, as indicated in the report of the President of the Board of Trustees.

No. 2. We recommend that Synod appropriate $344.29 to pay the deficit on professors' salaries for the year 1903–04.

No. 3. We recommend that the President of the Board of Trustees be required to collect all tuition bills and fees and pay the same on the professors' salaries and make an annual, itemized report to Synod.

We further recommend that the Board of Trustees be held responsible for the non-collection of all tuition and fees, beginning with the year 1904–05.

No. 4. We recommend that the President of the Board of Trustees furnish to the Treasurer of Synod a list of all notes and accounts

against Lenoir College (except for current expenses), with dates of negotiation and maturity, and by whom held.

No. 5. We recommend that the Treasurer of Synod be required to publish in the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, so soon as it is placed in his hands, a statement of the indebtedness of the college.

We further recommend that all moneys contributed for the payment of this indebtedness shall be paid by the Treasurer upon the order of the Board of Trustees.

No. 6. We recommend that after deducting the $1352.33 already paid, that Synod pay the interest on the amount remaining at 6 per cent. for one year. Respectfully,

W. A. DEATON,
W. J. BOGER,
J. W. EARGLE.

Item 1. Adopted.

Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Recommendations sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution was adopted :

WHEREAS, We have heard with pleasure the remarks of the editor-in-chief of the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, be it

Resolved, That we recognize the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, the new official organ of the United Synod, as one of our church institutions, and that we assure it of our hearty support by commending it to all of our people, and by urging all of our pastors to employ their utmost efforts to secure its general circulation, realizing that the life and welfare of all our other institutions depend largely upon the faithful use of this medium of information.

The following was adopted :

Resolved, That the address on Christian Giving, delivered before this Synod by Rev. J. A. Cromer, appear on the pages of the Minutes.

A motion was adopted to appoint fraternal delegates to the North Carolina and South Carolina Synods. The following were appointed :

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. O. B. Shearouse.

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. J. F. Deal.

The committee to raise the fund for the payment of the indebtedness of Lenoir College was continued, and instructed to continue the effort to raise this fund. The committee is : Revs. W. P. Cline, F. K. Roof, M. L. Pence, and E. L. Lybrand.

The officers of Synod and *pastor loci* were made the committee to prepare the program for the next meeting of Synod.

It was resolved, That we heartily commend to our pastors and people the mission work of the United Synod, and urge them to support it.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Synod then adjourned to the time and place for its next meeting.

The convention was formally closed according to the forms in the Church Book.

E. L. WESSINGER, PRESIDENT.

JAMES F. DEAL, RECORDING SECRETARY.

SERMONS AND ADDRESSES.

Wednesday, 10 a. m.—Synodical, Rev. R. H. Cline, Joel 2, 12, 13.
Thursday, 11 a. m.—Prayer, Rev. H. J. Mathias, Matt. 21, 22.
Friday, 11 a. m.—Sanctification, Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Rom. 6, 12, 13.
Saturday, 11 a. m.—Christian Giving, Rev. J. A. Cromer.
Sunday, 10 a. m.—Sunday-school Addresses, Revs. J. L. Cromer and O. B. Shearouse.
Sunday, 11 a. m.—Sin and Salvation, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rom. 6, 12.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Report of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Sixteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.
CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Rhodhiss.
CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, Concordia, St. John, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, Bethel, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, Mt. Hebron.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel; St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Blowing Rock.

Seventy-six congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY.—Spring Valley.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, St. Mark, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-five congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 130.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																		FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of Each Cong.	Total enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transf. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
				Mt. Calvary			52																					
				Morning Star			100																					
1	J. N. Stirewalt	1871	Stony Man	Betheden	5	5	40	262		14	1	9	7	5	..	1	.	3	2	.	$ 4000	..	....	....	$10 00	....
				Rileyville			30																					
				Grace			40																					
				Rader			150																					
				St. Paul			35																					
2	J. Paul Stirewalt	1873	Timberville	St. John	5	.	53	418	..	33	1	18	5	17	4	. .	.	23	.	.	9500	..	....	....	48 00	$ 300 00
				Pine†			95																					
				Solomon's†			185																					
				Emmanuel			161																					
3	E. L. Wessinger	1896	New Market	Mt. Zion	2	.	78	239	..	32	.	7	4	5	5	4		3	4	.	10000	..	629 41	462	. . .	78 02
				Bethel			40																					
4	Moses Grossman	1893	Manassas Mission	Trinity	2	2	30	70	..	..	.	7	.	2	..	8	.	1	.	.	4500	$500	....	....	....	....
				St. Matthew's			57																					
				St. Paul's			184																					
5	M. L. Pence	1896	Tom's Brook	St. Stephen's	6	1	52	405	326	65		13	-3	8	1	. .	.	9	.	.	7300	..	$440 00	110	8 00	40 00
				Mt. Calvary			37																					
				Bethel‡			24																					
				St. David's‡			51																					
				Morning Star			80																					
				Powder Springs			81																					
6	J. L. Deaton	1891	Edinburg	St. Jacob's	5	1	75	282	198	70	.	26	1	17	. .	. .	.	6	6	.	11000	..	415 00	....	....	....
				Zion			40																					
				Salem			6																					
				St. Paul			65																					
7	J. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	Rockingham	St. Jacob (Beth.)	3	.	50	173	54	16	.	6	1	6	. .	. .	.	3	1	.	2400	..	200 00	....	....	....
				Trinity			58																					
				McGaheysville																								
8	M. A. Ashby*	..	Shenandoah	St. Paul's	4	.	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	.	....	....	....	....	....	....
				St. Luke's																								
				St. Peter's																								
				Total	32	9		1840	578	230	2	86	21	60	10	13		48	13		$48700	$500	$1684 41	$572	$66 00	$ 418 02

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

GENERAL BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers & Minister's Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
1	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	$ 25 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	$10 00	. . .	$ 45 00
2	$62 54	. .	. .	. .	$70 50	109 50	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	520 54
3	21 96	. .	. .	. .	. .	66 00	$ 15 95	$ 29 75	. .	38 00	. . .	1341 09
4	5 50	. .	. .	. .	6 10	21 68	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	32 68
5	. . .	. .	. .	$70 53	. . .	84 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	49 00	. . .	801 53
6	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	30 00	. . . .	10 00	. .	32 00	20	507 00
7	6 25	. .	. .	. .	. .	47 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	253 25
8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
	$ 96 25	. .	. .	$70 53	$76 60	$ 382 58	$ 15 95	$ 39 75	. .	129 00	$20 00	$3501 09

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions for Support of Schools and all Local Objects	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	3	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
2	3	. .	25	112	$ 35 59	. .
3	3	. .	22	268	41 30	$ 8
4	1	. .	5	40	10 00	. .
5	5	. .	39	310	65 00	. .
6	5	. .	40	350	40 00	6
7	1	. .	6	45	. . .	. .
8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
	21	. .	137	1125	$ 191 89	$14

Y. P. SOCIETIES

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	. .	. .	. . .	. .
2	. .	. .	. . .	. .
3	1	40	$10 50	. .
4	. .	. .	. . .	. .
5	. .	. .	. . .	. .
6	. .	. .	. . .	. .
7	. .	. .	. . .	. .
8	. .	. .	. . .	. .
	1	40	$10 50	. .

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H & F.
1	. .	. .	. . . .
2	. .	. .	. . . .
3	. .	. .	. . . .
4	. .	. .	. . . .
5	. .	. .	. . . .
6	. .	. .	. . . .
7	. .	. .	. . . .
8	. .	. .	. . . .
	. .	. .	. . . .

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
1	. .	. .	. .	$ 45 00
2	. .	. .	. .	556 13
3	. .	. .	. .	1400 89
4	. .	. .	. .	42 68
5	. .	. .	. .	866 53
6	. .	. .	. .	553 00
7	. .	. .	. .	253 25
8	. .	. .	. .	. . . .
	. .	. .	. .	$3717 48

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Organization.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of Each Cong.	Total enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transf. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	J. C. Moser	1873	Hickory	Holy Trinity			336																		
				Zion	3	.	118	498	290	80	.	50	.	22	19	.	.	12	10	.	$15000	. . .	$ 720 00	$ 4000	$12 00	$ 25 00
				Mt. Hebron			44																		
2	L. A. Bikle*	1862	King's Mountain	St. Matthew's			65																		
				St. Luke's	2	.	24	89	25	. .	1	16	.	8	11	. .	.	.	2	.	5000	$ 1000	300 00	2500	21 00	22 00
3	J. P. Price	1888	Daniel's	Daniel's			233																		
				Grace	2	.	163	396	. .	56	2	19	.	8	5	. .	.	6	3	.	4500	. . .	400 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .
4	D. A. Goodman	1882		Trinity	1	1	49	299	250	15	.	9	.	. .	. .	. .	.	1	.	1	400	. . .	30 00	. . .	. . .	15 00
				St. Paul			90																		
5	Francis K. Roof	1900	St. Timothy	St. Timothy	4	.	95	301	275	30	.	34	.	25	7	1	.	9	3	.	3000	50	400 00	200	. . .	14 86
				St. Luke			21																		
				Salem †			95																		
6	W. J. Boger	1897	Mt. Holly	Mt. Holly	2	.	67	198	120	9	1	5	. .	.	1	1	.	1	.	.	7000	650	583 00	60	. . .	140 00
				Chapel			131																		
7	R. H. Cline	1885	Trinity	Trinity	6	.	311	582	350	90	1	50	.	. .	. .	. .	.	18	2	.	9000	600	450 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .
				Bethphage			150																		
				Sardis			60																		
				Cedar Grove			27																		
				David's Chapel			14																		
				Crouse			20																		
8	H. J. Mathias	1898	Lincolnton	Emmanuel			53																		
				Salem	4	.	77	182	67	8	.	14	.	2	6	1	.	1	6	.	5000	. . .	415 75	35	. . .	18 00
				St. Luke's			21																		
				Bethel			25																		
9	Jas. F. Deal	1899	Cabarrus	St. Martin's	2	.	35	87	37	7	.	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	1	1	.	1600	. . .	419 00	120	. . .	13 45
				Mt Gilead			52																		
				St. Martin's			75																		
10	W. L. Darr	1889	Statesville	Sharon	4	.	67	224	216	22	.	21	.	1	5	. .	.	5	2	.	4000	. . .	319 00	195	. . .	44 20
				St. John's			19																		
				Mt. Hermon			63																		
11	J. L. Cromer	1895	Rhodhiss	Bethany	2	1	38	73	39	15	.	9	.	4	5	1	.	1	.	.	3000	. . .	300 00	1150	13 00	27 00
				Mt. Zion			21																		
12	C. I. Morgan	1902	Gastonia	Gastonia	1	1	56	86	70	15	.	15	.	10	6	. .	.	.	4	.	6000	500	170 00	600	. . .	24 00
				Bessemer City			30																		

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

GENERAL BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home (money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers & Ministers' Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
1	3 71	. .	. .	$ 102 00	. .	$ 42 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	$60 00	. . .	$4964 75
2	. . .	. .	. .	. . . . .	. .	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	25 00	$ 140	2985 00
3	12 51	. .	. .	. . . . .	. .	118 80	. . . .	$ 17 00	. .	47 50	. . .	600 01
4	. . .	. .	. .	. . . . .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. .	45 00
5	. . .	. .	. .	29 00	. .	3 50	. . . .	. . . .	. .	35 co	. . .	682 86
6	20 25	. .	. .	42 50	. .	66 co	$ 3 75	35 68	. .	47 00	. . .	355 18
7	. . .	. .	. .	45 00	. .	80 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	575 00
8	. . .	. .	. .	90 00	. .	30 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	34 00	15	637 75
9	3 75	. .	. .	. . . . .	. .	37 10	2 53	. . . .	. .	21 60	. . .	617 43
10	. . .	. .	. .	. . . . .	. .	30 10	. . . .	. . . .	. .	24 50	. . .	612 80
11	3 00	. .	. .	32 00	. .	. . . .	. . . .	3 00	. .	16 00	. . .	1544 00
12	1 00	. .	. .	10 00	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	5 00	. . .	810 00

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions for Support of Schools and all Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	3	.	30	350	$ 550 00	$ 10
2	2	.	11	60	30 00	50
3	2	.	16	200	. . . .	. .
4	1	.	4	65	9 00	. .
5	2	.	10	125	. . . .	. .
6	2	.	16	. .	45 00	3
7	2	.	18	250	40 00	. .
8	2	.	14	115	46 75	. .
9	1	.	9	51	6 76	. .
10	4	.	25	170	20 00	. .
11	1	.	11	95	70 00	. .
12	1	.	4	45	20 00	. .

Y.P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	.	.	. . .	. . .
2	1	16	$10 00	$ 10
3	.	.	. . .	. . .
4	.	.	. . .	. . .
5	.	.	. . .	. . .
6	.	.	. . .	. . .
7	.	.	. . .	. . .
8	.	.	. . .	. . .
9	.	.	. . .	. . .
10	.	.	. . .	. . .
11	.	.	. . .	. . .
12	.	.	. . .	. . .

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.
1	.	.	. . .
2	.	.	. . .
3	2	50	34 50
4	.	.	. . .
5	1	75	5 70
6	1	14	. . .
7	.	.	. . .
8	.	.	. . .
9	.	.	. . .
10	1	10	6 00
11	.	.	. . .
12	.	.	. . .

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
1	.	.	. . .	$ 5524 75
2	.	.	. . .	3095 00
3	.	.	. . .	634 51
4	.	.	. . .	54 00
5	.	.	. . .	688 56
6	2	50	$35 67	918 18
7	.	.	. . .	615 00
8	.	.	. . .	684 50
9	.	.	. . .	624 19
10	.	.	. . .	638 80
11	.	.	. . .	1614 00
12	.	.	. . .	830 00

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS. Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of each Congregation.	Total enrolled Membership	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	No of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transf. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	FINANCIAL STATISTICS. LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
13	Ernest H. Kohn*.	1893	Cherryville	St. John's . . .	2	.	182	258	. .	50	.	22	.	19	31	2	1	1	8	.	$ 7000	$ 535	$ 291 62	$ 390	. .	$ 132 75
				St. Mark's . . .			76																			
14	D. I Offman . . .	1889	China Grove . . .	Mt. Moriah . . .	2	.	121	183	. .	15		10	.	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	1200	. . .	275 00	75	. .	210 00
				St. Mark's . . .			62																			
				St. James . . .			125																			
15	R. A. Yoder	1879	St. James	St. Martin . . .	4	.	49	267	200	50	.	20	.	1	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	3000	. . .	500 00	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Ebenezer			28																			
				Mt. Calvary . . .			45																			
				Holy Com'union			70																			
16	W. A. Deaton . . .	1891	Dallas	Philadelphia . .	4	1	138	451	215	75	.	15	1	8	6	2	.	3	. .	.	10000	1500	650 00	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Christ's			172																			
				Antioch			71																			
17	W. P. Cline	1881	Mt. Olive	Mt. Olive	2	1	108	168	110	20	.	10	.	10	4	1	.	6	5	.	2500	250	225 00	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				St. Andrew's . .			60																			
18	E. J. Sox	1895	. . . . .	Shiloh . . .	2	.	83	158	150	40	1	18	.	2	4	. .	. .	2	. .	.	1300	. . .	108 50	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				St. Stephen . . .			75																			
19	J. A. Yount	1900	. . . . .	St. Peter's . . .	2	.	70	95	40	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	800	.	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				St. Luke's . . .			25																			
				Mt. Pleasant . .																						
				Holy Com'union.																						
20	John Hall	1901	Watauga	Mt. Zion	5	.	. .	†121	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Gap Creek . . .																						
				Blowing Rock .																						
				Coble																						
21	D. J. Settlemyre . .		Randolph	Melanchthon . .	3	.	. .	144	. .	. .	. .	2	.	1	. .	1	.	2	. .	.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Mt. Pleasant . .																						
22	Vacant		Upper Davidson † .	Holly Grove . .	2	.	126	179	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	2200	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Emmanuel . . .			53																			
23	Vacant		Lower Davidson †.	Jerusalem . .	3	.	76	199	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	1200	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				Beck's			108																			
				Lebanon . . .			15																			
24	Vacant		Monroe†	Morning Star. .	2	.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	2500	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .
				St. Luke's . . .																						
					66	5	. .	5243	2454	597	6	343	1	129	96	10	1	69	46	1	$95200	$ 5085	$6556 87	$ 9325	$ 49	$ 686 06

*Report for 7 months. †Statistics of last year.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

GENERAL BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers & Ministers' Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
13	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	$ 27 50	. . . .	$ 2 81	. .	$26 00	$ 3 16	$ 873 84
14	$11 00	. .	. .	$75 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	15 00	. . .	661 00
15	15 00	. .	. .	150 00	45 00	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	. .	45 00	. . .	855 00
16	2 31	. .	. .	64 75	. . .	60 00	. . . .	30 47	. .	52 00	. . .	926 53
17	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	20 00	. . . .	8 00	. . . .	. .	30 00	350 00	633 00
18	. . .	. .	. .	2 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	16 00	. . .	124 50
19	. . .	. .	. .	10 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	5 00	. . .	15 00
20	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .
21	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	.	12 00	. . .	12 00
22	. . .	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. .	12 00	. . .	12 00
23	. . .	. .	. .	71 95	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	10 00	. . .	81 95
24	. . .	. .	. .	25 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	25 00
	$ 72 53			749 70	$65 00	$715 00	$ 14 28	$ 58 96		553 60	508 16	18749 60

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions for Support of Schools and all Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
13	1	.	12	98	33 18	7 50
14	2	.	12	150	. . . .	. .
15	3	.	25	350	25 00	6 00
16	4	.	27	288	67 00	. .
17	2	.	17	140	. . . .	. .
18	1	.	8	83	11 55	. .
19	2	.	7	45	. . . .	. .
20	. .	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
21	1	.	5	75	. . . .	. .
22	. .	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
23	2	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
24	. .	.	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
	41	.	281	2755	$ 974 24	$69

Y.P. SOCIETIES

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
13	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
14	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
15	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
16	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
17	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
18	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
19	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
20	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
21	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
22	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
23	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
24	. .	. .	. . . .	. .
	1 16		$ 10	$ 10

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.
13	. .	. .	. . . .
14	. .	. .	. . . .
15	. .	. .	. . . .
16	1	20	. . . .
17	1	16	$8 00
18	. .	. .	. . . .
19	. .	. .	. . . .
20	. .	. .	. . . .
21	. .	. .	. . . .
22	. .	. .	. . . .
23	. .	. .	. . . .
24	. .	. .	. . . .
	8	200	$64 20

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
13	. .	. .	. . . .	$ 914 52
14	. .	. .	. . . .	661 00
15	. .	. .	. .	886 00
16	. .	. .	. . . .	926 53
17	. .	. .	. . . .	633 00
18	. .	. .	. . . .	136 05
19	. .	. .	. . . .	15 00
20	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .
21	. .	. .	. . . .	12 00
22	. .	. .	. . . .	12 00
23	. .	. .	. . . .	81 95
24	. .	. .	. . . .	25 00
	2 50		$35 67	$ 19224 54

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																		FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership of each Congregation.	Total enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	No. of Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transf. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	LOSSES Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	For Relief of Poor.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	J. A. Cromer . .	1878	Zion's	Zion	6	.	230	574	262	20	1	26	.	19	10	. .	.	13	10	.	$ 4800	$300	$ 365	$200	. .	$35 00
				Pilgrim		.	100																				
				St. Peter		.	120																				
				Emmanuel . . .		.	53																				
				St. Andrew's . .		.	41																				
				Grace		.	30																				
2	O. B. Shearouse,	1892	St. Jacob's	St Jacob's	4	.	308	618	200	63	.	35	1	18	4	. .	.	4	.	.	2500	. . .	500	25	. .	12 50
				Mt Horeb . . .		.	108																				
				St. Thomas . . .		.	120																				
				Bethlehem . . .		.	82																				
3	E. L. Lybrand, .	1878	New Brookland . .	Mt. Tabor	1	.	110	110	30	6	.	15	.	10	5	. .	.	1	6	.	2000	40	250	75	$ 5	. . . .
4	B. D. Wessinger,	1903	St. Peter's	St. Peter's . . .	2	.	379	531	. .	58	.	35	1	16	6	. .	.	8	5	.	5000	. . .	450	37	20	. . . .
				St. John's		.	152																				
				Cedar Grove. . .		.	205																				
5	W. H. Roof* . .	1895	Cedar Grove . . .	St. Paul's	4	.	169	465	. .	. .	1	. .	.	. .	. .	. .	.	. .	.	.	3050	. . .	375	. .	. .	. . . .
				St. James		.	59																				
				St. John's		.	32																				
					17			2298	492	147	2	111	2	63	25			26	21	.	$17350	$340	$ 1940	$337	$ 25	$ 47 50

*Statistics of last year.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, CONCLUDED.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

GENERAL BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers & Minister's Widows.	Synodical Fund.	All Other External Objects.	Total Local and Gen. Beneficence.
1	. . .	$ 28	. .	. . .	$11 00	$ 7 00	$ 15 00	$ 16 00	. .	$ 61 50	$ 25	$ 663 50
2	$ 4 46	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	21 75	6 17	. .	53 00	12	634 88
3	. . .	. .	. .	. .	. . .	13 00	5 00	5 65	. .	12 00	. .	363 65
4	5 00	. .	. .	. . .	. . .	17 30	10 80	. . . .	. .	32 50	. .	667 60
5	10 00	. .	. .	$95 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	48 50	. .	528 50
	$ 19 46	$ 28	. .	$95 00	$11 00	$ 37 30	$ 52 55	$ 27 82	. .	$ 207 50	$ 37	$2858 33

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions for Support of Schools and all Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	6	.	37	284	$ 24 00	$ 7 50
2	4	.	30	250	25 00	6 27
3	1	.	15	140	35 00	. . .
4	2	.	25	250	. . . .	. . .
5	4	.	25	200	. . . .	. . .
	17	.	132	1124	$ 84 00	$13 77

Y. P. SOCIETIES

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Gen. Beneficence.
1	. .	. .	. . .	. .
2	. .	. .	. . .	. .
3	. .	. .	. . .	. .
4	. .	. .	. . .	. .
5	. .	. .	. . .	. .
	2	. .	. . .	. .

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions—H. & F.
1	. .	. .	. . . .
2	. .	. .	. . . .
3	. .	. .	. . . .
4	. .	. .	. . . .
5	. .	. .	. . . .
	. .	. .	. . . .

C. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.	Total Contributions for All Purposes.
1	. .	. .	. .	$ 695 00
2	. .	. .	. .	666 15
3	. .	. .	. .	398 65
4	. .	. .	. .	667 60
5	. .	. .	. .	528 50
	. .	. .	. .	$2955 90

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Ministers	39
Pastorates	37
Congregations	130
Enrolled Membership	9590
Baptized Children Not Confirmed	3524
Catechumens	974
Students for the Ministry	10
Infant Baptisms	540
Adult Baptisms	24
Confirmations	252
Transfers from Lutheran Congregations	131
Transfers from Other Denominations	23
Restorations	1
Deaths	143
Transfers Granted	80
Exclusions	1
Sunday-schools	79
Officers and Teachers	550
Scholars	5004
Young People's Societies	4
Members	56
Women's Missionary Societies	8
Members	200
Children's Missionary Societies	2
Members	50
Estimated Value of Church Property	$161250 00
Indebtedness	5925 00
Expenditures on Church, Parsonage, and School Properties,	10234 00
Expenditures for Relief of the Poor	140 00
Paid on Pastors' Salaries	10181 28
All Other Local Expenditures	1151 58
Orphans' Home	188 24
Church Extension	28 00
Colleges	915 23
Beneficiary Education	152 60
Synodical and Conference Home Missions	1154 88
United Synod Home Missions	81 78
United Synod Foreign Missions	122 53
Synodical Fund	890 10
All Other External Objects	565 16
Sunday-schools	1346 90
Young People's Societies	30 50
Women's Missionary Societies	64 20
Children's Missionary Societies	35 67
Total Contributions for All Purposes	25897 92

NOTE.—The figures given in the Parochial Tables and in the Summary of Statistics are not to be taken as being accurate, but only as an approximation, inasmuch as many of the reports from which they are taken are incomplete and inaccurate.—SECRETARY.

APPENDIX.

A SERMON ON CHRISTIAN GIVING.

By Rev. J. A. Cromer.

The Church of God is different from all other institutions upon earth. All other institutions are human, and are narrowed down in scope of usefulness to time; and even in this they are often sad failures. But the Church is a divine institution, emanating from and fashioned by the Triune God; and planted upon earth, with the most exalted purpose, and so far reaching in its effects that it not only embraces all time, but spans eternity itself.

All human institutions are more or less selfish, working for the individual, or for a number of individuals, utterly ignoring the masses. The divine institution seeks to do the greatest good to the largest number. Human institutions seek to elevate a certain class or classes of people, paying no attention to the destitute and needy. The divine institution opens its arms to all conditions of life, alike to prince and pauper, and holds out the same condition to both rich and poor, high and low. Human institutions are respecters of persons. The divine institution is no respecter of persons. Human institutions are built upon sandy foundations, and the storms of adversity often demolish them. The divine is built upon a foundation so sure that even the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

Such then is the Church of the living God, built upon prophets and apostles, Jesus Christ being the chief corner-stone, standing immovable alike amid the wreck of nations and the convulsions of nature, defying alike the puny arm of man and the furious onslaught of Satan.

The Church then is an imperishable institution, founded by Christ, her divine Head, and made self-perpetuating to grow and increase to the end of time, with the full assurance of her beloved Founder that he would be with her always, even unto the end of time.

The Church differs from all else upon the earth in the fact that it is a saving institution. It offers to its members what no other dares to offer—life beyond the shores of time. It is then the most precious institution that has ever existed, or ever will exist, upon the face of the earth; so precious that nothing can be compared to it.

To be a true member of this glorious institution, the Church of the living God, is the highest position attainable in this life: as it gives peace and happiness in this world and full assurance of joy and bliss in the life lying beyond. Our highest duty and privilege, as members of this divine institution, IS TO WORSHIP GOD. The hosts of heaven ask no greater privilege. Casting their glittering crowns at his feet, they cry, "Holy, Holy, thrice Holy is the Lord God of Hosts;" and we should glory in being permitted to pay praise, worship, and adoration to his thrice adorable name.

Now worship consists of different parts, and one of these parts is GIVING. This is the part we are asked to consider today. And it is no inconsiderable part, but one of the most important parts of worship.

First, we are to give ourselves, body, soul, mind and strength. Paul says, "Present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service." This we do in our baptismal and confirmation vows, if we are sincere in the obligation there taken before high heaven. Not only are we to consecrate ourselves to God, but also our earthly possessions.

The idea of worship by giving is not an origination of the present age, nor yet of the New Testament Church, but reaches back to the cradle of humanity, in which Cain and Abel worshiped by giving; the former of the fruits of the ground, the latter of his flocks. This is the first act of worship of which we have any record, and the foundation of that worship was giving.

We learn here that, in giving, as well as in all else, there may be true and false worship. Cain sets forth the false, and Abel the true. That of Abel was whole-souled, a consecration of himself and possessions to God; Cain's was soulless, in which neither person nor goods was consecrated. Hence, God accepted Abel's offering and rejected Cain's.

"For giving to be a real act of worship, it must be joyous, glad, free, honest, liberal and open-handed." for we are told that God loves a cheerful giver; and it is nowhere said that he loves any other.

There is something wonderful in Christian giving. It never impoverishes the giver, but reacts and pours blessing upon his head. Did the widow lose by feeding Elijah? Oh! no! The handful of meal and cruse of oil wasted not. The Word tells us that "The liberal soul shall be made fat." The wise man says, "Cast thy bread upon the waters, for thou shalt find it after many days." Jesus says, "Give, and it shall be given unto you, good measure, pressed down, and shaken together and running over."

"God has made the outpouring of spiritual blessings dependent upon man's faithfulness in observing the law of tithes, and first fruits, and religious duties of all kinds." "Bring ye all the tithes into the

storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it."

We may keep back part of the consecrated price, but the loss will be ours rather than God's.

A delegate once returned from synod with this boast, "That he had saved his church eight dollars by beating down the apportionment to that extent." Was his church richer? Nay, rather poorer. For, "He which soweth sparingly, shall reap also sparingly." This law of compensation operates also in the other direction with equal impartiality. "He which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully."

"People are often disposed to think that all God's benefactions are spiritual; they forget that he is Lord of the vineyard and the harvest field." But hear what God says: "The Lord shall command a blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hands unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee."

The Jew gave one-tenth under pressure of the law, and was untrue to the Jewish Church when he came short of this command. Christians are not under the law, but under grace. Many think this relieves them from the requirements of the law, and gives them the privilege to give any little amount they please, but this is not the case. Being under grace, larger demands are made upon us, and instead of giving less under grace we should give more. Having received so much greater blessing than they, we should show forth our thanks by placing upon his altar richer gifts.

Christian giving should be the result of thought, calculation, and express the serious and responsible judgment of the giver. We should remember that we owe all that we are and have to God; our present good, both spiritual and temporal, and our hopes of future happiness are all due to his loving care. We should also remember that Christian giving enlarges and glorifies life, it develops the man, educates him spiritually. "There is that which scattereth, and yet increaseth." "The very act of giving breaks up the mastery of selfishness, enlarges his sphere of thought, and shows him that there are important things in the world besides his own personal concerns."

The most miserable object upon the face of the earth is the miser—dead to everything only his little miserable self. To him the widow's tears and the orphans' cries are but music, if it will but help fill his coffers. His ears are deaf alike to the thunders of the law and to the sweet strains of love that flow down from Calvary's brow. No call can open his heart, or untie his purse-strings. He is a despicable

object while living; and, when he dies, he dies as he should, "unwept and unmourned."

It is said of an Italian miser, that life became such a burden to him, that he determined to end his life by drowning himself in the Tiber. On his way to the river he heard cries of woe from a hovel. On entering the door, indescribable misery met his gaze. A family, sick, almost naked and starving O, horrors of horrors! It aroused the man. He ran to the nearest store, procured clothing, medicine, and provisions, and carried them to the wretched family; and the cries of joy, and the blessing poured upon him, made a new man of him. He found out the true value and joy of life was not to grasp and store away; but, as the steward of God, to dispense to others' needs.

Luther set the example of true Christian giving for all time. He gave continually, not only himself, but his worldly goods also he consecrated to God. He gave joyfully and gladly; and when all else was exhausted, a poor student for the gospel ministry, applying to him for help, he snatched from the table a silver goblet and handing it to him, said, "Sell it and supply thy needs."

If that self-sacrificing spirit of the noble Reformer had been imparted to all his followers down to the present time, what might have been the result?

God, in planting his Church upon earth, could have carried it on to the end of time without the aid of man. But that was not God's way. He planted the Church upon a sure and everlasting foundation, and then committed the perpetuation of this noble institution to his people. "Go ye into all the world, and preach my Gospel to every creature" is the command of the Master, and should infuse itself into the whole Church. The idea that this command was made only to the ministers of the Church is incorrect. They are the earthen vessels to convey the good news of glad tidings of salvation through Christ, and as Aaron and Hur held up the hand of Moses, so must the people hold up the hands of those who preach the Word of life.

Not only the support of the ministry, but the whole work by which this great institution of God is carried on is committed to his people. Seminaries, missions, both home and foreign, building of churches, orphan homes, and caring for the aged and infirm, are all to be carried on by what? Miraculous power—*no*, but by *Christian giving*. This is God's way, and we should rejoice that we are so honored by him, as to be permitted to take part in this soul-saving work.

Christian giving is both a duty and a privilege, and to withhold these gifts is robbing God. The question is asked in Malachi, "*Will a man rob God?*" "Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings."

Paul has laid by a rule for all time, when he said to the Corinthians:

"Upon the first day of the week, let everyone of you lay by him in store, as God has prospered him, that there be no gathering when I come." Give as God has prospered. Where much is given, much is required. But none are excused. The rich and poor alike must worship God by giving, and do so according to the God-given ability. He blesses alike the cheerful givers—the pennies of the poor and the pounds of the rich.

We often hear well-to-do people say, "I will give my mite," taking the poor widow as their pattern, *but what a farce!* She with an overflowing heart of love gave all, but they with their thousands give a few pennies.

If the Church in the last four hundred years had given but the tenth of the poor Jewish widow's mite, what would be the result? I verily believe that the glad tidings of salvation through Jesus Christ would now be preached in every land; and that his blood-stained banner would be floating above every hamlet, village, town and city upon the face of the earth. Even now if the Church would but awake to a sense of her duty in regard to Christian giving, the whole work would awake to new life. The Church, no longer cramped for the means of carrying on her various works at home and abroad, would put on anew her beautiful garments, and with joy and gladness go forth conquering and to conquer.

Doctrines and works go together. Hydrogen and oxygen make water—an indispensable fluid to animal life; divide them, and water is destroyed, only two invisible gases remain and animal life dies. Doctrine and giving go together to make Church life; divide them, and Church or Christian life dies.

We have the doctrine handed down to us by Christ through his Word, and setforth in our noble Confessions. Let us have the corresponding practice, then we can say with the Apostle James, "Shew me thy faith without thy works, and I will shew thee my faith by my works." Let us ever obey the injunction of the same apostle, "But be ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only."

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	8, 18, 19, 26, 31, 33
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	23–25
Beneficiaries	4
Bessemer City Property, Report on	31–32
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Calendar	9
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	34
Church Record Books, Action on	9, 26, 27
Delegates to Other Synods	35
Election of Officers	2, 8
Examination, Report of Committee on	9
Excuses, Report of Committee on	25
Form of Bequest	39
George, Rev. J. J., Retirement from Ministry	22
Haywood County Church Property, Resolutions on	30–31
Lay Delegates, Roll of	4–5
Letters and Papers, Committee on Classification	8
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	19–21
Lenoir College, Report of President Board Trustees	28–30
Lenoir College, Committee to Nominate Trustees of	30
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees	31
Lenoir College, Report of Com. on Report of Pres. Board Trus.	34–35
Lenoir College, Work of Raising Fund Continued	35
Lutheran Church Visitor, Action on	26, 35
List of Churches	37-38
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	31
Monthly Reports by Treasurer, Authorized Published	18
Orphan Home, Address on, Debt How to be Raised, &c.	19
Order of Business	37
President's Report	5–7
President's Report, Report of Committee on	27–28
Program for Next Meeting, Committee to Prepare	36
Parochial Tables	40-48
Records of Congregations, Resolution on	33
Standing Committees	2, 8–9
Synod's Integrity to Remain Intact, Resolution on	28
Synodical Sermon	3
Synodical Fund, Censure for Non-payment, Resolution on	32
Statistical Secretary	33

PAGE.

Sermon on Christian Giving, Resolution on 35
Sermon on Christian Giving 49–53
Sermons and Addresses Delivered 36
Thanks, Resolution of 33
Time and Place of Next Meeting 2, 21
Treasurer's Report 10–18
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on 28
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on 21–22
United Synod, Report of Delegation to 32–33
United Synod, Mission Work of 26, 36
Written Reports Required of Pastors, Resolution 9
Women's $20,000 Movement, Resolution on 25–26

LENOIR COLLEGE,

CO-EDUCATIONAL,

Owned and Controlled

BY THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod,

HICKORY, N. C.

OPENS FIRST TUESDAY IN SEPTEMBER OF EACH YEAR.

Commercial, Music, Art, Elocution, and Preparatory Departments. Degree Courses with Electives.

FACULTY.

REV. R. L. FRITZ, A. M., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Intellectual Science, Moral Science, and Biology.

REV. E. J. SOX, A. M.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature, and Mathematics.

N. E. AULL, A. M.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and Natural Sciences.

REV. W. H. LITTLE, A. M.,
Professor of Modern Languages, History, and Hebrew.

L. E. RUDISILL, A. B.,
Professor English Language and Literature, and Principal Preparatory Department.

MISS ETTA BRAY,
Professor of Bookkeeping, Shorthand, Typewriting and Penmanship.

MRS. EDWINA CHADWICK,
Vocal Music, Chorus.

MISS NAN BEATRICE KŒNIG, L. MUS.,
Teacher of Music.

MISS ANNA CATHERINE WALTER,
Elocution and Physical Culture.

MISS BLANCHE IRENE YODER, A. B.,
Teacher of Primary Department.

MISS B. PRUE QUICKEL,
Teacher of Art.

Training, Christian and moral, as well as intellectual and practical. Bible and Luther's Catechism, daily studies. Able and experienced professors. Library and Reading Room. Chemical and Physical Laboratory. Healthful location in famous Piedmont section—1250 feet above sea level. Thriving town—5,000 inhabitants, two railroads, banks, electric lights, water works, &c.

Fine New Dormitory for young ladies. Tuition, $2 to $4.50 per month. BOARD AT ACTUAL COST. In Young Men's Building, per month, $5. In Youug Ladies' Building, per month, $6.50.

For catalogue and further information, address

R. L. FRITZ, PRESIDENT.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

ST. PAUL CHURCH, PAGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA,

REV. M. A. ASHBY, PASTOR,

AUGUST 9-13, 1905.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. J. P. STIREWALT . . . . . New Market, Va.
Rec. Secretary—REV. JAMES F. DEAL . . . . . Concord, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. H. KOHN . . . . Cherryville, N. C.
Treasurer—REV. R. A. YODER, D. D . . . . . Newton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Examination.

REVS. R. A. YODER, D. D., J. C. MOSER, D. D., A. R. BECK, J. L. DEATON, B. D. WESSINGER, AND E. L. LYBRAND.

State of the Church.

REVS. E. J. SOX, F. K. ROOF, AND J. P. STIREWALT.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod will be held with St. Thomas congregation, near Chapin, Lexington county, S. C., beginning at 10 o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in August, 1906.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-FIFTH CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ST. PAUL'S CONGREGATION,
PAGE COUNTY, VIRGINIA,
AUGUST 9, 1905.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its eighty-fifth annual convention with St. Paul's congregation, near Grove Hill, Page county, Virginia, Rev. M. A. Ashby, pastor, at 10 o'clock a. m., August 9, 1905.

The synodical sermon was delivered by Rev. J. L. Deaton from the text, Mark 8, 2. The convention was formally opened according to the rubrics in the Church Book, by Rev. J. P. Stirewalt. The ministerial roll was called, and absentees noted, and lay-delegates were enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" L. A. Bikle, D. D.†	Concord, N. C.
" J. N. Stirewalt	Luray, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck†	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" W. P. Cline	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman*	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Liberty, N. C.
" R. H. Cline†	Henry, N. C.
" J. P. Price*	R. R. 1, Reepsville, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman*	China Grove, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent.

Rev. W. A. Deaton *	Dallas, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton	R. R. 3, Edinburg, Va.
" Jacob Wike †	Edith, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
" W. H. Roof †	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Rhodhiss, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	R. R. 1, Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Tom's Brook, Va.
" E. L. Wessinger *	New Market, Va.
" W. J. Boger †	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	R. R. 5, Concord, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little *	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard *	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	R. R. 3, Hickory, N. C.
" John Hall	Norris, N. C.
" C. I. Morgan*	Dallas, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" E. H. Kohn	Cherryville, N. C.
" J. C. Wessinger	Cid, N. C.
" C. K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt	Luray, Va.
" J. A. Yount *	Conover, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

J. H. Young ‡	Mt. Airy, Penna.
B. L. Stroup ‡	Chicago, Ills.
H. A. Kistler	Lincolnton, N. C.
Enoch Hite ‡	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
L. L. Deitz	Chicago, Ills.
D. L. Miller ‡	Chicago, Ills.
W. D. Wise ‡	Lincolnton, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

W. H. Hasler, Trinity, Rockingham county, Va.
Luther A. Yoder, Daniel and Grace, N. C.
D. E. G. Pasour, Dallas charge, Gaston county, N. C.
H. P. Young, Bethel, Manassas, Va.
Jas. S. Walter, St. David's, Shenandoah county, Va.
L. B. Baker, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.
Pierce Leaphart, St. James, Grace, Cedar Grove, St. John, St. Paul, S.C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent. ‡ Beneficiaries.

Lutheran Visitor

Jacob Miller, St. Paul, Page county, Va.
M. L. Rudisill, St. John, Cherryville, N. C.
S. Plonk, St. Matthew, King's Mountain, N. C.
A. Tussing, Mt. Zion, Shenandoah county, Va.
M. Arndt, St. Stephen, St. Peter, St. Luke, Salem, N. C.
C. E. Smyre, St. James, N. C.
Silone Pence, Pine church, Va.
Ambrose Fox, Betheden, Page county, Va.
David P. Fox, Morning Star, Page county, Va.
M. O. Prince, Mt. Calvary, Page county, Va.
John P. Foltz, St. Paul, Rockingham county, Va.
P. M. Zirkle, Solomon's, Shenandoah county, Va.
Thos. H. Fansler, St. John, Rockingham county, Va.
H. A. Costner, St. Jacob pastorate, S. C.
A. L. Moser, Holy Trinity and Zion, N. C.
A. C. Stroup, Lutheran Chapel, N. C.
Jacob R. Ryman, Morning Star, Va.
S. A. Wilkins, Zion, Va.
A. J. Huffman, St. Luke, Va.
H. F. Wheeler, St. Peter pastorate, S. C.
D. L. Prince, Rileyville, Va.

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt read the report of the retiring President, which was held for the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN:—"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

In the providence of God we are permitted to meet in this our eighty-fifth annual convention. First of all, let us give devout thanks to Almighty God for the blessings bestowed upon us as a Synod and as individuals during the past year. While some of our pastors have been called to fields of labor within the bounds of other synods, yet it is a cause for sincere gratitude that this is the fourth consecutive year in which none have been removed from us by death.

It is also a cause for devout thanksgiving that negotiations are under way for the termination of the bloody hostilities between Russia and Japan and for the establishment of peace. Let us all pray for the speedy coming of the day when godlessness and lawlessness and wars shall cease, and righteousness and truth and peace and love shall everywhere prevail.

I submit to you the following summary of my official acts:

RESIGNATIONS.

The following brethren have resigned the pastorates or churches named, their resignations taking effect at the time given:

Rev. Moses Grossman, Manassas mission, December 11, 1904.

Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Stephen and Shiloh, North Carolina, December 31, 1904.

Rev. W. P. Cline, Mt. Olive pastorate, North Carolina, December 31, 1904.

Rev. J. A. Cromer, Grace church, Lewiedale, S. C., Jan. 29, 1905.

Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., St. James pastorate, North Carolina, Feb. 28, 1905.

Rev. H. J. Matthias, Lincolnton pastorate, North Carolina, May 14, 1905.

Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Mt. Olive pastorate, North Carolina, May 31, 1905.

Rev. O. B. Shearouse, St. Jacob's pastorate, South Carolina, June 30, 1905.

Rev. R. H. Cline, Trinity pastorate, North Carolina, Jan. 1, 1906.

DISMISSALS.

I gave letters of honorable dismission to the following brethren on the dates given:

Rev. M. Grossman to Allegheny Synod, December 8, 1904.

Rev. H. J. Matthias to Chicago Synod, April 25, 1905.

Rev. O. B. Shearouse to South Carolina Synod, July 10, 1905.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following have accepted calls to the pastorates or churches named and entered upon their pastoral duties on the dates given:

Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Lower Davidson, December 1, 1904.

Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's, South Carolina, January 1, 1905.

Rev. W. P. Cline, as supply, Holly Grove, N. C., January 1, 1905.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Grace church, Lewiedale, S. C., Feb. 1, 1905.

Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Mt. Olive, N. C., March 1, 1905.

Rev. C. K. Bell, King's Mountain, N. C., May 11, 1905.

Rev. J. K. Efird, Manassas, Va., June 1, 1905.

Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C., June 1, 1905.

INSTALLATIONS.

By appointment, Rev. W. P. Cline installed Rev. J. A. Yount in the St. Peter's, Salem pastorate on May 7, 1905. He was assisted in the services by the Rev. A. L. Yount, D. D., of Greensburg, Pa.

On March 18, 1905, I authorized Revs. J. A. Cromer and E. L. Lybrand to install Rev. E. J. Sox in the St. Peter's pastorate.

On June 5, 1905, I authorized Rev. W. A. Deaton to install Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., as pastor of Emmanuel church, Lincolnton, N. C.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I would recommend that a committee be appointed to have the

constitution of Synod together with all standing resolutions printed in pamphlet form for distribution among the clerical members of Synod and also one for each congregation belonging to this Synod.

2. I recommend that the amount for Foreign Missions, apportioned to our Synod by the United Synod, be apportioned to our congregations by our Committee on Apportionments.

3. I would also recommend that the chairman of the Mission Board of each conference be required to make an annual report to Synod of the missions of their respective conferences, and the aid given, and that these reports be printed in our Minutes, in order that the Home Mission work done by and within our Synod may be shown on the pages of our Minutes.

I herewith submit all letters and petitions which I have received requiring the action of this body.

I now return to you the office of the presidency with which you have honored me, and thank you for the uniform kindness and courtesy which you have shown me in the discharge of my duties. May the Holy Spirit guide and direct us that this convention may be fruitful in promoting the best interests of our church and the cause of Christ.

E. L. WESSINGER.

Then followed the election of officers, resulting as follows:

President—Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.
Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

A recess was then taken until 1.30 p. m.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 1.30 P. M.

The Synod reconvened after the noon recess. The roll was called. The following brethren were received as advisory members: Revs. C. K. Bell, J. C. Wessinger, J. K. Efird, and Mr. M. L. Stirewalt, student of theology.

The following were appointed as the

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. J. K. Efird, B. D. Wessinger, and Mr. J. M. Arndt.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. F. Deal, and Mr. C. E. Smyre.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. J. L. Deaton, C. K. Bell, and Mr. L. A. Tussing.

On Treasurer's Report.—Rev. A. R. Beck, and Messrs. J. P. Foltz and L. B. Baker.

On Excuses.—Revs. W. P. Cline, John Hall, and Mr. Pierce Leaphart.

On Examination.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, J. C. Moser, A. R. Beck, J. L. Deaton, B. D. Wessinger, E. L. Lybrand.

On President's Report.—Revs. J. N. Stirewalt, J. C. Wessinger, and Mr. R. S. Plonk.

On Apportionment.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, M. A. Ashby, and Mr. M. L. Rudisill.

It was moved that a committee of two be appointed to bring up the subject of bonding the Treasurer in such resolutions as will aid the Synod to a conclusion.

Committee—Revs. W. P. Cline and E. H. Kohn.

The subject, "How shall we get our pastors and people to carry out the actions and resolutions of our Synod?" was discussed, and the conclusion reached is embodied in this statement:

That in order to carry out the actions of Synod a closer study of our relations and duty to our Synod is needed, and the cultivation of a spirit of subordination to Synod and its actions—press upon the attention of our people our church papers and Minutes of Synod.

The hours for the sessions of Synod were fixed at 9.30 to 11 a. m. and 1.30 p. m. to adjourn at pleasure of Synod. Synod then adjourned for the day.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY MORNING, AUG. 10, 1905.

The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. E. L. Lybrand. The minutes were read and adopted.

The Committee on President's Report made the following report, which was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on President's Report, beg leave to report the following items for the action of Synod:

Item 1. We recommend that all the official acts of the President be sustained by the Synod.

Item 2. That the first recommendation of his report be sustained.

Item 3. That the second recommendation of his report be sustained.

Item 4. That the third recommendation of his report be also sustained.

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. STIREWALT,
J. C. WESSINGER,
R. S. PLONK.

Item 1. Committee's recommendation sustained.

Item 2. Committee's recommendation not sustained.

Items 3 and 4. Committee's recommendations sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

It was moved that the Treasurer pay $300 interest on the amount of $5,000 debt on Lenoir College, as appropriated last year on page 35 of the Minutes.

Rev. E. H. Kohn resigned as Secretary, and Rev. J. F. Deal was elected to the position.

Synod adjourned for divine services.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The following amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws were offered, considered, and adopted:

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

That Article V. of the Constitution be so amended that it shall read as follows:

The officers of this Synod shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, Statistical Secretary, and Treasurer.

That the following shall be Article III. of the By-Laws, and that the numbering of the other articles shall be changed accordingly.

Article III. Of the Statistical Secretary.

SEC. 1. The Statistical Secretary shall be charged with the keeping of all statistical reports of Synod. The pastors shall be required to send their statistical reports to him not later than one week before the meeting of Synod.

SEC. 2. He shall present to Synod a tabulated statement of all work done by the pastors, giving totals, per cent. of increase and decrease in membership, baptisms, contributions, and such other information as may be helpful.

SEC. 3. He shall examine the statistical reports and correct the same, if found necessary, and present a tabulated report of the same to the Secretary not later than ten days after the closing of the convention of Synod, which tabulated report shall be printed in the Minutes.

According to the provisions of the Constitution, these amendments are referred to the congregations for adoption.

Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., was appointed the trustee to hold or dispose of for this Synod the old Winkler church property near Hickory, N. C.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphan Home, was invited to a seat within the bar of this Synod, in his official capacity.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was elected as Statistical Secretary, as provided in the proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported, in part, as follows, which was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to report the following:

Item 1. On page 9 of Minutes, we find a resolution requiring a written report from each pastor on State of the Church, at least two weeks before the meeting of Synod. Has this been complied with?

Item 2. Page 27, we would respectfully inquire how many copies of the Church Record Book have been disposed of?

Item 3. Page 27, we find that a committee was appointed by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College to secure a Boys' Dormitory. With what success has the committee met?

Item 4. Page 3, Synod authorized the sale of the Haywood county church property, and the erection of a tombstone to the memory of Rev. N. Bonham. Have these duties been attended to?

Item 5. Page 30, we find that Synod appointed Rev. C. I. Morgan to sell the interest of Synod in some property near Bessemer City, N. C. Was this done?

Item 6. According to the action on page 33, Synod is expected to take some action in regard to the appointment of a Statistical Secretary.

Item 7. Page 35, a committee was continued to raise funds for the indebtedness on Lenoir College? With what success have they met?

Respectfully,

J. L. DEATON,
CHAS. K. BELL,
L. A. TUSSING.

Item 1. Complied with, in part.

Item 2. Nothing done. The condition of the treasury at no time justified making the loan.

Item 3. Action deferred until Saturday morning.

Item 4. Property disposed of for $115, and efforts are being made to erect the tombstone.

Item 5. No report. Committee continued.

Item 6. Action already taken.

Item 7. $321 received.

The special order for 3 o'clock having arrived, Rev. Dr. J. C. Moser spoke on the subject assigned.

By motion, the committee to erect a monument to Rev. N. Bonham and wife was continued and authorized to use $40 of the money received for the Haywood church property, if in their judgment this amount is needed.

The Treasurer read his report, which was referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FROM OCTOBER 12, 1904, TO AUGUST 5, 1905.

GENERAL FUND.

1904–1905	DR.	APPORT.	PAID.
To amount of balance on hand and reported to Synod .			$ 342 52
To amount of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :			
Zion		$ 10 00	10 00

Salem	$ 2 00	$ 2 00
Morning Star	6 00	6 00
Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
To amount of Rev. M. Grossman's pastorate :		
Bethel	3 50	3 50
Trinity	2 50	2 50
To amount of Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate :		
St. Jacob's	8 00	
St. Paul's	5 00	
Trinity	5 00	
To amount of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :		
Emmanuel's	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :		
St. Paul's	18 60	18 60
Mt. Calvary	7 00	7 00
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
St. David's	6 00	6 00
To amount of Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :		
St. Mary's	17 50	17 50
Solomon's	18 50	19 00
Bethel	3 00	
To amount of Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
Mt. Calvary	15 00	
Grace	5 00	
Morning Star	15 00	
Beth Eden	5 00	5 00
Rileyville	5 00	
To amount of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
Rader's	22 50	22 50
St. John's	6 00	1 09
To amount of Rev. M. A. Ashby's pastorate :		
St. Peter's	8 00	
St. Paul's	12 00	
St. Luke's (Alma)	5 00	
McGaheysville	2 50	
To amount of Rev. W. P. Huddle's pastorate :		
Mt. Nebo	8 00	17 85
To amount of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :		
Philadelphia	15 00	15 00
Christ's	15 00	15 00

Holy Communion	$ 12 00	$ 12 00
Antioch	8 00	
To amount of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:		
Holy Trinity, $32.50; S. S., $10	42 50	42 50
Zion	17 50	17 50
Mt. Hebron	4 00	4 00
To amount of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:		
Daniel's	30 00	30 00
Grace	17 50	17 00
To amount of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:		
Beth Eden	10 00	
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:		
Shiloh	8 50	
St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate:		
Melanchthon's	7 50	6 00
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
To amount of King's Mountain pastorate:		
St. Matthew's	20 00	20 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
To amount of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate:		
Emmanuel's	15 00	15 00
Bethel	5 00	
St. Luke's	5 00	
Salem	12 00	12 00
To amount of Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate:		
Trinity	30 00	
Sardis	6 00	
Bethphage	15 00	
St. David's	4 00	
Cedar Grove	4 00	
Crouse	5 00	
To amount of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:		
St. James	22 50	22 50
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	2 50	
Mt. Calvary	10 00	
To amount of St. Peter's-St. Luke's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00

To amount of Monroe pastorate :		
St. Luke's	$ 10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	$ 5 00
To amount of Lower Davidson pastorate :		
Jerusalem	10 00	10 00
Beck's	10 00	10 00
Lebanon	3 00	3 00
To amount of Upper Davidson pastorate :		
Holly Grove	12 50	8 00
Emmanuel	5 00	
To amount of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :		
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
To amount of Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :		
St. John's	26 00	26 00
St. Mark's	19 00	10 00
To amount of Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate :		
Trinity	6 00	
To amount of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate :		
Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
St. Andrew's	15 00	
To amount of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate :		
Gastonia	5 00	
Bessemer City	3 00	
To amount of Rev. John Hall's pastorate :		
Mt. Pleasant	7 50	7 50
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Gap Creek	3 00	3 00
Blowing Rock	3 00	3 00
To amount of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :		
St. Martin's	8 00	10 00
Sharon	7 00	1 50
St. John's	3 00	3 00
Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 50
To amount of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :		
St. Martin's	12 00	12 00
Mt. Gilead	12 00	12 00
To amount of Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :		
Mt. Moriah	15 00	15 00
St. Mark's	6 00	
To amount of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :		
Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
Philadelphia	8 00	
Rhodhiss	8 00	8 00

To amount of St. Peter's–St. John's (S. C.) pastorate:		
St. Peter's (P. W.)	$ 32 50	$ 32 50
St. John's	20 00	20 00
To amount of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:		
Zion	24 00	24 00
St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
Pilgrim	10 00	10 00
Emmanuel	6 50	6 50
Grace	3 00	3 00
To amount of Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	21 00	21 00
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. James	6 00	6 00
St. John's	3 50	3 50
To amount of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	27 00	
Bethlehem	8 00	
St. Thomas	10 00	10 00
Mt. Horeb	10 00	
To amount of Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate:		
Mt. Tabor	12 00	
To amount of McGaheysville, due from last year		2 50
To amount of St. John's, Cherryville, for last year		1 00
To amount of St. Mark's, Gaston county, for last year.		10 00
To amount of Gap Creek, Watauga " for last year		93
To amount of Emmanuel's, New Market, for last year.		13 00
To amount of Bethphage, Lincoln Co., for last year.		15 00
To amount of Sardis, Catawba Co., for last year		6 00
To amount of Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C., for last year		12 00
To amount of Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., for last year.		15 00
To amount of Mt. Hebron, Henry River, for last year.		2 00
To amount of St. Peter's, Catawba Co., for last year.		5 00
To amount of collection at Mt. Moriah, at Synod		17 73
To amount of St. Peter's (P. W.), S. C., for last year.		32 50
Total receipts		$1393 24

GENERAL FUND.

1904–05.	Cr.	
By amt. paid Revs. W. P. Cline and R. L. Fritz, deficit in current expenses Lenoir College, appropriation in full.		$ 344 29
By amt. paid B. L. Stroup, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid Enoch Hite, appropriation in full		100 00

By amt. paid C. J. Sox, appropriation in full	$ 100 00
By amt. paid J. H. Young, appropriation in full	100 00
By amt. paid H. A. Kistler, appropriation in full	50 00
By amt. paid express on Minutes to Rev. D. J. Settlemyre	40
By amt. paid Rev. J. F. Deal, postage, &c	3 56
By amt. paid Rev. R. A. Yoder, postage, &c	15 00
By amt. paid Hon. C. H. Duls, Treas., Minutes United Synod	91 68
By amt. paid Messrs. Henkel & Co., Minutes Tenn. Synod	118 97
By amt. of interest paid on Lenoir College debt	300 00
Total disbursements	$1323 90
By amt. of balance on hand	69 34
	$1393 24

LENOIR COLLEGE DEBT FUND.

1904–05. DR.

To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Lutheran Chapel	$ 48 50
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's	7 50
To amt. of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate :	
Salem	7 00
To amt. of Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate :	
Trinity	1 75
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
A friend in St. Matthew's congregation	75 00
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	131 25
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	41 00
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Stephen's	3 25
St. Paul's	2 00
Mt. Calvary	1 25
St. Matthew's	2 50
Total receipts	$ 321 10

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. R. L. Fritz on College debt	$ 56 00
By amt. paid Rev. J. C. Moser, interest on College debt	41 00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., on account for catalogues, &c	25 00
	122 00
By balance.	199 10
	$ 321 10

UNITED SYNOD MISSION FUND.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. W. P. Cline, St. Andrew's W. H. & F. M. S.	$ 8 00
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Mt. Zion, Home Missions	3 18
Emmanuel, Home Missions	16 95
Emmanuel, Atlanta	27 37
Emmanuel S. S., Japan Day	10 66
Mt. Zion S. S., Japan Day	3 00
Emmanuel, Foreign Missions	24 92
Emmanuel, Woman's Movement	55 00
Mt. Zion, Woman's Movement	2 50
To amt. Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :	
St. John's, Atlanta	5 35
St. John's, Woman's Movement	8 28
To amt. of Mr. H. S. Morgan and family, Mauldin, S. C., Japan Day	2 00
To amt. of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's, Foreign Missions	8 50
Mt. Gilead congregation and S. S	6 75
St. Martin's, Atlanta	3 00
Mt. Gilead, Atlanta	2 65
St. Martin's, Woman's Movement	5 50
Mt. Gilead, Woman's Movement	7 60
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity, Atlanta	10 00
Zion, Atlanta	3 33
Holy Trinity, Foreign Missions	11 00
Holy Trinity S. S., Japan Day	25 38
Holy Trinity, Woman's Movement	20 50
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's, W. H. and F. M. S., Foreign Missions	10 00
Daniel's S. S., Japan Day	9 00
Grace S. S., Japan Day	2 60
Daniel's, Woman's Movement	25 00
Grace, Woman's Movement	7 20
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Holy Communion S. S., Foreign Missions	38 78
Holy Communion S. S., N. C. Missions	14 09
Philadelphia S. S., Japan Day	3 00
Antioch, Woman's Movement	8 25
Christ's, Woman's Movement	21 75
Holy Communion, Woman's Movement	16 00
Philadelphia, Woman's Movement	12 10

To amt. of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate:	
Bethany, Atlanta	$ 10 00
Bethany, Japan Day	10 92
Bethany, Foreign Missions	8 00
To amt. of Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:	
St. Peter's, Japan Day	11 65
St. John's, Japan Day	4 75
St. John's Woman's Movement	3 00
St. John's, J. W. Summer, personal	1 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:	
St. Paul's S. S., Japan Day	5 00
Rader's S. S., Japan Day	11 30
Rader's, Woman's Movement	26 60
St. Paul's, Woman's Movement	7 60
To amt. of Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate:	
Gastonia, Japan Day	2 91
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate:	
Mt. Tabor S. S., Japan Day	7 12
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:	
St. Mary's S. S., Japan Day	10 00
Solomon's S. S., Japan Day	5 00
To amt. of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate:	
Mt. Horeb S. S., Japan Day	8 65
Mt. Horeb, Woman's Movement	8 70
St. Thomas, Woman's Movement	5 30
Bethlehem, Woman's Movement	6 25
To amt. of King's Mountain pastorate:	
St. Matthew's, Japan Day	10 00
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:	
St. Matthew's S. S., Japan Day	3 32
St. David's S. S., Japan Day	2 20
St. Stephen's S. S., Japan Day	2 00
St. Paul's S. S., Japan Day	2 00
A friend in St. Matthew's, Japan Mission	6 00
To amt. of Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate:	
St. Paul's congregation, Japan Day	6 00
St. Paul's S. S., Japan Day	98
St. James congregation, Japan Day	2 89
St. James S. S., Japan Day	2 00
Cedar Grove congregation, Japan Day	5 15
Cedar Grove S. S., Japan Day	2 25
St. John's congregation, Japan Day	1 10
Grace congregation, Japan Day	1 61
Cedar Grove, Woman's Movement	3 50

St. John's, Woman's Movement	$ 1 55
St. Paul's, Woman's Movement	3 25
St. James, Woman's Movement	4 56
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:	
St. Timothy congregation, Foreign Missions	2 42
St. Timothy, Missionary Society, Foreign Missions	8 62
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate:	
Emmanuel's congregation, Foreign Missions	7 53
Emmanuel's congregation, Home Missions	3 77
Zion, Woman's Movement	23 75
St. Andrew's, Woman's Movement	13 00
St. Peter's (Meetze's), Woman's Movement	17 00
Pilgrim's, Woman's Movement	15 10
Emmanuel, Woman's Movement	5 80
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate:	
Zion, Woman's Movement	5 70
Morning Star, Woman's Movement	8 20
Mrs. Polly Hepner, Woman's Movement	1 00
Powder Springs, Woman's Movement	1 50
To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:	
St. James, Woman's Movement	22 85
Beth Eden, Woman's Movement	6 50
Mt. Calvary, Woman's Movement	4 50
Ebenezer, Woman's Movement	52
St. Martin's, Woman's Movement	1 50
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate:	
St. John's, St. Martin's, Mt. Hermon, Sharon, Woman's Movement	39 33
St. John's M. and A. Society, Foreign Missions	4 00
To amt. of Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:	
Mt. Calvary, Woman's Movement	17 75
Morning Star, Woman's Movement	11 25
Grace, Woman's Movement	8 00
Rileyville, Woman's Movement	4 50
Beth Eden, Woman's Movement	11 10
To amt. of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate:	
Emmanuel's, Woman's Movement	12 00
Salem, Woman's Movement	24 50
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:	
Mt. Holly, Woman's Movement	13 00
Chapel, Woman's Movement	18 00
Chapel, Foreign Missions	15 00
Mt. Holly, Foreign Missions	14 05
Total receipts	$ 995 04

Cr.

By amt. paid Mr. John A. Cline, Treas. of Board Missions	$ 876 61
By amt. paid Rev. J. C. Moser, Treas. N. C. Conference	91 06
By amt. paid Rev. E. C. Cronk	27 37
	$ 995 04

ORPHANS' HOME—CURRENT EXPENSES.

Dr.

To amt. of Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :	
St. John's	7 10
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel	17 90
To amt. of Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate :	
W. H. & F. M. S. St. Andrew's	10 00
To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :	
Beth Eden, Christmas offering	1 84
St. James, Christmas offering	5 04
St. Martin's, Christmas offering	3 60
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's, Christmas offering	5 00
Grace, W. H. & F. M. S.	5 00
To amt. of Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate :	
St. Thomas, W. H. & F. M. S.	11 34
Bethlehem, W. H. & F. M. S.	9 32
Bethlehem S. S., W. H. & F. M. S	5 00
St. Jacob's, W. H. & F. M. S.	2 81
Mt. Horeb, W. H. & F. M. S.	5 31
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Holy Communion S. S., Christmas offering	25 72
Philadelphia, Christmas offering	6 00
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :	
Zion, Christmas offering	5 70
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Mt. Zion S. S., Christmas offering	3 88
Emmanuel S. S., Christmas offering	4 02
To amt. of J. W. Summer, personal	4 50
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :	
St. Martin's	3 25
Mt. Hermon	1 15
Sharon	1 15
St. John's	1 35
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :	
St. Mary's S. S.	10 00
To amt. of Rev. H. J. Mathias's pastorate :	
Salem	3 50

Emmanuel	$ 4 50
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	15 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's W. H. & F. M. S.	4 00
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :	
Mt. Tabor	2 00
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :	
St. James	3 41
St. James S. S.	3 21
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Lutheran Chapel	6 20
Total receipts	$ 197 80

CR.

By amt. paid Paul S. Davis, Treasurer	$ 187 80
By balance	10 00
	$ 197 80

ORPHANS' HOME DEBT.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
Rader's church	$ 59 75
St. Paul's	6 25
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :	
Zion	13 50
Salem	3 00
To amt. of Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's	1 00
Mt. Gilead	6 75
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :	
Bethany	13 60
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Matthew's, a friend	10 00
St. Stephen's	1 20
Mt. Calvary	1 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's W. H. & F. M. S.	10 00
Total receipts	$ 126 05

CR.

By amt. paid J. E. Cooper, Treas.	$ 116 05
By amt. to balance	10 00
	$ 126 05

SUMMARY.

Total Receipts.

General Fund	$1393 24
Lenoir College	321 10
United Synod Missions	995 04
Orphans' Home—current expenses	197 80
Orphans' Home—debt	126 05
Grand total	$3033 23

Total Expenditures.

General Fund	$1323 90
Lenoir College	122 00
United Synod Missions	995 04
Orphans' Home—current expenses	187 80
Orphans' Home—debt	116 05
Total expenditures	$2744 79
Total balance on hand due Synod	288 44
	$3033 23

It was moved that two members from each conference be appointed to co-operate with the committee of the United Synod to liquidate the Orphan Home debt. The committee was instructed to look after vacant congregations especially.

The committee is : Revs. E. H. Kohn and W. L. Darr of the North Carolina Conference ; E. L. Lybrand and J. A. Cromer of the South Carolina Conference ; J. K. Efird and A. R. Beck of the Virginia Conference.

It was moved that the pastors of this Synod meet tomorrow evening immediately after adjournment, for the purpose of organizing a ministerium.

Synod here adjourned for the day.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, AUG. 11.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. P. Cline. The roll was called, the minutes read, corrected, and adopted.

It was *Resolved*, That the Statistical Secretary be appointed to co-operate with the secretaries of other district synods in having the blanks for parochial reports amended and simplified by the United Synod.

Rev. L. A. Fox, D. D., of Roanoke College, and Mr. A. J. Stirewalt, missionary-elect to Japan, were received as advisory members of Synod.

The committee on bonding the Treasurer submitted its report. The report was tabled.

It was moved that Prof. J. T. Crabtree present the Orphan Home work immediately after the assembling of Synod this afternoon ; and that Rev. L. G. M. Miller, D. D., be heard in behalf of the Theological Seminary immediately after Prof. Crabtree.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions made the following report, which was received and considered by items

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg leave to submit the following report :

Nos. 1, 2, and 3 are certificates of transfer for Rev. J. K. Efird of the South Carolina Synod, Rev. C. K. Bell of the Southwestern Virginia Synod, and Rev. J. C. Wessinger of the Holston Synod, asking for admittance as members of this Synod. We recommend this matter to the Examining Committee.

No. 4 is a similar paper for Rev. Alonzo Yount of the Pittsburg Synod, applying for admittance into this Synod. Inasmuch as Rev. Yount is not present, we recommend that his transfer be submitted to Synod for action.

No. 5 is a petition from the church council of Cedar Grove church, S. C., asking for an appropriation of $100 to Student Enoch Hite for another year in order that he may complete his theological training. Also we have a communication from Rev. A. G. Voigt, testifying to the faithfulness of Student Enoch Hite and commending him to the favorable consideration of our Synod. We recommend the request be granted.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. C. P. Boozer, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, bearing greetings to this body. We recommend that this letter be read to Synod.

No. 7 is a letter from W. D. Wise, of Lincolnton, N. C., asking for beneficiary aid. We recommend him to the favorable consideration of Synod.

No. 8 is a letter from Rev. R. H. Cline, pastor of W. D. Wise, asking for an appropriation of $100 to aid him (Wise) in his seminary course. We recommend the request be granted.

Nos. 9, 10, 11, 12 are letters from St. Thomas E. L. congregation, Lexington county, S. C.; Mt. Tabor congregation, New Brookland, S. C.; Pilgrim church, Lexington county, S. C.; and St. Matthew's E. L. church at King's Mountain, N. C.; asking for the next convention of this body. We recommend these invitations to the due consideration of Synod.

No. 13 is a letter from the Inter-Church Conference on Federation, asking for our co-operation in religious and moral movements vital to the welfare of churches and communities. Some of the great evils referred to by this Federation are drunkenness, marriage and divorce, desecration of the Lord's day, and child labor. Relative to these evils we recommend the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1. That this Synod looks with regret and sadness upon the growing evil of drunkenness and intemperance in general, of the looseness and lightness in which the marriage relation is held, and the consequent frequency of divorce, and of the woeful desecration of the Lord's Day by those who make it only a day of pleasure and amusement.

Resolved, 2. That in our preaching, catechising, and conversation we warn our people of these encroaching evils, and admonish them to live sober, sincere, upright lives in accordance with their vows and promises made at their confirmation.

No. 14 is a letter from the United Synod Publishing Co., setting forth its claims for the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, *Tidings*, &c. We recommend it to be read in open Synod.

No. 15 is a letter from H. A. Kistler in which he states that he has no call as yet, and asks for arrangements to be made by Synod for his ordination by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod when a call is extended him. We submit this paper to the action of Synod.

No. 16 is a letter from Rev. J. H. Wilson, chairman of the Orphan Home committee, asking our co-operation in the liquidation of the debt of the Home. We recommend that our pastors present this matter to their people and solicit their aid in this important work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. K. EFIRD,
B. D. WESSINGER,
J. M. ARNDT.

Items 1, 2, 3. Referred to the Examining Committee.

Item 4. Referred to the members of the Examining Committee in North Carolina.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va., addressed the Synod in behalf of the Orphan Home work. Dr. L. A. Fox also made an address on the same subject.

Rev. Dr. L. G. M. Miller addressed the Synod concerning the work of the Theological Seminary of the United Synod.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was continued.

Item 5. Recommendation sustained.

Item 6. Recommendation sustained, and letter read.

Items 7, 8. Mr. Wyse referred to members of Examining Committee in North Carolina, and if sustaining a satisfactory examination, the appropriation shall be made.

Items 9, 10, 11, 12. The roll was called to ascertain the next place of meeting. St. Thomas church, near Chapin, Lexington county, S. C., was chosen as the place for the next meeting of Synod.

The special order for 3 o'clock was called, and Mr. A. J. Stirewalt, missionary-elect to Japan, delivered an address on the Japan mission.

Rev. J. N. Stirewalt was called to the chair, and Rev. J. P. Stirewalt was excused, in order to attend a funeral.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was continued.

Item 13. Adopted.

Item 14. Recommendation sustained, and letter read.

Item 15. Referred to the members of the Examining

Committee in North Carolina, to examine and ordain Mr. Kistler when a call is received.

Item 16. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Rev. E. L. Lybrand was appointed to fill the vacancy on the Committee on the State of the Church.

Beneficiary aid to the amount of $100 each was appropriated to theological students B. L. Stroup, J. H. Young, and D. L. Miller.

A committee of one from each conference was appointed to nominate delegates to the United Synod.

Committee: Revs. E. J. Sox, A. R. Beck, E. H. Kohn.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your committee, appointed to audit the Treasurer's Report, beg leave to report that we have performed the duty, and find the same correct. Very respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
J. P. FOLTZ,
L. B. BAKER.

The Committee on Excuses submitted its report, which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

Your Committee on Excuses submit the following report:

No. 1 is a letter from Prof. W. H. Little, asking to be excused from attendance on this session of Synod, as he is now engaged in canvassing for students. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 2 is a request through Rev. Deal in behalf of Rev. D. I. Offman, that he be excused on the ground of sickness in his family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3 is a letter from Rev. E. L. Wessinger, asking to be excused from attendance upon this session on account of sickness in family. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 4 is a letter from Rev. D. A. Goodman, asking to be excused on account of distance to Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 5 is a letter from Rev. W. A Deaton, asking to be excused on account of recent illness. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Price, asking to be excused on account of sickness. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 7 is a letter from Rev. J. A. Yount, stating his reason for not attending this session of Synod, also asking that his reception into this Synod be adjusted. We recommend that his non-attendance be excused.

No. 8 is a letter from Rev. C. I. Morgan, asking to be excused. We recommend that he be excused.

W. P. CLINE,
JOHN HALL,
PIERCE LEAPHART.

The report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was read.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

The Board herewith submits a copy of the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees and a copy of the annual report of the Treasurer of the College. We trust you will publish these reports in your Minutes, so that the management of our college and the income and expenditures of the same may be seen and examined by every one interested. We beg to call attention of Synod to the deficiency in current expenses as shown by these reports, and inasmuch as the deficiencies in teachers' salaries have not been paid in full for some years, we ask for an appropriation of five hundred dollars, which we think will enable us to pay all teachers in full to end of year just passed. We should bear in mind that most of our teachers are making sacrifices, they could command larger salaries at some other vocation; therefore, they should be paid promptly when salary is due. We will ask Synod to provide for the payment of the interest on the College debt for the next year. We also ask that Synod take up this matter of College debt and adopt some method for meeting the same.

The Board feels disposed to ask, Does Lenoir College receive the active and hearty co-operation of all our pastors? Has every pastor entered heartily into the plan adopted by Synod a few years ago and brought the matter to the attention of every member of the church?

We want to make some suggestions as to a better arrangement of the business matters and relations between Synod and College. We should have two treasurers, the treasurer of Synod and the treasurer of the College. All synodical money, of course, comes into the hands of the treasurer of Synod; this includes all money paid by the Synod for the school for any purpose. All debts on College property should be paid directly by the treasurer of Synod. If Synod wishes the Board to look after these notes, then the interest and principal on

College debts should be paid by the treasurer of Synod on the order of the Board. The Treasurer of Synod and the Board of Trustees should have correct lists of notes due by and for the College. All tuition money and all other money and appropriations for current expenses, such as insurance, repairs, teachers' salaries, etc., should pass through the hands of the treasurer of the College. All appropriations for current expenses should be paid direct from the treasurer of Synod to the treasurer of the College, and then should be paid out on order of the Board. The Board should have power to borrow and pay out money for current expenses when necessary. In case of the erection of a building, a special order should be secured from Synod for borrowing funds if necessary. The treasurer of the College should keep an account under the head of Trustees Fund. In this account should stand all moneys appropriated by Synod for insurance, repairs, etc., and money from Highland Hall rent or from any other source that is to be used for these purposes. If Highland Hall rent is to be paid on interest, then the treasurer of the College should pay it over to the treasurer of Synod. If Oak View Home debt is to be kept separate, then the treasurer of the College should receive the rents, etc., and keep it under the head of Oak View Home Fund, and pay it out on the order of the Board. The Board should have a list of these notes. The College debt should be gotten into one note that matures soon after each meeting of Synod. Then the money should be borrowed on easy time and at a low rate of interest. We believe much could be saved for the College along this line.

We presume it is generally known by our church that Rev. W. P. Cline, who has so faithfully and efficiently served as President of the Board for a number of years, has seen fit to resign that position, which resignation went into effect in May, 1905.

Bro. Cline is a true friend to the College, and that institution for which he has sacrificed and done so much ever finds a warm place in his heart, and his influence will ever be used for her welfare.

In conclusion, we beg the Synod to stand shoulder to shoulder for the success of our College upon which we believe depends the future of our church in this section, and we ask the prayers and faithful cooperation of all our people, knowing that in due time God will richly bless us.

R. L. FRITZ, SECRETARY. J. M. RHODES, PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD.

A committee of three was appointed to consider and report on this report.

Committee: Revs. R. A. Yoder, A. R. Beck, and B. D. Wessinger.

Synod here adjourned for the day.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY MORNING, AUG. 11.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. F. K. Roof.

The roll was called, minutes read and adopted.

The following were appointed a committee to nominate trustees for Lenoir College: Revs. W. L. Darr and J. C. Wessinger.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was continued.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

(*Concluded. See pages 10-11.*)

Item 8. Page 22, a committee was continued to secure a new charter for Lenoir College. Was this done?

Item 9. Page 22, a committee was continued to collect $92.25 of the old tuition accounts and give to Lenoir College for the purpose of painting the college buildings. Has this been complied with?

Item 10. Page 35, fraternal delegates were appointed to the North and South Carolina Synods. What report have these delegates to make?

Respectfully,

J. L. DEATON,
CHAS. K. BELL,
L. A. TUSSING.

Item 3. Report of Committee on Dormitory was received, and ordered to be printed as an answer to this item.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOYS' DORMITORY.

To the E. L. Tennessee Synod:

We, your committee appointed to secure funds for the erection of a young men's dormitory at Lenoir College, beg leave to report the following:

A meeting of the committee was held June 2, 1905.

Mr. J. M. Rhodes, appointed chairman by the Synod, was elected treasurer of the dormitory fund. R. L. Fritz was elected secretary. It was agreed that each member of the committee take part in the canvass for funds, and that the whole church be canvassed. At a meeting one week later, the committee reconsidered the matter and decided to canvass only the wealthier members and make a special effort to secure ten one thousand dollar subscriptions. Two $1000

subscriptions have been secured. Subscriptions amounting to $300 besides these.

The committee believes the amount needed can yet be secured.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES, CHAIRMAN COM.
R. L. FRITZ, SEC. COM.

Item 8. Charter secured. Committee continued to have charter, Constitution and By-Laws, and Fundamental Principles of Lenoir College printed in pamphlet form.

Item 9. Complied with in part.

Item 10. Greetings of our Synod were conveyed in person or by letter to these Synods.

The Committee on Examination submitted its report, which was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, would beg leave to submit that we have held an interview with Revs. C. K. Bell, J. C. Wessinger, J. K. Efird, applicants for admission into our Synod, and that the interview was satisfactory with your committee. We, therefore, recommend that these brethren be received into our Synod, and that their names be placed upon our ministerial roll.

We have also held a brief examination of Mr. A. J. Stirewalt, missionary-elect to Japan ; we believe him to be eminently fitted for this work to which the Board of Missions of the United Synod has called him, we therefore recommend that he be ordained, and that his ordination take place at the close of divine service today.

The Synod feels complimented in being enabled to furnish this, the second missionary from our Synod for the Japan work, and that he goes out into this great work with the hearty co-operation, the sympathies, and the prayers of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. C. MOSER,
A. R. BECK,
B. D. WESSINGER,
J. L. DEATON.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.

Item 2. Recommendation sustained.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to the United Synod made the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

Your Committee to Nominate Delegates to the United Synod would name the following:

VIRGINIA.

PRINCIPALS.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
J. P. Stirewalt,	Dr. C. O. Miller,
M. A. Ashby,	Ezra Minnick,
E. L. Wessinger.	Silone Zirkle.

ALTERNATES.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
J. N. Stirewalt,	Elon O. Henkel,
M. L. Pence,	J. D. Prince,
A. R. Beck.	J. L. Hepner.

NORTH CAROLINA.

PRINCIPALS.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
J. C. Moser, D. D.,	A. P. Rhyne,
R. A. Yoder, D. D.,	C. E. Smyre,
Pres. R. L. Fritz,	P. C. Setzer,
W. A. Deaton,	S. A. Mauney,
E. H. Kohn.	J. M. Rhodes.

ALTERNATES.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
W. J. Boger,	M. L. Rudisill,
W. P. Cline,	J. W. Mouser,
F. K. Roof,	J. M. Arndt,
J. F. Deal,	M. A. Carpenter,
W. L. Darr.	J. H. C. Huitt.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

PRINCIPALS.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
J. A. Cromer,	C. M. Efird,
B. D. Wessinger.	Dr. J. W. Eargle.

ALTERNATES.

Ministerial.	*Lay.*
E. L. Lybrand,	Dr. K. A. Price,
E. J. Sox.	H. F. Wheeler.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
E. H. KOHN,
A. R. BECK.

The Committee on State of the Church made the following report, which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, would respectfully submit :

That from the data furnished in compliance with resolution of Synod, we condense and summarily state the following matter we deem of interest to the church in general.

VIRGINIA.

All the churches in the Virginia Conference have regular services, and there is a marked improvement in the attendance. All the pastors are faithful in the performance of their ministerial duties, earnestly preaching the Word, regularly catechising the young, and looking after the interests of the Sunday-schools. The people are also manifesting much interest and zeal in church and Sunday-school work. Our Sunday-schools are improving, catechetical instruction is fairly well attended. Several congregations have recently improved their churches and church yards. There is also some improvement in Christian giving. The most of the congregations are endeavoring to pay their apportionments in full. Something is being done for the United Synod's Home and Foreign Mission work and Orphan Home.

A new charge has been formed, and the pastor has given a good report. A parsonage has been secured, an excellent 8-room building and about 13 acres of ground, all valued at about $2000.

Judging from the reports received from several pastors the Virginia Conference is getting along very well financially and fairly well spiritually.

NORTH CAROLINA.

There are ten pastors reporting, and from these we have much to encourage us ; still some references are made to some points which fall short of that ideal for which we labor and pray.

The Spiritual Side : 1. Dispensing the means of grace. (*a*) In general. The Word is regularly preached to good and, in several cases, increasing audiences. It is received with becoming reverence and devotion. The sacraments are regularly administered and received by a large part of those for whom they are intended. (*b*) Among the young. The truly Lutheran method of indoctrinating by catechising before admission to communicant membership is noticeably emphasized and pursued. The attendance in most cases is good, as many as 40 in one congregation having less than 80 communicants.

Most of the congregations have flourishing Sunday-schools—two notable exceptions are where the houses are held in common with others, there we have no Sunday-school.

Results of these : 1. On deportment. There appears to be development in spirituality and piety. Harmony and intelligent zeal are to be

found. It is an indisputable fact that our people are giving to church and charity as never before. In this the organized efforts of the ladies are telling.

Material Side: 1. The membership. This has in many instances been increased. 2. Buildings. (*a*) Churches. Three new churches are building. St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, has reconstructed, furnished, and nearly paid for an elegant house of worship, at an expense of about $5,500, to be dedicated soon. St. Paul's, Startown, has ready for occupancy a commodious and nice new church, costing about $1200, paid or provided for without outside help. Holy Trinity, Hickory, is finishing this fall a magnificent stone and brick church at a cost of over $10,000. Zion's in the same pastorate has made a $250 improvement. (*b*) Parsonages. Three parsonages have been built or bought. One in Watauga about completed, $525. One at St. Timothy, $400 by St. Timothy, and to be completed by St. Paul's this fall, 6 rooms. One at St. Martin's, bought and to be improved by St. Martin-Sharon-Mt. Hermon pastorate, 6 rooms, cost $700.

Several vacancies exist, though most congregations are in some measure and manner supplied with preaching.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church in South Carolina is, at this time, reasonably prosperous. There is now, and has been, since July 1st, one vacant pastorate, but efforts are now being made to secure a pastor. All the other pastorates have regular pastors who supply their congregations with the means of grace.

Our people are growing more and more earnest in their attendance upon the preached Word. The pastors preach the Word and administer the sacraments in accordance with the practices of this Synod, and are endeavoring to lead their congregations into a higher appreciation of God's gracious plan of salvation. Entire unity and brotherly love exist among all our pastors. The churches are growing in beneficence and all things that pertain to churchliness and godliness.

All the pastors meet classes of young people for catechising. Many of these meetings are well attended and much interest taken not only by the children, but also by some of the older people as well.

Two new churches are now being built. These churches will be more modern in design than the former ones.

All in all our churches in South Carolina are making commendable progress.

W. L. DARR,
J. L. DEATON,
E. L. LYBRAND.

It was moved that a committee of three pastors be ap-

pointed to take into consideration the organization of a Ministerium, and report to next meeting of Synod.

Committee: Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., A. R. Beck, E. L. Lybrand.

The following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Uniformity is conducive to efficiency, and this Synod has diversity in editions of catechisms used in catechetical instruction; therefore,

Resolved, That we appoint Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., A. R. Beck, and B. D. Wessinger a committee to pass upon the merits of the various existing editions, and recommend to the next meeting of Synod the one they think best adapted to general use in our Synod.

Synod here adjourned for the ordination services. The sermon was preached by Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., from the text Mark 8, 37. Mr. Arthur J. Stirewalt was then ordained to the office of the ministry by the laying on of hands, by the officers of Synod.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

The following were appointed as a Committee on State of the Church: Revs. E. J. Sox, F. K. Roof, and J. P. Stirewalt.

The following resolution with reference to the same was adopted:

Resolved, That each pastor be required to present a written report to the members of the Committee on State of the Church in his conference, at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod.

On motion, it was made the duty of the Treasurer to write to the young men who have received beneficiary aid from this Synod, and who are not now laboring in the ministry in connection with our Southern Church, and remind them of their indebtedness to the Synod, and their obligation to refund the amounts received.

The Committee on Apportionment made the following report, which was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following:

Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate:
Mt. Calvary, $10; Morning Star, $10; Grace. $5; Beth Eden, $5; Rileyville, $5 . . . . . $ 35 00

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate:
Rader's, $22.50; St. Paul's, $6; St. John's, $6 . . . . . 34 50

E. L. Wessinger's pastorate:
Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . 38 00

Rev. J. K. Efird's pastorate:
Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $2.50 . . . . . 6 00

Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:
St. Paul's, $18 60; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; Mt. Calvary, $7; St. David's, $6 . . . . . 51 60

Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate:
Zion, $10; St. Jacob's, $6; Morning Star, $6; Powder Springs, $6; Salem, $2 . . . . . 30 00

Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:
St. Mary's, $17.50; Solomon's, $18.50; Bethel, $3 . . . 39 00

Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate:
St. Jacob's, $8; St. Paul's, $5; Trinity, $5 . . . . . 18 00

Rev. M. A. Ashby's pastorate:
St. Paul's, $10; St. Luke's (Alma), $2.50; McGaheysville, $2.50 . . . . . 15 00
Mt. Nebo (served by Rev. W. P. Huddle) 15 00

Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:
Holy Trinity, $42.50; Zion, $17.50 . . . . . 60 00

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:
Emmanuel, $15 . . . . . 15 00

Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:
Philadelphia, $12; Christ's, $15; Holy Communion, $12; Antioch, $8 . . . . . 47 00

Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:
Daniel's, $30; Grace, $17.50 . . . . . 47 50

Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:
St. Paul's, $10; St. Timothy, $10 . . . . . 20 00

Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate:
Melanchthon, $7.50; Coble's, $6; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . 15 50

Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate:
St. Matthew's, $25; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 30 00

Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate:
Trinity, $30; Bethphage, $15; Sardis, $6; Crouse, $5; St. David's, $4; Cedar Grove, $4 . . . . . 64 00

St. James' pastorate :	
St. James', $22.50; Mt. Calvary, $10; Ebenezer, $2.50 .	$ 35 00
Salem pastorate :	
Salem, $12 ; St. Martin's, $10 ; Beth Eden, $10	32 00
St. Andrew's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's, $15 ; Mt. Olive, $15	30 00
Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate :	
Salem, $10 ; St. Stephen's, $10 ; St. Peter's, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5	30 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Jerusalem, $10 ; Beck's, $10 ; Lebanon, $2.50	22 50
Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate :	
Holly Grove, $12.50 ; Emmanuel, $5	17 50
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Mt. Holly, $25 ; Lutheran Chapel, $22	47 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :	
St. John's, $26 ; St. Mark's, $10	36 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate :	
Trinity	6 00
Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate :	
Gastonia, $5 ; Bessemer, $3	8 00
Rev. John Hall's pastorate :	
Mt. Pleasant, $7 ; Mt. Zion, $5 ; Blowing Rock, $4 ; Gap Creek, $2.50 ; Holy Communion, $2.50	21 00
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $8 ; Sharon, $7 ; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 . . .	21 50
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $12 ; Mt. Gilead, $12	24 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :	
Mt. Moriah, $15 ; St. Mark's, $6	21 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :	
Mt. Zion, $8 ; Bethany, $8 ; Mt. Hebron, $4	20 00
St. John's (Statesville)	10 00
St. Luke's (Lincoln county)	5 00
Bethel (Lincoln county)	5 00
Shiloh	8 50
Philadelphia	8 00
Monroe pastorate :	
St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5	15 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
Zion, $24 ; St. Peter's, $12.50 ; Pilgrim, $10 ; Emmanuel's, $6.50 ; St. Andrew's, $6	59 00
Rev. E. J. Sach's pastorate :	
St. Peter's (P. W.), $32.50 ; St. John's, $20	52 50

Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :
Cedar Grove, $21 ; St. Paul's, $18; St. James', $6; St. John's, $3.50 ; Grace, $3 . . . . . $ 51 50

Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :
Mt. Tabor 12 00

St. Jacob's pastorate :
St. Jacob's, $27 ; St. Thomas, $10 ; Mt. Horeb, $10 ; Bethlehem, $8 . . . . . 55 00

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
M. A. ASHBY,
M. L. RUDISILL.

The committee on the report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College made the following report which was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTTEE ON REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your Committee on Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, would beg leave to report, that in the opinion of your committee, we have reached a stage in the history of our college which demands serious and careful action on the part of this Synod in order to maintain the relation entered into between this Synod and the college, and the continued usefulness of the institution.

That, in view of the increased indebtedness of the college, after our effort of several years to pay it ; and in view of the large amount asked for to meet deficit in current expenses, we have reached a crisis in the financial status of the college.

Therefore we recommend :

1. That the report of the President of the Board be printed in our Minutes.

2. That the Treasurer of Synod, with the Secretary, be appointed an auditing committee to ascertain the exact amount of the indebtedness of the college, exclusive of current expenses, and report the same to Synod.

3. That an appropriation of an amount sufficient to pay the interest for one year at 6 per cent. on this indebtedness, be made.

4. That Synod continue its efforts to secure funds from the various congregations upon the plan adopted by Synod, and partly carried out, to pay the principal.

5. That Synod ask the Board of Trustees for the present to meet the current expenses of the college, and to manage all its finances on

its own account; such as, tuition, rents of halls and pianos, and fees of all kinds; that out of such funds it pay all salaries, incidental expenses, repairs and insurance, &c.; and that any deficit be met by soliciting personal donations.

6. That the treasurer of the Board receive all funds for current expenses and pay them out on the order of the President of the Board; and that he make an annual report to the Board of Trustees.

7. That the Treasurer of Synod receive all funds for the payment of interest and principal on the indebtedness, and pay them out upon the order of the President of Synod.

8. That in view of the large amount of uncollected tuition fees, &c., the Board be advised to collect all fees in advance.

9. That, as a Christian college is the only one worth the sacrifice asked of our people, the daily teaching of the Bible and Luther's Catechism be made obligatory upon the president and faculty; and that an earnest effort be made to maintain the high Christian and Lutheran character of the college, as was originally designed and maintained by the founders.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
A. R. BECK,
B. D. WESSINGER.

All the recommendations were sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

It was moved that $500 be appropriated to pay the deficit in the current expenses of Lenoir College, as asked for in the report of the President of the Board of Trustees; and that our congregations and Sunday-schools set aside a Sunday in November for College Day, and take a special offering for this purpose.

It was moved that when this Synod adjourns, it adjourns to meet at the place decided upon, at 10 o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in August, 1906.

It was moved that Prof. W. H. Little, in connection with a committee of one from each conference, be appointed to carry on the work of raising the fund to pay the debt on Lenoir College, following the same plan that has been in operation.

Committee: Virginia, Rev. M. L. Pence; South Carolina, Rev. B. D. Wessinger; North Carolina, Rev. W. L. Darr.

The Committee to Nominate Trustees for Lenoir College made the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your committee appointed to nominate members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College to fill the places made vacant by expiration of term of office, would respectfully submit the following names: Rev. W. P. Cline, Henry A. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huit, S. E. Killian, J. S. Propst.

W. L. DARR,
J. C. WESSINGER.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the members and friends of St. Paul's church for the hospitable manner in which this Synod has been entertained during its 85th session.

The following resolution with regard to the printing of the Minutes was adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The following fraternal delegates were appointed :

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. J. F. Deal.

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. J. L. Deaton.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Synod then adjourned to the time and place agreed upon for the next meeting.

The Synod was formally closed according to the order in the Church Book.

J. PAUL STIREWALT, PRESIDENT.
JAS. F. DEAL, SECRETARY.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3.—Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Reports of Standing Committees.
6.—Reports of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Sixteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Rhodhiss, Blowing Rock.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, Mt. Hebron.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Sharon, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—Emmanuel, St. Luke.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-three congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 125.

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.															FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
										ACCESSIONS.					LOSSES.			LOCAL.						
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transfs. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Paid on Church, Par. and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
				St. Paul's	1	.	153	87	19	.	13	9	27	.	.	.	1	.	.	$	. . . .	$ 190 00	. . . .	$ 103 14
1	M. A. Ashby	1895	Shenandoah City.	St. Peter's	1	.	69	34	17	.	11	9	21	.	.	1	3	.	.	3000 00	. . . .	230 00	$ 154 69	21 18
				McGaheysville	1	.	5	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	36 00	. . . .	6 50
				St. Luke	1	.	33	16	6	.	6	3	7	.	.	.	1	.	.	1000 00	. . . .	35 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Solomon's	1	.	190	114	22	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	6	2	.	4000 00	. . . .	260 00	735 00	30 00
2	A. R. Beck	1892	Forestville	Bethel	1	.	23	11	6	.	2	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	800 00	. . . .	*5 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Mary's	1	.	113	43	26	.	2	1	7	1	.	.	1	1	.	4000 00	$ 175 00	240 00	550 00	15 00
				Morning Star	1	.	70	55	17	.	6	.	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	60 00	60 00	. . . .
				St. Jacob's	1	.	60	50	15	.	9	1	4	.	.	.	2	.	.	800 00	. . .	75 00	. .	10 00
3	J. L. Deaton	1891	Edinburg	Salem	1	.	7	11	. .	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	24 00	50 00	. . . .
				Zion	1	.	50	30	10	.	5	6	10	.	.	.	2	.	.	6000 00	. . . .	200 00	485 00	110 98
				Powder Springs	1	.	80	60	17	.	13	2	9	.	.	.	2	.	.	400 00	. . . .	60 00	100 00	. . . .
4	J. K. Efird †	1878	Manassas Mission.	Trinity	1	.	30	20	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	700 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethel	1	.	64	41	7	.	2	.	4	8	.	.	.	.	.	3000 00	600 00	50 00	. . . .	. . . .
5	J. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	Rockingham	Trinity	1	.	50	17	. .	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	3	1	.	700 00	. . . .	60 75	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Paul	1	.	50	44	24	.	4	1	4	.	.	.	1	.	.	750 00	. . . .	50 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Jacob's (Beth.)	1	.	29	10	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2000 00	. . . .	44 50	. . . .	1 50
6	M. L. Pence	1896	Tom's Brook	St. Stephen's	1	.	46	30	8	.	2	1	3	.	.	.	1	.	.	1200 00	. . . .	80 00	. . . .	9 00
				St. David's*	1	.	40	14	6	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800 00	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .
				St. Matthew's	1	.	53	24	12	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	2500 00	. . . .	150 00	. . . .	15 00
				St. Paul's	1	1	186	210	60	.	28	2	10	.	.	.	8	.	.	1400 00	. . . .	115 00	. . . .	62 00
				Mt. Calvary	1	.	31	12	6	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	400 00	. . . .	90 00	. . . .	9 00
				Rileyville	1	.	30	10	. .	.	10	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Bethedeu	1	.	60	24	. .	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	800 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
7	J. N. Stirewalt	1871	Stony Man	Grace	1	.	40	10	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	500 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Morning Star	1	.	80	42	12	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	600 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				Mt. Calvary	1	.	60	17	. .	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	600 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
				St. John	1	.	48	. .	. .	.	3	2	2	.	.	.	4	.	.	1350 00	150 00	45 00	606 48	. . . .
8	J. P. Stirewalt	1873	Timberville	St. Paul	1	.	96	. .	22	.	2	1	2	.	.	.	3	.	.	1100 00	. . . .	70 00	. . . .	. . . .
				Rader's	1	.	162	. .	26	1	5	2	4	.	.	.	12	.	.	2500 00	. . . .	300 00	. . . .	. . . .
9	E. L. Wessinger	1896	New Market	Mt. Zion	1	.	82	. .	. .	.	2	.	2	1	.	.	.	1	.	1000 00	. . . .	100 00	43 50	9 25
				Emmanuel	1	.	164	. .	. .	.	4	2	6	1	.	.	3	3	.	9000 00	. . . .	500 00	. . . .	114 31
				Total	32	1	2255	1036	348	2	146	43	132	11	1	.	63	8	.	$ 52700 00	$ 925 00	$ 2965 25	$ 2789 67	$ 515 86

* [illegible] per trip. † Report for 9 months.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home (money and gifts).	Church Extension	Theo. Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	United Synod. Home Missions.	United Synod. Foreign Missions.	Aged Ministers and Ministers' Widows.	Synodical Fund.	For Relief of the Poor and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.
						$ 27 00						$ 27 00	$ 438 45
1													480 16
						3 00						3 00	45 50
													44 82
2						40 00				$ 18 50		63 50	1111 00
						35 00				17 50		72 50	889 50
	$ 8 52							$ 8 20		6 00		33 72	156 72
	6 00					10 00				6 00		32 00	111 40
3	3 60					1 00				2 00		8 93	89 93
	19 20					20 00		5 20		10 00		69 40	871 22
										6 00		6 00	170 00
						2 50						2 50	
4						10 00				3 50		13 50	
										5 00		5 00	
5													
	71 26					10 00		*13 50		8 00		104 26	148 76
	1 20			$ 3 35		8 00		2 00		8 00		23 55	122 55
						8 00		2 20		6 00		16 70	23 50
6				2 50		25 00		3 32		12 00	$ 3 00	46 32	220 62
				2 00		25 00		2 00		18 60	15 00	48 60	249 10
	1 00			1 25		8 00				7 00		17 25	116 25
								5 50				5 50	5 50
7						5 00		11 10		5 00		21 10	21 10
	6 00							7 00				13 00	13 00
						5 00		11 25		3 50		19 75	19 75
						5 00		16 75		5 00		26 75	26 75
	14 00					6 00				6 00		26 00	677 48
8	24 75					10 00		13 48		6 00	48 00	112 23	200 65
	85 00							41 60		45 00	91 48	263 08	563 08
9	3 88					17 00	$ 3 18	*5 50		10 00		47 44	219 52
	21 90			131 25		61 00	44 30	35 58		28 00		347 69	1026 50
	$ 265 36			$140 25		$339 50	$ 47 48	$184 18		$242 10	$158 28	$1486 27	$ 7862 81

* $20,000 Fund.

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Number of Schools	Officers & Teachers	Scholars.	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
	1	13	98	$ 118 31	
1	1	15	104	74 29	
	1	6	42	9 82	
2	1	14	102	12 00	$ 5 00
	1	8	100	12 00	20 00
	1	11	48	3 00	11 00
	1	9	48	4 40	10 00
3	1	10	45	7 00	2 93
	1	7	44	6 00	15 00
	1	5	44	4 00	
4	1				
5					
	1	8	65	10 00	1 00
	1	8	48	6 80	50
6	1	6	35	9 30	50
	1	8	100	8 50	1 00
7	1	8	50		
	1	6	40		
	1	4	62		
	1	7	27		
8					
	1	5	35	18 42	
	1		73		
9	1	8	90	27 21	7 88
	1	10	128	35 26	25 66
	23	176	1428	$ 366 31	$100 47

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	1	27		
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
	1			$55 00
	2	27		$55 00

W. M. SOCS.

Index Number.	No. Organizations	No. of Members.	Contributions for Missions.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.												FINANCIAL STATISTICS.				
											ACCESSIONS.					LOSSES			LOCAL.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed	Catechumens, Not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	Transfs. from other Denominations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expendt. on Ch., Par., and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
1	C. K. Bell	1898	King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	1		87	30	18	1	14		2	17	1	1	6		$ 9000 00		$ 295 00	$5525 00	$ 64 00
				St. Luke's	1		17	7								1	2		700 00				
2	W. J. Boger	1897	Mt. Holly	Mt. Holly	1		70		6		3		3						4000 00	$ 700 00	309 12	60 00	25 00
				Chapel E. L. Ch	1		132	85	15		6			1					3000 00		278 20	1 50	25 00
3	W. F. Cline	1881	Holly Grove	Holly Grove	1		117	4	20		4					4	4		800 00		150 00		
				Barger's		1																	
				Bethany	1	1	41	34	15		5		3						2600 00		425 00	35 00	12 00
4	J. L. Cromer	1895	Rhodhiss	Mt. Hebron	1		44	38	12		4										70 00		5 00
				Mt. Zion	1		21	17	12		2					1			500 00		60 00	125 00	4 50
5	W. L. Darr	1889	St. Martin, Mt. Hermon, and Sharon.	St. Martin's	1		70	32	42		5					1	4		1100 00	240 00	176 75	359 50	
				Mt. Hermon	1		63	29			3		1			1			500 00		75 00	54 00	
				Sharon	1		66	47	8		4					1			1000 00		91 50	54 00	
6			*Statesville	St. John's	1		18	10			1		1					1	2000 00		40 00		
				Holy Communion	1		89	17	25		2		6	4	3	1			4000 00		156 00		
7	W. A. Benton	1891	Dallas	Christ's	1		182	65			6		3	4		1			5200 00	1250 00	186 00		
				Antioch	1		70	50	11		5	1	6			3	10		1000 00		51 00	48 00	
				Philadelphia	1		159	37	31		7		10			3	3		1300 00		186 00		
8	J. F. Deal	1899	Cabarrus	Mt. Gilead	1		55	28			4		8				1		500 00		120 25		
				St. Martin's	1		36	10			1		3			1	1		1200 00		193 50		8 50
9	D. A. Goodman	1882		Trinity	1		40	221	15		6					1	12	1			10 50		5 00
				Mt. Pleasant	1	1	65	66	15		2	1							1400 00		75 00	150 00	
				Gap Creek	1		11	12	5												21 00	40 00	
10	John Hall	1901	Watauga	Mt. Zion	1		24	30	5		4								775 00	30 00	18 00	75 00	25 00
				Holy Communion	1	1	46	38	8		1		2						535 00		8 00	10 00	
				Blowing Rock	1		26	11	5		1					2					18 00		
11	Ernest H. Kohn	1893	Cherryville	St. John's	1		208	160	20		16	3	24	11	3	1	3		7000 00	270 00	375 00	450 00	64 50
				St. Mark's	1		68	73	18		3	1		1		1	9		700 00	180 00	200 00	40 25	17 75
12	C. I. Morgan	1902	Gastonia	Gastonia E. L. Ch.	1		62	48	6		5			2		3	4		5500 00	160 00	100 00	325 00	14 00
				Bessemer	1		25	31	4		5		5	20		1			1000 00	260 00	25 00	350 00	
13	J. C. Moser	1873	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1		340	300	75		22	1	16	4		5	20		16000 00		725 00	3000 00	35 00
				Zion	1		110																

* Served by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home (money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	20,000 Movement.	Synodical Expenses.	For Relief of Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.
1	$42 50							$ 10 00		$ 20 00		$ 102 30	$ 6324 25
										5 00		5 00	8 00
2	7 64					$ 40 50		14 05	$13 00	25 00		124 19	499 31
	19 20			$ 6 00		14 50		15 00	13 85	22 00		71 35	397 25
3						22 00				8 00		30 00	180 00
						8 00						8 00	8 00
4	13 60					10 00		18 92		8 00	$15 00	70 52	572 52
										4 00		9 00	99 00
						5 00				8 00		13 00	202 50
5	3 25					10 50		14 50		10 00		38 25	560 50
	1 15					2 00		7 75		6 50		17 40	147 11
	1 15					1 25		8 15		1 50		12 05	158 75
6	1 35									3 00		12 35	59 35
7	25 72						$ 14 09	38 78				78 59	444 59
						15 00		15 00		15 00		45 00	271 85
				12 00		8 00				8 00		28 00	131 00
8	6 02					15 00		12 10		15 00		48 12	240 12
	6 75					2 56	2 65	12 09		12 00		39 94	160 65
	1 00					1 82	3 50	12 18		12 00		30 00	232 50
9											4 00	9 00	19 50
10	3 05					12 00				7 50		22 55	247 53
						1 50				3 00		4 50	65 50
	4 15											4 15	127 15
										2 50		2 50	21 95
	2 89										3 00	5 89	23 89
11	13 10					20 00	5 35	15 28		26 00	24 22	103 95	1072 47
	3 25					15 00	1 30			10 00		29 53	287 55
12								2 91			2 00	4 91	443 91
										3 00		3 00	389 00
13	15 00					42 00	27 00	36 38		60 00	10 00	210 76	4445 38

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers, (Lutheran.)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools, and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	I		7	60	$ 20 00	
	I		2	16	3 00	
2	I		8	50	24 00	
	I		8	75	18 00	$ 5 00
3	I		5	75		
	I		4	55		
	I		8	90	30 00	5 00
4	I		5	65	15 00	
	I					
5	I		10	114	6 00	
	I		4	52	1 86	
	I		5	42	1 20	
6	I		6	63	7 00	
7	I		6	119	53 29	
	I		8	40	10 85	
	I		3	25	4 00	
8	I		6	50	6 00	
	I		6	40	4 35	3 50
9	I		3	30		
10	I		4	20		
	I					
	I		4	25	5 00	
	I		3	25	1 45	
11	I		13	105	37 78	2 40
	I		7	60		
12	I		5	48	10 00	
	I		5	50	8 00	
13	I		25	260	500 00	35 38

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	Number of Organizations.	Number of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	1	27	$ 317 75	$ 30 00
2	2	29		5 00
3	1	15		
4				
5				
6				8 00
7	1	28	210 00	
	1	26	30 00	
8				
9				
10				
11	1	12	88 84	
12				
13				

PAROCHIAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, CONTINUED.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.														FINANCIAL STATISTICS.				
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed	Catechumens, Not Confirmed.	Students for Ministry.	ACCESSIONS. In ant Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Confirmations.	ACCESSIONS. Transfers from Lutheran Congs.	ACCESSIONS. Transfs. from other Denominations.	LOSSES Deaths.	LOSSES Transfers.	LOSSES Exclusions	LOCAL. Estimated Value of Church Property.	LOCAL. Indebtedness.	LOCAL. Paid on Pastor's Salary.	LOCAL. Expendt. on Ch., Par. and School Properties.	All Other Local Expenditures.
14	J. P. Price	1888	Daniel's	Grace	1		159		28		4		1		1	2	7		$ 1000 00		$ 183 00		$ 8 00
				Daniel's	1		243		41		5		4	5			4		3000 00		217 00		14 00
15	F. K. Roof	1900	St. Timothy	St. Timothy	1		100	103	21	1	5		5	1					1000 00		150 00	$ 400 00	
				St. Paul's	1		110	115	18		7		10			3			1300 00	$ 200 00	150 00	1200 00	26 90
16	J. C. Wessinger *	1893	Lower Davidson	Lebanon	1		14	9	8										500 00		20 00		
				New Jerusalem	1		75	39	7		3						2		100 00		58 00	3 00	
				Beck's	1		71	65	7		10				1	2	2		800 00		38 50	2 25	
17	R. A. Yoder †	1879	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1		60	25															
				St. Stephen's	1		78	62	20		1		5						100 00		48 00		
18	J. A. Yount	1900		St. Peter's	1		70	50	15		5								1000 00		27 00		
				Salem	1		85	887	44		7								1000 00		54 25		
				St. Luke's	1		30	15											600 00		27 50		50 00
19	G. D. Bernheim		Monroe Mission	St. Luke's	1		19	8											3000 00				
20	D. I. Offman		China Grove	St. Mark's	1		52		10		6		1										
				Mt. Moriah	1		99		12		8		1			1					275 00		
			No report from	Newton	1		28																
			No report from	St. James	1		125																
			No report from	Mt. Calvary	1		45																
			No report from	St. Martin	1		49																
			No report from	Trinity	1		311																
			No report from	Sardis	1		60																
			No report from	David's Chapel	1		14																
			No report from	Cedar Grove	1		27																
			No report from	Bethphage	1		150																
			No report from	Crouse	1		20																
			No report from	Salem	1		77																
			No report from	Iron Station	1		25																
			No report from	St. Luke's	1		21																
			No report from	Mt. Olive	1		108																
			No report from	St. Andrew's	1	•	60																
			No report from	Shiloh	1	•	83																
			No report from	Coble	1																		
			No report from	Melanchthon	1		144																
			No report from	Mt. Pleasant	1																		
			No report from	Salem	1		95																

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—(money and gifts)	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	20,000 Movement.	Synodical Expenses.	For Relief of Poor, and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.	Lutheran. Union.	SUNDAY-SCHOOLS. Officers, Teachers, (Lutheran)	Scholars, (Lutheran.)	Contributions for the Support of Schools and all local objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Number of Organizations.	Number of Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
14	$ 5 00			$ 7 00		$ 30 00		$ 9 53		$ 17 50		$ 70 00	$ 278 00	1	7	63			1	14	$ 13 00	
						50 00		19 00		30 00		188 40	489 40	1	13	150			1	34	77 40	
15						6 00				10 00	$20 91	55 53	605 53	1	8	75	$ 9 99	$ 10 00	1	45	18 62	
						6 00				10 00	6 50	22 50	1399 40									
16										3 00		3 00	25 30	1	6	24	2 36					
										10 00		10 00	71 00									
17							1			10 00		10 00	56 75	1	8	52	6 00					
										15 00		15 00		1								
										10 00		10 00	71 31		8	90	13 31					
18										10 00		10 00	37 00	1								
						8 00				10 00		18 00	72 25		8	50	5 00					
19										5 00				1		45						
														1	5	20						
20														1	5	60						
								15 00				15 00	290 00	1	5	65						
	$ 177 80			$ 25 00		$ 343 72	$ 53 89	$ 276 69	$26 85	$ 437 00	$85 63	$1603 11	$ 21198 11	39	248	2319	$ 803 44	$ 61 28	11	245	$ 755 61	$ 43 00

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAME OF PASTOR.	Date of Ordination.	NAME OF PASTORATE.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.																FINANCIAL STATISTICS.					
											ACCESSIONS.						LOSSES.				LOCAL.					
					Number of Churches.	Number of Stations.	Enrolled Communicant Membership.	Baptized Children, Not Confirmed.	Catechumens, Not Confirmed.	Students for the Ministry.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers from Lutheran Congrs.	Transfs. from other Denominations.	Restorations.	Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses and Removals.	Exclusions.	Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Paid on Pastor's Salary.	Expenditures on Church, Parsonage and School Properties.	All other Local Expenditures.	
				Zion's	1	.	250	72	.	.	7	1	9	.	.	.	4	3	.	.	$ 1000	. . .	$ 135 00	. . . .	$ 20 00	
				Pilgrim	1	.	99	35	10	.	3	.	4	5	1	.	.	.	.	.	1600	$35 00	63 00	$ 265 00	. . . .	
1	J. A. Cromer	1878	Zion's	St. Peter's	1	.	124	44	18	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	.	.	1200	. . .	92 00	. . . .	. . . .	
				Emmanuel	1	.	37	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	450	. . .	30 00	. . . .	11 00	
				St. Andrew's	1	.	37	31	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	500	. . .	60 00	. . . .	. . . .	
2	E. L. Lybrand	1878	New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	1	.	105	30	10	.	12	.	5	2	.	.	1	2	.	.	2000	. . .	275 00	. . . .	25 00	
3	E. J. Sachs	1895	St. Peter's	St. Peter's	1	.	395	238	77	.	15	.	15	2	.	.	6	2	.	.	2800	. . .	310 00	. . . .	2 00	
				St. John's	1	.	225	85	21	.	2	.	.	3	.	.	3	1	.	.	3500	. . .	190 00	182 15	. . . .	
				St. Jacob's	1	.	308	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.						
4	Vacant *		St. Jacob's	Mt. Horeb	1	.	108	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2500	. . .	500 00	. . . .	. . . .	
				St. Thomas	1	.	120	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.						
				Bethlehem	1	.	82	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.						
				Grace	1	.	37	.	.	.	2	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	700	10 00	40 00	25 00	. . . .	
				Cedar Grove	1	.	217	40	39	1	10	1	11	3	.	.	2	1	.	.	1500	. . .	188 50	. . . .	. . . .	
5	B. D. Wessinger.	1903	Cedar Grove	St. Paul's	1	.	157	34	34	.	8	.	7	1	.	.	.	3	.	.	1700	. . .	188 50	. . . .	. . . .	
				St. James'	1	.	75	58	17	.	4	.	5	3	.	.	.	2	.	.	1000	. . .	45 00	225 00	. . . .	
				St. John's	1	.	23	24	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	200	. . .	28 00	. . . .	. . . .	
				Total	17	.	2419	479	226	1	66	2	57	20	2	.	23	15	.	.	$ 30650	$45 00	$2145 00	$ 697 15	$ 58 00	

*Figures of last year.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE, CONCLUDED.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

BENEFICENCE.

Index Number.	Orphan Home—Money and gifts.	Church Extension.	Theological Seminary.	Colleges.	Beneficiary Education.	Synodical and Conference Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Home Miss.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Miss.	Aged Ministers & Minister's Widows.	Synodical Expenses.	For Relief of Poor and all External Objects.	Total Beneficence.	Grand Total.
						$ 11 00	$ 11 00			$ 24 00		$ 66 00	$ 217 00
1						12 00	5 00	$ 5 00		10 00		20 00	377 00
	$ 3 00						80 50	80 50		12 50	$ 7 00	48 50	140 50
						14 00				6 50		20 50	92 02
2	2 00									7 00		21 00	87 00
							5 00	7 00		12 00	10 00	26 00	376 00
3	4 75									32 50		44 15	354 15
												9 50	388 33
4													
								1 61		3 00		4 61	74 61
								10 90		21 00	11 00	34 15	231 40
5								10 23		18 00		29 21	216 73
								9 45		6 00		17 45	293 45
								2 65		3 50		6 15	34 15
	$ 9 75					$ 37 00	$ 29 50	$ 55 34		$ 146 00	28 00	$ 347 22	$2852 34

STATISTICS OF SOCIETIES.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Index Number.	Lutheran.	Union.	Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions for Support of Schools and all Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
	1		8	71	$ 16 00	
1	1		15	70	20 00	
	1		8	70		
	1		13	49	19 08	
2	1		4	23	6 00	
	1		14	100	15 00	$ 20 00
3	1		16	181	8 09	11 65
	1		9	104	7 68	4 75
4	1					
	1					
	1		30	250		
	1					
	1		7	40	5 00	
5	1		9	100	6 00	2 25
	1		9	73	5 78	98
	1		6	65	6 00	2 00
	16		148	1196	$ 96 63	$ 41 63

Y. P. SOCIETIES.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. Members.	Contributions for Local Objects.	Contributions for Beneficence.
1	1	60	$ 9 00	
	1		22 52	
2				
	1	20	5 00	
3				
4				
	1		5 00	
5				
	1		8 00	
	5	80	$ 49 50	

W. M. S.

Index Number.	No. Organizations.	No. Members.	Contributions for Missions.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Ministers	40
Pastorates	37
Congregations	125
Enrolled Membership	9845
Baptized Children Not Confirmed	3669
Catechumens	1196
Students for the Ministry	4
Infant Baptisms	417
Adult Baptisms	52
Confirmations	302
Transfers from Lutheran Congregations	102
Transfers from the Denominations	10
Deaths	127
Transfers Granted	107
Exclusions	2
Sunday-schools	78
Officers and Teachers	572
Scholars	4943
Societies—Women's and Young People's	18
Members	352
Estimated Value of Church Property	$167760 00
Indebtedness	4260 00
Expenditures on Church, Parsonage, and School Properties	15762 32
Expenditures for Relief of Poor	271 91
Paid on Pastors' Salaries	10776 92
All Other Local Expenditures	978 01
Orphans' Home	452 91
Colleges	165 25
Synodical and Conference Home Missions	719 22
United Synod, Home Missions	130 37
United Synod, Foreign Missions	516 21
Synodical Fund	825 10
Sunday-schools	1266 38
Societies—Young People's, Women's, Children's	883 11
Total Contributions for All Purposes	31913 26

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	7, 10, 23
Amendments to Constitution and By-Laws	9
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	35
Beneficiaries	4
Beneficiaries, Resolution on	34
Boys' Dormitory, Report of Committee on	29
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Calendar	2
Catechisms, Resolutions on	34
Delegates to Other Synods	39
Election of Officers	7, 9, 10
Examination, Report of Committee on	30
Excuses, Report of Committee on	26
Form of Bequest	51
Haywood County Church Property, Action on	11
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	4
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	23
Lenoir College, Report of President of Board of Trustees	27
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees of.	39
Lenoir College, Report Com. on Report Pres. Board Trustees.	37
Lenoir College, Work of Raising Fund for Debt Continued	38
Lenoir College, Appropriation to Pay Interest on Debt	9
Lenoir College, Appropriation for Deficit in Current Expenses.	38
List of Churches	40–41
Ministerial Roll	3
Minutes, Printing of	39
Ministerium	22, 33
Ordination	34
Orphan Home Address on	25
Orphan Home Debt, How to Pay	22
Order of Business	40
Parochial Blanks, Resolution on	23
Place of Next Meeting	2, 25
President's Report	5
President's Report, Report of Committee on	9
Parochial Tables	42–49
Standing Committees	8
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	32
State of the Church, Written Reports Required of Pastors	34
Statistical Secretary	10
Synodical Sermon	3
Thanks, Resolution of	39
Theological Seminary, Address on	25
Time of Next Meeting	2, 38
Treasurer's Report	11–22
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	26
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	10, 29
United Synod, Delegates to	31
Winkler Church Property, Trustee for	10

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

St. Thomas Church, Lexington County, S. C.,

REV. ENOCH HITE, PASTOR,

AUGUST 8-12, 1906.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Secretary—Rev. CHAS. K. BELL. . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Cor. Secretary –Rev. J. L. CROMER . . . . Rhodhiss, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN. . . Cherryville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

Revs. R. A. YODER, D. D., W. A. DEATON, E. L. WESSINGER, J. P. STIREWALT, B. D. WESSINGER, and E. L. LYBRAND.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Revs. W. A. DEATON, M. L. PENCE, and J. A. CROMER.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

The next annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod is to be held in St. Matthew's Lutheran church, King's Mountain, N. C., on Wednesday before the third Sunday in October, 1907, at 2 o'clock p. m.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SIXTH CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANG. LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, LEXINGTON CO., S. C.,
AUGUST 8, 1906.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its eighty-sixth annual convention with St. Thomas congregation, Lexington county, S. C., Rev. Enoch Hite, pastor, at 10 o'clock a. m., August 8, 1906.

The synodical sermon was delivered by the President, Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt, from the text: Luke 24, 15. This was followed by the synodical communion. The convention was then formally opened by the President according to the rubrics in the Church Book. The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled:

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

Rev. I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. N. Stirewalt*	Luray, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.*	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck†	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer.	Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. 1.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D.	Lincolnton, N. C.
" W. P. Cline†	Hickory, N. C.
" D. A. Goodman†	Connelly Springs, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Liberty, N. C.
" R. H. Cline†	Matthews, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Reepsville, N. C., R. F. D. 1.
" W. L. Darr	Statesville, N. C.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton†	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton*	Edinburg, Va., R. F. D. 3.
" Jacob Wike†	Edith, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent—no action taken.

Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz*	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Rhodhiss, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Tom's Brook, Va.
" E. L. Wessinger	New Market, Va.
" W. J. Boger†	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	Henry, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little	Hickory, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Hickory, N. C., R. F. D. 3.
" John Hall	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" E. H. Kohn	Cherryville, N. C.
" Charles K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird*	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount	Conover, N. C.
" H. A. Kistler	Moretz, N. C., R. F. D. 1.
" Prof. C. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup	Leesville, S. C., R. F. D. 3.
" Enoch Hite	Peak, S. C., R. F. D. 2.
" Jno. D. Mauney	Newton, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt	Newton, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

D. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
W. D. Wise	Lincolnton, N. C.
O. W. Aderholdt	Cherryville, N. C.
Lester D. Miller	Hickory, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

P. J. Wessinger—Mt. Tabor, S. C.
W. M. Robinson—Luther Chapel, N. C.
Enoch Swygert—Cedar Grove, S. C.
J. W. Summer—St. John's, S. C.
D. L. Miller—Mt. Gilead and St. Martin's, N. C.
P. R. Yoder—Grace and Daniel's, N. C.
H. W. Counts—Bessemer City, N. C.
N. A. Yount—Mt. Olive, N. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent—no action taken.

J. S. Freeze—Mt. Moriah and St. Mark's, N. C.
R. L. Mauney—St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.
J. N. Wessinger—St. Thomas, S. C.
W. M. Costner—St. John's, Cherryville, N. C.
J. C. Grissom—Gastonia, N. C.
D. F. Kagey—Emmanuel's, Va.
J. E. Cannon—St. Peter's, (P. W.,) S. C.
M. M. Smyre—St. James' pastorate, N. C.
J. W. Eargle, M. D.—St. Jacob's, S. C.
F. K. Sheely, Grace, S. C.
D. L. Yount—Trinity, N. C.
G. A. Kaminer—St. Peter's (Meetze), S. C.
J. S. Wessinger—Mt. Horeb, S. C.
G. M. Lindler—Bethlehem, S. C.
D. F. Efird—Pilgrim, S. C.
J. H. Shealey—Zion's, S. C.
Prof. S. A. Wolff—Dallas pastorate, N. C.
K. A. Price—St. Paul's, S. C.
D. M. Lippard—St. Martin, Mt. Hermon, and Sharon, N. C.
Laban J. Rhyne—Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.

The President then read his report, which was held for the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST:—"Grace be unto you, and peace from him which is, and which was, and which is to come." God, in his love and mercy, has brought us together in this our eighty-sixth annual convention. It is now right for us as individuals and as a Synod to make thankful acknowledgments to God for his mercies, and to render the sincere gratitude of our hearts for all his blessings to us and all people. We should be especially thankful because our ministerial ranks remain unbroken by death. Several, however, have been transferred to other Synods, and one of our faithful pastors is in a feeble condition of health. Special prayer should be made for him.

The following is a statement of what I have done during the year as your presiding officer:

INSTALLATIONS.

On Aug. 14, 1905, I appointed Revs. L. A. Bikle, D. D., and E. H. Kohn to install Rev. C. K. Bell at King's Mountain, N. C. The service was held on Saturday evening before the first Sunday in September, and on Sunday morning a new church was consecrated to the service of God, the sermon being delivered by Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., and the act of consecration was performed by Rev. C. K. Bell.

On Sept. 25, 1905, I appointed Rev. W. J. Boger to install Rev. C. Luther Miller as pastor of St. Andrew's congregation, Hickory, N. C. On the second Sunday in October, this work was done.

On Dec. 28, 1905, I appointed Rev. E. L. Lybrand to install Rev. B. D. Wessinger pastor of the St. Paul pastorate in Lexington county, S. C. This service was held on the second Sunday in June of this year.

On April 16, 1906, I appointed Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., to install Rev. James F. Deal pastor of the Trinity pastorate in Lincoln county, N. C. This work was done on the first Sunday in May and Rev. W. J. Boger assisted in the service.

By appointment, Revs. J. A. Cromer and E. L. Lybrand installed Rev. E. J. Sox pastor of St. Peter's (Piny Woods) church in Lexington county, S. C., on the first Sunday in May.

On June 15, 1906, I appointed Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., to install Rev. J. A. Arndt pastor in the St James pastorate, N. C. This service has not been held as yet.

July 12, 1906, I appointed Rev. J. C. Moser to install Rev. H. A. Kistler pastor of the Watauga pastorate. This service has not as yet been held.

RESIGNATIONS.

On August 8, 1905, Rev. C. I. Morgan informed me that he had resigned the Gastonia, N. C., pastorate to take effect Sept. 30.

October 23, 1905, Rev. J. C. Wessinger wrote me that he had resigned the Lower Davidson county, N. C., pastorate, to take effect the 5th Sunday in October, 1905.

November 6, 1905, Rev. John Hall wrote me that he had resigned the Watauga pastorate, taking effect October 16, 1905.

March 16, 1906, Rev. James F. Deal wrote me that he had resigned the Cabarrus, N. C., pastorate, to take effect April 30, 1906.

December 21, 1905, Rev. B. D. Wessinger resigned the Cedar Grove pastorate in Lexington county, S. C.

DISMISSALS.

I gave letters of honorable dismission to the following brethren upon the dates recorded :

August 30, 1905, Rev. C. I. Morgan to North Carolina Synod.

October 25, 1905, Rev. J. C. Wessinger to South Carolina Synod.

April 28, 1906, Rev. L. A. Bikle, D. D., to North Carolina Synod.

June 27, 1906, Rev. W. H. Roof to Holston Synod.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

The following brethren have accepted calls to work in connection with Synod, and have already or will soon enter upon their pastoral duties in harmony with the dates given :

September 22, 1905, Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.

October 22, 1905, Rev. John Hall, Gastonia, N. C.

November 11, 1905, Rev. H. A. Kistler, Watauga, N. C.

December 21, 1905, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul pastorate, Lexington county, S. C.

January 27, 1906, Mr. Enoch Hite. St. Jacob's pastorate, Lexington county, S. C.

February 24, 1906, Mr. Brady L. Stroup, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.

March 16, 1906, Rev. Jas. F. Deal, Trinity pastorate, Lincoln county, North Carolina.

June 12, 1906, Rev. J. A. Arndt, St. James pastorate, N. C.

June 21, 1906, Rev. A. L. Boliek, Nappanee, Ind., to the Davidson pastorate, Davidson county, N. C., and will begin work in September.

July 2, 1906, Rev. H. L. Seagle, Cabarrus pastorate, Cabarrus county, N. C., and will begin work September 15.

July 30, 1906, Mr. J. D. Mauney, Betheden congregation, Newton, N. C. He applied for ordination.

As per action of our last Synod, see Minutes, page 38, I gave an order on our Treasurer, Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder, to Rev. Prof. W. H. Little, Treasurer of Lenoir College, to pay to him as much as he could of the $500 appropriated by Synod to pay balance on teachers' salaries.

I also gave Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, an order on Dr. Yoder for $162 to be applied on a $600 note due by the college to the endowment fund of Holy Trinity church. This order is dated October 25, 1905.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder, chairman of our Examining Committee in North Carolina, informed me that upon an interview with Rev. J. Alonzo Yount of the Pittsburg Synod, he was found to be in hearty accord with our Synod, recommending his reception and the entering of his name upon our ministerial roll. His name has been enrolled.

Dr. Yoder also informed me that the same committee also examined Mr. H. A. Kistler and found him well qualified to bear the office of pastor, and accordingly ordained him on October 29, 1905, at Christ's church, Stanly, N. C.

Dr. Yoder informed me that the committee also had an interview with Mr. Walter D. Wise, an applicant for beneficiary aid. They found him a worthy young man, and heartily recommend him as a suitable young man to receive beneficiary aid. Upon the approval of the committee, Bro. Wise entered the Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

It is pleasant to note that since the last meeting of our Synod St. Andrew's congregation, Rev. J. A. Cromer, pastor, in Richland county, S. C., has built a neat frame church in place of the old dilapidated

one, at a cost of $1,100, which is paid in full. The house was dedicated on the fourth Sunday in April of this year.

The Cedar Grove pastorate in South Carolina, composed of five congregations, has been divided into two. The one is known as the St. Paul pastorate, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, pastor This pastorate has bought a house and lot in the town of Gilbert, S. C., and has three congregations. The other pastorate has two congregations, and is named Cedar Grove Mr. Brady L. Stroup is pastor. These brethren expect to build a parsonage soon. This is a commendable work on the part of all these brethren.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I recommend that all the pastors whose letters of transfer from other Synods are submitted with this report be received in so far as it can be done with our rules and regulations, and that their names be placed upon our ministerial roll.

2. I recommend that this Synod devise some plan for the support of disabled and superannuated pastors, their wives and children, until the children shall be able to provide for themselves.

3 I recommend that this Synod devise some plan by which articles upon doctrinal and practical subjects may be written, and printed in circular form or otherwise, and then distributed gratuitously among the people.

Along with this report, I submit all letters and papers which I have received and which need action by this body.

I do now return to you the office of President with which you have honored me. I thank you most heartily for the general kindness and courtesy manifested toward me in the discharge of my duties, and I pray that God may guide, guard, and direct us in what we shall say and do, so that all may contribute to his glory, our edification, and the upbuilding of the Redeemer's Kingdom on earth. Amen.

J. P. STIREWALT.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was held, which resulted as follows:

President—Rev. E. J. Sox.
Secretary—Rev. Charles K. Bell.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.
Cor. Sec.—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

It was moved that the gavel presented by Mr. Gustavus Wickes, of New Market, Va., be accepted, and the Secretary be instructed to thank the donor.

Synod adjourned until 3 p. m.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 3 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer, led by Rev. J. P. Price. After the roll call, the President announced the appointment of

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On Letters and Petitions.—Revs. E. L. Wessinger, E. H. Kohn, and Dr. J. W. Eargle.

On Church Institutions.—Revs. J. P. Stirewalt, J. P. Price, and Prof. S. A. Wolff.

On Unfinished Business.—Revs. B. D. Wessinger, F. K. Roof, and Mr. D. L. Miller.

On Treasurer's Report.—Revs. J. F. Deal, M. A. Ashby, and Mr. R. L. Mauney.

On Excuses.—Revs. John Hall, J. L. Cromer, and Mr. W. M. Robinson.

On Examination.—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., W. A. Deaton, E. L. Wessinger, J. P. Stirewalt, B. D. Wessinger, and E. L. Lybrand.

On President's Report.—Revs. A. R. Beck, D. I. Offman, and Mr. D. F. Kagey.

On Apportionment.—Revs. J. A. Cromer, M. L. Pence, and W. L. Darr.

On State of the Church.—Revs. W. A. Deaton, M. L. Pence, and J. A. Cromer.

The subject assigned for discussion, "Catechisation," was then presented in a paper by Rev. J. P. Price.

The following were received as advisory members: Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., Dean of the Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., Rev. J. A. Arndt, Rev. M. Q. Boland, Mr. Jno. D. Mauney, Mr. B. L. Stroup, and Mr. Enoch Hite.

The hours for the session of Synod were fixed as follows: from 9 a. m. to 11 a. m., and from 2:30 p. m. to 5 p. m., with divine worship beginning at 11 a. m.

Rev. A. R. Beck was then granted an opportunity to speak to the Synod concerning the interest and value of the recently published "Life and Letters of Rev. Dr. Passavant."

Mr. D. F. Efird was appointed to send reports of this convention to the Columbia papers.

Thursday, 10 a. m., was set apart to hear Dr. Voigt on the interests and claims of our Theological Seminary.

Statistical Secretary, Rev. E. H. Kohn, then read the statistical report, in part. It was moved that this report be received as information to the Synod, and added to by the Statistical Secretary at his pleasure.

Revs. J. A. Cromer and W. A. Deaton were appointed a committee to look after certain described church property in Lancaster county, S. C., with power to dispose of the same if deemed expedient.

It was ordered that the Secretary write to Rev. D. A. Sox, pastor of churches in Alabama, making inquiry concerning their synodical relation, and requesting, if they are still in connection with this Synod, that they forward to us their parochial reports and contributions for the work of Synod.

Synod adjourned at 5 p. m.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional service conducted by Rev. J. L. Cromer.

Roll was called, and minutes of preceding day were approved.

Rev. J. H. Wilson, D. D., chairman of the United Synod Orphan Home Committee, was received as an advisory member, and the hour of 10:30 a. m. was set to hear him in the presentation of the work of the special committee on the Orphan Home debt.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported, and the report was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to submit the following :

Item 1. On page 10 of the last Minutes of Synod, we find that certain amendments to the constitution were referred back to the congregations for adoption. Has this been done?

Item 2. On the same page, we find that Rev. J. C. Moser was appointed to dispose of the old Winkler church property near Hickory, N. C. What has been done?

Item 3 On page 11, the committee to dispose of the Haywood county church property was authorized to erect a suitable tombstone to the memory of Rev. N. Bonham and wife. Has this been complied with?

Item 4. On page 22, a committee was appointed to co-operate with the committee of the United Synod to liquidate the Orphan Home debt. What has this committee done?

Item 5. On page 23, we find that the Statistical Secretary was appointed to co-operate with the secretaries of other district synods in having the parochial reports amended and simplified by the United Synod. What success has resulted?

Item 6. On page 31, a number of delegates were nominated from each conference to attend the meeting of the United Synod. Was this duty attended to, and what have they to report to this Synod?

Item 7. On page 34, a committee was appointed to take into consideration the organization of a ministerium and report to this meeting of Synod. Has the committee anything to report?

Item 8. On the same page, the Treasurer was instructed to write the young men having received beneficiary aid from this Synod, but now not laboring in connection with our Southern church, and remind them of their indebtedness to Synod. What has been done?

Item 9. On page 38, we find that Rev. W. H. Little and a committee of one from each conference were appointed to carry on the work of liquidating the Lenoir College debt. Has anything been done?

Item 10. On page 39, the following pastors were appointed to convey the fraternal greetings of this Synod to other bodies : Rev. E. L. Lybrand to the South Carolina Synod ; Rev. J. F. Deal to the North Carolina Synod ; and Rev. J. L. Deaton to the Virginia Synod. Has this duty been performed?

Item 11. On page 9, the Treasurer was ordered to pay $300 interest on the Lenoir College debt. Has this been paid?

Item 12. On page 11, Rev. C. I. Morgan was continued as a committee to sell the interest of Synod in some property near Bessemer City, N C. Has this been done?

Item 13. On page 25, Mr. W. D. Wise was referred to the members of the Examining Committee in North Carolina for examination for beneficiary aid. Has this duty been performed?

Item 14. On page 30, we find that the committee to secure a charter for Lenoir College was continued to have the charter, constitution, by-laws and fundamental principles of Lenoir College printed in pamphlet form. Has this duty been performed?

Item 15. On page 34, a committee was appointed to recommend some edition of the catechism for general use in our Synod. Is this committee ready to report?

Item 16. On the same page, we find that it was made the duty of each pastor to make a written report to the Committee on the State of the Church at least two weeks previous to the meeting of Synod. Do all our pastors perform this duty?

Item 17. On page 37, the Treasurer and Secretary of Synod were appointed an auditing committee to ascertain the exact indebtedness of Lenoir College and report same to Synod. Is the committee ready to report?

Item 18. On the same page we find that an appropriation was made to pay the interest of the Lenoir College debt for one year at 6 per cent. Has this amount been paid?

Item 19. On page 38, an appropriation of $500 was made toward the current expenses of Lenoir College. Has this amount been paid?

Item 20. On page 39, the Secretary was instructed to have a sufficient number of Minutes printed to meet the number called for in parochial reports, and one for every four members in congregations not stating the number desired. Has this been done?

Item 21. On page 9, the recommendation of the President was sustained, ordering the chairman of the Mission Board of each conference to make an annual report to Synod. Are they ready to report?

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
F. K. ROOF,
D. L. MILLER.

Item 1. The matter was referred back to the congregations *which have not voted on it.* (These proposed amendments are here reprinted from minutes of 1905, p. 10.)

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

That Article V. of the Constitution be so amended that it shall read as follows:

The officers of this Synod shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, Statistical Secretary, and Treasurer.

That the following shall be Article III. of the By-Laws, and that the numbering of the other articles shall be changed accordingly.

Article III. Of the Statistical Secretary.

SEC. 1. The Statistical Secretary shall be charged with the keeping of all statistical reports of Synod. The pastors shall be required to send their statistical reports to him not later than one week before the meeting of Synod.

SEC. 2. He shall present to Synod a tabulated statement of all work done by the pastors, giving totals, per cent. of increase and decrease in membership, baptisms, contributions, and such other information as may be helpful.

SEC. 3. He shall examine the statistical reports and correct the same, if found necessary, and present a tabulated report of the same to the Secretary not later than ten days after the closing of the convention of Synod, which tabulated report shall be printed in the Minutes.

According to the provisions of the Constitution, these amendments are referred to the congregations for adoption.

Item 2. Nothing done, and committee continued.

Item 3. Complied with in part; committee was continued, and their action approved in expending the sum of $45.

Item 4. Progress made.

Item 5. Some progress made; committee was continued with instructions to continue the effort in this direction.

Item 6. Report of United Synod delegation is printed below.

Item 7. Nothing done.

Item 8. Some have been written to, but no money received. It was ordered that the committee be continued, and empowered to proceed to collect.

Item 9. Very little done.

Item 10. Duty was performed.

Item 11. Paid in full.

Item 12. Nothing done, and Rev. John Hall was appointed to continue the work.

Item 13. Complied with.

Item 14. Not yet, and committee continued.

Item 15. The committee reported, and the report was tabled.

Item 16. Partially complied with.

Item 17. Their report appears on pages 45–48.

Item 18. Paid in part.

Item 19. In part.

Item 20. Yes.

Item 21. Their reports appear on page 15.

The report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

MR. CHAIRMAN : We your delegates to the tenth convention of the United Synod submit the following report :

This convention was held in Dallas, N. C., from July 10 to 15, 1906. We regard this as the largest body of Lutheran pastors and lay-delegates ever held in our Southland. Interesting reports of work done during the biennium were heard and approved. A considerable amount of work for the ensuing biennium was outlined, with encouraging prospects that it will be accomplished. The Home and Foreign Missions, the school to be established in Japan, our publication interests, &c., received due consideration. One entire day set apart specially as Mission Day was a prominent feature of this convention, and we believe great good will result from the many able addresses delivered on that occasion. The Synod proposes to raise a considerable amount of money for the accomplishment of its important work. The spirit of Christian giving is prevailing among the brethren.

Some of the noble "women of the Missionary Societies of the United Synod took advantage of the opportunity to hold a general conference for the consideration of their special work in connection with the meeting of the United Synod." These women are deeply interested and are doing a good work.

Upon the whole, this was a successful meeting of the United Synod. It was pleasant and profitable to be there.

This body will hold its next meeting in Savannah, in the month of October, 1908. Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
ELON O. HENKEL,
E. L. WESSINGER,
M. A. ASHBY,
J. A. CROMER,
E. H. KOHN,
R. A. YODER,
A. R. BECK,
B. D. WESSINGER.

The report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE MISSION BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Our conference embraces 17 counties of the 48 which compose the middle section of North Carolina. We have 75 congregations engaged more or less actively in church work. Since 1888, when the conference began its missionary activities, much has been done to build churches, establish congregations, and plant our faith at Statesville, Gastonia, Bessemer, Watauga county, Hudson, Crouse, and other places. Last year more than $900 was raised for conference purposes. A field secretary will be placed upon the territory the 1st of September, who is to have the oversight of the whole field. To accomplish this, the conference has asked the people to raise $1,000 for the consummation of so necessary and helpful a work. The work of the conference calls for increased interest and money, that much more may be done. The claims of the territory press us.

E. H. KOHN,
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE VIRGINIA CONFERENCE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Virginia Conference supports one missionary the Rev. J. K. Efird, who serves three congregations, Bethel at Manassas with 67 members, Trinity at Elkwood with 25 members, and another recently organized near Culpeper with 21 members. The congregation at Manassas owns a good church and parsonage, the latter worth about $2,000 and on which the conference has paid about $865, and there is a remaining indebtedness of $600. Ten new members have been added during the past year.

The congregation at Elkwood owns a good church property, and two new members were added during the past year.

The congregation near Culpeper has just organized, and has no house of worship, but will build one in the near future. There are good prospects for both the congregations in Manassas and near Culpeper.

The conference has contributed to this work during the past year, on pastor's salary $300 and on the Manassas parsonage property $162.

Respectfully submitted,
E. L. WESSINGER,
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The special order for 10 a. m. was taken up, and Rev. Dr. A. G. Voigt was heard in behalf of our Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina.

It was moved that, having heard with pleasure and interest

the statements of Dr. Voigt in relation to our Seminary, we appropriate the amount asked, one hundred dollars, for the seminary.

Rev. Dr. J. H. Wilson was then heard in behalf of the Orphan Home Debt.

Revs. V. C. Ridenhour, J. B. Haigler, S. P. Koon, W. A. Lutz, J. C. Wessinger, and Mr. W. P. Houseal of the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, were received as advisory members.

Adjourned at 11 a. m. for divine worship, when Dr. Voigt delivered the sermon ; text, John 5, 40-47.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 : 30 P. M.

Devotional service conducted by Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

Rev. O. B. Shearouse, Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., and Mr. John L. Yonce were received as advisory members.

The following report was read and referred to a special committee, consisting of Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. A. R. Beck, and Mr. K. A. Price.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 86th annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, St. Thomas Church, Lexington county, S. C.

DEAR BRETHREN :—Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College beg to submit their annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, and a copy of the annual report of the Treasurer of the College. We suggest that you publish these reports in your Minutes so that every one interested in the management of our college may have the opportunity of knowing all about the income and expenditures.

We beg to call the attention of Synod to the matter of current expenses, which have been paid in full. This has been brought about by double work on the part of the college faculty, and we must not expect this every year. We must bear in mind that colleges are not dividend paying institutions, and as a rule do not pay current expenses. We will ask Synod to provide for the payment of interest on the college debt for the current year, and suggest that you appropriate one thous-

and dollars to reduce the principal. Just here we want to say that something over $100 of said principal has been paid during the year, by crediting tuition on two notes held by parties who desired to pay their tuition in that way, which does not appear in Treasurer's report. We recommend that Synod replace said amount.

We also recommend that Synod employ and put in the field a financial agent or secretary as soon as practicable to raise funds for the college.

In conclusion, we again ask Synod to stand as a solid wall for the success of our college, and we ask the faithful cooperation and earnest prayers of all our people, remembering that God would have us persist in prayer that we may become ready to receive.

J. M. RHODES, PRESIDENT.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOYS' DORMITORY AT LENOIR COLLEGE.

TO THE E. L. TENNESSEE SYNOD :—We, your committee appointed to secure funds for the erection of a young men's dormitory at Lenoir College, beg leave to report the following :

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees, held March 19, 1906, the great and pressing need of this building was so evident that it was decided to put a man in the field at once to prosecute the canvass for funds. Rev. W. J. Boger, a member of this committee, was appointed to this work. Rev. Boger accepted the appointment, and his efforts have met with very great encouragement and success.

The Board decided that the contract should not be let for the building until at least $8,000 had been secured in cash and good subscriptions. The amount secured to date is $8,100.

The following building committee was appointed by the Board of Trustees at its last meeting: J. M. Rhodes, Chairman and Treasurer; R. L. Fritz, Secretary; and J. S. Propst.

Plans have been adopted, a committee from the Board of Trustees has decided upon the place for the location of the dormitory on the campus, and the work of building will be begun at an early date.

Your committee think Bro. Boger should be paid for his services in raising said dormitory fund, and ask Synod to provide for his compensation. Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES, CHAIRMAN.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1905-6, ENDING MAY 23, 1906.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College,

GENTLEMEN: I have the honor to submit herewith the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed.

The total enrollment of students for the year is 200. The conduct and work of the students have been for the most part very good. The health of students and teachers has been *remarkably good.* The enrollment and work in the Special Departments of Business, Music, Art and Elocution have been the best in the history of the institution.

The audited report of the Treasurer of the College, Prof. W. H. Little, giving a statement of receipts and expenditures in College Department, accompanies this report.

This report shows that all teachers in the College Department have been paid in full. Also all teachers in Special Departments have been *paid in full.* Financially this has been decidedly the best year in the history of the college. Collections have been made more easily and fully than ever before. This feature of our work improves each year. The college has paid expenses this year; this has been made possible by almost double work on the part of the College Faculty. We can not expect this every year. Colleges do not and can not pay expenses as a rule.

I recommend the employment of a full professor of the Natural Sciences. The growth and outlook of the institution demand this. The present teaching force must have help.

The college buildings and grounds are in good condition.

Oakview Home, our dormitory for young ladies, was not large enough. Twelve or fifteen young ladies were turned away for lack of room. More dormitory room must be supplied for this important part of our work.

The management of Oakview Home by Rev. Prof. C. L. Miller and of Highland Hall by Prof. W. J. Stirewalt has been entirely successful. The need of a new dormitory for young men is still most pressing. It is hoped that plans now on foot will mature in an adequate building ready for use at the opening of next session.

The success of the past year furnishes many reasons for thankfulness and encouragement. Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ,
PRESIDENT FACULTY LENOIR COLLEGE.

Hickory, N. C., May 23, 1906.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT—SESSION 1905–1906.

Receipts.

Collections to date, July 24, 1906.

Literary tuition	$2983 82
Profit Business Department	112 00
Profit Music Department	82 99
Profit Elocution Department	26 81
Income Highland Hall	50 00
Total	$3255 62
Good accounts due College	$ 200 00

LITERARY DEPARTMENT—SESSION 1905–1906.

Expenditures.

Salaries of Teachers in College Department in full	$2825 00
Printing of Catalogue and Postage on same	96 85
Canvassing Expenses	62 34
Tuition Refunded	58 59
Fuel	67 74
Diplomas	55 20
General Postage	12 20
Work	12 36
Stationery	13 10
Stoves	20 07
Advertising	7 30
Incidentals	24 87
Total	$3255 62

W. H. LITTLE, TREASURER.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

VIRGINIA.

All the congregations in our Virginia Conference have regular service except the congregations in the Edinburg pastorate. The reason that these do not have regular services now is because of failure of the health of our beloved brother Rev. J. L. Deaton. His people, however, are having some preaching. There is evidently an increase in attendance upon divine service in the most of our congregations. There is a growing interest in Sunday-school work. Christian giving is more manifest than in former years. More too is being done for the United Synod's Home and Foreign work and for the Orphan Home. The most of our congregations will pay their apportionments in full. Last,

but not least, catechization receives prompt and proper attention by all our pastors, and the instructions along this line are fairly well attended. Some improvements about parsonages, churches, and graveyards are being made. While in several of our congregations spiritual life may seem to be at a low ebb, yet judging from reports we have received our Virginia Conference is doing fairly well.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The word has been preached in its purity and simplicity. The sacraments are administered in accord with the confessions of our church. The attendance at divine services is very gratifying to all the pastors. Spiritual growth in all the pastorates is commendable. Much interest is being manifested. In nearly all of our congregations there are flourishing Sunday-schools. There are some missionary societies in connection with our congregations, but not as many as might be. Some few congregations have organized Luther Leagues which seem to be doing a work. Our young people manifest a deep interest in the work of the church. This is indeed very encouraging. Catechization is receiving prompt attention. Most of our ministers are doing good work along this line. This is a great work, and merits the deepest consideration from all our pastors. There have been some church buildings erected recently. The new church at Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., pastor, is completed at a cost of $12,000. The congregation at Blowing Rock is planning the erection of a neat chapel. Some of the parsonages have been worked over and painted. Just now we have five vacant pastorates. Our conference has called a field missionary, Rev. W. A. Deaton, who will look after these vacant points until they secure pastors. There seems to be a spirit of progress among both our pastors and our people.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Our church here is enjoying a high degree of prosperity. Two of our pastorates were vacant a portion of the year past, but all are now supplied with regular pastors. The word is faithfully preached, and the sacraments rightly administered. Our people are faithful in their attendance upon the ministration of the means of grace. Increased interest along this line is very marked. Our people too are developing along the line of benevolence. Our contributions to the various works of the church are increasing, and our pastors are being better supported. The great importance of catechetical instruction is being realized by our people, and more and more efficient work is being done along this line. St. Jacob's congregation has built a new house of worship at a cost of $2,000 and St. Andrew's has erected a church edifice costing $1,100. Bethlehem congregation is remodeling its church

to the extent of $250. The St. Paul's pastorate has purchased a parsonage, costing $800. The Cedar Grove pastorate is taking steps to erect a parsonage, and St. John's (Broad River) is planning improvements on the church building. One of our pastorates has divided during the year, and we now have the services of two pastors where there was the service of only one. This is a commendable course, and a number of our pastorates would do well to follow along the same line.

A large number of our pastors did not comply with Synod's requirement to send reports to your committee. This necessarily makes our report largely unsatisfactory. We hope for better things in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
F. K. ROOF,
J. P. STIREWALT.

The special order for the afternoon was then taken up,—the presentation of the subject, "The Relation of the Church to the World," by Pastor J. F. Deal.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed for Wednesday before the third Sunday in October, 1907, at 2 p. m.

It was moved that the regular time for the meeting of this Synod shall hereafter be not earlier than the week preceding the fourth Sunday in September, nor later than the week preceding the first Sunday in November.

The following report was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, beg leave to submit the following:

No. 1 is a lettter from Mr. W. D. Wise, asking for an appropriation of one hundred dollars to aid him in continuing his theological studies. We recommend that the appropriation be granted.

No. 2 is a letter from Mr. D. L. Miller, asking for an appropriation of one hundred dollars in order to enable him to continue his studies in the Theological Seminary. We recommend that the appropriation be made.

No. 3 is a letter from Mr. O. W. Aderholdt, asking for an appropriation of one hundred dollars in order to enable him to enter and pursue his studies in the Theological Seminary. We recommend that the appropriation be made.

No. 4 is a letter from Mr. Lester D. Miller, asking for an appropria-

tion of one hundred dollars in order that he may enter and pursue his studies in our Southern Theological Seminary. We recommend that the appropriation be made.

No. 5 is a communication from the council of St. John's congregation, Statesville, N. C., in which it sharply criticises the action of the North Carolina Conference with reference to the action of that congregation in severing its connection with the Tennessee Synod. With reference to this communication we deem no action necessary by this body.

No. 6 is a letter from the council of St. John's congregation, Statesville, N. C., asking first, that this body approve of their action taken March 25, 1906, severing their connection with the Tennessee Synod; second, that a "peaceable transfer" to the North Carolina Synod be granted to their congregation; third, that Synod grant them the further use of the property in which they now worship. With reference to this letter we recommend that the transfer be not granted, and that a committee of three be appointed to draft a memorial, setting before the congregation at Statesville, in a spirit of Christian charity, the irregularity of their effort to prevent their pastor from connecting himself with our Synod, and of their endeavor to sever their connection with us, and assuring them of our sincere desire that they remain in connection with our body.

No. 7 is a letter from St. Matthew's congregation, King's Mountain, North Carolina, inviting this Synod to hold its next convention with that congregation. We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are letters respectively from the St. Jacob's charge, South Carolina, asking for the examination, and, if found qualified, the ordination of Mr. Enoch Hite; from the Cedar Grove charge, South Carolina, making a similar request for Mr. Brady L. Stroup; and from Betheden congregation, Newton, North Carolina, making a similar request for Mr. J. D. Mauney. We recommend that this matter be referred to the Examining Committee.

Nos. 11, 12, 13 and 14 are letters of honorable dismission and transfer of Revs. A. L. Boliek, of the Chicago Synod; J. Allen Arndt, of the Southwestern Va. Synod; C. L. Miller, of the North Carolina Synod; and H. L. Seagle, of the Holston Synod. We recommend this matter to be referred to the Examination Committee.

No. 15 is a letter from Rev. J. D. Kinard, fraternal delegate from South Carolina Synod. We recommend that it be read to the Synod.

E. L. WESSINGER,
E. H. KOHN,
J. W. EARGLE.

Items 1 and 2. Recommendation sustained.

Items 3 and 4. Appropriation made, subject to approval by the Examining Committee.

Item 5. Adopted.

Pending the discussion of item 6, Synod adjourned for the day.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional service conducted by Rev. J. A. Arndt.

Roll was called, minutes read and approved.

It was moved to hear Rev. Dr. R. C. Holland, chairman of the United Synod Mission Board at 10:30 a. m.

Consideration of Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was resumed. See pages 21-22.

Item 6. Action postponed on this item.

Item 7. Recommendation sustained.

Items 8, 9, and 10. Recommendation sustained.

Items 11, 12, 13 and 14. Recommendation sustained.

Item 15. Recommendation sustained, and the letter was read.

The Treasurer's Report was then read, which was referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR THE SYNODICAL YEAR, ENDING AUG. 1ST, 1906.

SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.	APPORT.	PAID.
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt:		
Mt. Calvary	$ 10 00	
Morning Star	10 00	
Grace	5 00	
Beth Eden	5 00	
Rileyville	5 00	
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt:		
Rader's	22 50	22 50
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00

St. John's	6 00	6 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger:		
Emmanuel	28 00	15 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
Rev. J. K. Efird:		
Bethel	3 50	3 50
Trinity	2 50	
Rev. M. L. Pence:		
St. Paul's	18 60	18 60
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
Mt. Calvary	7 00	7 00
St. David's	6 00	6 00
Rev. J. L. Deaton:		
Zion	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
Morning Star	6 00	
Powder Springs	6 00	
Salem	2 00	2 00
Rev. A. R. Beck:		
St. Mary's	17 50	17 50
Solomon's	18 50	22 50
Bethel	3 00	
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck:		
St. Jacob's	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	5 00	3 45
Trinity	5 00	5 00
Rev. M. A. Ashby:		
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
St. Luke's (Alma)	2 50	2 50
McGaheysville	2 50	2 50
Mt. Nebo (served by Rev. W. P. Huddle, Va. Synod)	15 00	16 00
Rev. J. C. Moser:		
Holy Trinity	42 50	32 50
Holy Trinity Sunday-school		10 00
Zion	17 50	17 50
Rev. R. A. Yoder:		
Emmanuel's	15 00	15 00
Rev. W. A. Deaton:		
Philadelphia	12 00	
Christ's	15 00	15 00
Holy Communion	12 00	
Antioch	8 00	5 00

Rev. J. P. Price :		
Daniel's	30 00	30 00
Grace	17 50	17 50
Rev. F. K. Roof :		
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Melanchthon	7 50	7 50
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
Rev. C. K. Bell :		
St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Rev. R. H. Cline :		
Trinity	30 00	30 00
Bethphage	15 00	15 00
Sardis	6 00	
St. Paul's (Crouse)	5 00	5 00
St. David's	4 00	
Cedar Grove	4 00	3 50
St. James' pastorate :		
St. James	22 50	22 50
Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	2 50	2 50
Salem pastorate :		
Salem	12 00	12 00
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Beth Eden	10 00	
St. Andrew's pastorate :		
St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00
Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
Rev. J. A. Yount :		
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger :		
Jerusalem	10 00	
Beck's	10 00	
Lebanon	2 50	
Rev. W. P. Cline :		
Holly Grove	12 50	
Emmanuel	5 00	

Rev. W. J. Boger :		
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn :		
St. John's	26 00	26 00
St. Mark's	10 00	8 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman :		
Trinity	6 00	
Rev. C. I. Morgan :		
Gastonia	5 00	5 00
Bessemer	3 00	3 00
Rev. John Hall :		
Mt. Pleasant	7 00	7 00
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Blowing Rock	4 00	4 00
Gap Creek	2 50	2 50
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Rev. W. L. Darr :		
St. Martin's	8 00	10 00
Sharon	7 00	
Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 50
Rev. J. F. Deal :		
St. Martin's	12 00	12 00
Mt. Gilead	12 00	12 39
Dev. D. I. Offman :		
Mt. Moriah	15 00	15 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
Bethany	8 00	8 00
Mt. Hebron	4 00	4 00
Vacant :		
St. John's, Statesville	10 00	
St. Luke's, Lincoln county, N. C	5 00	
Bethel, Lincoln county, N. C.	5 00	
Shiloah (Alexander county)	8 50	
Philadelphia, Caldwell county	8 00	
Monroe pastorate :		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
Zion	24 00	24 00
St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
Pilgrim	10 00	10 00

Emmanuel's	6 50	6 50
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
Rev. E. J. Sox :		
St. Peter's	32 50	32 50
St. John's	20 00	20 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger :		
Cedar Grove	21 00	21 00
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. James	6 00	6 00
St. John's	3 50	3 50
Grace	3 00	3 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand :		
Mt. Tabor	12 00	12 00
St. Jacob's pastorate :		
St. Jacob's	27 00	27 00
St. Thomas	10 00	10 00
Mt. Horeb	10 00	10 00
Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
To balance on hand and reported to Synod, Aug. 10, 1905		69 34
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
Beth Eden—last year		5 00
Mt. Calvary—last year		5 00
Morning Star, last year		3 50
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :		
Mt. Tabor, last year		12 00
Rev. C. I. Morgan's pastorate :		
Gastonia, last year		5 00
Bessemer		3 00
Rev. O. B. Shearouse's pastorate :		
Mt. Horeb, last year		10 00
Bethlehem, last year		8 00
Rev. M. A. Ashby's pastorate :		
St. Luke's, last year		2 50
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate :		
Trinity, last year		5 00
Rev. R. H. Cline's pastorate :		
Trinity, last year		23 48
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :		
St. Mark's, last year		6 00
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :		
Antioch—last year		8 00
St. Luke's, Lincoln county, N. C., last year		3 20
Philadelphia, Caldwell county, last year		5 00

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
St. John's, last year	4 91
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate :	
St. Peter's, Current Expenses Lenoir College	10 02
St. John's, Current Expenses Lenoir College	6 01
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :	
Sharon, last year	3 30
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
College Day offerings :	
Mt. Gilead	2 21
St. Martin's	1 20

LENOIR COLLEGE DEFICIT.

Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. David's	1 90
Mt. Calvary	1 50
St. Stephen's	1 31
St. Paul's	3 64
St. Matthew's	5 77
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's—last year	10 00

CURRENT EXPENSES LENOIR COLLEGE.

Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :	
St. Mary's	2 70
	$1246 93

CR.

By amt. paid Walter D. Wise	$ 100 00
By amt. paid J. H. Young	100 00
By amt. paid Enoch Hite	100 00
By amt. paid Brady L. Stroup	100 00
By amt. paid D. L. Miller	100 00
By amt. paid Tar Heel Printing Co. for 1000 folders	6 00
By amt. paid postage on same	1 15
By amt. paid interest on $200 for 3 months at First National Bank of Lincolnton	3 00
By amt. paid Prof. W. H. Little, deficit on current expenses Lenoir College	42 73
By amt. paid Luther A. Yoder, int. on College note of $200	12 00
By amt. paid President R. L. Fritz, interest on College debt	25 60
By amt. paid R. A. Yoder, postage, &c	15 00

By amt. paid R. L. Fritz, current expense—deficit	259 60
By amt. paid Rev. J. F. Deal, express, postage, &c.	3 25
	$ 868 33
Balance due Synod	378 60
	$1246 93

UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS.

DR.

Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Grace, Woman's Movement	3 75
Grace, Ladies' Missionary Society	5 00
Daniel's Sunday-school, Japan	6 41
Grace Sunday-school, Japan	2 61
Daniel's, Missionary Society	10 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Japan	5 88
St. Paul's, Home Missions	4 25
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Home Missions	3 97
Rader's Sunday-school	10 16
Rader's Sunday-school, Japan	6 50
Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	20 00
Emmanuel's, Home Missions	26 85
Emmanuel's Sunday-school, Japan	8 00
Mt. Zion Sunday-school, Japan	3 00
St. Martin's, Maiden, N. C., Woman's Movement	2 75
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Holy Communion Sunday-school	11 63
Holy Communion Sunday-school, Japan	23 23
Holy Communion Sunday-school, N. C. Missions	11 64
Christ Church Sunday-school, Japan	5 50
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
Rileyville, Woman's Movement	1 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	32 98
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :	
Solomon's	12 00
St. Mary's	3 85
Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate :	
Salem	4 15
Salem Sunday-school, Japan	2 15
St. Peter's	2 75
St. Luke's Sunday-school, Japan	2 35
St. Stephen's Sunday-school, Japan	3 17

Rev. M. A. Ashby's pastorate :	
St. Luke's (Alma)	3 25
McGaheysville	2 50
St. Paul's	15 50
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :	
Mt. Tabor, Church and Sunday-school	6 45
Mt. Tabor Sunday-school, Japan	5 00
Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate :	
St. Matthew's	24 45
St. Matthew's, Children's Christmas offering	12 67
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :	
St. John's	6 53
St. John's Sunday-school	9 52
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's Sunday-school	10 16
St. Andrew's	5 10
St. Andrew's Woman's Missionary Society	8 00
Mt. Olive Sunday-school, Japan	12 14
Mrs. H. S. Morgan, personal	3 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Mt. Holly Children's Missionary Society	10 50
Chapel, Young People's Missionary Society	15 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's	1 66
Mt. Gilead	4 14
Mt. Gilead Sunday-school	3 20
Trinity	13 35
Sardis	1 35
Cedar Grove	1 70
David's Chapel	1 08
Rev. John Hall's pastorate :	
Gastonia	10 00
Bessemer	4 50
Salem, Lincoln county, vacant	2 50
Beth Eden, Sunday-school, Newton, N. C	3 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's	5 35
Pilgrim	10 00
St. Peter's	10 00
Zion	17 47
Emmanuel's Y. P. H. & F. M. S	8 62
Emmanuel's Y. P. H. & F. M. S., Japan	4 31
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity, Japan	28 75

Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :	
St. Paul's, Japan	4 15
St. Timothy, Japan	3 33
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate :	
St. John's, Miss C. P. Summer	1 00
St. John's	4 93
St. Peter's Sunday-school, Japan	9 97
St. Peter's	12 81
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Matthew's Sunday-school	5 00
St. Paul's Sunday-school	3 00
St. David's Sunday-school	2 00
St. Stephen's Sunday-school	2 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate :	
Melanchthon's	6 75
Coble's	5 37
Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Grace	1 93
St. John's	74
St. Paul's	4 25
	$ 583 51

CR.

By am'ts to John A. Cline, Treasurer	523 62
By am'ts to J. C. Moser, Treasurer N. C. Conference	11 64
By am'ts to A. J. Stirewalt	15 85
	$ 551 11
Balance due Synod	32 40
	$ 583 51

UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS—"THE LEAGUE."

DR.

The following persons have each sent $5 or receipt for that amount contributed through the "League :" A. E. Jenkins, John W. Stroup, J. F. Cannon, Jacob Jenkins, Abram Bushong, Rev. A. R. Beck, D. J. Bowman, Mrs. Ella E. Garber, Mrs. B. Ellen Henkel, Samuel B. Arehart, Mrs. Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Miss Maria C. Stirewalt, Silone Pence, David Jones, Miss Beatrice Zirkle, M. F. Tussing, A. P. H. Rhyne, Chas. L. Rhyne, J. H. Sudler, Rev. E. J. Sox, D. P. Rhodes, James S. Walter, M. F. Coon, J. M. Rhodes, Mrs. J. M. Rhodes, A. P. Miller, J. M. Fry, A. A. Yoder, C. A. Moser, D. E. Whitener, Miss Mabel Little, J. R. Whitener, Rev. J.

C. Moser, S. E. Killian, M. L. Cline, A. L. Moser, J. S. Propst, D. E. Moose, P. C. Setzer, Mrs. Leanah Bowman, A. S. Scronce, Pinckney Hoover, A. P. Finger, Rev. J. P. Price, M. A. Holly, W. E. Coon, Geo. W. Cansler, Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. W. P. Cline, Rev. F. K. Roof, J. M. Wagner, John W. Foltz, John D. Kite, Geo. M. Kite, I. F. Kite, John W. Shuler, J. M. Wagner . . . . . $ 285 00

The following, each $10 :

Solon M. Bowman, D. H. Russell 20 00

The following, each $50 : Miss Ada V. Miller, D. E. Rhyne 100 00

Total . . . . . $ 405 00

CR.

Paid to John A. Cline, Treasurer, and R. C. Holland, for Mission League . . . . . $ 405 00

ORPHANS' HOME—CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To balance on hand . . . . . $ 10 00

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :

St. Paul's 1 36

St. Paul's Sunday-school 2 27

Mrs. Joseph Hupp 25

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :

Emmanuel's 5 08

Emmanuel's for range 22 75

Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate :

St. Stephen's Sunday-school 6 00

St. Luke's Sunday-school 4 00

Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :

Zion 13 55

St. Peter's 4 55

Pilgrim 7 55

St. Andrew's 2 00

Salem, Lincoln county, vacant 5 50

Rev. J. Price's pastorate :

Daniel's 7 58

Daniel's L. H. & F. M. S 14 40

Rev. H. A. Kistler's pastorate :

Mrs. Ida Norris, personal 1 00

Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :

St. John's 12 15

Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate :

St. Matthew's 18 50

Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate:	
Lutheran Chapel	21 90
Lutheran Chapel Sunday-school	5 00
Mt. Holly	10 00
Rev. W. P. Cline's pastorate:	
Holly Grove	2 75
Barger's	1 25
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate:	
Holy Communion	31 00
Rev. W. P. Huddle's pastorate:	
Mt. Nebo	8 52
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate:	
Zion Sunday-school	9 86
Holy Trinity	12 15
Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate:	
Emmanuel's Sunday-school	20 24
Mt. Zion Sunday-school	6 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate:	
Solomon's Sunday-school	4 96
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate:	
St. James	7 45
St. Timothy	3 73
St. Timothy Sunday-school	1 60
St. Paul's	2 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate:	
St. John's Sunday-school	2 75
Rev. John Hall's pastorate:	
Bessemer	10 87
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate:	
St. Matthew's Sunday-school	4 25
	$ 304 77

Cr.

By amt. paid Paul S. Davis	$ 261 67
By amt. paid Prof. J. T. Crabtree	22 75
	$ 284 42
Balance due Synod	20 35
	$ 304 77

ORPHANS' HOME DEBT.

Dr.

To balance on hand, last report	$ 10 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate:	
G. A. Miller	50

Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	$ 240 03
Holy Trinity Sunday-school	33 00
Zion Sunday-school	19 25
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
St. Paul's	7 00
Rader's	18 75
Rader's Sunday-school	2 00
St. John's	10 50
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :	
Daniel's Sunday-school	11 10
Grace Sunday-school	6 55
Rev. W. A. Deaton's pastorate :	
Holy Communion	43 00
Holy Communion Sunday-school	30 50
Christ's	19 30
Philadelphia	12 85
Antioch	10 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :	
Mt. Tabor Sunday-school	5 14
Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :	
St. Paul's	9 91
St. Paul's Sunday-school	1 33
Cedar Grove	8 48
Cedar Grove Sunday-school	3 65
St. James	5 15
St. John's	1 50
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate :	
St. Peter's	16 38
St. Peter's Sunday-school	20 25
St. John's Sunday-school	10 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	6 12
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's Sunday-school	4 43
Zion	12 05
St. Peter's	5 55
Pilgrim	7 55
Pilgrim Sunday-school	3 70
St. Andrew's	2 00
Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :	
Morning Star	7 00
St. Jacob's	4 93
Zion	2 75

Salem Sunday-school	$ 2 53
Powder Springs	1 00
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate :	
Mt. Olive	32 05
St. Andrew's	98 82
Rev. H. A. Kistler's pastorate :	
Mt. Pleasant—H. A. Davis—personal	20 00
Mrs. Ida Norris	5 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Stephen's	25
St. Stephen's Sunday-school	2 00
St. Paul's	75
St. Paul's Sunday-school	2 50
St. David's	3 50
St. David's Sunday-school	1 49
St. Matthew's	6 00
Mt. Calvary	2 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel's	77 85
Emmanuel's Young People's Guild	5 00
Mt. Zion	11 25
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate :	
Coble's	3 55
Melanchthon's	2 45
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt :	
Mt. Calvary	4 00
Morning Star, Beth Eden, Rileyville, Grace	8 00
Rev. J. K. Efird :	
Bethel and Trinity	5 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck :	
St. Jacob's	25 00
Rev. W. L. Darr :	
St. Martin's	5 00
Mt. Hermon	2 12
Rev. C. I. Morgan :	
Gastonia	6 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn :	
St. John's	76 00
St. Paul's	1 30
Rev. D. I. Offman :	
Mt. Moriah and St. Mark's	33 00
Rev. J. A. Yount :	
Salem	5 00

Rev. John Hall :	
Mt. Pleasant	$ 6 42
Rev. G. D. Bernheim :	
Morning Star	1 00
St. Luke's	12 00
Rev. O. B. Shearouse :	
Mt. Horeb	3 88
Bethlehem	20 00
Rev. W. A. Lutz :	
St. John's	8 61
Rev. W. P. Huddle :	
Mt. Nebo	40 97
Collection at United Synod, Dallas	12 23
Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate :	
St. Matthew's	32 50
St. Matthew's Sunday-school	13 41
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :	
St. Martin's	7 50
Mt. Gilead	1 25
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :	
Mt. Holly	17 00
	$1237 44

CR.

By amt. paid J. E. Cooper	$ 336 53
By amt. paid J. H. Wilson	900 91
	$1237 44

LENOIR COLLEGE DEBT FUND.

DR.

To amt. on hand	$ 199 10
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
St. Paul's	6 00
St. John's	4 94
Rader's	12 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. David's	2 50
St. Stephen's	2 50
St. Paul's	1 00
St. Matthew's	7 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate :	
Trinity	6 87
Trinity Sunday-school, Lincoln county, N. C., vacant	1 00
Lenoir College scholarship	1 00
	$ 243 91

Cr.

By amt. paid R. L. Fritz, Treas. Board of Trustees . . . . $ 243 91

JAPAN FAMINE FUND.

Dr.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate:

Daniel's L. H. and F. M. S 10 00

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:

Emmanuel's 25 50

Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate:

St. Matthew's Aid Society 17 25

Rev. M. L. Peuce's pastorate:

St. David's 2 00

$ 54 75

Cr.

By amount paid W. P. Houseal 37 50

By amount paid John A. Cline 17 25

$ 54 75

SUMMARY.

Total Receipts.

Synodical Fund $1246 93

United Synod Missions 583 51

United Synod Missions—"League" 405 00

Orphans' Home—current expenses 304 77

Orphans' Home—debt 1237 44

Lenoir College—debt 243 91

Japan Famine 54 75

Grand Total $4076 31

Amt. raised by North Carolina Conference, as per report of its Treasurer 960 65

Amt. raised by Virginia Conference, as per report of its Treasurer 415 90

$5452 86

TOTAL EXPENDITURES.

Synodical Fund . . . . . $ 868 33

United Synod Missions 551 11

United Synod Missions—League 405 00

Orphans' Home—current expenses 284 42

Orphans' Home—debt 1237 44

Lenoir College—debt 243 91

Japan Famine 54 75

$3644 96

Total balances due Synod	431 35
	$4076 31

UNPAID OBLIGATIONS.

Bal. of appropriation for deficit in current expenses Lenoir College	$ 197 67
Henkel & Co., printing Minutes Tennessee Synod for 1905	116 18
Bal. on appropriation for interest on Lenoir College debt	319 43
Total	$ 633 28

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, TREASURER.

The special order for the hour was taken up, and Rev. Dr. Holland addressed the Synod on the work and plans of the Mission Board, with special reference to the establishment of a mission school in Japan.

The following motion was carried :

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure Dr. Holland's address, and that we pledge the hearty support of this Synod to the mission work of the United Synod as projected at its recent meeting at Dallas, North Carolina.

Synod adjourned at 11 o'clock a. m. for divine worship. The sermon was delivered by Rev. F. K. Roof on "Christian Education," from the text, Eph. 6, 4.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 : 30 P. M.

Devotional service conducted by Pastor John Hall.

Roll called. Mr. W. P. Houseal, by resolution of Synod, was heard in behalf of the publication interests of the United Synod.

The President appointed the following committee to nominate members for the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College : Revs. E. H. Kohn, B. D. Wessinger, and M. A. Ashby.

The Report of the Committee on Examination was read, and all the recommendations contained in it were sustained.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, beg leave to report that we have had a conference with Revs. C. L. Miller and J. A. Arndt, applicants for admission into our Synod, and found them in accord with the teachings and practices of our Synod. We, therefore, recommend that these brethren be received into our Synod, and that their names be placed upon our ministerial roll.

We have briefly examined Mr. Enoch Hite, a graduate of our Southern Theological Seminary; Mr. Brady L. Stroup, a graduate of the Chicago Seminary; and Mr. J. D. Mauney, a graduate of the Philadelphia Seminary. From this examination we believe these young brethren intellectually, morally, and spiritually qualified for the office of the holy ministry. We, therefore, recommend that they be ordained, and that the ordination service take place at the divine service on to-morrow.

With regard to Bros. H. L. Seagle and A. L. Boliek, applicants for admission into our Synod, we recommend that they appear before the members of the Examination Committee in the North Carolina Conference; and, if found in accord with the teachings and practices of this Synod, they be received and their names entered upon our ministerial roll.

R. A. YODER,
E. L. WESSINGER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
B. D. WESSINGER,
E. L. LYBRAND.

Item 6, in Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions, was considered, the recommendation was sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole. (See page 22.)

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

We, your Committee on Church Institutions, report as follows:

The only institution of this kind in our connection is Lenoir College, located at Hickory, N. C. From what we can learn the condition of this school is very good. During the last year it had an enrollment of 200 students. The deportment on the part of these was good, and commendable progress was made. The faculty is able, and each member thereof has more than he should do. The future prospects are encouraging. We commend this school to all who recognize the value of an education. The school is exerting a good influence both in a moral and spiritual point of view. Graduates from this institu-

tion are now filling pulpits and prominent positions with honor to themselves and credit to the school. As a Synod we may justly feel proud of this our institution and continue to give it our moral and financial support.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. STIREWALT,
J. P. PRICE,
S. A. WOLFF.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received, and the recommendations it contained were sustained.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, beg leave to submit the following report:

No. 1. We have a letter from Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., asking to be excused from attendance at this convention of Synod because of feeble health. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 2. We have a letter from Rev. J. N. Stirewalt, asking to be excused from attendance at this convention of Synod because of ill health. We recommend that he be excused.

No. 3. We have a letter from Rev. J. K. Efird, asking to be excused from attendance upon this convention of Synod because of inability to meet the necessary expense. We recommend that he be excused.

We also recommend that Revs. J. L. Deaton, C. K. Lippard, and A. J. Stirewalt be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN HALL,
J. L. CROMER,
W. M. ROBINSON.

The Committee on Treasurer's Report submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, have examined the same and found it correct, with proper vouchers for all amounts paid out.

JAS. F. DEAL,
M. A. ASHBY,
R. L. MAUNEY.

The President appointed the following committee to prepare the memorial provided for in Item 6 of Report of

Committee on Letters and Petitions: Revs. W. A. Deaton, E. H. Kohn, and J. C. Moser, D. D. (See page 22.)

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on President's Report, have examined the same and find it an excellently prepared paper, showing that the President had the business of Synod well in hand, and we hereby heartily commend him for his painstaking care in looking after the interests of Synod.

Concerning his recommendations, we recommend the following:

1. We recommend that a committee of three be appointed to devise a plan for helping our disabled ministers and their families, and report at the next meeting of Synod.

2. To meet any immediate need which may be passed upon by the officers of Synod, we recommend that the pastors raise at least one per cent. of their salaries upon the call of the officers of Synod.

3. We recommend that a committee of three be appointed to devise a plan to carry into effect recommendation 3 of the President.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
D. I. OFFMAN,
D. F. KAGEY.

All the recommendations were sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

The President appointed as the committee provided for in item 1 above, the following: Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. P. Stirewalt, and J. A. Cromer; and as the committee provided for in item 3 above, the following: Revs. D. I. Offman, J. A. Arndt, and E. L. Wessinger.

It was

Resolved, That this Synod advise all young men in her bounds who go to a theological seminary, to attend our home school at Mt. Pleasant, and that our pastors use their influence to bring about this result.

The following report was submitted and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE MEMBERS FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We beg to nominate the following as Trustees of Lenoir College:

Mr. J. M. Rhodes, Rev. J. F. Deal, Dr. K. A. Price, Rev. E. J. Sox, and Mr. J. S. Mauney.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
B. D. WESSINGER,
M. A. ASHBY.

Synod adjourned for the day at 5 : 30 p. m.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 9 A. M.

Devotional service conducted by Pastor J. P. Price.

Roll was called, and minutes read and amended.

Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, by action of Synod, was excused for absence from this convention on account of press of College work.

The Committee on Apportionment made the following report, which was received and adopted.

REROrT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following :

Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
Mt. Calvary, $10 ; Morning Star, $10 ; Grace, $5 ; Beth Eden, $5 ; Rileyville, $5	$ 35 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt's pastorate :	
Rader's, $22.50 ; St. Paul's, $6 ; St. John's, $6	34 50
Rev. E. L. Wessinger's pastorate :	
Emmanuel, $28 ; Mt. Zion, $10	38 00
Rev. J. K. Efird's pastorate :	
Bethel, $3.50 ; Trinity, $2.50	6 00
Rev. M. L. Pence's pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $18.60 ; St. Matthew's, $12 ; St. Stephen's, $8 ; Mt. Calvary, $7 ; St. David's, $6	51 60
Rev. J. L. Deaton's pastorate :	
Zion, $10 ; St. Jacob's, $6 ; Morning Star, $6 ; Powder Springs, $6 ; Salem, $2	30 00
Rev. A. R. Beck's pastorate :	
St. Mary's, $17.50 ; Solomon's, $18.50 ; Bethel, $3 . . .	39 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck's pastorate :	
St. Jacob's, $5 ; St. Paul's, $5 ; Trinity, $5	15 00

Rev. M. A. Ashby's pastorate :
St. Paul's, $10 ; St. Luke's (Alma), $2.50 ; McGaheysville, $2.50 . . . . . $ 15 00
Mt. Nebo (served by Rev. W. P. Huddle) 15 00
Rev. J. C. Moser's pastorate :
Holy Trinity, $42.50 ; Zion, $17.50 ; Friendship, $10 . 70 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate :
Emmanuel, $20 . . . . . 20 00
Dallas pastorate :
Philadelphia, $12 ; Holy Communion, $14 ; Antioch, $8. 34 00
Rev. J. P. Price's pastorate :
Daniel's, $30 ; Grace, $17.50 . . . . . 47 50
Rev. F. K. Roof's pastorate :
St. Paul's, $10 ; St. Timothy, $10 . . . . . 20 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre's pastorate :
Melanchthon, $7.50 ; Coble's, $6 ; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . 15 50
Rev. C. K. Bell's pastorate :
St. Matthew's, $25 ; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 30 00
Rev. J. F. Deal's pastorate :
Trinity, $31 ; Sardis, $6 ; St. David's, $4 ; Cedar Grove, $4. 45 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney's pastorate :
Beth Eden, $10 . . . . . 10 00
Stanly pastorate :
Christ's, $18 ; Bethel, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 28 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt's pastorate :
St. James', $22.50 ; Mt. Calvary, $10 ; Ebenezer, $2.50 . 35 00
Salem pastorate :
Salem, $12 ; St. Martin's, $10 . . . . . 22 00
Rev. C. L. Miller's pastorate :
St. Andrew's, $15 ; Mt. Olive, $20 ; New Jerusalem, $5 . 40 00
Rev. J. A. Yount's pastorate :
Salem, $10 ; St. Stephen's, $10 ; St. Peter's, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 30 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek's pastorate :
Jerusalem, $10 ; Beck's, $10 ; Lebanon, $2.50 ; Holly Grove, $12.50 ; Emmanuel, $5 . . . . . 40 00
Rev. W. J. Boger's pastorate :
Mt. Holly, $25 ; Lutheran Chapel, $22 . . . . . 47 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn's pastorate :
St. John's, $26 ; St. Mark's, $10 ; Bethphage, $15 ; Crouse, $5 . . . . . 56 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman's pastorate :
Trinity 6 00

Rev. John Hall's pastorate :	
Gastonia, $6 ; Bessemer, $6	$ 12 00
Rev. H. A. Kistler's pastorate :	
Mt. Pleasant, $7 ; Mt. Zion, $5 ; Blowing Rock, $3 ; Gap Creek, $4 ; Holy Communion, $2.50	21 50
Rev. W. L. Darr's pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $8 ; Sharon, $7 ; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 . . .	21 50
Rev. H. F. Seagle's pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $12 ; Mt. Gilead, $12	24 00
Rev. D. I. Offman's pastorate :	
Mt. Moriah, $15 ; St. Mark's, $6	21 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer's pastorate :	
Mt. Zion, $8 ; Bethany, $8 ; Mt. Hebron, $4	20 00
St. John's (Statesville)	10 00
Shiloh (Alexander county).	8 50
Philadelphia (Caldwell county)	8 00
Monroe pastorate :	
St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5	15 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate :	
Zion, $24 ; St. Peter's, $12.50 ; Pilgrim, $11 ; Emmanuel's, $6.50 ; St. Andrew's, $6	60 00
Rev. E. J. Sox's pastorate :	
St. Peter's (P. W.), $37.50 ; St. John's, $21	58 50
Rev. B. L. Stroup's pastorate :	
Cedar Grove, $21 ; St. James, $7	28 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger's pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $18 ; St. John's, $3 50 ; Grace, $4	25 50
Rev. E. L. Lybrand's pastorate :	
Mt. Tabor	12 00
Rev. Enoch Hite's pastorate :	
St. Jacob's, $27 ; St. Thomas, $11 ; Mt. Horeb, $10 ; Bethlehem, $8	56 00

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. CROMER,
M. L. PENCE,
W. L. DARR.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m., and the ordination sermon was delivered by Rev. A. R. Beck, from the text, Acts 20, 28-31, after which the following brethren were ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating : Brady Lee Stroup, Enoch Hite, and John David Mauney.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 : 30 P. M.

Devotional service was conducted by Rev. John D. Mauney.

The roll of Synod was called.

The Committee on the Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was submitted and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We beg to submit the following as a report upon the Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College :

1. We recommend that this report be printed in the Minutes.

2. We recommend that Synod pay the interest for the current year on the College debt.

3. We recommend that Synod pay into the treasury of College $110 to reimburse it for amounts credited on notes held by individuals against the college.

4. We recommend that a financial secretary be placed in the field, by and under the direction and control of the Board of Trustees, who shall raise funds for the liquidation of the indebtedness resting upon the college.

5. We recommend that Rev. W. J. Boger who has been the agent in raising the fund for the building of the young men's dormitory, be paid $150 for his services.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
K. A. PRICE,
A. R. BECK.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Recommendations sustained, and report was adopted as a whole.

The special committee appointed for the purpose (see Minutes, 1905, page 37) presented the following report, which was adopted :

EXHIBIT OF FINANCES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

At the meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, held in St. Paul's church, Page county, Virginia, August 9-13, 1905, an Auditing Committee, consisting of the Treasurer and the Secretary of

Synod, was appointed to ascertain the exact amount of the indebtedness of Lenoir College, and report the same to Synod. This committee has endeavored to discharge the duty imposed upon it by Synod. It was thought best, and so expressed on the floor of Synod, that the result of the investigations of this committee should be published, for the benefit of our people as soon as the work could be completed, in a circular, or folder, and sent out to pastors and congregations. In pursuance with this understanding the committee herewith submits the result of its labors. The exhibit is as complete as can be made from the records kept by the different treasurers of the Board of Trustees. Not all the transactions have been recorded. At various times in emergencies, when payment of matured notes had to be met, money was borrowed from different parties to meet these obligations; and then, in turn, these had to be paid by money borrowed from other parties and so on. No records of many of these transactions were kept. Thus, the items of money borrowed, and amounts paid out in interest and principal, are unduly large; they do not represent the amount of indebtedness at any one time.

The statement of the present indebtedness is *correct* so far as the committee was able to ascertain, by diligent inquiry, for evidences of outstanding obligations, in the way of notes and accounts.

The result of our investigations of the Treasurers' books of Lenoir College will be found below.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures of Lenoir College, from its Organization, to December 1, 1905.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

From original Contract Notes—Donations	$ 6559 36
From sale of 31 lots donated by W. W. Lenoir	4382 12
From shares and donations through efforts of friends	1692 53
From St. James and Grace churches, for B. & L. shares	72 80
From A. L. Moser, Financial Agent	486 00
From J. L. Deaton, Financial Agent	320 15
From W. P. Cline, Financial Agent	1371 01
From College Day services	54 21
From Pastors and Congregations—special effort of Synod	1364 88
From Tuition accounts	62 25
From E. L. Tennessee Synod, appropriation for interest	600 00
From E. L. Tennessee Synod, appropriation current exp	544 29
From special contributions of members of Board of Trustees —current expenses	75 00
From rents, entertainments, &c	363 63

From money borrowed—Building and Loan	$ 2750 00
From money borrowed—Holy Trinity congregation	1100 00
From money borrowed—Mrs. C A. Little, guardian	2500 00
From money borrowed—W. P. Cline, trustee of Eliza Rudisill fund	700 00
From money borrowed—McCoy Moretz, trustee of Eliza Hedrick fund	2114 79
From money borrowed—bank and others	1872 79
Total receipts	$28985 81

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES.

Paid on original Building Contract	$13080 95
Paid on Improvements—Highland Hall	1599 69
Paid on Insurance on buildings	450 00
Paid on Salary to A. L. Moser, Financial Agent	55 60
Paid on Salary to J. L. Deaton	100 00
Paid on Salary to W. P. Cline	399 05
Paid on Interest and Principal of Notes	9967 50
Paid on Interest of Oak View Home debt	571 96
Paid on Piano for Oak View Home	205 00
Paid on Current expenses, and some improvements	1963 59
Amount to balance—no record of expenditure	592 47
Total expenditures	$28985 81

Tabular Statement of the Indebtedness of Lenoir College up to December 1, 1905.

The following evidences of indebtedness have been reported to us, and this, so far as we are able to find out, is the exact indebtedness of Lenoir College up to December 1, 1905:

TO WHOM DUE.	AMT. OF PRINCI.	DATE OF NOTE.	DATE & AMT. PAYM'TS.	AMT. DRWG. INTEREST.	INT. DUE DEC. 1, 1905.	AMT. DEC. 1, 1905.
W. P. Cline, Guardian	$1750 85	April 15, 1905.	September 4, 1905 . $525 00	$ 1266 69	$ 18 99	$ 1285 68
W. P. Cline, Trustee	700 00	November 3, 1903.	November 3, 1904 . 42 00	700 00	45 50	745 50
M. L. Cline	200 00	August 3, 1900	August 3, 1902 . 24 00 August 1, 1903 . 182 00	30 00	4 20	34 20
L. A. Yoder	200 00	May 10, 1904.	May 10, 1905 . . 12 00	200 00	6 67	206 67
S. S. Mauney	250 00	June 13, 1902.	December 10, 1904 28 75 May 22, 1905 . . 71 25	194 09	6 06	200 15
Holy Trinity	500 00	April 20, 1894.	Interest to April 20, 1905 . .	500 00	18 33	518 33
Holy Trinity	600 00	August 28, 1900.	Int. to Aug. 28, '05 October 2, 1905 . 400 00	203 37	3 15	206 52
C. H. Cline	50 00	July 10, 1901	Int. to Jan. 1, 1904 .	50 00	5 75	55 75
W. A. Mauney	250 00	June 13, 1902		250 00	51 16	301 16
L. H. and F. M. S	68 00	December 10, 1904.		68 00	3 96	71 96
McCoy Moretz, Trustee	1224 98	April 17, 1905		1224 98	45 93	1270 91
McCoy Moretz, Trustee	49 56	June 22, 1905		49 56	1 22	50 78
McCoy Moretz, Trustee	77 25	July 7, 1905		77 25	1 82	79 07
McCoy Moretz, Trustee	763 00	September 1, 1905		763 00	11 44	774 44
H. G. Seitz	125 00	September 1, 1902		125 00	24 37	149 37
				5701 94	248 55	5950 49
Accounts due Henkel & Co., Catalogues, printing, &c						170 42
Total indebtedness						$ 6120 91

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER, TREASURER,
J. F. DEAL, SECRETARY,
} Committee.

Lincolnton, N. C., Dec. 1, 1905.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was appointed Statistical Secretary for the ensuing year.

The Synod

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the Synod be tendered to the pastor and members and friends of St. Thomas congregation for their hospitable entertainment given us, and that this resolution be read at the service on Sunday morning.

The following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, We learn through the organizing pastor, Rev. C. L. Miller, that New Jerusalem congregation, Catawba county, N. C., has a petition on the way to this Synod for its reception into this body, which seems to have miscarried; therefore,

Resolved, That the President and Secretary of Synod be constituted a committee to receive and pass upon the form of said petition; and, if found in due form, they are hereby ordered to place the name of such congregation upon the roll, and that an apportionment of $5 be made.

At the direction of Synod, the President appointed the following persons to act as fraternal delegates to the bodies named at their conventions next year:

To the North Carolina Synod—Rev. W. L. Darr.

To the South Carolina Synod—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

To the Virginia Synod—Rev. E. L. Wessinger.

The following resolution was passed:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be allowed $15 for expenses, or more, if needed, and that the Recording and Statistical Secretaries be each allowed $5 for expenses, or more, if needed.

It was moved that Rev. J. L. Cromer be appointed a committee to look after Luther church property, Burke county, N. C.

The following action was reaffirmed:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved, and the Synod then adjourned to meet at the time and place previously indicated.

The Synod was formally closed according to the order in the Church Book.

E. J. SOX, PRESIDENT.

CHAS. K. BELL, SECRETARY.

SERVICES ON SUNDAY.

St. Thomas. Sunday-school Addresses by Revs. C. L. Miller and M. A. Ashby.

St. Thomas, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

Macedonia, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. B. L. Stroup.

St. Jacob's, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. J. D. Mauney.

Mt. Horeb, 8:30 p. m. Sermon by Rev. John Hall.

St. Peter's (P. W.), 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. A. R. Beck.

St. John's (Broad River), 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY.

1.—Devotional exercises by the President.
2.—Call of Clerical Roll.
3.—Reception and Enrollment of Lay-Delegates.
4.—Reading of President's Report.
5.—Election of Officers.
6.—Reception of Advisory Members.
7.—Reception of Letters and Petitions.
8.—Appointment of Standing Committees.
9.—Devotion.

OTHER DAYS.

1.—Devotion.
2.—Calling of Roll.
3 —Reading and Correcting of Minutes.
4.—Unfinished Business.
5.—Deports of Standing Committees.
6.—Reports of Special Committees.
7.—Resolutions.
8.—New Business.
9.—Devotion.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.
CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.
Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace.
RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.
Seventeen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.
ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.
BURKE COUNTY.—Luther, Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinty, Rhodhiss, Blowing Rock.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Newton, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion.

Seventy-four congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Cedar Point, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 127.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

PAROCHIAL.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below	NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Churches.	Stations.	Prayer Meetings.	Students for Ministry	Catechumens.	LOSSES. Deaths.	LOSSES. Certificate.	LOSSES. Other Losses.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Confirmations.	ACCESSIONS. Certificate.	ACCESSIONS. Restorations.	Communicant Members.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	FINANCES. Estimated Value of Church Property.	FINANCES. Indebtedness.	FINANCES. Local Expenses for All Objects.
1	M. A. Ashby	1895	St. Peter's	1				28	1	1	1	15	2	20			89	49	$ 4000 00		$ 398 00
			St Luke's	1				9	1			5	2	7			40	21	1400 00		27 00
			St. Paul's	1				27	2	4		9		13			166	96	5000 00		314 50
			McGaheysville	1													5		1000 00		42 00
2	A. R. Beck	1892	St Mary's	1				12		2		1		1			107	41	4000 00		363 50
			Solomon's	1				14		4	4	5		4	2		185	110	4000 00		258 25
			Wittig's *	1								1			1		23	12	800 00		
3	J. K. Efird	1878	Bethel	1				8	2			5		6	4		67	25	3500 00	$ 600 00	1125 00
			Trinity	1					1			4		2			25	10	700 00		40 00
4	J. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	St Jacob's	1					4								38	9	2200 00		127 00
			St. Paul's	1				14				5		7			62	40	700 00		50 00
			Trinity	1					1			1	2	2			50	14	500 00		82 50
5	M. L. Pence.	1896	St. David's	1				10	2			3	1	1	2		40	16	800 00		100 00
			St. Paul's	1				69	6	4		21		14			190	219	1400 00		143 50
			Mt. Calvary	1				10	1			1					30	13	400 00		99 92
			St. Matthew's	1				13	2					4			55	24	2500 00		161 00
			St. Stephen's	1				12	1			4	1	3			43	16	1200 00		93 00
6	J. P. Stirewalt	1873	St. Paul's	1				7	2			7	2	7			98		1100 00		118 00
			St. John's	1				13	3			6	2	3			53		1500 00	100 00	45 00
			Rader's	1				23	12			7	4	9			168		2500 00		325 00
			Morning Star	1					6			8	1	11			90		1000 00		
			Grace	1					1				6	2			42		800 00		
7	J. N. Stirewalt	1871	Mt. Calvary	1					1					3			63		1000 00		
			Beth Eden	1					1			3	1	2			60		1000 00		
			Rileyville	1										2			32		100 00		
8	F. L. Wessinger	1896	Mt. Zion	1					1	1		4	1	3	3		85		1000 00		182 00
			Emmanuel	1								2	1	1	1		167		9000 00		952 32
			Morning Star	1				17									70	55			
			St. Jacob's	1				15									60	50			
9	J. L. Deaton †		Salem	1													7	11			
			Zion	1				10									50	30			
			Powder Springs	1				17									80	60			

Index Number.	Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions. For Support of School and Local Objects	Contributions. For Benevolence.	Number of Members, including Juniors	Contributions. For Local Objects.	Contributions. For Benevolence.	Contributions. General Synod.	Synodical Fund.	United Synod. Home Missions.	United Synod. Foreign Missions.	Conference.	College.	Beneficiary Education.	Woman's Missionary Society.	Theological Seminary.	Orphan Home.	External Objects.	Total Benevolence.	Grand Total.
1	11	119	$ 91 36	$ 14 02		25	$ 38 00			$ 180 60	$ 79 35	$ 339 46	$ 396 95	$ 56 76		$ 103 49		$ 254 58	$ 32 00	$ 1340 66	$ 6853 78
	1	6	14 86							10 00	3 60	3 25				88 49				74 60	668 87
	1	41	54 50							2 50	15 50	30 00	63 45						26 00	6 25	48 11
	1	169	18 00	8 00						17 50		2 50	5 50	2 70				12 00	1 50	118 95	437 95
	1	53	12 00							18 50		16 45	40 00	4 00						24 00	66 00
2	1	90	18 00									24 50	45 00							76 65	457 45
	1	18								6 00			6 00							96 96	373 21
	1	7	12 00			25	$ 38 00				3 00		5 00			75 00		5 00		13 00	6 00
	1	52	5 00										8 00							31 00	1253 00
3	1	35									13 00		18 00								8 00
	1	5																			158 00
	1	42																			50 00
4	1	38																5 00			87 50
	1	82	8 76	16 11						6 00		2 00	8 00	4 40				4 99		5 00	
	1	100	7 76	7 80						16 66		3 00	25 00	4 64				2 75		27 39	152 26
	1	50	10 00	6 00						7 00			8 00	1 50				2 00	1 00	49 90	209 15
5	1	67	10 00	8 00						12 00		5 00	25 00	12 77				10 25		19 50	119 42
	1	11	4 94	1 36						8 00		2 00	16 00	3 81						65 02	242 02
	1	49								6 00		14 10	10 00	6 00				2 25	1 50	27 56	139 56
	1	27								6 00			5 00	4 91				24 75		66 85	184 85
6	1	84	19 03	8 50						22 50		61 66	45 00	12 00				13 50		29 44	74 44
	1	10								5 00		15 00						26 75		161 91	524 44
	1	8																		20 00	20 00
	1	28								5 00											
7	1	30										45 00									50 00
	1	29									15 00									15 00	15 00
	1	50																			
	1	9								10 00		3 00	17 00					22 25		55 25	252 59
8	1	75	45 34							28 00	26 85	80 00	57 00					113 09		298 94	1319 26
	1	117	68 00																		
9																					
	22	176	1327	$ 385 65	$ 69 79		$ 38 00			$ 180 60	$ 79 35	$ 339 46	$ 396 95	$ 56 76		$ 103 49		$ 254 58	$ 32 00	$ 1340 66	$ 6853 78

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.																				
				Churches.	Stations.	Prayer Meetings.	Students for Ministry	Catechumens.	LOSSES. Death.	LOSSES. Certificate	LOSSES. Other Losses.	ACCESSIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ACCESSIONS. Confirmations.	ACCESSIONS. Certificate.	ACCESSIONS. Restoration.	Communicant Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children, not Confirmed.	FINANCES. Estimated Value of Church Property.	FINANCES. Indebtedness.	FINANCES. Local Expenses for All Objects.
			Ebenezer	1					1								25							
1	J. A. Arndt	1898	St. James	1				39	5	2		4		4	1		120		107	$ 3000 00		$ 152 50
			Mt. Calvary	1				14	1			5					41		31	1500 00		239 50
2	C. K. Bell	1898	St. Luke's	1										2	1		20		8	700 00		97 00
			St. Matthew's	1				12	1	2		5		8	6		99		28	9000 00		973 27
3	G. D. Bernheim	1849	St. Luke's	1					1	3		2		3			24			3000 00		
			Morning Star	1													40			800 00		
			Lutheran Chapel	1					2	4		6	1	14			130		89	3000 00		418 50
4	W. J. Boger	1897	Mt. Holly	1				10	1	2		3	1	5	6		74		53	5000 00		426 50
			Mt. Hebron	1				18				5		5	2		51		43			79 00
			Mt. Zion	1				4				1					21		18	800 00		303 00
5	J. L. Cromer	1895	Salem	1				11		5		7			2		59		45	600 00		159 00
			Hudson	1								1					15		17	500 00		280 00
			St. Martin	1				12				6			5		70		62	2000 00		235 00
			Bethany	1				10		11		4					30		27	2700 00		162 00
			Trinity	1				35				8					270		250	2500 00		64 75
6	Jas. F. Deal*	1899	David's Chapel	1													14		6	500 00		
			Sardis	1				12	1			5					40		21	500 00		11 50
			Cedar Grove	1				16				2					30		50	300 00		140 00
7	H. L. Seagle		Mt. Gilead	1						1		1			1		55		25	500 00		177 85
			St. Martin's	1					1	1		1					35		10	1200 00		
8	Vacant		Holy Communion	1				20	2	1		7		3	17		104			5000 00	$ 50 00	511 33
			Antioch	1				11				2			1		71		50	1000 00		112 00
			Philadelphia	1				31									159		37			
9	John Hall	1901	Bessemer City	1								6			3		41		40	1250 00	200 00	205 00
			Gastonia	1				12	2	2		2			1		57		48	8000 00		250 00
			Mt. Zion	1				7									24		30	775 00	25 00	5 00
			Mt. Pleasant	1				16				3		3			68		67	500 00		
10	H. A. Kistler	1905	Holy Communion	1					2			1					44			535 00		4 75
			Blowing Rock	1				4	1	4							20		11			
			Gap Creek	1				6									11		12			2 00
			St. Mark's	1			1			4		3		17	1		86		55	700 00	140 00	152 00
			St. Paul																			

Index Number.	Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions.		Synodical Expenses.	United Synod.		Conference.	College.	Woman's Missionary Society.	Orphan Home.	External Objects.	Total Benevolence.	Grand Total.
				For Support of School and Local Objects.	For Benevolence.		Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.							
						$ 2 50								$ 2 50	$ 2 50
1	1	11	101	$ 12 55		22 50			$ 6 25	$ 200 00				228 75	383 80
	1	5	5			10 00			3 90					13 90	253 40
2						5 00			5 00						107 00
	1	8	73	32 59	$ 2 00	25 00	$ 57 20	$ 60 92	65 00		$ 34 98	$ 37 91	$ 16 00	262 03	1324 87
3	1	6	15					3 50				10 00			
	1	4	10					1 50				7 00		21 00	21 00
4	1	8	60	15 00	5 00	22 00		40 00	28 00		15 00	21 00		111 90	575 40
	1	8	60	16 00	12 65	25 00		85 00	36 75		55 15	10 00		156 75	688 05
	1	6	70	12 00		4 00			6 00						101 00
						8 00			5 00				3 00	16 00	319 00
5	1	6	52	10 00	5 00	12 00			12 00	1 00			12 00	37 00	211 10
															280 00
	1	6	60	12 00	5 00	10 00			10 60	1 00			8 00	29 00	281 00
	1	4	20	9 00	5 00	8 00	8 00	11 00	10 00			10 50		47 50	223 50
	1	19	120	20 33	5 25	30 00		13 35						43 35	133 68
6								1 08						1 08	1 08
	1	5	30					1 35						1 35	1 35
	1	5	27	2 75		3 50		1 70						5 20	19 45
7	1		40	4 50	3 20	12 39	4 14	3 20	12 60	2 21		1 25		35 79	184 29
						12 00	1 66		12 00	1 20		7 50		34 36	212 21
8	1	7	127	64 12	108 00		11 63	64 86				43 00		119 50	802 95
						5 00			5 00			10 00		20 00	132 00
9	1	6	62			3 00			8 00					20 81	225 81
	1	6	45	10 00		5 00	4 85	3 09	10 00			9 81		18 94	312 94
	1	5	45	4 50		5 00			2 35					7 35	16 85
	1	6	50	5 00		7 00						28 00		35 00	40 50
10	1	3	25	2 50		2 50								2 50	9 75
						4 00			3 75					7 75	7 75
						2 50								2 50	4 50
	1	7	63	3 25		8 00		2 68	10 00					20 68	175 93
11	1	6	25	4 10		5 00			3 00					8 00	62 10
	1	8	50	8 00		15 00			10 00				2 50	27 50	320 50
	1	14	102	31 71	22 27	26 00		6 50	20 00		180 25	81 75	50 60	184 60	1048 40

PAROCHIAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE CONTINUED.

Index No. See line with cor No. on page below.	NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.																				
				Churches.	Stations.	Prayer Meetings.	Students for Ministry.	Catechumens.	LOSSES.			ACCESSIONS.					Communicant Members.	Confirmed Members.	Baptized Children, not Confirmed.	FINANCES.				
									Deaths.	Certificate.	Other Losses.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Certificate.	Restoration.				Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Local Expenses for All Objects.		
12	W. A. Lutz	1874	St. John's	1				12	1	2		11		8	30		52		48			$ 53	40
13	C. L. Miller	1898	St. Andrew's	1				8		1		3		2	1		56			$ 100	00	150	00
			Mt. Olive	1				75	3			10		19			144			2500	00	$ 350	00	200	00
14	J. C. Moser	1873	Holy Trinity	1				65	10	42		21	1	17	5		320		225	14000	00	500	00	2710	00
			Zion	1					5	5		10		7	1		115		80	4000	00			320	00
			Friendship	1				61	2			18		4	1		165		125	1000	00				
15	D. I. Offman	1889	Mt. Moriah	1				12	1	1		10					97							355	84
			St. Mark's	1				10				2					52							61	00
16	J. P. Price	1888	Grace	1				32	2	1		8		6			158			1000	00			246	00
			Daniel's	1				34	3	13		7		7	1		235			4000	00			684	00
17	F. K. Roof	1900	St. Timothy	1			1	25	2			8		15	6		146		71	2000	00			225	53
			St. Paul's	1				25		16		5		10	15		100		63	2500	00	265	00	1200	53
18	D. J. Settlemyre	1883	Mt. Pleasant	1													25		10					15	00
			Coble	1				25	9			10		3	2		75		28	1000	00			152	50
			Melanchthon	1				20	2	5		1	1	6	1		60		40	1500	00			90	00
19	R. A. Yoder	1879	Emmanuel	1				12	5	3		8		4	33		97		41	5000	00			875	00
			St. Stephen's	1			1	10	2			9	1	16	2	4	94		65	525	00			156	00
20	J. A. Yount	1900	St. Luke's	1				12	1			3		4			27		20	800	00	50	00	48	00
			Salem	1				35				8		12			97		83	1200	00			115	00
			St. Peter's	1				15	2			8		2			75		90	1000	00			92	50
21	Vacant		Christ's	1													182		65						
			Iron Station	1													25								
			St. Luke's	1													21								
			Lebanon	1													14		9						
22	A. L. Bolick		New Jerusalem	1													75		39						
			Beck's	1													71		65						
			Holly Grove	1													117		4						
23	J. D. Mauney	1906	Newton	1													28								
24	Vacant		Shiloh	1													83								
25	D. A. Goodman †		Trinity	1				15									40		221						
			St. Martin	1				42									70		82						
26	W. L. Darr †	1889	Mt. Hermon	1													63		29						
			Sharon	1				8									66		47						

Index Number.	SUNDAY-SCHOOLS. Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Contributions. For Support of School and Local Objects.	Contributions. For Benevolence.	DUES. Synodical Fund.	BENEVOLENCE. United Synod. Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Conference.	College.	Woman's Missionary Society.	Orphan Home.	External Objects.	Total Benevolence.	Grand Total.
12	1	9	80	$ 24 00	$ 12 25	. . . .	$ 10 00	$ 26 56	$ 3 50	. . . . .	$ 10 35	$ 10 00	. . . . .	$ 50 06	$ 150 06
13	1	12	162	28 00	13 00	$ 16 00	. . . . .	12 00	15 00	. . . . .	85 00	150 00	. . . . .	193 00	428 00
	1	8	90	35 00	12 00	16 00	. . . . .	12 00	40 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	29 00	. . . . .	97 00	344 00
	1	18	176	508 42	180 38	42 50	. . . . .	180 38	30 00	. . . . .	98 00	200 00	. . . . .	452 88	3939 68
14	1	8	80	15 00	29 11	17 50	. . . . .	. . . . .	12 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	29 10	. . . . .	68 61	422 22
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
15	1	5	66	7 50	. . . .	15 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	27 50	. . . . .	42 50	405 84
	1	5	45	. . . .	. . . .	12 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	6 00	. . . . .	18 00	79 00
16	1	7	69	. . . .	. . . .	17 50	. . . . .	35 00	30 00	. . . . .	15 00	4 00	. . . . .	86 50	347 50
	1	13	112	39 08	12 00	30 00	. . . . .	40 00	50 00	. . . . .	69 05	6 00	. . . . .	126 00	930 13
17	1	16	95	10 38	7 28	10 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	7 72	. . . . .	. . . . .	10 00	240 25
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	. . . . .	4 18	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	2 00	. . . . .	16 18	1216 71
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	15 00
18	1	5	60	. . . .	. . . .	6 00	2 37	3 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	3 45	. . . . .	14 82	167 32
	1	4	75	6 00	. . . .	7 50	4 00	2 75	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	2 55	. . . . .	16 80	112 80
19	1	8	95	40 00	6 00	20 00	12 83	20 00	60 00	. . . . .	40 00	33 95	$ 36 60	183 38	1143 38
	1	6	60	15 00	. . . .	10 00	. . . . .	5 00	10 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	25 00	196 00
20	1	5	20	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . . .	2 30	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	5 80	13 15	61 15
	1	5	45	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	. . . . .	3 25	10 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	33 25	148 25
	1	4	25	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	2 25	. . . . .	7 25	99 75
21	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
22	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
23	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
24	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
25	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
26	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
	42	315	1737	$ 1007 28	$ 445 39	$ 559 89	$ 116 68	$ 647 20	$ 535 10	$ 205 41	$ 631 50	$ 783 52	$ 134 50	$ 2980 07	$ 19030 20

CONGREGATIONAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

Index No. See line with cor. No. on page below.	NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	PAROCHIAL.																			
				Churches.	Stations.	Prayer Meetings.	Students for Ministry.	Catechumens.	LOSSES.			ACCESSIONS.					Communicant Members.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	FINANCES.				
									Deaths.	Certificate.	Other Losses.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Certificate.	Restorations.			Estimated Value of Church Property.	Indebtedness.	Local Expenses for All Objects.		
			St. Andrew's					4		5		10		3			36	31	$ 1200 00		$1165 00		
			Emmanuel						1			1		3			37	16	600 00		28 00		
1	J. A. Cromer	1878	Pilgrim					13				4		6			105	36	1700 00		79 00		
			Zion						1	2		7		22			251	72	1000 00		160 00		
			St. Peter's					10	2	2		5		3			120	44	1200 00		85 00		
			St. Thomas					13		1		4			1		119		1000 00		225 00		
2	Enoch Hite*	1906	Bethlehem					10				6		5			97	14	1000 00				
			Mt. Horeb					10	1			7			3		117	44	1500 00				
			St. Jacob's					25	2	5		6					300		2000 00		1300 33		
3	E. L. Lybrand	1878	Mt. Tabor				1	6	4	4		20		12	9		125	85	2700 00		333 00		
4	E. J. Sox	1895	St. John's					21	1	1		12	1	14			238	82	3500 00		238 66		
			St. Peter's					65	6	8		24	3	16			403	235	3500 00		359 22		
5	Brady L. Stroup*	1906	Cedar Grove					25	2			4		13			200	35	1500 00		49 00		
			St. James					15				3					80	50	1000 00		27 00		
			St. Paul's					30		3		10		10	5		168	52	1500 00		442 25		
6	B. D. Wessinger	1903	Grace					11						4			41		800 00		415 00		
			St. John's							5		4			2		33	27	500 00		152 00		
							1	258	20	36		127	4	111	20		2451	823	$ 26200 00		$5059 46		

* Report for 3 months.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE CONCLUDED.

Index Number.	Number of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. For Support of School and Local Objects.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. For Benevolence.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Number of Members, including Juniors.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Contributions. For Local Objects.	Y. P. SOCIETIES. Contributions. For Benevolence.	Synodical Fund.	Theological Seminary.	BENEVOLENCE. UNITED SYNOD. Home Missions.	UNITED SYNOD. Foreign Missions.	Conference.	College.	Beneficiary Education	Woman's Missionary Society.	Orphan Home.	External Objects.	Total Benevolence.	Grand Total.
	1	3	35	$ 5 35	$ 3 50				$ 6 50			$ 6 00							$ 16 50	$ 1190 35
	1	5	48	7 20		40		$20 00	6 50		$10 00	10 00				$ 25 00	6 00		32 50	112 70
1	1	12	79	7 64	3 89				10 50		8 50	8 50						$ 15 00	42 50	133 03
	1	9	78	5 00	13 00				24 00		9 00	9 00	$ 1 50				17 50		61 00	239 00
	1	7	80	2 00					12 50		5 50	5 50	2 00				16 00		41 50	128 50
	1	9	57	1 71					10 00										10 00	236 71
2	1	6	24		72				16 00				10 00		$ 3 00		5 00	5 00	34 00	39 72
	1	8	85	12 14	10 43				20 00				15 00				7 88	16 50	35 00	74 07
	2	25	173	23 28	3 91													45 95	27 00	1400 47
3	1	14	127	20 00	60 00				12 00	$ 4 00	5 00	5 00				83 00	7 00		33 00	517 00
4	1	9	94	9 60	13 50				20 00			4 93	9 00	$ 6 01					39 94	301 70
	1	14	229	27 55	39 28				32 50			12 81	23 70	10 02			16 38		95 41	521 46
5	1	11	90		10 00															59 00
	1	6	50																	27 00
	1	10	90	1 38	4 03				18 00			4 25	7 70				9 91		39 86	487 52
6	1	6	45						3 00			1 93					1 50		4 93	419 93
	1	6	30	70					3 50			74								158 44
	18	160	1414	$ 123 55	$ 162 26	40		$20 00	$ 195 00	$ 4 00	$38 00	$68 66	$68 90	$16 03	$ 3 00	$ 108 00	$ 91 17	$ 82 45	$ 513 14	$ 9946 60

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	9, 10, 16
Amendments to Constitution and By-Laws	11, 12–13
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	42–44
Bessemer City, N. C., Sale of Property near	11, 13
Bequest, Form of	53
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Church Institutions, Report of Committee on	39–40
Church Property in Lancaster county, S. C., Committee on.	10
Churches in Alabama	10
Delegates to Other Synods	11, 49
Disabled Ministers, Committee on Plan to Aid	41
Election of Officers	8
Examination, Report of Committee on	39
Excuses, Report of Committee on	40
Expenses of Treasurer and Secretaries	49
Gavel Presented to Synod	8
Haywood County Church Property, Action on	11, 13
Hours of Synod	9
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	4–5
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	16–17
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on Boys' Dormitory	17
Lenoir College, Report of President of Faculty	18
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of Faculty	19
Lenoir College, Report of Com. on Report Board Trustees	45
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees of	41
Lenoir College, Exhibit of Finances of	45–48
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	21, 23, 39
List of Churches in Tennessee Synod	51
Luther Church Property, Committee on	49
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Printing of	49
Mission Board of N. C. Conference, Report of Chairman of.	15
Mission Board of Va. Conference, Report of Chairman of	15
Memorial to Statesville Congregation, Committee on	41
Ordination	44
Orphan Home Debt, Address on	16
President's Report	5–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	41
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	19–21
Synodical Sermon	3
Standing Committees	9
Statistical Secretary	10, 13, 49
Tracts on Doctrinal and Practical Subjects, Plan to Publish.	41
Treasurer's Report	23–38
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	40
Thanks, Resolution of	49
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 21, 23
Time of Meeting, Rule Fixing the	21
Theological Seminary, Appropriation for	16
Theological Seminary, Resolution Concerning	41
United Synod, Report of Delegates to	14
United Synod, Mission Work, Resolution Concerning	38
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	11

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, KING'S MOUNTAIN, N. C.,

REV. CHARLES K. BELL, PASTOR,

OCTOBER 16-20, 1907.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—Rev. E. J. SOX . . . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Secretary—Rev. CHARLES K. BELL . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. YODER, D. D . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. KOHN . . Cherryville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REV. R. A. YODER, D. D., REV. W. A. DEATON, REV. E. L. WESSINGER, REV. J. P. STIREWALT, REV. B. D. WESSINGER, AND REV. E. L. LYBRAND.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. M. L. PENCE, REV. JOHN HALL, REV. B. L. STROUP.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Ten o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1908, at New Market, Va.

LAY-DELEGATES.

D. L. Miller, Stony Man pastorate, Va.
G. B. Wingard, Zion pastorate, S. C.
C. J. Lipe, Rowan pastorate, N. C.
D. P. McRee, St. Martin's, Maiden, N. C.
J. W. Summers, St. Peter's pastorate, S. C.
D. W. Frick, St. Peter's pastorate, S. C.
Chas. W. Cushman, Emmanuel, New Market, Va.
A. E. Miller, St. Timothy, N. C.
Robert Bell, Gastonia, N. C.
J. C. Price, St. Paul, S. C.
Silone Pence, Forestville pastorate, Va.
W. A. Ridenhour, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.
W. L. Plonk, St. Luke's, King's Mountain pastorate, N. C.
H. A. Davis, Watauga pastorate, N. C.
John Hallman, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.
W. O. Haltiwanger, St. Jacob's, S. C.
W. K. Shealy, St. Thomas and Bethlehem, S. C.
H. C. Shealy, Mt. Horeb, S. C.
F. R. Propst, Zion, Catawba county, N. C.
Rufus Reitzel, Betheden, N. C.
S. S. Clemmer, Antioch, N. C.
S. A. Wolff, Holy Communion, N. C.
David Yoder, Daniel's, N. C.
Jacob Jenkins, Christ church, N. C.
A. C. Stroup, Chapel, Gaston county, N. C.
W. M. Clodfelter, Iredell pastorate, N. C.
F. K. Shealy, Grace and St. John's, S. C.
Chas. A. Shook, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.
J. S Propst, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
Hilary Fry, St. Stephen's and Mt. Olive, N. C.
E. L. Moose, Salem, Catawba county, N. C.
W. P. Sigmund, St. Peter's, Catawba county, N. C.
C. G. Huit, Mt. Calvary, Catawba county, N. C.
Philip Plonk, St. Paul's, Gaston county, N. C.
W. A. Parks, Beck's church, Davidson county, N. C.
Grover Myers, Emmanuel, Davidson county, N. C.
John J. George, Bessemer City, N. C.
Martin Boger, St. Martin's, Cabarrus county, N. C.
John M. Rhodes, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
W. A. Beck, New Jerusalem, Davidson county, N. C.
T. L. Rhyne, Philadelphia, Gaston county, N. C.
W. L. Grimes, Holly Grove, Davidson county, N. C.

D. A. Rudisill, St. John's, Cherryville, N. C.
A. R. Barger, Bethlehem, Catawba county, N. C.
P. C. Rudisill, St. Mark's, Gaston county, N. C.
A. P. Finger, Grace, Catawba county, N. C.
G. P. Rhyne, Trinity and Sardis, N. C.

The President then read his report, which was received and held for the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN:—"Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of God and of Jesus our Lord."

In the providence of God through our Lord Jesus Christ we meet to-day in our eighty-seventh annual convention. We have abundant reason to be truly grateful to our Heavenly Father for his loving kindness and tender mercies; and let us all now lift up our hearts in unfeigned thankfulness and praise to the Lord for his goodness and for his wonderful works to the children of men.

The windows of heaven have been opened, and the people of our well-beloved and highly-favored Southland are gathering in an abundant harvest.

Our people have opened their hearts and have right nobly responded to the calls of the church in behalf of the fatherless, of the heathen, and of the dispersed abroad of our own brethren.

Our ministers are a unit in their faithful adherence to the faith and practices of our fathers and in their earnest contending for that faith once delivered to the saints. Because of all these things, let us thank God and take courage.

As we meet together to-day our hearts are saddened because a voice well known in our counsels is hushed. The Rev. John N. Stirewalt passed from his labors on earth to his reward in heaven, January 11, 1907, at 10.20 a. m., at his home near Luray, Va.

I submit the following statement of matters of interest to the Synod, some of which claim your consideration:

RESIGNATIONS.

September 3, 1906, Rev. A. R. Beck notified me that he had resigned the Mt. Jackson pastorate.

December 3, Rev. J. N. Stirewalt notified me that he had resigned the Luray pastorate.

Jauuary 11, 1907, Rev. J. P. Price notified me that he had resigned the Daniel's pastorate, taking effect January 1.

January 30, Rev. W. L. Darr notified me that he had resigned the Statesville pastorate, in effect December 31.

January 31, Rev. J. L. Cromer notified me that he had resigned the Rhodhiss pastorate, in effect December 31.

October 5, Rev. J. F. Deal notified me that he had resigned the Trinity pastorate, to take effect December 31, 1907.

DISMISSALS.

April 13, 1907, I gave Rev. W. P. Cline a letter of honorable dismissal to the Synod of South Carolina.

June 5, I gave Rev. W. H. Little a letter of honorable dismissal to the Nova Scotia Synod.

June 24, the Rev. D. A. Goodman notified me that he had made application for admission into the Missouri Synod. I understand that he was received into that Synod at its meeting in Milwaukee.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

November 28, 1906, Rev. P. D. Risinger notified me that he had accepted a call to the Dallas pastorate, and would take charge March 1, 1907.

January 11, Rev. J. P. Price notified me that he had accepted a call to the Rhodhiss pastorate, and had taken charge January 1.

January 31, Rev. J. L. Cromer notified me that he had accepted a call to St. Martin's and Salem congregations, Maiden, N. C., and had begun his work there January 1.

January 29, Student D. L. Miller notified me that he had accepted a call to the Luray pastorate, and would take charge about the first of May.

Sometime in March, Rev R. H. Cline accepted a call to the Monroe pastorate and took charge April 15.

March 23, Rev. C. J. Sox notified me that he had accepted a call to the Statesville pastorate, and would begin work there the third Sunday of April.

About August 1, Rev. A. R. Beck notified me that he had accepted a call to the Mt. Jackson pastorate, and would take charge August 15.

INSTALLATIONS.

August 13, 1906, I authorized Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., to install Rev. H. A. Kistler in the Watauga pastorate. By request of Dr. Moser this matter was attended to by the Rev. W. A. Deaton.

May 22, 1907, I authorized Rev. W. A. Deaton to install Rev. J. P. Price in the Rhodhiss pastorate. This duty was performed April 21.

April 19, I authorized Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., and W. A. Deaton to install the Rev. John D. Mauney in the Newton pastorate, at Newton, May 19.

ORDERS ON THE TREASURER.

September 15, 1906, I gave an order on the Treasurer of Synod in favor of Rev. W. A. Deaton for $2.90 for committee expenses at Statesville.

April 2, 1907, I ordered the Treasurer of Synod to pay to the treasurer of the United Synod $50.50, amount of our apportionment for current expenses of the United Synod.

LETTERS OF TRANSFER.

The following have placed letters of transfer into my hands:

Rev. W. A. Lutz, from the Synod of South Carolina.

Rev. C. J. Sox, from the Synod of South Carolina.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, from the Synod of South Carolina.

I hand these to the Secretary to be placed in the hands of the proper committee.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I recommend that a committee be appointed to draft suitable resolutions upon the death of Rev. J. N. Stirewalt.

2. I call the attention of Synod to the fact that the United Synod will hold its eleventh convention with the Church of the Ascension, Savannah, Ga., beginning at 8 p. m., on Tuesday before the second Sunday of October, 1908. I recommend that a committee be appointed to nominate a delegation to represent this Synod at that meeting.

3. I recommend the appointment of a committee to draft by-laws providing for the reception of ministers from other synods.

4. I recommend that the name of Rev. D. A. Goodman be stricken from our ministerial roll.

And now in returning to you the trust committed to me, I wish heartily to thank you for the honor conferred and for the uniform courtesy shown.

May the good Lord guide and direct us in all our deliberations so that his name shall be glorified and his church blessed.

Respectfully, E. J. SOX, PRESIDENT.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was held, which resulted as follows:—

President—Rev. E. J. Sox.

Secretary—Rev. Charles K. Bell.

Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

Rev. C. L. Miller was appointed to report the proceedings of Synod to the *Charlotte Observer*.

During the sessions of Synod, Rev. O. B. Shearouse, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod ; Supt. J. T. Crabtree, of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va. ; and Rev. W. H. Greever, Editor of the *Lutheran Church Visitor*, were received in their official capacity ; and, with the following, were made advisory members and invited to seats within the bar of Synod : Revs. P. D. Risinger, C. J. Sox, W. A. Lutz, A. L. Boliek, H. L. Seagle, G. D. Bernheim, D. D., S. S. Keisler, and M. Q. Boland.

Special order for Thursday—at 10:15 a. m. to hear Supt. Crabtree present the work of the Orphan Home, and at 2 p. m. to hear the fraternal delegate from the S. C. Synod.

The bar of Synod was designated, and the hours for the sessions fixed at 9 a. m. to 11 a. m., and 2 p. m. to the pleasure of Synod.

Synod adjourned for the day, with prayer.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCT. 17, 1907, 9 A. M.

Synod opened with devotional services conducted by Rev. F. K. Roof.

Roll was called, and minutes read and amended.

The President announced the appointment of Standing Committees as follows :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. J. F. Deal, Prof. S. A. Wolff.

2. *On Nominations for Board of Trustees for Lenoir College.*—Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. B. L. Stroup.

3. *On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. J. L. Cromer.

4. *On Treasurer's Report.*—Rev. J. D. Mauney, Silone Pence, W. A. Ridenhour.

5. *On Excuses.*—Rev. J. A. Cromer, Rev. J. P. Price, Rev. H. A. Kistler.

6. *On Examination.*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. E. L. Wessinger, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

7. *On President's Report.*—Rev. C. L. Miller, Rev. W. J. Boger, Jacob Jenkins.

8. *On Apportionment.*—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. D. L. Miller.

9. *On State of the Church.*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. John Hall, Rev. B. L. Stroup.

The Treasurer of Synod read his report which was received and referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 10, 1907.

1. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

	APPORT.	PAID.
To balance due Synod, per last report		$ 378 60
Rev. J. N. Stirewalt's pastorate :		
Mt. Calvary	$ 10 00	8 00
Morning Star	10 00	10 00
Grace	5 00	5 00
Beth Eden	5 00	5 00
Rileyville	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :		
Rader's	22 50	22 50
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
St. John's	6 00	6 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :		
Emmanuel	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
Rev. J. K. Efird :		
Bethel	3 50	3 50
Trinity	2 50	2 50
Rev. M. L. Pence :		
St. Paul	18 60	18 60
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00

St. Stephen's	$ 8 00	8 00
Mt. Calvary	7 00	7 00
St. David's	6 00	6 00
Rev. J. L. Deaton :		
Zion	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob	6 00	6 00
Morning Star	6 00	6 00
Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Rev. A. R. Beck :		
St. Mary's	17 50	17 50
Solomon's	18 50	
Bethel	3 00	3 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck :		
St. Jacob's	5 00	5 00
St. Paul's	5 00	
Trinity	5 00	5 00
Rev. M. A. Ashby :		
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
St. Luke's (Alma)	2 50	2 50
McGaheysville	2 50	2 50
Rev. W. P. Huddle :		
Mt. Nebo	15 00	13 66
Rev. J. C. Moser :		
Holy Trinity	42 50	42 50
Zion	17 50	17 50
Friendship	10 00	8 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder :		
Emmanuel	20 00	20 00
Dallas pastorate :		
Philadelphia	12 00	12 00
Holy Communion	14 00	14 00
Antioch	8 00	8 00
Rev. J. P. Price :		
Daniel's	30 00	30 00
Grace	17 50	17 50
Rev. F. K. Roof :		
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
St. Timothy	10 00	10 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Melanchthon	7 50	7 50
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	

Rev. C. K. Bell :		
St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. F. Deal :		
Trinity	31 00	31 00
Sardis	6 00	6 00
David's Chapel	4 00	4 00
Cedar Grove	4 00	4 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney :		
Beth Eden	10 00	10 00
Stanly pastorate :		
Christ's	18 00	
Bethel	5 00	
St. Luke's	5 00	
Rev. J. A. Arndt :		
St. James	22 50	22 50
Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	2 50	
Salem pastorate :		
Salem	12 00	12 00
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Rev. C. L. Miller :		
St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00
Mt. Olive	20 00	20 00
New Jerusalem	5 00	5 00
Rev. J. A. Yount :		
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Rev. A. L. Boliek :		
Jerusalem	10 00	6 91
Beck's	10 00	10 00
Lebanon	2 50	
Holly Grove	12 50	12 50
Emmanuel	5 00	5 00
Rev. W. J. Boger :		
Mt. Holly	25 00	25 00
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn :		
St. John's	26 00	26 00
St. Mark's	10 00	
Bethphage	15 00	15 00
Crouse	5 00	

Rev. D. A. Goodman :		
Trinity	6 00	
Rev. John Hall :		
Gastonia	6 00	6 00
Bessemer	6 00	6 00
Rev. H. A. Kistler :		
Mt. Pleasant	7 00	7 00
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Blowing Rock	3 00	3 00
Gap Creek	4 00	4 00
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Rev. W. L. Darr :		
St. Martin	8 00	10 00
Sharon	7 00	7 00
Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 00
Rev. H. L. Seagle :		
St. Martin's	12 00	
Mt. Gilead	12 00	
Rev. D. I. Offman :		
Mt. Moriah	15 00	15 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
Bethany	8 00	8 00
Mt. Hebron	4 00	4 00
St. John's, Statesville	10 00	
Shiloh (Alexander county)	8 50	
Philadelphia (Caldwell county)	8 00	8 00
Monroe pastorate :		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
Zion	24 00	24 00
St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
Pilgrim	11 00	11 00
Emmanuel's	6 50	6 50
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
Rev. E. J. Sox :		
St. Peter's	37 50	37 50
St. John's	21 00	21 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup :		
Cedar Grove	21 00	21 00
St. James	7 00	7 00

Rev. B. D. Wessinger :		
St. Paul's	$ 18 00	18 00
St. John's	3 50	3 50
Grace	4 00	4 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand :		
Mt. Tabor	12 00	12 00
Rev. Enoch Hite :		
St. Jacob	27 00	27 00
St. Thomas	11 00	11 00
Mt. Horeb	10 00	10 00
Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
To amt. of collections, St. Thomas, at Synod		18 10
Rev. E. L. Wessinger—Emmanuel—last year		13 00
Rev. R. H. Cline, balance last year of Trinity		6 52
Rev. J. D. Mauney—Beth Eden—last year		10 00
To amt. of B. F. Hall, refunded to Synod		564 38
To amt. Dewey L. Raymer, proceeds of sale of Morning Star Church Property in Haywood Co., N. C		115 00
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion (last year)		12 00
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr, Morning Star (last year)		4 00
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser, proceeds of sale of Winkler church lot		30 00
Total		$ 2284 27

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. R. L. Fritz, bal. of appropriation for deficit in current expenses of Lenoir College	$ 197 67
By amt. paid D. L. Miller, appropriation	100 00
By amt. paid Walter D. Wise, appropriation	100 00
By amt. paid O. Wrey Adderholdt, appropriation	100 00
By amt. paid Lester D. Miller, appropriation	100 00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., Minutes of 1905	116 18
By amt. paid R. J. Mouser, attorney fee in the matter of Synod vs. B. F. Hall	75 00
By amt. paid Dewey L. Raymer, costs in sale of church property.	11 55
By amt. paid for monument at grave of Rev. N. Bonham	45 00
By amt. paid Rev. W. A. Deaton, expenses of committee work in Statesville matter	2 90
By amt. of interest paid Luther A Yoder, college note	12 00
By amt. paid interest on college notes as follows : McCoy Moretz, note of $1224.98 to Jan. 1, 1907	125 35
McCoy Moretz, note of $77.25 to Jan. 1, 1907	6 88
McCoy Moretz, note of $49.56 to Jan. 1, 1907	4 59
McCoy Moretz, note of $763 to Jan. 1, 1907	61 04

Unknown, note of $100	$ 4 22
Unknown, note of $75.62	2 56
W. P. Cline, note of $700, Eliza Rudisill Fund, interest to November 7, 1906	42 00
By amt. paid J. M. Rhodes, appropriation by Synod for principal, paid on notes of S. S. Mauney and D. E. Hahn	110 00
By amt. paid C. H. Duls, treasurer of United Synod, as per order of President of Synod	50 50
By amt. paid Rev. W. J. Boger as per appropriation of Synod, for soliciting funds for dormitory Lenoir College	150 00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., printing and distributing minutes, 1906	126 95
By amt. paid Henkel & Co. for printing stationery for officers of Synod	9 86
By amt. paid R. A. Yoder, Treasurer, for postage as per appropriation of Synod	15 00
By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, expenses as Secretary	5 00
By amt. paid Rev. E. H. Kohn, expenses Statistical Secretary	5 00
By amt. paid Rev. J. C. Moser, expenses in sale of Winkler church lot	2 00
Total expenses	$ 1581 25
By amount on hand	703 02
	$ 2284 27

II. UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS.

To amt. balance on hand	$ 32 40
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :	
Emmanuel's, Foreign	33 do
Emmanuel's, Home	29 80
Emmanuel's, $20,000 Movement	7 50
Emmanuel's S. S., Japan	7 00
Emmanuel's, Church Extension	31 30
Miss Ada V. Miller of Emmanuel, Church Extension	500 00
Mt. Zion, Foreign	8 00
Mt. Zion S. S., Home	3 00
Rev. A. R. Beck :	
St. Mary's (Pine) S. S., Japan	6 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger :	
Holy Communion, Foreign	9 16
Holy Communion, Home	9 00
Holy Communion, N. C. Conf.	9 16
Holy Communion S. S., Foreign	8 67
Holy Communion S. S., N. C. Conf	8 67
Holy Communion S. S , Japan	9 35

Holy Communion S. S., Home	9 13
Antioch, Home	1 32
Rev. John Hall:	
Bessemer, Japan	5 50
Rev. R. A. Yoder:	
Emmanuel, Foreign	12 00
Emmanuel, $20,000 Movement	13 85
Emmanuel Missionary Society, Home	5 00
Rev. E. J. Sox:	
St. Peter's, Japan	9 46
St. Peter's, Home	13 53
St. Peter's W. H. & F. M. S., Foreign	9 00
St. Peter's W. H. & F. M. S., Home	6 47
St. John's, Foreign	4 03
St. John's, Home	5 00
Miss C. P. Summer, of St. John's, Home	50
Miss C. P. Summer, of St. John's, Foreign	50
Rev. J. A. Cromer:	
Emmanuel's, Japan	5 43
Emmanuel's, Home	6 42
Emmanuel's, Foreign	12 84
Zion, Japan	14 25
Pilgrim's, Japan	10 00
Pilgrim's, $20,000 Movement	4 10
Pilgrim's, Home Missions	5 61
Pilgrim's, Y. P. H. & F. M. S., Spartanburg	5 00
St. Andrew's, Japan	6 50
St. Andrew's, $20,000 Movement	4 00
St. Peter's, Japan	10 50
Rev. J. F. Deal:	
Trinity, Foreign	13 66
Trinity, Home	5 00
Trinity, $20,000 Movement	6 25
Trinity S. S., Japan	8 10
David's Chapel, Foreign	1 63
David's Chapel, $20,000 Movement	3 00
David's Chapel, Home	2 01
Cedar Grove, Foreign	3 13
Cedar Grove, Home	1 46
Sardis, Foreign	3 58
Sardis, Home	1 33
Rev. E. H. Kohn:	
St. John, Foreign	19 74

St. John, Home	$	3 00
St. John S. S., Japan		2 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger :		
St. Paul's, Foreign		6 08
St. Paul's, Home		2 65
St. John's, Foreign		94
St. John's, Home		95
Grace, Foreign		3 15
Grace, Home		2 48
Rev. J. C. Moser :		
Holy Trinity, Foreign		15 00
Holy Trinity S. S., Foreign		20 00
Holy Trinity, Herman Mission band for chairs for Saga Kindergarten		6 00
Holy Trinity, $20,000 Movement		3 00
Holy Trinity, Home		15 00
Holy Trinity S. S., Japan		10 60
Holy Trinity S. S., Spartanburg		5 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup :		
Cedar Grove, $20,000 Movement		10 20
Cedar Grove, Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Morgan		8 00
Cedar Grove S. S., Japan		6 18
Cedar Grove S. S., Home Missions		4 68
St. James, $20,000 Movement		3 70
St. James S. S., Japan		3 00
St. James, Home		2 00
Rev. J. K. Efird :		
Bethel, Foreign		2 73
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :		
Rader's, Foreign		27 81
Rader's, Japan		2 25
St. Paul's, Foreign		16 20
St. Paul's, Japan		11 95
St. Paul's, $20,000 Movement		50
St. John's, Foreign		4 80
Rev. J. A. Arndt :		
St. James, Foreign		15 75
St. James, $20,000 Movement		1 00
St. James, Home		7 75
Mt. Calvary, Foreign		10 25
Mt. Calvary, Home		2 75
Ebenezer, Foreign		4 00
Rev. M. L. Pence :		
St. Stephen's, Foreign		3 38

St. Stephen's, $20,000 Movement	$ 1 65
St. Paul's, Foreign	4 80
St. Paul's, $20,000 Movement	3 36
St. David's, Foreign	2 01
St. David's, $20,000 Movement	1 00
St. Matthew's, Foreign	6 00
St. Matthew's, $20,000 Movement	10 00
Mt. Calvary, Foreign	1 50
Mt. Calvary, $20,000 Movement	4 00
Rev. J. P. Price :	
Daniel's, Foreign.	3 10
Grace, L. H. & F. M. S., Home	10 00
Philadelphia S. S., Japan	1 00
Bethany S. S., Japan	3 00
Mt. Zion, Japan	2 24
Rev. H. A. Kistler :	
Mt. Pleasant, $20,000 Movement	4 00
Mt. Zion, $20,000 Movement	1 15
Rev. C. K. Bell :	
St. Matthew's, Japan	44 37
St. Matthew's, $20,000 Movement	47 25
St. Matthew's S. S., Japan	10 76
St. Matthew's, Spartanburg	15 50
Rev. W. J. Boger :	
Lutheran Chapel, Foreign	4 68
Lutheran Chapel, Children's M. S., Japan	19 55
Rev. F. K. Roof :	
St. Timothy, W. H. & F. M. S., Foreign	6 64
St. Timothy S. S., Japan	4 02
St. Paul's S. S., Japan	1 35
Rev. E. L. Lybrand :	
Mt. Tabor, Foreign	4 05
Mt. Tabor S. S., Japan	4 00
Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck :	
St. Jacob's, $20,000 Movement	5 00
Rev. Enoch Hite :	
St. Jacob's, $20,000 Movement	1 00
St. Jacob's, Home	7 25
Bethlehem, $2c,000 Movement	5 00
Mt. Horeb, Home	6 30
Rev. J. A. Yount :	
Salem S. S., Japan	2 00
Rev. J. H. Graf :	
Letonia, Ohio, S. S., Japan	5 10

Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Melanchthon, Foreign	$	4 47
Coble's, Foreign		5 63
Rev. C. L. Miller :		
Mt. Olive, Home		3 98
St. Stephen's, Home		2 55
Rev. C. J. Sox :		
St. Martin's, $20,000 Movement		1 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney :		
Beth Eden, Foreign		3 69
Zion, Foreign		7 01
Total	$	1486 53

CR.

By amt. paid John A Cline, Treasurer Board of Missions United Synod, and others . . . . . $ 1486 53

III. UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS—"LEAGUE."

DR.

The following persons have contributed $5 each : P. C. Setzer, Ora M. Huffman, J. Leroy Rhyne, W. H. Sigman, J. H. Jenkins, Beatrice Zirkle, L. M. Hoffman, H. A. Rhyne, J. Miles Rhyne, B. A. Whitener, W. A. Costner, A. P. Finger, R. D. Haas, T. J. Rinaca, B. F. Helbert, A. P. Rhyne, P. A. Kepley, M. L. Mauney, D. P. Rhodes, C. H. Rhodes, Mabel Little, W. V. Lineberger, D. W. Adderholdt, Leanah Bowman, Solon Bowman, D. J. Bowman, M. F. Tussing, M. F. Coon, Jacob Jenkins, E. M. Rhyne, Blanch Pegram, S. B. Arehart, C. L. Rhyne, Ambrose Fox, S. E. Killian, Samuel Pence, Samuel Yount, F. K. Roof, D. P. Yount, L. Crickenberger, S. S. Mauney, Cora Fahrney, T. H. Cansler, G. W. Cansler, J. T. Miller, C. W. Rhodes, Sarah J. Smyre, W. G. Rhyne, J. H. Rudisill, W. E. Coon, A. L. Gilbert, J. P. Price, A. S. Scronce, Emma Killian, Barney Hall, J. A. Costner, Carpenter Bros., S. L. Miller, Abram Bushong, M. M. Smyre, J. S. Propst, J. M. Wagner, J. R. Whitener, A. P. Miller, D. E. Moose, J. R. Sublett, J. C. Moser, M. L. Cline, A. A. Yoder, C. A. Moser, A. L. Moser, David Jones, Maria C. Stirewalt, Pearl Little, C. S. Little, J. H. Sadler, B. F. Carpenter, J. Alonzo Yount, A. R. Beck, Silone Pence, Ella E. Garber, E. J. Sox, E. C. Boyte, A. B. Lewis, A. P. H. Rhyne, J. N. Stirewalt, Mrs. J. N. Stirewalt, J. B. Rhyne, D. A. Rudisill (1905), D. A. Rudisill (1906), B. Ellen Henkel, Q. Y. Stroup, F.

A. Yoder, M. J. Dovel, R. B. Killian, J. M. Fry, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., Children's M. S., McCoy Moretz, Emanuel Lewis, W. J. Boger, Grace, Catawba county, N. C., L. H. and F. M. S., Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, J. A. Arndt, Jacob Anthony, Ella Lewis, Samuel Pence	$	530 00
The following $10 each: D. H. Russell, Silas Smyre, G. W. Rabb, S. A. Mauney, A. C. Lineberger, J. M. Rhodes, Mrs. J. M. Rhodes	$	70 00
The following $50 each: Ada V. Miller, D. E. Rhyne	$	100 00
The following $2 each: C. Edward Smyre, D. F. Arndt, D. F. Propst, C. P. Anthony	$	8 00
The following $2.50 each: C. A. Swing, F. J. Younts, Edward Fox, Willis Fox	$	10 00
W. A. Mauney		25 00
J. S. Mauney		20 00
W. L. Plonk		6 00
Also for 1907, H. A. Rhyne, A. P. Rhyne, P. C. Setzer, and F. K. Roof, each $5		20 00
	$	789 00

Cr.

By amt. paid J. A. Cline, Treas. Board of Missions	$	789 00

IV. JAPAN MISSION SCHOOL.

Dr.

Ladies' H. and F. M. S. of Daniel's ch., Lincoln Co., N. C.	$	50 00
Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity S. S.		50 00
Rev. Enoch Hite, St. Jacob's S. S		2 11
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion S. S		205 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn, St. John's		25 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Philadelphia		9 50
Rev. J. D. Mauney, New Jerusalem		2 50
	$	344 11

Cr.

By amt. paid J. A. Cline, Treas. Board of Missions	$	344 11

V. ORPHAN HOME—CURRENT EXPENSES.

Dr.

To amt. to balance	$	20 35
Rev. H. A. Kistler;		
Mt. Pleasant S. S		9 70
Gap Creek		1 00
Mt. Zion		70
Rev. W. J. Boger:		
Lutheran Chapel		17 50

Mt. Holly, Mite Society	$ 5 00
Mt. Holly	10 00
Mt. Holly	10 00
Rev. J. P. Price :	
Daniel's	4 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder :	
Emmanuel's	4 02
Rev. J. A. Arndt :	
St. James	4 50
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :	
Emmanuel's	33 27
Rev. E. J. Sox :	
St. Peter's	16 90
Rev. E. H. Kohn :	
Bethphage	9 35
St. John's	3 97
Rev. J. F. Deal :	
Trinity	4 63
Sardis	1 15
Cedar Grove	1 39
David's Chapel	60
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :	
Rader's S. S	8 78
Rader's	10 60
Rev. J. D. Mauney :	
Beth Eden	5 10
New Jerusalem	3 65
Rev. P. D. Risinger :	
Holy Communion S. S	37 17
Rev. C. L. Miller :	
St. Andrew's H. & F. M. S	15 00
St. Andrew's S. S	5 00
Rev. M. L. Pence :	
St. Paul's S. S	1 75
St. Stephen's S. S	1 89
St. David's S. S	2 71
St. Matthew's	3 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup :	
Cedar Grove	8 26
St. James	4 00

Rev. E. L. Lybrand :		
Mt. Tabor S. S	$	2 00
Rev. J. C. Moser :		
Holy Trinity S. S		8 50
Total	$	275 44

Cr.

By amt. paid Paul S. Davis, Treas. Orphan Home	$	275 44

VI. ORPHAN HOME—DEBT.

Dr.

Rev. H. A. Kistler :		
Mt. Pleasant S. S	$	2 90
Mt. Zion		2 50
Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
Mt. Hebron		25 00
Bethany		9 85
Philadelphia		6 00
St. Martin's		33 43
Salem		80 50
Rev. J. A. Yount :		
St. Peter's		12 77
St. Stephen's		26 14
Salem		46 00
St. Luke's		17 35
Rev. P. D. Risinger :		
Holy Communion		76 50
Philadelphia		18 00
Antioch		75
Rev. John Hall :		
Gastonia		24 50
Bessemer		42 25
Rev. J. P. Price :		
Daniel's		106 50
Grace		62 35
Rev. E. H. Kohn :		
St. John's		14 50
St. John's (M. L. Rudisill)		50 00
St. Mark's		1 00
Stanly pastorate :		
Bethany		1 50
Christ's		28 06
Rev. R. A. Yoder :		
Emmanuel's		254 76

Rev. J. A. Arndt:	
St. James	$ 143 00
Mt. Calvary	36 50
Rev. W. J. Boger:	
Mt. Holly	73 70
Lutheran Chapel	42 50
Rev. J. D. Mauney:	
New Jerusalem	1 00
Zion	20 00
Rev. Enoch Hite:	
St. Thomas	8 63
Mt. Horeb	9 67
St. Jacob's	16 89
Bethlehem	10 00
Rev. J. F. Deal:	
Trinity	168 95
Sardis	9 75
Cedar Grove	16 75
David's Chapel	6 10
Rev. H. L. Seagle:	
St. Martin's	22 00
Mt. Gilead	27 25
Rev. D. I. Offman:	
Mt. Moriah	24 25
St. Mark's	6 50
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt:	
Rader's	20 25
St. John's	5 00
St. Paul's	6 75
Rev. C. K. Bell:	
St. Matthew's	47 95
Rev. F. K. Roof:	
St. Timothy	11 00
St. Paul's	3 00
Rev. W. L. Darr:	
St. Martin's	30 80
Mt. Hermon	2 50
Rev. W. A. Lutz:	
St. John's	49 25
Rev. M. L. Pence:	
St. Paul's	3 00
St. David's	1 50
Rev. B. D. Wessinger:	
St. Paul's	2 95

Grace	$ 1 10
Rev. A. L. Boliek:	
Holly Grove	25 20
Emmanuel's	28 75
Beck's	7 00
New Jerusalem	24 50
Rev. J. C. Moser:	
Holy Trinity	76 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer:	
St. Peter's	16 80
Pilgrim	47 25
Zion	68 00
St. Andrew's	7 00
Rev. D. A. Goodman:	
Trinity	14 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand:	
Mt. Tabor	20 50
Rev. C. L. Miller:	
St. Andrew's	16 00
Total	$ 2122 60

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. J. H. Wilson, chairman of committee on Orphan Home Debt	$ 2122 60

VII. PUBLICATION CAUSE.

DR.

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt:	
C. J. Tussing	$ 5 00
St. Paul's	1 25
Rader's	4 50
St. John's	1 25
Rev. R. A. Yoder:	
Emmanuel	24 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer:	
Pilgrim	10 00
Emmanuel's	1 20
Zion	5 00
St. Peter's	3 00
Rev. H. A. Kistler:	
Mt. Pleasant	7 60
Mt. Zion	1 00
Blowing Rock	60

Gap Creek	$	80
Holy Communion		50
Rev. J. F. Deal :		
Cedar Grove		80
David's Chapel		3 20
Trinity		11 50
Sardis		1 80
Rev. J. A. Arndt :		
St. James		5 00
Mt. Calvary		2 50
Rev. E. H. Kohn :		
St. John's		12 50
Bethphage		15 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :		
Mt. Zion		10 00
Emmanuel's		30 00
Miss Ada V. Miller, of Emmanuel's		30 00
Rev. F. K. Roof :		
St. Timothy		5 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger :		
Holy Communion		3 00
Rev. M. L. Pence :		
St. Paul's		12 50
St. Stephen's		2 00
St. David's		7 00
Mt. Calvary		10 00
St. Matthew's		10 00
Rev. C. K. Bell :		
St. Matthew's		30 00
St. Luke's		5 00
Rev. Enoch Hite's pastorate		32 00
Bethlehem		10 00
St. Jacob's		5 00
St. Thomas		8 00
Total	$	327 50

CR.

By amt. paid C. A. Freed and W. H. Greever	$	327 50

VIII. CHINA FAMINE.

Rev. J. P. Price, Daniel's S. S	$	15 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's		12 15
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's		33 90
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion		5 00
	$	66 05

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. A. Freed and Christian Herald, to be forwarded to sufferers . . . . . $ 66 05

IX.. LENOIR COLLEGE—DEBT FUND.

DR.

Rev. R. A. Yoder's pastorate:
C. W. Rhodes, Emmanuel's . . . . . $ 5 00

CR.

By amt. paid J. M. Rhodes, Pres. Board Trus., Lenoir College $ 5 00

X. LENOIR COLLEGE—FURNISHING DORMITORY.

Rev. M. L. Pence:
St. Matthew's . . . . . $ 20 00
Thomas Rinker, $10; J. L. Moomaw, $10—St Paul's . 20 00
St. Stephen's, $7.25; Mt. Calvary, $6.25; St. David's, $6.50 20 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder:
Emmanuel's S. S 20 00
Daniel's congregation 20 00
L. H. & F. M. S., of Daniel's 20 00
Geo. W., Thos. H., and J. Ernest Cansler, of Daniel's . 20 00
Rev. Enoch Hite:
St. Jacob's 20 00
Rev. J. F. Deal:
Trinity 20 00
Rev. J. A. Yount:
Salem 20 00
Mrs. Lentz and Mrs. Arndt, of Salem 20 00
Rev. W. L. Darr:
Morning Star 10 50
Powder Springs 10 00
Grace, Catawba county, N. C. 20 00
Rev. W. J. Boger:
Ladies of the Church of the Good Shepherd 20 00
Lutheran Chapel 20 00
Rev. C. K. Bell:
St. Matthew's 20 00
Mr. C. J. Rhodes, King's Mountain 20 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt:
Rader's 20 00
Rader's and St. Paul's 12 61
Rev. B. L. Stroup:
Cedar Grove pastorate 20 00
Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Morgan 20 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer's pastorate 20 00

Rev. J. C. Moser:	
Holy Trinity	$ 20 00
Women's Aid Society of Holy Trinity	20 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre:	
Coble's	20 00
Melanchthon's	20 00
Mr. J. M. Yoder, Van Wyck, S. C.	20 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt:	
St. James	20 00
Rev. C. L. Miller:	
St. Stephen's	20 00
Mt. Olive	20 00
Dr. Killian and Mr. M. F. Coon—Daniel's, vacant	20 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer:	
St. Martin's	20 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn:	
St. John's	20 00
Bethphage	13 25
Total	$ 666 36

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller for furnishing dormitory	$ 666 36

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$ 2284 27
United Synod Missions:		
a. Contributions by churches and S. S	$1486 53	
b. League Pledges	789 00	
c. Shares for Japan school	344 11	2619 64
Orphan Home:		
a. Current expenses	275 44	
b. Debt	2122 60	2398 04
Publication Cause		327 50
China Famine		66 05
Lenoir College:		
a. Debt	5 00	
b. Furnishing Dormitory	666 36	671 36
Synod's total		$ 8366 86
Amt. raised by N. C. Conference for local missions		1630 25
Amt. raised by Virginia Conference for local missions		472 77
Amt. raised for debt on Oak View Home—Lenoir College		$5125 00
Amt. raised for building Boys' Dormitory—Lenoir College		10697 14
Grand total		$26 292 02

Supt. Crabtree then addressed the Synod on the Orphan Home work and interests.

Synod set apart 2 p. m. Friday to hear Missionary C. K. Lippard present the cause of the Japan Mission.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m. when the sermon was delivered by Rev. J. A. Cromer on the assigned theme, "The Relation between Justification and Sanctification."

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Roll was called, and additional delegates were enrolled.

Rev. O. B. Shearouse then addressed the Synod as fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod. At the request of the President, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt responded to his greetings.

The subject assigned for the hour, "The Right Use of the Sacraments as taught in the Augsburg Confession," was then taken up, the discussion led by Rev. A. R. Beck, and participated in generally by the members of Synod.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

No. 1 is a letter from Statistical Secretary of United Synod, Rev. Geo. H. Cox, asking for certain information. We recommend that the Recording Secretary send him a copy of Minutes marking the information.

No. 2. Three letters from theological students O. W. Aderholdt, Lester D. Miller, and W. D. Wise, asking for beneficiary aid. We recommend that $100 be appropriated to each of these young men.

No. 3. A petition from L. L. Huffman, of the Freshman class of Lenoir College, for beneficiary aid to enable him to prepare himself for the Gospel ministry. We recommend that he come before the Examining Committee; and, if in their judgment he be found qualified, the sum of $100 be appropriated to him.

No 4 is a petition from St. Andrew's congregation, Hickory, N. C., asking for an appropriation of $2,500 to aid them in building a church on Lenoir College grounds. We recommend that we cordially invite a representative of this congregation to visit the congregations of Synod in the endeavor to raise this amount.

No. 5 is a petition from the councils of the Luray pastorate, asking for the examination and ordination of Mr. D. L Miller. We recommend that this petition be referred to the Examining Committee.

No. 6. Two petitions from Lutheran congregations, Bethlehem, Catawba county, and Gap Creek, Watauga county, N. C., asking for admission into Synod. They have adopted the constitution recommended by the North Carolina Conference. We recommend that they be received and placed on the roll of congregations.

No. 7 is a letter from Emmanuel congregation, New Market, Va., asking for the 88th convention of the E. L. Tennessee Synod. We recommend that this invitation be accepted.

No. 8 is a letter from the fraternal delegate of the North Carolina Synod. We recommend that this letter be read.

E. H. KOHN,
JAMES F. DEAL,
S. A. WOLFF.

Each recommendation was sustained, the fraternal greetings were read, and the report was adopted as a whole.

The time for the next convention of Synod, to be held at New Market, Va., was set at 10 a. m. on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1908.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCT. 18, 1907, 9 A. M.

Synod opened with devotional services, conducted by Rev. D. I. Offman.

The roll was called, and minutes read and approved.

The Report of Committee on President's Report was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We note with pleasure that the President has given us an excellent model in his brief, though comprehensive report. The duties of his office have had careful attention, and his items of recommendation should, we believe, be adopted.

We therefore recommend that item 1 be sustained and that Revs. E. L. Wessinger, J. A. Cromer, and Dr. R. A. Yoder be instructed to draft a suitable memorial to the memory of the late Rev. J. N. Stirewalt, and that a page of our Minutes be devoted to his memory.

Item 2. We recommend that Revs. M. L. Pence, J. P. Price, and B. L. Stroup be a committee to nominate delegates to the next convention of the United Synod.

Item 3. We recommend that this item be sustained, and that Revs. W. A. Deaton, Dr. J. C. Moser, and F. K. Roof compose the committee.

Item 4. It is the sense of your committee that this item should also be adopted.

Respectfully,

C. L. MILLER,
W. J. BOGER,
JACOB JENKINS.

All the recommendations were sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Examination was received and considered by items, the recommendations sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

Your Committee on Examination would report that we have held a colloquium with the following pastors, presenting letters of transfer and asking to be received into our Synod: Revs. W. A. Lutz, P. D. Risinger, and C. J. Sox from the Synod of South Carolina; Rev. A. L. Boliek from the Chicago Synod; and Rev. H. L. Seagle from the Holston Synod. These brethren having expressed themselves as in hearty sympathy with our work and in full accord with us in doctrine and practice:

(1) We therefore recommend that they be received into connection with this Synod, and that their names be placed on our ministerial roll.

(2) We have also examined applicant D. L. Miller, graduate of the Chicago Theological Seminary, and find him well qualified to bear the

office of pastor. We recommend that he be ordained, by this Synod, on Saturday at the morning service.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
B. D. WESSINGER,
W. A. DEATON,
E. L. WESSINGER.

By action of Synod, the name of James W. Roof was directed to be placed upon the roll of candidates for the ministry.

Rev. W. H. Greever, representing the Publication Cause of the United Synod, then addressed the Synod in the interests of that work.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

From the information coming into our hands from the three conferences, comprising our Synod, we make the following observations: With few exceptions all our congregations are supplied with regular pastors, and all have services. The attendance and interest in the preaching of the Word is reported as increasing, and the same is also reported of the catechetical classes and the Sunday-schools. The benevolence of the congregations has been largely increased in many instances. A number of the pastors' salaries have been increased, and gifts to conference home missions, synodical work, United Synod missions, orphan home work, the publication house, and especially our college work, have been increased several fold.

The building of new churches and parsonages and the improvement of old ones have been a marked feature of the year. In fact, every department of church work has made commendable progress during the year, both spiritually and materially.

For these blessings we honor, thank, and praise God, and enter upon another year's work with renewed interest and strength.

W. A. DEATON,
J. A. CROMER,
M. L. PENCE.

The Statistical Secretary read his report, and was instructed further to report to Synod the grand totals, per cent. of

increase or decrease, etc., as contemplated in the proposed amendments to the constitution, for publication.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received, all its recommendations were sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, beg leave to report the following:

1. A letter from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod on account of feeble health. We recommend that he be excused.

2. A letter from Rev. J. K. Efird, asking to be excused from attending Synod, assigning as his reason lack of means. We recommend that he be excused.

3. A letter from Rev. J. Allen Arndt, stating that he is away from home, under treatment, and he "thinks it's best to keep the treatment regular." We therefore recommend that he be excused.

4. A request from Rev. J. L. Deaton, in which he expresses a wish to be excused. We recommend that he be excused.

5. A letter from Rev. J. A. Yount, giving as a reason for his non-attendance on Synod the feeble condition of his aged mother. We recommend that he be excused.

J. A. CROMER,
J. P. PRICE,
H. A. KISTLER.

By action of Synod, the absence of Rev. A. J. Stirewalt was excused.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m. when the sermon was delivered by Rev. E. L. Wessinger on the assigned theme, "The Origin and Authority of the Holy Scriptures."

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

The special order was then taken up, and Synod heard the address of our Missionary to Japan, Rev. C. K. Lippard, representing the Mission Board of the United Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Revision of By-Laws was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF BY-LAWS.

We, your committee, respectfully submit the following changes in the By-laws, as found on pages 43 and 44 of the Minutes of 1900 :

1st. We recommend that Section 2 of Article V. be stricken out.

2d. That the following be substituted in the place of Section 2 of Article V.: Any minister, not a member of this Synod, upon receiving a call to work within the Synod, shall, before entering upon that work, place a letter of honorable transfer from the synod to which he belongs in the hands of the President of this Synod, or such evidence of his good standing in his synod as the President of this Synod may require, and the President upon the reception of the same, if it be during the interim of Synod, shall communicate this information to those members of the Committee on Examination who reside in the conference in whose bounds is the work to which the minister has been called, otherwise to the committee as a whole, and it shall be the duty of those members of the Committee on Examination to arrange at once for a meeting with said minister, at which they shall examine him as to his qualifications and fitness to assume and discharge the duties and obligations of his call, and report the same to the President of this Synod with a recommendation either for or against his reception into Synod ; and, if this recommendation is favorable to his reception, the President shall cause his name to be enrolled on the clerical roll of Synod, and he shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a regular member of Synod ; but if the report be unfavorable the President of Synod shall charge those extending the call to withdraw the same at once ; provided, however, that said action shall be subject to ratification or rejection at the next regular meeting of this Synod thereafter.

W. A. DEATON,
J. C. MOSER,
F. K. ROOF.

The recommendations were sustained, and the report adopted as a whole.

It was

Resolved, That the Synod endorses the plans and progress of the Publishing Committee as presented by its representative, Rev. W. H. Greever, and that we heartily commend the cause to the favorable consideration of our people.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, beg leave to submit the following :

Item 1. On page 10 of the last Minutes of Synod, we find a committee, appointed to look after some church property in Lancaster county, S. C. Has this been done?

Item 2. On same page, we find that the Secretary was ordered to write Rev. D. A. Sox regarding the synodical relation of the churches in Alabama. Did he perform this duty?

Item 3. On page 12, we find the amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod referred back to those congregations which had not voted on them. What has been done?

Item 4. On page 13, we find that Rev. J. C. Moser was continued as a committee to dispose of the old Winkler church property near Hickory. Has he disposed of said property?

Item 5. On same page, we find that the committee to erect a tombstone to the memory of Rev. N. Bonham was continued. Has it complied with the instructions of Synod?

Item 6. On same page, we find the Treasurer was continued as a committee to write former beneficiaries of this Synod, not laboring in our Southern Lutheran church, and remind them of their indebtedness to Synod. Has this been done?

Item 7. On same page, we find Rev. John Hall was appointed as a committee to sell the interest of the Synod in the property near Bessemer City. Has this been done?

Item 8. On same page, we find that the committee to secure a charter for Lenoir College was continued. Has the committee done this?

Item 9. On page 40, we see that a committee was appointed to prepare a memorial to St. John's congregation, Statesville, N. C. What has been done?

Item 10. On page 41, we find a committee of three was appointed to prepare a plan to help our disabled ministers and their families. Are they ready to report?

Item 11. On same page, we find a committee of three was appointed to devise a plan to disseminate Lutheran literature. Are they ready to report?

Item 12. On page 45, we find a recommendation that the Synod pay the interest on the college debt for the current year. Has this been done?

Item 13. On same page, the Synod recommended the payment of $110 to reimburse the college for amounts credited on notes held by individuals against the college. Was this done?

Item 14. On same page, we find a recommendation that a financial secretary be placed in the field to raise funds for paying the indebtedness of the college. Has this been done?

Item 15. On same page, we find a recommendation that Rev. W. J.

Boger receive $150 for services in raising fund for the dormitory at Lenoir College. Did he receive this money?

Item 16. On page 49, we find a resolution relative to the reception of New Jerusalem congregation, Catawba county, N. C., into this Synod. What was done?

Item 17. On same page, we find that Revs. W. L. Darr, B. D. Wessinger, and E. L. Wessinger were elected as fraternal delegates to the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia Synods respectively. Did they perform their duties as such delegates?

Item 18. On same page, we find that Rev. J. L. Cromer was appointed as a committee to look after Lutheran church property in Burke county, N. C. Has he anything to report?

W. L. DARR,
D. I. OFFMAN,
J. L. CROMER.

Item 1. Partially complied with, and committee continued.

Item 2. Yes.

Item 3. Complied with in part, and the matter referred to the congregations not having voted.

Item 4. Yes.

Item 5. Yes.

Item 6. Yes, and Treasurer instructed to continue his efforts to collect.

Item 7. Complied with in part, and committee continued.

Item 8. A new charter for the college has been secured from the legislature of North Carolina, and appears in the Private Acts of the legislature for 1905. The manuscript for the Constitution, By-Laws, and fundamental principles has been prepared, and is ready for the printer. The name of Rev. W. A. Deaton was ordered to be substituted for that of Rev. W. P. Cline on this committee, and they are hereby instructed to get this material into shape for printing, and make a final report on this matter to next meeting of Synod.

Item 9. Memorial prepared and delivered and committee discharged.

Item 10. Committee continued with instructions to report at next meeting of Synod.

Item 11. Report of Committee is found below.
Item 12. Paid in part. (See Treasurer's Report).
Item 13. Yes. (See Treasurer's Report).
Item 14. Yes.
Item 15. Yes.
Item 16. The congregation was enrolled.
Item 17. Yes.
Item 18. Complied with in part, and committee continued.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following was offered as a report in answer to Item 11, above, and was adopted :

We, your Committee to Devise a Plan to Disseminate Lutheran Literature, beg leave to submit the following : We recommend that a committee of three be appointed to either select or to have written articles upon such subjects as they might deem most useful, and have them printed in tract form for distribution by such method as is thought best by the pastors. We further recommend that an appropriation, not less than $25 nor more than $50, be made from the general fund of the Synod, and that the printing of the above tracts be let out to the lowest reputable bidder.

D. I. OFFMAN,
E. L. WESSINGER.

The committee as called for above consists of Revs. D. I. Offman, R. A. Yoder, D. D., and J. C. Moser, D. D.

It was

Resolved, That this Synod give our Treasurer, Rev. R. A. Yoder, forty dollars ($40), to pay for stationery, postage, and as a slight compensation for his arduous work as Treasurer of Synod.

The following report was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Treasurer's Report, have examined the same and found it correct, with proper vouchers for all amounts paid out.

J. D. MAUNEY,
SILONE PENCE,
W. A. RIDENHOUR.

Synod adjourned for the day, with prayer.

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCT. 19, 1907, 9 A. M.

Synod opened with devotional services, conducted by Rev. P. D. Risinger. Roll was called, and minutes were read and approved.

The following reports were received, and, after being read, were referred to a special committee, consisting of Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. J. D. Mauney, and Jacob Jenkins:

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 87th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, St. Matthew's church, King's Mountain, N. C.

DEAR BRETHREN:—Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College beg to submit their annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, a copy of the annual report of the Treasurer of the College, and the report of your Committee on Dormitories. While these reports may seem lengthy and fail to interest some of our people, the Board will ask that you publish them in your Minutes for the benefit of those interested. We trust that Synod will note that current expenses have been met again, with a small balance in hands of Treasurer. This has been accomplished in the usual way, and we must bear in mind it is an exception and not the rule for colleges to pay current expenses. In addition to this balance in hands of Treasurer, $12.12, there is still $175 due in notes and good accounts. Synod will note from report of Committee on Dormitories the entire cost of erecting Highland Hall is $15,812.14. Of this amount $10,029.31 has been collected and paid on contracts, leaving a balance of $5,782.83 to be provided for. In addition to this, there is still a balance of $235 due on Oak View Hall indebtedness. We have in hand quick assets, amounting to $697.80, provided Synod will appropriate $322.80 to replace amounts paid on college notes. We further recommend that Synod appropriate $80, to pay a note due the Ladies' Aid Society of St. Andrew's congregation, money borrowed for the college by the former President of the Board.

At our annual meeting, during commencement week, the matter of raising funds for the purpose of completing Highland Hall, as well as wiping out the indebtedness on Oak View Home, was discussed at considerable length, and it was finally resolved to sell as many as twenty Scholarships. A committee, Rev. W. J. Boger, Prof. R. L. Fritz, and Mr. G. W. Rabb, was appointed to draft a certificate of

scholarship. We are pleased to say ten of these have been taken, and we trust Synod will ratify the action of the Board in this matter.

The Board hereby wishes to express its hearty appreciation of the very efficient services of Rev. W. J. Boger as Soliciting Agent for the Board and Synod in securing funds for the erection of Highland Hall, and discharging the indebtedness on Oak View Home. We are pleased to note that the recent opening of our college was most encouraging. The influence and prestige gained by our fine, new building and the substantial work done for the college during the year are very evident—for all of which we should be profoundly grateful to the Giver of all blessings.

Respectfully submitted, J. M. RHODES,
President Board Trustees Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1906-1907, ENDING MAY 22, 1907.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College,

GENTLEMEN :—I submit herewith the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed. The enrollment of students for the year is 212. The conduct and work of the students have been very good. The health of the students and teachers has been *remarkably good.*

April 20th, the college physician reported that the housekeeper in Oak View Hall had scarlet fever, and advised that the girls be removed from the hall. A number of them were placed in Dr. Yoder's residence and a number of the students went home on account of the "scarlet fever scare" which had already closed the Graded school. Fortunately the disease was in a mild form, and none of the students contracted it. This disturbance caused a loss to the college of at least $250.

The reports from the special departments are very satisfactory.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

Bachelor of Arts Course.—Miss Winnie Deal, Miss Margaretta Yoder, Carl H. Deal, Robert C. Glenn, W. James Roof, Orestes P. Rhyne.

Department of Expression.—Miss Mary V. Lowman.

Book-keeping Course.—Miss Della Huffman, Miss Lallie Abernethy, Clement T. Bumgarner.

Shorthand Course.—Miss May Stevenson.

An abstract from the audited books of the treasurer, Prof. W. H. Little, giving a statement of the receipts and expenditures in the College department, accompanies this report.

This report shows that again all teachers have been paid in full to date. This is the more encouraging when we recall the loss of $250

and that teachers' salaries have been increased $575 over the past year.

A full professor was added to the Science Department at the beginning of the year. The growth of the school has been such that I recommend the employment of an additional teacher.

The new dormitory for young men is now being erected. It is imperative that Oak View Hall be enlarged during the vacation.

Some classes are getting too large ; the recitation rooms, the chapel, and the corridors are proving too small. Not only more teachers, but more room for teaching must be provided in the near future.

I recommend that plans be devised for the erection of a Science building at as early a date as possible, and that the work of securing funds and endowment for the college be prosecuted vigorously. We must secure increased equipment for our Library, Laboratories, and Museum. I urge that the Alumni hasten the work of completing the Library Hall. I think it wise that we consider the question of providing houses for our professors.

A finished college is a dead college. Each year the stream of possibilities and opportunities for Lenoir College broadens and deepens. We would not have it otherwise. Our college is progressing. We may complete a year's work, but the next year should witness greater things.

The past work and progress of our college should encourage our people to support it even more liberally with their prayers, their sympathies, their money. Let Lenoir College be the college of and for and by all our people.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ,
President Faculty Lenoir College.

Hickory, N. C., May 22, 1907.

COLLEGE TREASURER'S REPORT.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

1907. Sept. 3—June 5.		
Literary tuition collected	$3133	78
Profit Business department	91	79
Profit Music department	98	01
Profit Elocution and Vocal department	69	95
Income Highland Hall	64	65
	$3458	18
Interest Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund to January 1, 1907	$ 204	64
Interest Eliza Rudisill Scholarship to Nov. 7, 1906,	42	00

	Amt. received from Synod (Hahn and Mauney tuition accounts paid on College notes)	$ 110 00
		$3814 82

Disbursements.

1907.		
May 24.	Paid teachers in full to date	$3400 00
May 24.	Paid general expenses to date including refunds	323 05
June 4.	Paid for printing catalogues (1906–1907)	79 65
June 4.	Balance on hand	12 12
		$3814 82
1907.		
June 5.	Balance cash on hand	$ 12 12

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DORMITORIES AT LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

We, your committee, beg to report that we contracted with Messrs. Killian, Whitener & Moser to erect the Young Men's Dormitory at Lenoir College for the sum of $11,941, and are pleased to say said contractors gave us an excellent building. While said building was being erected we employed Thornton Light & Power Company to wire the same and arrange for electric lighting at a cost of $144.29. Since the completion of the building proper they have finished their work at an additional cost of $111.20; and we have contracted with the Martin Company to install steam heating and plumbing for the sum of $2,500.

We beg to submit a statement of finances to this date, viz.:

Receipts.

From	Rev. W. J. Boger, (various friends,)	$ 250 00
"	Hon. A. Costner	500 00
"	J. L. Rhyne	50 00
"	A. P. Rhyne	1000 00
"	D. E. Rhyne	1000 00
"	Martin Boger	1000 00
"	J. M. Rhodes	1000 00
"	W. A. Mauney	500 00
"	J. S. Mauney	500 00
"	M. L. Rudisill	200 00
"	A. C. Lineberger	100 00
"	J. S. Lipe	300 00
"	S. A. Mauney	50 00
"	J. S. Efird	100 00
"	Carpenter & Bro	100 00

From S. S. Mauney	$	250 00
" M. C. Rhyne		100 00
" C. E. Boger		25 00
" Geo. W. Rabb		100 00
" Dr. C. O. Miller		350 00
" Rev. W. J. Boger		170 50
" C. J. Rhodes		250 00
" J. F. Arehart		5 00
" C. W. Rhodes		25 00
" D. P. Rhodes		250 00
" R. A. Rudisill		15 00
" J. R. Whitener		50 00
" D. E. Rhyne, (Scholarship)		750 00
" J. S. Mauney (Scholarship)		750 00
" G. W. Rabb (on Scholarship)		100 00
" P. C. Hahn		50 00
" W. P. Cline		125 00
" O. D. Carpenter		250 00
" Dr. R. A. Yoder, Treas., (Rev. W. J. Boger's sal.)		150 00
" Rev. J. P. Stirewalt		20 00
" Dr. R. A. Yoder, Treas., College Debt		5 00
" J. M. Rhodes (Scholarship)		750 00
" J. M. Arndt (Scholarship)		750 00
" J. H. C. Huitt (Scholarship)		750 00
" J. S. Propst (Scholarship)		750 00
" Silas and C. E. Smyre (Scholarship)		750 00
" McCoy Moretz		125 00
" B. A. Whitener		250 00
" P. C. Setzer (on Scholarship)		500 00
" D. H. Russell (on Scholarship)		500 00
" Oakview Home, rent funds		25 00
" Highland Hall, rent funds		36 61
" B. A. Whitener, borrowed money		235 00
" Bank, borrowed money		2500 00
" J. M. Rhodes, borrowed money		1125 59
Total receipts	$	19487 70

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Architects for plans		175 00
" S. S. Mauney, balance on old note		122 80
" Thornton Light and Power Co		144 29
" J. S. Propst, Supt		500 00
" Rev. W. J. Boger, expenses		295 00
" Killian, Whitener & Moser, in full contract	$	11864 00

Paid The Martin Company, for plumbing	$	513 00
" On Sewer and Water Line		36 61
" Interest on notes in advance		127 00
" Dr. J. H. Yount, note and interest		3675 00
" Hickory Bank & Trust Co., note		350 00
" John Ingold, note		125 00
" First National Bank of Hickory, note		450 00
" D. S. Fry, note		200 00
" B. A. Whitener, note		250 00
" On erecting Oakview Home		235 00
" On Sewer Line for Oakview Home		200 00
Balance at bank		225 00
Total disbursements	$	19487 70

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,
Treasurer Highland Hall Fund.

R. L. FRITZ,
Treasurer Oakview Home Fund.

The following report was submitted and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE MEMBERS FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We beg to nominate the following for members of Board of Trustees: Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D. ; the unexpired term of Rev. W. P. Cline, who is out of the bounds of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Rev. W. J. Boger; P. C. Setzer, A. C. Lineberger, W. L. Plonk, and Martin Boger.

F. K. ROOF,
E. H. KOHN,
B. L. STROUP.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to United Synod reported as follows, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

NORTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.,	Rev. J. F. Deal,
Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.,	Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz,
Rev. W. A. Deaton,	Rev. Prof. C. L. Miller,
Rev. W. J. Boger,	Rev. P. D. Risinger,
Rev. C. K. Bell,	Rev. John Hall,
Rev. E. H. Kohn,	Rev. J. D. Mauney,
Rev. A. L. Bolick.	Rev. D. I. Offman.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Mr. W. A. Mauney,	Dr. R. B. Killian,
Mr. D. A. Rudisill,	Mr. B. A. Whitener,
Mr. J. M. Rhodes,	Dr. K. A. Price,
Mr. J. S. Propst,	Dr. John Jenkins,
Mr. L. M. Hoffman,	Mr. John George,
Prof. S. A. Wolff,	Mr. C. Ed Smyre,
Mr. W. A. Beck.	Mr. C. J. Lipe.

VIRGINIA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. E. L. Wessinger,	Rev. W. L. Darr,
Rev. A. R. Beck,	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt,
Rev. M. A. Ashby.	Rev. D. L. Miller.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Mr. A. L. Henkel,	Mr. J. W. Clinedinst,
Mr. Silone Pence,	Mr. Chas. Kerlin,
Mr. Luther Kite.	Mr. E. M. Minnick.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. E. J. Sox,	Rev. Enoch Hite,
Rev. E. L. Lybrand.	Rev. J. A. Cromer.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Hon. C. M. Efird,	Mr. H. L. Wheeler,
Mr. W. J. Roof.	Mr. Enoch Swygert.

M. L. PENCE,
B. L. STROUP.

By action of Synod the following were chosen to act as fraternal delegates to the bodies named :

Rev. Charles K. Bell, to the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. Enoch Hite, to the North Carolina Synod.

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, to the Virginia Synod.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m., when the ordination sermon was delivered by Rev. E. L. Lybrand from the text, Acts 20, 28, after which candidate D. L. Miller was ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod reassembled, roll was called.

It was

Resolved, That our congregations be requested to make a more faithful and earnest effort to raise the full apportionment of the Board of Missions of the United Synod for Home and Foreign Missions.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was appointed to act as Statistical Secretary for the ensuing year.

The Committee on Apportionment made the following report which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following :

Stony Man pastorate :	
Mt. Calvary, $10 ; Morning Star, $10 ; Grace, $5 ; Beth Eden, $5 ; Rileyville, $5	$ 35 00
Timberville pastorate :	
Rader's, $22.50; St. Paul's, $6; St. John's, $6	34 50
New Market pastorate :	
Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10	38 00
Manassas pastorate :	
Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $2.50	6 00
Tom's Brook pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $18.60; St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; Mt. Calvary, $7; St. David's, $6	51 60
Edinburg pastorate :	
Zion, $10 ; St. Jacob's, $6 ; Morning Star, $6 ; Powder Springs, $6 ; Salem. $2	30 00
Forestville pastorate :	
St. Mary's, $15; Solomon's, $21; Bethel, $3	39 00
Trinity pastorate :	
Trinity, $5; St. Paul's, $5; St. Jacob's, $5	15 00
Shenandoah pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $10; St. Luke's, $2.50; McGaheysville, $2.50	15 00
Mt. Nebo	15 00
Hickory pastorate :	
Holy Trinity	40 00
Lincolnton pastorate :	
Emmanuel	25 00
Dallas pastorate :	
Philadelphia, $12; Holy Communion, $14; Antioch, $8 .	34 00

Daniel's pastorate:
Daniel's, $30; Grace, $17.50 . . . . . $ 47 50
St. Timothy pastorate:
St. Timothy, $12; St. Paul's, $12; Bethlehem, $5 . . . . 29 00
Randolph pastorate:
Melanchthon, $7.50; Coble's, $6; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . . 15 50
King's Mountain pastorate:
St. Matthew's, $25; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 30 00
Trinity pastorate:
Trinity, $31; Sardis, $6; David's Chapel, $2.50; Cedar Grove, $4 . . . . . 43 50
Newton pastorate:
Beth Eden, $10; Zion, $17.50; New Jerusalem, $5 . . . . 32 50
Stanly pastorate:
Christ's, $18; Bethel, $5; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 28 00
St. James pastorate:
St. James, $22.50; Mt. Calvary, $10; Ebenezer, $2.50 . . 35 00
Maiden pastorate:
St. Martin's, $10; Salem, $12 . . . . . 22 00
St. Andrew's pastorate:
St. Andrew's, $15; Mt. Olive, $20; St. Stephen's, $10 . . 45 00
St. Peter-Salem pastorate:
St. Peter's, $5; Salem, $10; St. Luke's, $5; Friendship, $10 30 00
Holly Grove pastorate:
Holly Grove, $11.50; New Jerusalem, $9; Beck's, $10; Emmanuel, $7; Lebanon, $2.50 . . . . . 40 00
Mt. Holly pastorate:
Good Shepherd, $25; Lutheran Chapel, $22 . . . . . 47 00
Cherryville pastorate:
St. John's, $26; St. Mark's, $10; Bethphage, $15; St. Paul's, $5 . . . . . 56 00
Trinity 5 00
Gastonia pastorate:
Gastonia, $6.50; Bessemer, $6 . . . . . 12 50
Watauga pastorate:
Mt. Pleasant, $7; Mt. Zion, $5; Blowing Rock, $3; Gap Creek, $4; Holy Communion, $2.50 . . . . . 21 50
Iredell pastorate:
St. Martin's, $10; Sharon, $7; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 . . . 23 50
Cabarrus pastorate:
St. Martin's, $12; Mt. Gilead, $12 . . . . . 24 00
Rowan pastorate:
Mt. Moriah, $15; St. Mark's, $6 . . . . . 21 00

Granite Falls pastorate :	
Mt. Zion, $8 ; Mt. Hebron, $8 ; Philadelphia, $8 ; Bethany, $4	$ 28 00
St. John's (Statesville)	10 00
Shiloh	8 50
Monroe pastorate :	
St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5	15 00
Zion pastorate :	
Zion, $25 ; St. Peter's, $12.50 ; Pilgrim, $11 ; Emmanuel's, $6.50 ; St. Andrew's, $6	61 00
St. Peter's pastorate :	
St. Peter's, $39 ; St. John's, $21	60 00
Cedar Grove pastorate :	
Cedar Grove, $22 ; St. James, $8	30 00
St. Paul's pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $18 ; St. John's, $3.50 ; Grace, $4	25 50
Mt. Tabor	12 50
St. Jacob's pastorate :	
St. Jacob's, $28 ; St. Thomas, $12 ; Mount Horeb, $14 ; Bethlehem, $8	62 00

Respectfully submitted, J. C. MOSER,
D. L. MILLER.

The following report was received and considered by items, and adopted as a whole :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your Committee on Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, have examined the same, together with the Report of the President of College to the Board of Trustees, the College Treasurer's Report, and the Report of Committee on Dormitories, and find that the Board of Trustees request that these reports be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

1. We recommend that this request be complied with.

2. We find that the Board instituted a plan for securing a number of scholarships for the benefit of Oak View and Highland Halls. We recommend that the action of the Board in this matter be approved, and urge the importance of this movement upon the minds of our people.

3. We recommend that Synod pay the interest for the current year on the college debt.

4. In order that the request of the Board of Trustees concerning the

replacement of a specified amount paid on college notes be met, as well as all other indebtedness of the college, we recommend the continuation of the Financial Secretary under the control and direction of the Board of Trustees of the college.

5. We recommend that the Board of Trustees be authorized to remunerate the Financial Secretary for such services as he may perform.

6. We recommend the payment of the note held by St. Andrew's congregation out of the Treasury of Synod.

A. R. BECK,
J. D. MAUNEY,
JACOB JENKINS.

It was

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of Synod be tendered to the pastor and members and friends of St. Matthew's congregation for the hospitable entertainment given us, and that this resolution be read at the services on Sunday morning.

The Secretary was instructed to continue correspondence relative to the congregations in Alabama on the roll of this Synod, and advise them to apply for transfers from this body.

Synod reaffirmed the following action :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The Committee to Prepare a Memorial to the late Rev. John N. Stirewalt complied with their instructions, and the Memorial is found on the following page.

The minutes of the day's business were read and approved, and Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place previously indicated. The convention was then formally closed according to the order prescribed in the Book of Worship.

E. J. SOX, PRESIDENT.
CHARLES K. BELL, SECRETARY.

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. J. N. STIREWALT.

BIOGRAPHY.

Rev. John Nathaniel Stirewalt, a son of Rev. Jacob Stirewalt and his wife Henrietta Henkel, was born in New Market, Va., February 21, 1844. He was baptized in infancy, and at an early age was received into full communion with the Lutheran church. He received his education at the New Market Academy and at Roanoke College, and later studied theology under his sainted father. He began pastoral work in 1869, and in 1871 was ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod. With the exception of one year spent in Indiana, his whole ministerial life was spent in the Tennessee Synod and in one pastorate in Page county, Va. He was the first resident Lutheran pastor of this county, and organized within the county six Lutheran congregations. He departed this life at his home near Luray, Va., January 11, 1907; aged 62 years, 10 months, and 21 days. His funeral service was held in St. Mark's Lutheran church, Luray, Va., and his body laid to rest in the Luray cemetery to await the resurrection morn.

RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, Our Heavenly Father in his wise providence has, by death, called from us our brother and co-laborer, the Rev. J. N. Stirewalt;

Resolved, That in his death our Synod has lost one of her most faithful and honored members; the congregations which he served an efficient, faithful, and beloved pastor; his family a good, faithful, affectionate and devoted husband and father; and that, while we greatly deplore the loss of our dear brother, yet we sorrow not as those who have no hope.

E. L. WESSINGER,
J. A. CROMER,
R. A. YODER,
COMMITTEE.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS FOR PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Wednesday, 7.30 p. m.	"Christian Education by the Church"—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Thursday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. Enoch Hite.
Friday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. M. L. Pence.
Saturday, 7.30 p m.	Sermon by Rev. B. L. Stroup.
Sunday, 10 a. m.	Sunday-school addresses—Revs. B. D. Wessinger and A. L. Boliek.
Sunday, 11 a. m.	Sermon by Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.
Sunday, 7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. D. L. Miller.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—St. Michael, Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Three congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Seventeen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Bethany, Blowing Rock.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Beth Eden, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem, Bethlehem.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Gap Creek.

Seventy-five congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Rileyville, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 128.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

PAROCHIAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Commune.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	MEMBERS. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Letters of Transfer.	Restorations.	Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Transfers.	Value of Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	Orphan Home.	U. S Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	All Other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Total.	SCHOOL. Sunday.	Teachers and Officers	Scholars.
J. A. Arndt	1898	St. James		103	98	9	8			29	5	5	$ 2700	$ 22 50	$ 46 90	$ 995	$ 148 00	$ 7 75		$ 15 00	$ 363 00	$ 1598 15	1	13	93
		Mt. Calvary		57	48	6	5	8		9			2000	12 50	45 00	770	35 00	2 75		12 50	215 00	1092 75	1	4	45
		Ebenezer		25																					
Chas. K. Bell	1898	St. Luke's	1895	20	9	2				1	1		700	5 00	3 00					5 00	123 00	136 00			
		St. Matthew's	1876	96	31	6	2	1		8	2	1	9500	25 00	25 00	1320	76 00	38 00	$159 76	162 75	1584 00	3394 00	1	10	89
W. J. Boger	1897	Ch. Good Shepherd		75	62	9		2		13	1		5500	25 00	35 00	1250	70 00		50 00	36 00	574 50	2050 50	1	8	47
		Lutheran Chapel		134	94	5	2	2		12			3000	22 00	23 00	20	10 00				457 00	532 00	1	7	60
		Beck's		100	40	4	13				2	3		1 00	12 00						150 00	163 00	1	7	68
		New Jerusalem	1856	51		2				10	1		800	6 39	3 25		5 50				150 00	165 00			
A. L. Bolick	1891	Lebanon		13	10	2				5	1		500		2 00							2 00	1	5	45
		Emmanuel		73	20	2	8	13			1		600	5 00	5 00						145 00	155 00			
		Holly Grove		129	35	7	13	2		10	1	2	2000	12 50							162 00	172 50	1	8	75
J. L. Cromer	1895	St. Martin's	1896	75	64	5	3	3		9	1		2600	13 00	35 00	35	46 00	3 50	2 00	13 00	288 00	445 50	1	5	56
		Salem		76	65	5	4	2		5	2		800	13 00	35 00	20	54 00	6 50		18 00	327 00	473 50	1	6	62
R. H. Cline†		St. Luke's		24																					
		Morning Star		40																					
Jas. F. Deal	1899	Trinity		390	263	13	7			33	4	3	2500	31 00	59 70	20	172 58	8 00	24 91	12 50	361 00	689 79	1	14	108
		Cedar Grove	1890	30	54	4				15			300	4 00	8 50		18 14	1 46	3 13	80	33 80	69 83	1	3	27
		David's Chapel	1892	13	6	1	1			6	1		500	4 00	6 10		6 70	3 51	3 13	3 20	27 33	53 97			
		Sardis		49	22	1				10	2		500	6 00	10 00		11 15	1 33	3 58	2 50	72 36	106 92	1	4	25
R. L. Fritz		Shiloh	1887	100	75	3	15	3		20		2	1200		8 00						66 00	74 00			
John Hall	1901	Gastonia	1898	62	46	2	4	7		12			8750	6 00	7 43		30 00		13 65	2 50	311 68	370 76	1	6	50
		Bessemer City	1904	56	41	4	7	8		15	1		1800	6 00	43 66		50 00	5 50		2 00	504 86	610 02	1	6	52
		Mt Zion	1896	24	31	1				10			775	5 00	5 00					3 00	40 00	56 00	1	4	30
		Gap Creek	1897	13	11	1	2			7				4 00	4 00						15 00	25 50			
H. A. Kistler	1905	Blowing Rock	1904	19						6				3 00	1 00					60	3 00	8 00			
		Holy Communion		43		2				10	1			2 50	1 00					1 50	10 00	15 00	1	3	25
		Mt. Pleasant		67		7				15	1		1300	7 00	3 00					14 40	49 70	73 70	1	4	35

E. H. Kohn	1893	St. John	1883	220	133	11	25	5	.	29	2	13	$	5940	$	26	00	$	22	50	$	450	$	79	00	$	3	00				$	130	24	$	616	46	$	1327	28	1	13	107
		Bethphage	1858	204	100	30	33	3	.	25	4	1		2500		15	00		20	00		. .		9	25								25	00		218	19		287	19	1	9	53
		St. Mark's	1821	86	52	6	5	.	.	19	4	10		1375		6	00		10	00		. .		.	. .								3	75		292	90		312	65	1	5	40
		St. Paul's	1904	37	23	4	.	9	.	.	.	.		1200		5	00		3	00		. .		.	. .								.	. .		157	00		165	00	1	6	30
W. A. Lutz	1877	St. John's	1887	54	36	10	4	2	.	9	1	.		1500		.	. .		.	. .		. .		62	00		10	00	$	40	00		81	00		350	00		553	00	1	12	75
John D. Mauney	1906	Beth Eden	.	79	46	4	5	16	6	10	2	3		4500		1	00		.	. .		. .		.	. .					3	69		.	. .		842	58		847	27	1	7	60
		Zion	1790	123	90	6	.	1	.	21	2	6		5600		1	00		.	. .		. .		.	. .					7	01		.	. .		265	95		273	96	1	9	95
		New Jerusalem	1905	49	29	6	6	2	3	6	.	.		2500		.	. .		.	. .		. .		2	50		.	. .		2	50		.	. .		546	42		551	42	1	9	75
C. Luther Miller	1898	St. Andrew's	1892	60	40	5	1	3	.	.	4	.		1000		15	00		37	50		. .		.	. .								10	00		478	00		540	50	1	12	175
		Mt. Olive	1885	144	130	12	.	.	4	.	75	1	.	2500		15	00		40	00		. .		25	00		.	. .		.	. .		25	00		528	00		625	00	1	8	94
		St. Stephen's	1840	90	40	1	.	1	.	10	.	6		1000		10	00		30	00		20		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		205	00		265	00	1	6	65
J. C. Moser	1873	Holy Trinity	1876	296	235	33	11	18	.	55	10	42		1500		42	50		85	00		40		115	25		15	00		30	00		135	50		1900	50		2368	50	1	10	150
D. I. Offman	1889	St. Mark's	1880	55	37	5	4	.	.	.	1	.		1000		6	00		.	. .		. .		8	00		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		69	00		83	00	1	5	40
		Mt. Moriah	1824	102	102	14	9	.	.	12	3	4		8900		15	00		.	. .		. .		26	25		.	. .		.	. .		17	00		391	50		449	75	1	5	45
		Mt. Zion	.	21	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		500		8	00		8	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		84	00		100	00	.	.	.
J. P. Price	1888	Philadelphia	.	33	.	5	7	.	.	34	.	.		600		8	00		8	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		86	00		102	00	1	7	39
		Hudson	.	7	.	.	.	.	.	11	.	.		500		.	. .		.	. .		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		50	00		50	00	.	.	.
		Bethany	.	18	.	.	.	.	.	15	.	5		2150		8	00		6	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		83	00		97	00	1	5	35
		Mt Hebron	.	56	.	3	13	.	.	21	.	.		.		4	00		8	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		158	00		170	00	1	6	35
P. D. Risinger	1897	Antioch	1853	61	50	4	1	1	.	21	6	.		1300		8	00		16	00		. .		.	. .		1	37		.	. .		.	. .		100	00		125	37	1	6	40
		Holy Communiou.	1886	106	47	.	.	2	.	32	1	2		6000		26	00		45	00		. .		57	17		13	90		.	. .		525	33		545	01		1112	41	1	7	124
		Philadelphia	.	120	.	13	.	1	.	.	1	4		1700		12	00		40	00		. .		.	. .		3	25		.	. .		16	10		217	65		289	00	1	6	40
F. K. Roof	1900	St. Paul's	1820	102	78	10	7	6	.	20	1	3		2900		10	00		13	50	1		1	1	35		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		450	00		475	00	1	9	89
		St. Timothy	1887	110	70	13	10	1	.	27	2	3		2400		10	00		30	00	1		4	02		.	. .		.	. .		17	64		661	77		724	43	1	9	120
		Bethlehem	1907	45	39	5	4	.	.	18	.	.		2000		.	. .		5	00	1		.	.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		766	77		772	77	1	10	64
H. L. Seagle	1905	St. Martin's	.	30	12	.	.	1	.	.	4	.		1000		.	. .		12	00	1025		.	.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		267	64		1304	64	.	.	.
		Mt. Gilead	.	30	20	3	1	.	.	12	.	.		550		.	. .		5	00	.		27	00		.	. .		.	. .		19	00		202	62		253	62	1	7	39
D. J. Settlemyre	1883	Mt. Pleasant	.	20	10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.		.	. .		.	. .		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .	.	.	.
		Melanchthon	.	65	40	.	1	.	.	15	1	.		2500		7	50		10	00		. .		.	. .		4	47		.	. .		.	. .		111	00		132	97	1	4	50
		Coble	.	88	30	2	13	.	.	30	1	.		1000		6	00		8	00		. .		.	. .		5	63		.	. .		.	. .		138	00		157	63	1	5	61
C. J. Sox *	1905	Sharon	.	67	48	4	3	4	.	.	2	.		.		7	00		5	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		60	00		72	00	1	6	48
		St. Martin	.	73	83	2	4	1	.	54	2	.		.		10	00		14	75		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		158	00		182	75	1	7	108
		Mt. Hermon	.	65	26	.	3	.	.	.	1	.		.		6	00		4	00		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		54	00		64	00	1	5	56
R. A. Yoder	1879	Emmanuel	1787	102	78	7	6	7	.	10	1	.		5000		40	00		85	00	3795		75	00		38	00		25	00		35	00		950	00		5043	00	1	8	78
J. A. Yount	1900	Salem	.	85	125	6	.	.	1	40	3	7		1250		10	00		10	00	.		46	00		.	. .		.	. .		43	00		195	00		304	00	1	7	56
		St. Peter's	1827	95	75	9	17	.	.	20	.	.		1250		5	00		5	00	.		12	75		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		85	00		107	75	1	4	25
		Friendship	.	175	225	12	5	.	5	60	3	.		2100		8	00		.	. .		. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		68	00		76	00	.	.	.
		St. Luke's	1901	36	19	1	3	2	.	14	.	.		850		5	00		5	00	.		17	35		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		79	00		106	35	1	5	20
L. L. Lohr	. .	Grace	.	160	160	7	3	.	.	.	2	1		1200		.	. .		17	50	20		50	00		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		215	00		302	50	1	6	70
		Daniel	1776	252	80	2	8	2	.	25	4	15		7100		40	00		85	00	100		125	00		.	. .		20	00		204	00		1064	00		2212	00	1	12	140
Vacant	. .	Trinity†	.	40	220	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.		.	. .		.	. .	.		.	.		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .	.	.	.
		Christ's†	.	182	67	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.		.	. .		.	. .	.		.	.		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .	.	.	.
		Iron Station†	.	25	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.		.	. .		.	. .	.		.	.		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .	.	.	.
		St. Luke's †	.	21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.		.	. .		.	. .	.		.	.		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .		.	. .	.	.	.
		Totals	. .	5846	3908	354	306	143	15	1020	97	141	$	243150	$	638	39	$	1924	39	$	9868	$	1453	92	$	172	92	$	388	36	$	1584	51	$	19873	89	$	35463	10	53	375	3426

*Report for 6 months. †Report for last year.

PAROCHIAL REPORT—VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Commune.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	MEMBERS. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Letters of Transfer.	Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions and Lapses.	Value Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	Orphan Home	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	All Other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Total.	SCHOOL. Sunday.	Teachers and Officers.	Scholars.
A. R. Beck	1892	Solomon's	..	195	130	6	..	..	35	2	..	..	$ 3400 00	$ 18 50	$ 45 00	..	..	..	$ 10 00	..	$ 360 00	$ 433 50	1	8	80
		St. Mary's	..	117	37	1	2	..	..	2	2	..	..	17 50	35 00	..	..	..	15 00	..	165 co	232 50	1	8	40
		Bethel	..	23	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	800 00	3 00	6 00	..	..	..	..	..	15 00	24 00	..	..	..
W. L. Darr	1889	Morning Star	1887	86	52	5	1	1	47	3	..	21	600 00	10 00	..	$ 10 50	..	..	..	..	38 15	58 15	1	8	46
		Zion	..	65	11	2	3	..	15	3	..	10	12800 00	10 00	20 00	..	..	..	..	..	165 99	195 99	1	7	48
		Salem	1898	10	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	4	..	2 00	1 00	..	$ 4 50	..	..	..	29 07	36 57	1	8	40
		Powder Springs	1873	122	88	11	..	..	32	3	..	63	130 00	10 00	..	10 00	..	..	..	..	62 91	78 91	1	8	65
		St. Jacob's	1825	100	93	4	..	2	13	1	..	55	1700 00	6 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	28 16	34 16	1	7	63
J. K. Efird	1878	Bethel	..	65	18	5	1	1	..	1	..	..	5500 co	3 50	10 00	..	10 co	$ 2 00	2 00	$ 20 00	1125 00	1172 50	1	7	50
		Trinity	..	25	12	2	..	..	1	1	..	..	700 00	2 50	5 00	..	..	..	..	50	51 00	59 00	1	6	40
J. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	St. Paul	1803	62	43	12	4	..	23	2	..	..	940 00	..	10 00	..	..	..	..	..	65 00	75 00	1	8	75
		Trinity	1857	45	27	1	..	2	..	2	..	..	800 00	..	..	..	..	10 00	5 00	..	166 00	181 00	1	5	30
		St. Jacob's	..	35	10	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	2800 00	..	15 00	20 00	..	..	..	..	44 00	79 00	..	..	..
		Mt Calvary	..	56	18	..	..	..	9	1	..	..	1000 00	8 00	5 75	..	..	..	..	..	30 75	44 50	..	..	..
D. L. Miller	1907	Morning Star	..	90	58	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1000 00	10 00	15 00	..	..	..	..	..	35 00	60 00	1	8	60
		Beth Eden	..	62	..	..	..	2	14	2	..	..	1000 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	50
		Grace	..	50	26	..	..	..	16	..	..	..	800 00	5 00	4 00	..	..	..	..	..	28 40	37 40	..	..	..
		Rileyville	..	32	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100 00	5 00	5 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 00	..	..	..
M. L. Pence	1896	St. Paul's	..	204	237	24	18	..	72	9	..	..	1500 00	18 60	25 00	20 00	4 75	..	4 80	16 86	169 79	259 80	1	12	127
		Mt. Calvary	..	30	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	400 00	..	7 00	6 25	..	..	1 50	17 00	100 00	131 75	1	3	20
		St. David's	..	39	16	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	800 00	6 00	8 00	6 50	3 21	..	2 00	12 15	104 00	142 96	1	6	61
		St. Stephen's	..	43	17	1	..	..	12	..	..	..	1200 00	..	10 00	7 25	1 89	1 00	3 38	3 65	130 54	157 71	1	13	94
		St. Matthew's	..	52	25	1	..	1	17	3	1	..	3300 00	12 00	25 00	110 50	5 79	..	6 00	15 75	185 00	360 04	1	9	50
J. P. Stirewalt	1873	Rader's	1765	183	..	13	20	..	22	25	..	..	2500 00	22 50	45 00	122 25	45 13	..	30 01	13 50	400 60	687 98	1	10	63
		St. Paul's	1891	110	28	5	22	..	..	4	..	..	1100 00	..	16 00	15 36	8 36	..	..	16 86	70 00	305 94	1	7	54
		St. John's	1870	51	..	5	1	..	15	3	..	..	1800 00	..	11 00	..	..	..	4 80	1 25	865 co	882 05	..	..	..
E. L. Wessinger	1896	Emmanuel	1840	170	..	5	5	2	..	5	2	..	12000 00	28 00	50 00	350 00	33 27	29 80	40 00	546 80	764 60	1842 47	1	11	81
		Mt. Zion	1856	93	..	3	11	..	22	2	1	..	1000 00	10 00	16 00	..	..	..	5 00	17 00	131 13	179 13	1	10	90
M. A. Ashby *	.	St. Peter's	..	89	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	11	119
		St. Luke's	..	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	41
		St. Paul	..	166	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	13	109
		McGaheysville	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Commune	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	MEMBERS. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Letters of Transfer.	Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Transfers.	Exclusions.	Value Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	Orphan Home.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	All Other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Total.	SCHOOL. Sunday.	Teachers and Officers.	Scholars.
		St. Andrew's	1878	40	40	1	1	1	..	1	1	..	$ 1550 00	$ 6 00	...	$ 2 00	$ 13 00	...	$ 6 50	$ 10 00	$ 67 50	$ 106 00	1	4	36
		Emmanuel	1855	56	15	1	...	2	..	...		22	550 00	6 50	...	...	...	...	...	26 50	65 00	98 00	1	10	66
J. A. Cromer	1878	St. Peter's	1803	135	25	..	...	28	.	39	30	37	1550 00	12 00	$ 3 00	...	3 50	$ 8 00	8 00	10 00	80 00	124 50	1	6	88
		Pilgrim	1899	106	40	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	2100 00	11 00	...	...	50 00	...	...	10 10	170 00	241 00	1	17	78
		Zion	1792	240	..	14	7	.	...	3	1	..	2100 00	24 00	...	...	79 00	14 00	5 00	25 00	284 40	435 00	1	11	80
		St. Thomas	1875	122	80	11	3	3	18	2	1	..	2000 00	11 00	...	...	8 63	...	...	30 00	168 60	218 23	1	8	64
Enoch Hite	1906	Mt. Horeb	...	155	68	13	18	21	17	.	1	..	2500 00	10 00	...	...	9 67	6 30	...	10 00	287 75	323 72	1	9	100
		Bethlehem	..	98	30	..	5	2	25	1	1	..	2400 00	8 00	...	...	20 00	5 00	...	23 00	582 06	640 06	1	6	34
		St. Jacob's	...	317	184	12	27	4	30	4	9	..	2800 00	31 00	...	...	11 29	5 00	15 00	52 81	311 10	411 70	1	16	100
E. J. Sox	1895	St. Peter's	1794	420	240	28	17	4	85	11	4	..	4700 00	37 50	16 46	...	16 90	13 63	...	38 96	389 49	512 84	1	18	235
		St. John's	1750	230	91	15	7	4	26	4	2	..	3700 00	21 00	...	...	8 00	5 00	..	3 50	203 22	230 72	1	10	108
B. L. Stroup	1906	St. James	1873	90	35	6	11	1	10	.	4	..	2300 00	7 00	...	8 00	4 00	2 00	3 70	12 00	236 00	272 00	1	8	50
		Cedar Grove	1834	203	75	6	8	1	30	4	4	..	2800 00	21 00	...	12 00	8 26	4 68	10 20	9 38	692 00	757 52	1	10	70
		St. Paul	1804	175	53	8	8	2	28	1	2	..	3000 00	18 00	...	...	2 95	2 65	6 08	108 82	372 62	511 12	1	9	92
B. D Wessinger	1903	St. John's	1895	34	31	4	1	2	..	.	.	..	500 00	3 50	...	...	...	94	95	...	50 44	55 83	1	4	20
		Grace	1892	54	25	6	11	3	10	.	1	..	800 00	4 00	...	...	1 10	2 48	3 15	1 50	87 40	99 03	1	7	35
		Totals	...	2475	1122	130	124	80	279	70	61	59	$ 35350 00	$231 50	$ 19 46	$ 22 00	$236 30	$ 69 58	$ 58 58	$371 41	$4046 58	$5057 27	16	155	1256

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	9
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	44–46
Assigned Themes	28, 32
Apportionment, Resolution Relative to Raising	44
By-Laws, Report of Committee on Revision of	33
Bequest, Form of	51
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Congregations, List of	49–50
Congregations in Alabama, Instructions Relative to	47
Directory of Synod	2
Delegates to United Synod, Report of Committee to Nominate	42–43
Election of Officers	2, 8
Examination, Report of Committee on	30–31
Excuses, Report of Committee on	32
Fraternal Delegate, Reception of, &c	9, 28
Fraternal Delegates, Election of	43
In Memoriam, Rev. J. N. Stirewalt	48
Japan Mission, Missionary C. K. Lippard Presents Cause of	28, 32
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	28–29
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	37–38
Lenoir College, Report of President of, &c	38–39
Lenoir College, Treasurer's Report	39–40
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on Dormitories of	40–42
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees for	42
Lenoir College, Report of Comm. on Report Board Trus. of	46–47
Lenoir College, Charter, Constitution, By-Laws, &c.	35
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies to be Printed.	47
Official Visitors, Rev. W. H. Greever and Supt. J. T. Crabtree	9
Orphan Home, Presentation of Cause of	9, 28
Ordination Sermon, &c.	43
President's Report	6–8
President's Report, Report of Committee ou	30
Parochial Reports	52–55
Publication Cause, Presentation of, &c.	31, 33
Plan to Disseminate Luth. Literature, Report Com. to Devise	36
Public Worship, Additional Appointments for	49
Reporter, Rev. C. L. Miller Appointed	8
Standing Committees	2, 9–10
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	31
Statistical Secretary	31–32, 44
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 29
Treasurer's Report	10–27
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	36
Treasurer, Resolution Providing Remuneration for	36
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	33–35
Thanks, Resolution of	47

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH, NEW MARKET, VA.,

REV. E. L. WESSINGER, PASTOR,

SEPTEMBER 23-26, 1908.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. J. C. MOSER, D. D . . . . Hickory, N. C.
Vice-President—REV. B. D. WESSINGER. . Gilbert, S. C.
Secretary—REV. CHARLES K. BELL . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. H. KOHN . . Cherryville, N. C.
Treasurer—REV. R. A. YODER, D. D. . . . Lincolnton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REV. R. A. YODER, D. D., REV. W. A. DEATON, REV. J. P. STIREWALT, REV. A. R. BECK, REV. B. D. WESSINGER, AND REV. E. J. SOX.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. E. H. KOHN, REV. D. L. MILLER, REV. B. L. STROUP.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Ten o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in October, 1909, in St. Paul's church, Lexington county, S. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, NEW MARKET, VA.,
SEPTEMBER 23, 1908.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its eighty-eighth annual convention with Emmanuel congregation, New Market, Va., Rev. E. L. Wessinger, pastor, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., September 23, 1908.

The synodical sermon was delivered by the President, Rev. E. J. Sox, from the text John 14, 22. After the service of confession and absolution, the holy communion was administered. The convention was then formally opened, the ministerial roll called, and lay-delegates enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C., R. F. D., 1.
" E. L. Lybrand*	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D.	Lincolnton, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre*	Liberty, N. C.
" R. H. Cline*	Monroe, N. C.
" J. P. Price*	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman*	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. J. L. Deaton †	Lincolnton, N. C.
" Jacob Wike †	Edith, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz*	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Maiden, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Henry, N. C.
" E. L. Wessinger	Lancaster, Pa.
" W. J. Boger*	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	Stanley, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D.*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Hickory, N. C., R. F. D., 3.
" John Hall	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" E. H. Kohn	Cherryville, N. C.
" Charles K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt*	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount*	Conover, N. C.
" H. A. Kistler	Moretz, N. C., R. F. D., 1.
" Prof. C. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup	Leesville, S. C., R. F. D., 3.
" Enoch Hite	Peak, S. C., R. F. D., 2.
" John D. Mauney	Newton, N. C.
" J. A. Arndt*	Newton, N. C.
" P. D. Risinger	Dallas, N. C.
" C. J. Sox*	Statesville, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek ‡	Lexington, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle*	Lincolnton, N. C.
" D. L. Miller	Luray, Va.
" L. L. Lohr*	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. D. Wise	Newton, N. C., R. F. D., 2.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

O. W. Aderholdt	Crouse, N. C.
Lester D. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
James W. Roof	New Brookland, S. C.
L. L. Huffman	Hickory, N. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Jr	Chapin, S. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, no action taken. ‡Absent, not excused.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Clifford Riddle, St. Paul, Augusta county, Va
J. P. Ellis, Morning Star, Page county, Va.
S. M. Bowman, Rader's, Va.
J. P. Foltz, St. Paul's, Rockingham county, Va.
B. T. Bowman, Emmanuel, Va.
L. A. Tussing, Mt. Zion, Va.
D. H. Walter, St. David's, Va.
William Vetters, St. Jacob's, Va.
Jacob Funkhouser, principal, Morning Star, Shenandoah Co., Va.
James F. Baker, alternate, Morning Star, Shenandoah Co., Va.
William F. Barb, Powder Springs, Va.
J. P. Arehart, Salem, Va.
Silone Zirkle, alternate, Forestville, Va.
C. H. Henkel, Hickory, N. C.
Wm. L. Plonk, St. Matthew's and St. Luke's, Cleveland Co., N. C.
D. T. Seagle, Lincoln county, N. C.
J. T. Yoder, Newton pastorate, N. C.
R. L. Smyre, St. James pastorate, N. C.
G. J. Buff, St. Andrew's, S. C.
Geo. S. Drafts, Zion, St. Peter's, Pilgrim, S. C.
D. C. Boland, St. Peter's (P. W.) and St. John's, S. C.
F. G. Morgan, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.
J. C. Fulmer, St. Jacob's pastorate, S. C.
Geo. D. Hale, Mt. Nebo, Va.
D. W. Hammond, St. Matthew's, Va.
Paul J. Harpine, Solomon's, Va.
J. S. Morrison, Mt. Hermon, Sharon, and St. Martin's, N. C.
A. S. Miller, St. Stephen's, N. C.
D. F. Bowman, Bethel, Prince William county, Va.
R. C. Baker, St. Stephen's, Va.
Wm. G. Miller, St. Paul's, Shenandoah county, Va.
John Miller, St. John's, Rockingham county, Va.
G. W. Lauderbach, St. Paul's, Page county, Va.
S. L. Printz, Mt. Calvary, Va.
D. N. Hoak, Grace, Va.
J. M. Rhodes, Emmanuel, N. C.
E. B. Fox, Beth Eden, Va.
J. A. Sheets, Mt. Calvary, Va.

The President's report was read, and held for the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN :—"Grace be to you and peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

As we come together today, in this place, around which clusters so much of our history, we should thank our Heavenly Father for the good things he has brought us through his servants who lived and labored and sacrificed here for the dissemination of the pure truth of God's Word, and who contended so earnestly for the faith once delivered unto the saints. Looking back, from this historic spot, over the eighty and seven years of our existence, and contemplating our history and our growth, we are led to exclaim with Israel's inspired singer : "The Lord has done great things for us ; whereof we are glad !"

Thanking God and taking courage from our past history, and confidently looking to him for his grace and help and firmly trusting in His great might, let us stand each in his place round about the camp. Let us set our faces to the future, put our hands to the plough, and not turn back.

After the labors, the trials, the sorrows and the joys of another year, we come together to-day in our eighty-eighth annual convention. We have abundant reason to lift up our voices in common thanksgiving for the mercies, and grace, and help, given us since last we met together. Our pastors have enjoyed life, and peace, and health, and our people have been richly blessed in all temporal things. We have lost not a pastor by death or transfer during the last year, and with one or two exceptions our people have been regularly supplied with the means of saving grace. Profoundly grateful for these and all His mercies, let us set ourselves to do the work and solve the problems which confront us at this time, in the fear of God and with an eye single to His glory.

I submit the following items for your information and consideration:

RESIGNATIONS.

January 9, 1908, Rev. J. A. Arndt notified me that he had resigned the St. James pastorate, in effect December 31, 1907.

January 22, Rev. M. L. Pence notified me that he had resigned the Tom's Brook pastorate to take effect not later than May 1.

July 15, Rev. H. L. Seagle notified me that he had resigned the Cabarrus pastorate.

September 8, Rev. E. L. Wessinger notified me that he had resigned the New Market pastorate to take effect November 1.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

November 11, 1907, Rev. J. F. Deal notified me that he had accepted

a call to the Stanly pastorate, and would take charge January 1, 1908.

January 6, 1908, Rev. L. L. Lohr notified me that he had accepted a call to the Grace-Daniel pastorate and had entered upon the work there January 1.

January 22, Rev. M. L. Pence notified me that he had accepted a call to the Trinity pastorate, and would take charge about May 1.

March 31, Student W. D. Wise notified me that he had accepted a call to become assistant pastor of the St. James pastorate. He entered upon his labors there in May.

INSTALLATIONS.

October 22, 1907, I authorized Rev. W. A. Deaton to install Rev. P. D. Risinger in the Dallas pastorate. This service was held November 10.

November 8, I authorized Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder to install Rev. C. J. Sox in the Iredell pastorate. This service took place at Mt. Hermon church, November 24.

November 15, I authorized Rev. E. L. Wessinger to install Rev. A. R. Beck in the Mt. Jackson pastorate. This service was held at Solomon's church, December 8.

January 8, 1908, I authorized Rev. Dr. R. A. Yoder to install Rev. L. L. Lohr in the Grace-Daniel pastorate, at Grace church, January 19.

March 15, Rev. W. J. Boger, upon my request, installed the Rev. J. F. Deal in the Stanly pastorate, at Christ church.

March 29, I instructed the Revs. W. A. Deaton and L. L. Lohr to install Rev. M. L. Pence in the Trinity pastorate. This service took place at Trinity church, May 31.

April 11, I authorized Rev. A. R. Beck to install the Rev. D. L. Miller in the Stony Man pastorate. This service was held May 31.

May 17, I, assisted by the Rev. E. L. Lybrand, installed the Rev. Enoch Hite in the St. Jacob's pastorate at St. Jacob's church.

ORDERS ON THE TREASURER.

Under date of Dec. 19, 1907, Rev. Dr. Yoder reported to me that he together with the Rev. W. A. Deaton had examined candidate Lester L. Huffman, in compliance with action of Synod, and found him a proper subject for beneficiary aid. I immediately ordered the Treasurer to pay him $100, the amount conditionally appropriated by Synod.

LETTER OF TRANSFER.

December 10, 1907, I received from the president of the Susquehanna Synod a letter granting honorable dismissal to Rev. L. L. Lohr to our Synod. In compliance with our by-laws I instructed the examining committee in North Carolina to examine the Rev. L. L. Lohr and report to me. Having received a favorable report from said commit-

tee, I instructed the Secretary, January 3, 1908, to place his name upon the clerical roll of Synod. I ask Synod to approve of this action.

RECOMMENDATION.

Inasmuch as additions and amendments have been made to our Constitution and By-laws, I recommend that a committee be appointed to codify and have printed, either in the minutes or in pamphlet form, the Constitution and By-laws of our Synod.

And now, brethren, I bring to you again the trust committed to me. I sincerely thank you for the honor and the uniform courtesies shown me.

In all our deliberations and actions, I pray that the good hand of our Lord and Master may guide us that the work to which he has called us may prosper and grow to the praise of His most holy name.

E. J. SOX, PRESIDENT.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was held, which resulted as follows:

President—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.
Secretary—Rev. Charles K. Bell.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

The hours for the sessions of Synod were fixed at 9 a. m. to 11 a. m., and 2 p. m. to 4.30 p. m.

During the sessions, Rev. E. C. Cronk, Publication Secretary of the United Synod Publishing Company, and Rev. L. G. M. Miller, D. D., Professor in the Theological Seminary at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., were received in their official capacity; and, with the following named persons, were made advisory members: Rev. E. A. Repass, Ph. D., Rev. J. A. Snyder, D. D., Rev. W. J. D. Scherer, Rev. M. L. Canup, Mr. W. D. Wise, and Hon. Absalom Koiner.

Synod adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

SECOND SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 2.30 P. M.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

Upon motion, a committee, consisting of Revs. C. L. Miller, John Hall, and W. A. Deaton, was appointed to

consider and report on the matter of Synod paying the traveling expenses of its delegates to the convention of the United Synod.

At 3 p. m., the topic assigned was presented by Rev. F. K. Roof,—"The Fifth Article of the Augsburg Confession."

It was moved, That it shall be the duty of principals in the delegation to the United Synod, in case of their inability to attend its conventions, to notify the President of Synod, who shall arrange for alternates to fill their places.

The President announced the appointment of Standing Committees as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. J. F. Deal, Rev. J. A. Cromer, and Mr. J. T. Yoder.

2. *On Nominations for Board of Trustees of Lenoir College*—Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. M. L. Pence, and Rev. B. L. Stroup.

3. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. Enoch Hite, and Mr. G. S. Drafts.

4. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Messrs. Silone Zirkle, W. L. Plonk.

5. *On Excuses*—Rev. John Hall, Rev. H. A. Kistler, and Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck.

6. *On Examination*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, and Rev. E. J. Sox.

7. *On President's Report*—Rev. C. L. Miller, Rev. F. K. Roof, and Rev. J. D. Mauney.

8. *On Apportionment*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. J. K. Efird, and Rev. Enoch Hite.

9. *On State of the Church*—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Rev. D. L. Miller, and Rev. B. L. Stroup.

Ten o'clock a. m. on Thursday was set apart as the time to hear Rev. E. C. Cronk in the interest of the Publication

Cause, and Rev. Dr. L. G. M. Miller in the interest of the Theological Seminary.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 1908, 9 A. M.

Synod opened with devotional services, conducted by Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, have the following to report:

1. On page 28 of the Minutes of last meeting of Synod, we note that the Secretary was directed to send to Rev. Dr. Geo. H. Cox a copy of Minutes marking certain information desired. Did he comply with this direction of Synod? Answer: Yes.

2. On page 29, Synod sustained the recommendation of the committee appropriating $100 each to O. W. Aderholdt, L. D. Miller, and W. D. Wise. Have these amounts been paid? Answer: Yes.

3. On the same page, L. L. Huffman was referred to the Examining Committee; and, if found a suitable candidate for the ministry, he shall receive an appropriation of $100. What has been done? Answer: The examination was held, the candidate approved, and the appropriation paid.

4. On the same page, Synod authorized a representative of St. Andrew's congregation, Hickory, N. C., to canvass the congregations of Synod for aid in building their house of worship. Has anything been done? Answer: $329.30 paid. The congregations are earnestly requested to contribute the amounts asked for, by January 1, 1909.

5. On page 34, we find the committee continued to dispose of some church property in Lancaster county, S. C. What has been done? Answer: Nothing accomplished: Rev. W. A. Deaton and Col. C. N. Simpson are asked to continue efforts.

6. On the same page we find that the amendments to the Constitution and By-laws were referred back for action to those congregations not yet having voted on them. What can be reported at this meeting

of Synod? Answer: A sufficient number have ratified them, and Synod hereby declares these amendments a part of the Constitution and By-laws of the Synod.

7. On the same page, the Treasurer of Synod was instructed to continue his efforts in collecting certain dues from former beneficiaries. What has been done? Answer: Something accomplished, and the Treasurer directed to continue his efforts.

8. On the same page, Rev. Jno. Hall was continued as a committee to sell the interest of Synod in some property near Bessemer City, N. C. Has anything been accomplished? Answer: No; the committee discharged.

9. On the same page, the committee to secure a charter for Lenoir College was requested to make a final report to this meeting of Synod. Is the committee ready to report? Answer: Yes; report was made.

10. On the same page we find a committee appointed to prepare a plan by which to help our disabled ministers and their families. What has been done? Answer: The committee made the following report which was adopted by Synod:

Your committee would recommend, that the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod proceed at once to establish a fund for the purpose of maintaining disabled and superannuated ministers, and indigent widows of pastors:

1. That in order to provide such fund this Synod authorize the Treasurer of Synod to pay over to a trustee appointed to take charge of this fund, such amount as may appear from the Minutes of former conventions of Synod as belonging to such fund.

2. That a special offering be gathered at each convention of Synod for this purpose, beginning at this convention.

3. That a special offering shall be gathered at each meeting of the several conferences in connection with this Synod.

4. That free will offerings be asked of our people, that an opportunity be given such as may be inclined to give for this purpose.

5. That this fund be held by a trustee appointed by the Synod for this purpose, that it be deposited in some safe banking, or trust company, in order that interest may accrue, and that it be paid out only upon action of this Synod, to such persons as this Synod deem suitable and in need of aid.

R. A. YODER,
J. P. STIREWALT,
J. A. CROMER.

11. On page 35, we find that Rev. J. L. Cromer was continued as a committee to look after some church property in Burke county, N. C. What has he to report? Answer: Nothing accomplished; committee discharged.

12. On page 36, we find Revs. D. I. Offman, R. A. Yoder, D. D., and Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., appointed as a committee to publish and distribute tracts on such subjects as they might deem most useful. What has this committee done? Answer: Nothing done; committee continued with Rev. C. L. Miller substituted in place of Rev. D. I. Offman.

13. On page 43, Revs. C. K. Bell, Enoch Hite, and J. P. Stirewalt were appointed fraternal delegates to the South Carolina Synod, North Carolina Synod, and Virginia Synod respectively. Did they perform these duties? Answer: Duties discharged by Revs. Bell and Hite.

14. On page 46, Synod authorized the payment of interest on the college debt for the past year. Has this been paid? Answer: Yes.

15. On same page, the financial secretary for Lenoir College was continued. What has been done during the past year? Answer: See financial report of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir College.

16. On same page, Synod made provision for the payment of the note held against Lenoir College by St. Andrew's congregation. Has this been paid? Answer: Paid.

17. On page 47, the Secretary was instructed to continue correspondence with the congregations in Alabama advising them to apply for transfers from this body. What has he to report? Answer: St. Michael's having for some years been connected with the Georgia Synod, it was moved that its name be stricken from the roll of this Synod. The Secretary was further directed to ascertain the condition of Emmanuel and Zion congregations and seek to arrange pastoral care for them.

18. On same page, the Secretary was instructed to have a sufficient number of Minutes printed to meet the number called for in parochial reports, and one for every four members of congregations not asking for a specified number of Minutes. Did he comply with this instruction? Answer: Yes.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
ENOCH HITE,
GEO. S. DRAFTS.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The special order for 10 a. m. was taken up, and Rev. E. C. Cronk addressed Synod in behalf of the Publication Cause of the United Synod, and Rev. Dr. Miller presented the work and interests of the Theological Seminary.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m. when the sermon was delivered by Rev. E. H. Kohn on the assigned theme, "Service and Sacrifice."

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2 P. M.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

The topic assigned for the hour, "The Home," was discussed by Rev. P. D. Risinger.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

1. A petition from the Church of the Resurrection, Worth, Gaston county, N. C., asking for reception into this Synod. Their constitution is in conformity with the requirements of Synod. We recommend that their petition be granted, and that the name of the congregation be placed on our congregational roll. (Recommendation sustained.)

2. A petition from Mt. Olive congregation, N. C., for a reduction of their apportionment from $20 to $15, this reduction to apply to the apportionment for 1908 also. We recommend that their request be granted. (Recommendation sustained.)

3. A letter from Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., President of the Board of Missions of the United Synod, conveying his greetings to this body. We recommend that this letter be read to Synod. (Recommendation sustained.) It was resolved, That we have heard with pleasure the letter of Dr. Holland, and that our congregations be requested to make a more faithful and earnest effort to raise the full apportionment of the Board of Missions of the United Synod for Home and Foreign Missions, asked from this Synod.

4. A letter from Supt. Crabtree, of the Orphan Home. We recommend that this letter be read to Synod. (Recommendation sustained.) *Resolved*, That we have heard with pleasure the letter of Supt. Crabtree, and that we pledge our continued and increased support to this work; and that the pastors are requested to send to Supt. Crabtree the name of one member of each family, to whom *The Messenger* may be sent.

5. A petition from St. Paul congregation, Lexington county, S. C., asking for the next convention of this Synod. We recommend that this be granted. (Recommendation sustained.)

6. A petition from St. James' pastorate, North Carolina, asking for the ordination of W. D. Wise, and stating that they have called him to be their assistant pastor. We recommend his examination; and, if qualified, his ordination. (Recommendation sustained.)

7. A letter from Lester D. Miller asking for an appropriation of $100 to help him attend the Seminary this year. We recommend that this request be granted. (Recommendation sustained.)

8. A letter from J. S. Wessinger, Jr., asking for an appropriation of $100 to enable him to attend our Southern Seminary this year. This letter is accompanied by a letter from the council of his congregation, St. Peter's (P. W.), endorsing his petition, and also asking that his petition be granted. With it is a letter from Rev. E. L. Lybrand for the Examining Committee in South Carolina, stating that he has examined Mr. Wessinger as a candidate for the ministry, and he recommends that his name be placed upon the roll of candidates for the ministry. We recommend that the appropriation asked for be granted, and that his name be placed on the roll of candidates for the ministry. (Recommendation sustained.)

9. A request from O. W. Aderholdt for an appropriation of $100 for continuing his studies as a candidate for the ministry. We recommend that the appropriation be made. (Recommendation sustained.)

10. A request in behalf of L. L. Huffman for an appropriation of $100 to enable him to continue his studies in Lenoir College to prepare himself for the Gospel ministry. We recommend that the appropriation be made. (Recommendation sustained.)

JAMES F. DEAL,
J. A. CROMER,
J. T. YODER.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 1908, 9 A. M.

Synod opened with devotional services, conducted by Rev. F. K. Roof.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

The Statistical Secretary then presented his report as information to the Synod.

It was

Resolved, That Synod instructs her committee on the Constitution, By-Laws, and Fundamental Principles of Lenoir College, to have 300 copies of the same printed in pamphlet form for free distribution, and authorizes the committee to draw on the Treasurer of Synod for the amount expended in carrying out this instruction.

The Treasurer of Synod made his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 23, 1908.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

	APPORT.	PAID.
To amt. due Synod as per last report		$ 703 02
Stony Man pastorate:		
Mt. Calvary	$ 10 00	$ 10 00
Morning Star	10 00	10 00
Grace	5 00	5 00
Beth Eden	5 00	5 00
Rileyville	5 00	
Timberville pastorate:		
Rader's	22 50	22 50
St. Paul's	6 00	6 00
St. John's	6 00	6 10
New Market pastorate:		
Emmanuel's	28 00	28 00
Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
Manassas pastorate:		
Bethel	3 50	3 50
Trinity	2 50	
Tom's Brook pastorate:		
St. Paul's	18 60	18 60
St. Matthew's	12 00	12 00
St. Stephen's	8 00	
Mt. Calvary	7 00	
St. David's	6 00	6 00
Edinburg pastorate:		
Zion	10 00	10 00
St. Jacob's	6 00	6 00
Morning Star	6 00	6 00
Powder Spring	6 00	6 00
Salem	2 00	2 00
Forestville pastorate:		
St. Mary's	15 00	15 00
Solomon's	21 00	21 00
Bethel	3 00	3 00

Trinity pastorate :		
Trinity	$ 5 00	$ 5 00
St. Paul's	5 00	5 70
St. Jacob's	5 00	
Shenandoah pastorate :		
St. Paul's	10 00	
St. Luke's	2 50	2 50
McGaheysville	2 50	
Madison pastorate :		
Mt. Nebo	15 00	15 00
Hickory pastorate :		
Holy Trinity	40 00	40 00
Lincolnton pastorate :		
Emmanuel's	25 00	25 00
Dallas pastorate :		
Philadelphia	12 00	12 00
Holy Communion	14 00	14 00
Antioch	8 00	8 00
Daniel's pastorate :		
Daniel's	30 00	30 00
Grace	17 50	17 50
St. Timothy pastorate :		
St. Timothy	12 00	12 00
St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
Bethlehem	5 00	5 00
Randolph pastorate :		
Melanchthon	7 50	
Coble's	6 00	6 00
Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
King's Mountain pastorate :		
St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Trinity pastorate :		
Trinity	31 00	31 00
Sardis	6 00	6 00
David's Chapel	2 50	2 50
Cedar Grove	4 00	4 00
Newton pastorate :		
Beth Eden	10 00	
Zion	17 50	20 00
New Jerusalem	5 00	
Stanley pastorate :		
Christ's	18 00	18 00
Bethel	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00

St. James pastorate :		
St. James	$ 22 50	$ 22 50
Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
Ebenezer	2 50	
Maiden pastorate :		
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Salem	12 00	12 00
St. Andrew's pastorate :		
St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00
Mt. Olive	20 00	6 00
St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
St. Peter's pastorate :		
St. Peter's	5 00	5 00
Salem	10 00	10 00
St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Friendship	10 00	
Holly Grove pastorate :		
Holly Grove	11 50	
New Jerusalem	9 00	7 05
Beck's	10 00	10 00
Emmanuel's	7 00	7 00
Lebanon	2 50	
Mt. Holly pastorate :		
Church of Good Shepherd	25 00	25 00
Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Trinity, Caldwell county, N. C	5 00	1 70
Cherryville pastorate :		
St. John's	26 00	26 00
St. Mark's	10 00	10 00
Bethphage	15 00	13 25
St. Paul's	5 00	
Gastonia pastorate :		
Gastonia	6 50	6 50
Bessemer	6 00	6 00
Watauga pastorate :		
Mt. Pleasant	7 00	7 00
Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
Blowing Rock	3 00	3 00
Gap Creek	4 00	4 00
Holy Communion	2 50	2 50
Iredell pastorate :		
St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
Sharon	7 00	7 00
Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 50

Cabarrus pastorate:		
St. Martin's	$ 12 00	
Mt. Gilead	12 00	$ 5 00
Rowan pastorate:		
Mt. Moriah	15 00	15 00
St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Granite Falls pastorate:		
Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00
Mt. Hebron	8 00	8 00
Philadelphia	8 00	8 00
Bethany	4 00	4 00
Statesville pastorate:		
St. John's	10 00	10 00
Shiloh, Alexander county, N. C	8 50	8 50
Monroe pastorate:		
St. Luke's	10 00	
Morning Star	5 00	
Zion pastorate:		
Zion	25 00	25 00
St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
Pilgrim	11 00	11 00
Emmanuel's	6 50	
St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
St. Peter's pastorate:		
St. Peter's	39 00	39 00
St. John's	21 00	21 00
Cedar Grove pastorate:		
Cedar Grove	22 00	22 00
St. James	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's pastorate:		
St. Paul's	18 00	18 00
St. John's	3 50	3 50
Grace	4 00	4 00
St. Jacob's pastorate:		
St. Jacob's	28 00	28 00
St. Thomas	12 00	12 00
Mt. Horeb	14 00	14 00
Bethlehem	8 00	8 00
New Brookland pastorate:		
Mt. Tabor	12 50	
Rev. E. H. Kohn, St. Mark's, due on last year		6 00
Crouse, due on last year		5 00
Rev. H. L. Seagle, St. Martin's, due on last year		12 00
Rev. A. R. Beck, Solomon's, due on last year		18 50

Rev. A. L. Boliek, New Jerusalem, due on last year	$	1 51
Lebanon, due on last year		72
Shiloh, Alexander county, N. C., due on last year		10 00
Total receipts on apportionments	$	1889 15
To amt. borrowed from Mrs. B. Prue Heavner for payment of note held by Rev. W. P. Cline, guardian against Lenoir College	$	1000 00
To amt. of accrued interest on certificate of deposit		9 57
To amt. recd. of Mr. J. W. Dellinger, refunding in part by him of Beneficiary Funds		25 00
Total receipts Synodical Fund	$	2923 72

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. W. P. Cline, guardian, note in full held by him against Lenoir College	$	1094 29
By amt. interest paid Rev. W. P. Cline, guardian		165 00
By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller, note held by L. H. & F. M. S., St. Andrew's		79 85
By amt. paid Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer of Lenoir College, int. Eliza Rudisill fund		42 00
By amt. paid Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer of Lenoir College, int. Eliza Hedrick fund		157 73
By amt. paid Mrs. Prue Heavner, interest		7 08
By amt. paid Luther A. Yoder, interest		12 00
By amt. paid Henkel & Co., Minutes of 1907		163 29
By amt. paid O. W. Aderholdt, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid W. D. Wise, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid Lester D. Miller, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid Lester L. Hoffman, appropriation in full		100 00
By amt. paid R. A. Yoder, Treasurer, as per action of Synod at last meeting		40 00
By amt. paid Karl Lawing, Treasurer's book		60
By amt. paid J. T. Delane, printing blank receipts		1 50
By amt. paid R. J. Mouser, commissions for collecting amount of J. W. Dellinger		5 00
Total expenditures	$	2168 34
Balance on hand		755 38
	$	2923 72

II. UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. P. Price :		
Mt. Hebron, Foreign	$	2 61
Philadelphia, Foreign		2 46

Philadelphia, Japan	$ 2 30
Bethany, Foreign	1 26
Pastorate, Japan	1 65
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger :	
Holy Communion, Foreign	44 27
Holy Communion, Japan	50 00
Holy Communion, Home	41 00
Holy Communion, Spartanburg	19 85
Holy Communion, Florence	10 00
Holy Communion, N. C. Conf	20 00
Holy Communion, Conf. Mis	32 80
Antioch, Foreign	11 40
Antioch, Home	8 20
Philadelphia, Foreign	24 20
Philadelphia, Home	14 65
Hardin, Home	7 00
To amt. of Rev. H. A. Kistler :	
Mt. Pleasant S. S., Japan	2 00
Mrs. Ida Norris, Spartanburg	1 00
Mt. Zion S. S., Japan	1 75
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :	
Rader's, Foreign	38 02
Rader's, Home	24 21
Rader's S. S., Japan	7 92
St. Paul's, Foreign	7 33
St. Paul's S. S., Japan	4 20
A member of St. Paul's, Japan	5 00
St. Paul's, Home	5 60
St. John's, Foreign	3 15
St. John's, Home	3 78
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger :	
Emmanuel's, Foreign	17 00
Emmanuel's, Japan	22 30
Emmanuel's S. S., Japan	6 75
Emmanuel's, Lippard Home	5 00
Emmanuel's, Church Extension	23 40
Emmanuel's, Home	16 90
Miss Ada V. Miller, Teacher for Rev. A. J. Stirewalt	10 00
Mt. Zion, Foreign	9 43
Mt. Zion S. S., Japan	3 00
To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell :	
St. Matthew's, Japan	49 68
St. Matthew's S. S., Japan	14 40
St. Matthew's S. S., Lippard Home	17 34

To amt. of Rev. W. A. Lutz:	
St. John's, Lippard Home	$ 10 00
To amt. of Rev. E. H. Kohn:	
St. John's S. S., Japan	12 11
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Lutz:	
St. John's, Home	3 87
To amt. of Rev. E. H. Kohn:	
Bethphage S. S., Japan	4 01
To amt. of Rev. Enoch Hite:	
St. Jacob's, Japan	3 10
St. Jacob's S. S., Japan	2 49
St. Jacob's, Home	10 30
Mrs. H. A. Costner, St. Jacob's, Spartanburg	1 00
Mt. Horeb S. S., Japan	4 48
Mt. Horeb, Home	6 65
St. Thomas S. S., Japan	75
St. Thomas, Home	10 05
Bethlehem, Home	8 00
To amt. of Rev. E. J. Sox:	
St. Peter's, Mis. Soc., Foreign	10 00
St. Peter's S. S., Japan	14 70
St. Peter's, Home	12 33
St. Peter's, Mis. Soc., Home	12 25
St. John's S. S., Japan	6 70
St. John's S. S., Home	4 24
To amt. of Rev. C. J. Sox:	
St. Martin's, Japan	13 27
St. Martin's, Home	6 90
Mt. Hermon, Foreign	7 40
Mt. Hermon, Home	3 45
Mrs. E. D. Fry, Mt. Hermon, Home	1 00
Sharon, Japan	5 15
Sharon, Home	1 07
To amt. of Rev. J. K. Efird:	
Bethel, Japan	4 00
To amt. of Rev. E. L. Lybrand:	
Mt. Tabor S. S., Japan	5 00
To amt. of Rev. John Hall:	
Bessemer S. S., Japan	4 57
Bessemer, Home	7 55
Gastonia S. S., Japan	3 27
Gastonia, Home	5 00

To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser :	
Holy Trinity S. S., Japan	$ 11 76
Holy Trinity S. S., Lippard Home	10 00
Ladies' Aid Society, Holy Trinity, Lippard Home	10 00
Young People's Aid Soc., Holy Trinity, Lippard Home	10 00
Holy Trinity, Home	25 00
To amt. of Rev. B. D. Wessinger :	
St. Paul's, Foreign	6 60
St. Paul's S. S., Home	2 50
Grace, Home	1 64
Grace S. S., Home	90
To amt. of Rev. J. F. Deal :	
Christ's S. S., Japan	7 00
Christ's, Home	7 95
Bethel, Home	4 00
St. Luke's, Home	25
To amt. of Rev. R. H. Cline :	
St. Luke's, Japan	2 42
Mrs. C. N. Simpson, St. Luke's, Japan	2 00
Mrs. Peap, St. Luke's, Japan	1 00
To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder :	
Emmanuel's, Japan	21 31
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer :	
Zion, Japan	17 30
Zion, Home	10 70
Emmanuel's, Japan	8 40
Emmanuel's, Foreign	10 00
St. Peter's, Japan	6 50
St. Peter's, Home	5 00
Pilgrim, Japan	9 00
St. Andrew's, Japan	7 60
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger :	
Mt. Holly S. S., Japan	6 75
Woman's Movement, Lutheran Chapel	1 00
Lutheran Chapel for Field Missionary	9 75
To amt. of Rev. B. L. Stroup :	
Cedar Grove S. S., Japan	6 35
Cedar Grove, Home	4 20
Mrs. H. S. Morgan, Cedar Grove, Japan	2 00
Mrs. H. S. Morgan, Cedar Grove, Home	3 00
St. James, Japan	4 05
St. James, Home	2 50
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence :	
St. Matthew's S. S., Japan	15 30

St. David's S. S., Japan	$ 6 40
St. Stephen's S. S., Japan	3 30
To amt. of Rev. L. L. Lohr :	
Daniel's L. H. & F. M. S., Lippard Home	5 00
Grace, L. H. & F. M. S., Japan	5 00
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof :	
St. Paul's S. S., Japan	3 27
St. Timothy S. S., Japan	3 06
St. Timothy, H. & F. M. S., Foreign	3 50
Bethlehem S. S., Japan	2 46
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Yount :	
St. Luke's S. S., Japan	2 70
To amt. of Rev. C. L. Miller :	
St. Stephen's S. S., Japan	8 60
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Arndt :	
St. James S. S., Japan	7 00
St. James, Home	16 25
Mt. Calvary, Home	7 25
To amt. of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :	
Melanchthon, Japan	4 40
Coble's, Japan	3 75
To amt. of Rev. D. L. Miller :	
Morning Star S. S., Japan	1 25
Grace S. S., Japan	1 00
To amt. of Rev. D. I. Offman :	
Mrs. Sarah Barnhardt	1 00
Mrs. Emiline Barnhardt	1 00
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence :	
Sardis S. S., Home	1 67
Cedar Grove S. S., Home	1 75
Trinity S. S., Home	16 27
To amt. of Rev. J. K. Efird :	
Bethel, Home	3 07
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr :	
Powder Springs, Foreign	4 17
Salem, Foreign	1 07
Morning Star, Foreign	3 02
St. Jacob's, Foreign	1 50
Zion, Foreign	3 00
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck :	
Solomon's S. S., Foreign	3 65
St. Mary's S. S., Foreign	3 00
Total	$ 1179 72

CR.

By amt. paid Jno. A. Cline, Treas., Mission Board U. Synod.	$ 1087	32
By amt. paid Rev. J. C. Moser and Rev. J. F. Deal, Treasurers of N. C. Conference	62	55
By amt. paid Dr. S. T. Hallman, for Spartanburg	19	85
By amt. paid Rev. Epting, for Florence	10	00
	$ 1179	72

III. UNITED SYNOD MISSIONS—"LEAGUE."

DR.

The following persons each contributed $5: Silas Smyre, J. H. Jenkins, A. P. Finger, D. A. Rudisill, J. Allen Arndt, L. M. Hoffman, R. D. Hauss, G. W. Cansler, M. F. Coon, J. Miles Rhyne, J. L. Rhyne, W. V. Lineberger, W. G. Rhyne, Emanuel Lewis, Annie L. Crickenberger, Lawrence Crickenberger, Pearl Little, D. T. Seagle, D. J. Bowman, J. A. Costner, Selone Pence, M. F. Tussing, D. P. Yount, M. M. Smyre, Blanche Pegram, J. S. Propst, S. E. Killian, A. S. Scronce, Emma Killian, Chas. L. Rhyne, S. Jane Smyre, C. W. Rhodes, W. A. Costner, Beatrice C. Zirkle, Thomas J. Rinaca, A. A. Yoder, J. T. Miller, J. S. Leonard, C. H. Rhodes, Samuel Pence, J. R. Sublett, Mabel Little, J. P. Price, W. E. Coon, Ambrose Fox, J. H. Sadler, Ora Huffman, Hermann Mission Band, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., Samuel L. Miller, Samuel Yount, M. L. Cline, A. P. Miller, J. C. Moser, J. H. Rudisill, Q. Y. Stroup, Mrs. J. N. Stirewalt, J. A. Yount, J. M. Fry, D. W. Aderholdt, Carpenter Bros., J. P. Stirewalt for 1905, for 1906, and for 1907, Solon M. Bowman, Ella E. Garber, B. Ellen Henkel, Mrs. Abram Bushong, Samuel B. Arehart, A. B. Lewis, H. A. Kistler, David Jones, A. P. H. Rhyne, T. H. Cansler, C. K. Bell, E. J. Sox, Ella Lewis, A. R. Beck, Maria C. Stirewalt, Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, D. P. Rhodes, C. S. Little, D. L. Miller, F. M. Rhyne for 1907 and for 1908	$	420 00
The following contributed $10 each: S. A. Mauney, Geo. W. Rabb, J. M. Rhodes, Mrs. J. M. Rhodes	$	40 00
C. B. Fox, and W. H. Fox, each $2.50		5 00
J. S. Mauney		20 00
W. A. Mauney		25 00
Ada V. Miller		25 00
D. E. Rhyne		50 00
W. L. Plonk		6 00
Total	$	591 00

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 591 00

IV. JAPAN MISSION SCHOOL.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. W. A. Lutz :	
St. John's	$ 50 00
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's :	
Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Mauney	100 00
W. A. Mauney	100 00
Mrs. W. A. Mauney	5 00
D. M. Baker	25 00
Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Mauney	100 90
W. L. Plonk	25 00
A. E. Cline	5 00
Mr. and Mrs. D. C. Mauney	25 00
Aid Society of St. Matthew's	50 00
Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Mauney	25 00
W. A. Ridenhour	10 00
F. L. Carpenter	10 00
Rev. and Mrs. C. K. Bell	10 00
J. C. Lackey	5 00
H. F. Peterson	5 00
J. E. Aderholdt	2 00
A. P. Carpenter	1 00
Rev. J. C. Moser :	
Holy Trinity S. S	50 00
Mrs. C. A. Little	5 00
Rev. C. L. Miller :	
Mt. Olive	9 50
Students Mis. Soc. Lenoir College	100 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger :	
Philadelphia	26 50
O. D. Carpenter	100 00
Holy Communion	195 00
P. D. Risinger	50 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr :	
Daniel's L. H. & F. M. S	50 00
Rev. D. L. Miller	25 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :	
Miss Ada V. Miller	500 00
Rev. W. J. Boger :	
Lutheran Chapel	68 50

Rev. John Hall :		
Gastonia	$ 25	00
Bessemer City	25	00
	$ 1782	50

CR.

By amt. paid Jno. A. Cline, Treasurer Board of Missions	$ 1782	50

V. ORPHANS' HOME CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Coble's	$ 6	78
To amt. of Rev. H. A. Kistler :		
Mrs. Ida Norris	1	00
To amt. of Rev. R. A. Yoder :		
Emmanuel's	4	46
To amt. of Rev. E. H. Kohn :		
St. John's	7	00
Bethphage	4	15
To amt. of Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
Emmanuel's	3	03
Pilgrim	3	50
St. Peter's	7	25
Zion	7	50
To amt. of Rev. C. L. Miller :		
St. Andrew's	6	32
To amt. of Rev. P. D. Risinger :		
Holy Communion	35	00
Ladies' Aid Society of Holy Communion	10	00
Philadelphia	3	75
To amt. of Rev. Enoch Hite :		
St. Jacob's	2	10
St. Jacob's S. S	2	68
Bethlehem S. S	5	00
Mt. Horeb S. S	2	93
To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser :		
Holy Trinity	16	00
Mr. D. H. Russell, of Holy Trinity	5	00
Mr. P. C. Setzer, of Holy Trinity	5	00
Mr. D. E. Whitener, of Holy Trinity	3	00
To amt. of Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Coble's	8	10
To amt. of Rev. C. K. Bell :		
St. Matthew's	30	12

To amt. of Rev. E. L. Wessinger :		
Emmanuel's	$	39 73
Emmanuel's, for furnace		3 00
Mt. Zion		4 24
To amt. of Rev. J. F. Deal :		
Trinity		4 76
To amt. of Rev. W. A. Lutz :		
St. John's		35 10
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck :		
St. Mary's		5 00
To amt. of Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
Salem S. S		10 00
St. Martin's		3 30
To amt. of Rev. W. J. Boger :		
Church of the Good Shepherd		17 64
Lutheran Chapel		11 25
To amt. of Rev. M. L. Pence :		
St. David's S. S		2 10
St. Stephen's S. S		2 00
To amt. of Rev. W. L. Darr :		
Salem		2 08
Morning Star		1 71
St. Jacob's		1 88
Zion		3 34
Powder Springs		2 47
To amt. of Rev. B. L. Stroup :		
Mrs. H. S. Morgan		3 00
To amt. of Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :		
A friend of Rader's		5 00
St. John's		4 80
To amt. of Rev. L. L. Lohr :		
Daniel's L. H. & F. M. S		6 00
To amt. of Rev. M. A. Ashby :		
McGaheysville		2 50
To amt. of Rev. B. L. Stroup :		
Cedar Grove		8 27
St. James		3 78
To amt. of Rev. F. K. Roof :		
St. Timothy		2 35
To amt. of Rev. A. R. Beck :		
St. Paul's		4 00
St. Mary's S. S		5 00
Total	$	373 97

CR.

To amt. paid Paul S. Davis, Treas . . . . . $ 373 97

VI. ORPHANS' HOME—DEBT.

DR.

Rev. A. L. Boliek :		
Holly Grove	$	3 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
St. Peter's		2 50
St. Andrew's		5 60
Zion		2 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger :		
Philadelphia		1 00
Antioch		50
Rev. John Hall :		
Bessemer, J. J. George		7 50
H. D. George		7 50
Total	$	29 60

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. J. H. Wilson . . . . . $ 29 60

VII. PUBLICATION CAUSE.

DR.

Rev. J. D. Mauney :		
Beth Eden	$	12 00
New Jerusalem		5 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt :		
St. James		20 00
Rev. W. A. Lutz :		
St. John's		10 00
Rev. J. C. Moser :		
Holy Trinity S. S		10 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
St. Andrew's		7 50
Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
St. Martin's		15 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger :		
Emmanuel S. S		10 00
Mt. Zion		3 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger :		
St. Paul's		20 00
Grace		4 00
Rev. J. F. Deal :		
Trinity		4 25
Sardis		4 20

Rev. J. F. Deal, personal	$	3 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger:		
Holy Communion		28 64
Rev. John Hall:		
Gastonia		7 20
Bessemer		7 20
John J. George, personal		25 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup:		
Cedar Grove		10 00
Rev. E. J. Sox:		
St. John's		20 00
St. Peter's		35 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr:		
Grace		20 00
	$	280 99

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. W. H. Greever	$	280 99

VIII. DORMITORY FUND—LENOIR COLLEGE.

Dr.

To amt. from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt:		
Bal. from Rader's and St. John's	$	6 39
Rev. B. D. Wessinger:		
St. Paul's		10 70
Grace		4 00
St. John's		1 30
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, personal		4 00
Rev. E. L. Wessinger:		
Emmanuel's S. S		20 00
Rev. P. D. Risinger:		
Philadelphia		20 00
Rev. F. K. Roof:		
St. Timothy		6 00
St. Timothy Mis. Soc		6 00
St. Paul's		6 00
Bethlehem		2 00
Rev. J. A. Yount:		
St. Peter's		20 00
Rev. L. L. Lohr:		
Daniel's Children's Soc		20 00
Daniel's		20 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn:		
Bethphage		6 75

Rev. Enoch Hite :		
St. Thomas	$	20 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer :		
Salem		20 00
Rev. D. I. Offman :		
Mt. Moriah		20 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney :		
Zion		20 00
Rev. J. A. Arndt :		
Mt. Calvary		20 00
Students of Lenoir College		9 25
	$	262 39

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller	$	262 39

IX. ST. ANDREW'S BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amt. from Rev. P. D. Risinger :		
Holy Communion	$	40 00
Ladies' Aid Soc. Holy Communion		10 00
Rev. J. A. Cromer :		
Pilgrim		5 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup :		
Cedar Grove pastorate		25 00
Rev. C. K. Bell :		
St. Matthew's S. S		17 64
St. Matthew's		52 36
St. Luke's, J. P. Kiser		1 00
Rev. H. A. Kistler :		
Mt. Pleasant		3 60
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt :		
Rader's		44 25
St. John's		7 75
Rev. D. L. Miller :		
Morning Star		3 00
Beth Eden		1 50
Rev. D. L. Miller, personal		5 00
Rev. John Hall :		
Gastonia		5 00
Sunday-school Convention, Virginia Conference		30 00
Rev. J. D. Mauney :		
Zion		18 00
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre :		
Melanchthon		13 00
Coble's		14 00

Rev. W. P. Huddle :		
Mt. Nebo		$ 14 70
Mr. H. A. Davis, personal		10 00
Rev. D. I. Offman :		
Mt. Moriah		8 50
		$ 329 30

Cr.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller		$ 329 30

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$ 2923 72
United Synod Missions :		
a. Contributed by congregations and S. S	$1179 72	
b. League Pledges	591 00	
c. Shares for Japan school	1782 50	$ 3553 22
Orphans' Home :		
a. Current expenses	$ 373 97	
b. Debt	29 60	$ 403 57
Publication Cause		280 99
St. Andrew's Building Fund		329 30
Dormitory Fund–Lenoir College		262 39
Total		$ 7753 19
Amt. collected by N. C. Conference for missions		$ 1710 07
Amt. collected by Virginia Conference for missions		508 00
Amt. collected by the pastors in S. C. for local purposes		110 30
		$ 10081 56
Amt. collected for Lenoir College		411 00
		$ 10492 56

It was

Resolved, That the sum of $5 be appropriated for the expenses of the Secretary for the past year, and an equal amount for the coming year.

The Committee on Expenses of Delegates to United Synod reported as follows, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES OF DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

Your committee is of the opinion that Synod should pay the entire expenses of her delegates to the United Synod. But at this time we recommend that each delegate attending the next meeting of the

United Synod be reimbursed from the synodical treasury for all his expenses of railroad fare exceeding the sum of six dollars.

Respectfully,

C. L. MILLER,
W. A. DEATON,
JOHN HALL.

Synod adjourned at 11 a. m. for divine worship, when the sermon was delivered by Rev. W. A. Deaton on the assigned theme, "The Field, and Our Call to Home Mission Work in the South."

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod entered into an election for Vice-President and Statistical Secretary as required by the recently adopted amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod (see pages 10-11.) The election resulted as follows:

For Vice-President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

For Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn.

Rev. E. H. Kohn was appointed trustee of the Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers and their Families, with instructions to make report annually to Synod.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was read and placed in the hands of a committee, consisting of Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. J. L. Cromer, and J. C. Fulmer.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 58th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Emmanuel's Church, New Market, Va.

DEAR BRETHREN:—Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College beg to submit their annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, a copy of the annual report of the Treasurer of the College, and the report of your Committee on Dormitories. Synod will note (see Treasurer's report) that general

current expenses were not met last year, there being a deficit of $371.25. The Board requests your body to make an appropriation to cover said deficit, pay the interest on College debt for another year; also pay insurance account and for painting and repairing the roof on the main building.

General current expenses	$371 25
Insurance accounts for 3 years	161 55
Repairing and painting roof	80 00
Total	$612 80

At the annual May meeting, your Board resolved to install steam heating and overhaul plumbing in Oak View Home, which has been done at a cost of $1,275. We think the income of building will take care of said expenditure.

The alumni of the College have completed the third story of main building for a Library Hall at a cost of $425. The President of the College has arranged with Rev. C. L. Miller to direct a movement to raise $500 for the Library, at once, a considerable portion of which has already been secured.

We regret very much that on account of poor health our very efficient Soliciting Agent, Rev. W. J. Boger, has been unable to continue his work of securing funds. May our kind heavenly Father bless him and restore his former good health, is our earnest prayer.

We are pleased to note that the recent opening of our College was one of the very best in its history, the number of boarding students being larger than that of any previous year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,

President Board of Trustees Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1907-1908, ENDING MAY 26, 1908.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Colllege,

GENTLEMEN:—I submit herewith the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is 210. There is a considerable increase in the number of boarding students and of regular College students. The work and conduct of the students have been excellent except in a few cases. Eight students have been dismissed. The health of the students and teachers has been very good except that la grippe was epidemic for a while in the fall.

The reports from the special departments are again very satisfactory.

The following students are recommended for graduation:

Bachelor of Arts Course.—Charles Webster Cromer, Saluda Milligan Derrick, Jacob Levi Kiser, Roscoe Fredrick Mauser, Clarence Adolphus Pence, Annie Eunice Plonk, Henry Lee Seay, and John Lewis Smith.

Book-keeping Course.—Myrtle Emmons Addy, Sylvanus Arthur Crouse, Vance Omer Isenhour, and M. Cone Mauney.

Shorthand Course.—Della Huffman.

An abstract from the audited books of the College treasurer, Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, giving a statement of receipts and expenditures in the College Department, accompanies this report. In closing the business of the year, June 1st, it was necessary to borrow $375. Synod should be asked to provide this amount.

An additional teacher has been employed, but still the work of each teacher is heavy.

The new Highland Hall for young men has proven to be a great forward movement in the development of the College.

During the last few years the standard of our College has been raised, the courses of studies improved, the teaching force enlarged and strengthened, the scientific and other equipments very much increased, and a number of our graduates have made fine records in advanced work in our State University and in other universities, seminaries, &c. As a result of this, I received, April 25th, a communication from Dr. F. P. Venable, President of the University of North Carolina, stating that hereafter graduates of Lenoir College would be admitted directly to graduate work in the University and not be required to enter the Senior Class as heretofore. This recognition of our A. B. degree should be most gratifying and encouraging to us all.

Through the kindness of a friend of the College whose name is withheld by his request, a Springfield gas plant has been installed for the laboratories. This is a most valuable addition to our equipment. It can be used for lighting the main building.

On January 29th, the floor in the auditorium caught from a stove. By good work on the part of teachers and students and the prompt arrival of the city fire company, the fire was extinguished. Our insurance companies repaired all damages at once. At the same time the auditorium stage was remodeled and very much improved. This incident suggests the urgent need of a steam heating plant in the main College building. This should be installed at the earliest time possible.

The walls and roof of St. Andrew's church on the College campus have been constructed by the congregation. With the large increase in the number of boarding students, this building is *very much needed.* The Synod should be urged to complete it *at once.*

The question of more room is becoming more and more urgent.

Oakview Home should be enlarged to double its present capacity. This should be done at once. A new heating plant should be installed. The College needs a Science Building, more recitation rooms, dormitory rooms, and professors' houses. It also needs funds, scholarships, endowment and more equipment for library, laboratories, and museum. Let our people think on these things—and act.

Much has been done, but there is much more to be done. We would not expect it otherwise or have it otherwise. Herein lies *our work*, *our responsibility*, *our opportunity*.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ,

President Faculty Lenoir College.

Hickory, N. C., May 26, 1908.

COLLEGE TREASURER'S REPORT.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

June 5, 1907, to June 9, 1908.

Literary tuition collected	$4195 07
Profit Business Department	93 32
Profit Music Department	143 29
Profit Elocution Department	1 74
Income Highland Hall (room rent, etc.)	441 70
Income Oak View Hall	125 00
Interest Eliza Hedrick Endowment Fund to November 7, 1907	157 73
Proceeds of note Hickory Banking & Trust Company, borrowed June 2, to pay deficit on current expenses	371 25
	$5529 10

Disbursements.

Paid teachers in full	$4450 00
General current expenses	883 14
Paid on scholarships	176 00
Balance on hand June 9, 1908	19 96
	$5529 10

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DORMITORIES AT LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

We, your committee, beg to report that since your last annual convention we contracted with the Martin Company of Hickory, North

Carolina, to install steam heating in Oak View Home and overhaul the plumbing for the sum of $1275.

We beg to submit the following statement of finances to this date, viz.:

Receipts.

Balance at bank as per last report	$ 225 00
From C. J. Lipe	1 00
" D. W. Aderholdt	200 00
" M. E. Rudisill	200 00
" J. J. Coffman	10 00
" W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer	50 00
" J. M. Rhodes, borrowed money	1526 39
" bank, borrowed money	1275 00
Total receipts	$3487 39

Disbursements.

Paid Martin Co. for heating plant Highland Hall	$1987 00
" Thornton L. & P. Co., lighting Highland Hall	111 20
" Interest allowed J. M. Rhodes on advances	39 19
" Interest at bank on $2,500 for 6 months	75 00
" Martin & Co., contract Oak View Home	1275 00
Total disbursements	$3487 39

SUMMARY.

Cost of Highland Hall	$15812 14
Cost of furnishing 46 rooms	920 00
Cost of Oak View Home	6935 00
Total cost of dormitories	$23667 14
Cash from all sources	$16320 16
Cash secured by Rev. C. L. Miller from congregations and individuals	920 00
Outstanding notes	6426 98
	$23667 14

Respectful submitted,

J. M. RHODES,
Chairman and Treasurer Highland Hall.

R. L. FRITZ,
Treasurer and Secretary Oakview Home Fund.

The following report was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

We, your Committee on Examination, would report that we have examined candidate Walter D. Wise, as to his qualifications to bear

the office of pastor, and that we find him well qualified for this important work.

We recommend that he be ordained to the office of the Gospel ministry; that his ordination take place at the morning service on Saturday. Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
W. A. DEATON,
E. J. SOX,
B. D. WESSINGER,
A. R. BECK,
J. P. STIREWALT.

The Committee on Apportionment made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

We, your Committee on Apportionment, submit the following:

Stony Man pastorate:
Mt Calvary, $10; Morning Star, $10; Grace, $5; Beth Eden, $6; Rileyville, $5 . . . . . $ 36 00

Timberville pastorate:
Rader's, $22.50; St. Paul's, $10; St. John's, $6 . . . . 38 50

New Market pastorate:
Emmanuel, $28; Mt. Zion, $10 . . . . . 38 00

Manassas pastorate:
Bethel, $3.50; Trinity, $2.50 . . . . . 6 00

Tom's Brook pastorate:
St. Matthew's, $12; St. Stephen's, $8; Mt. Calvary, $7; St. David's, $6 . . . . . 33 00

Edinburg pastorate:
Zion, $10; St. Jacob's, $7; Morning Star, $8; Powder Springs, $6; Salem, $2 . . . . . 33 00

Forestville pastorate:
St. Mary's, $15; Solomon's, $21; Bethel, $3; St. Paul's, $18.60 . . . . . 57 60

Rockingham pastorate:
Trinity, $5; St. Paul's, $5; St. Jacob's (Bethany), $5 . . 15 00

Shenandoah pastorate:
St. Paul's, $10; St. Luke's, $2.50; McGaheysville, $2; St. Peter's, $10 . . . . . 24 50

Mt. Nebo 15 00

Hickory pastorate:
Holy Trinity 40 00

Lincolnton pastorate:
Emmanuel 25 00

Dallas pastorate :	
Philadelphia, $10 ; Holy Communion, $14 ; Antioch, $8	$32 00
Church of the Resurrection	4 00
Daniel's pastorate :	
Daniel's, $30 ; Grace, $17.50	47 50
St. Timothy pastorate :	
St. Timothy, $12 ; St. Paul's, $12 ; Bethlehem, $5 . . .	29 00
Randolph pastorate :	
Melanchthon, $7.50 ; Coble's, $8 ; Mt. Pleasant, $2 . . .	17 50
King's Mountain pastorate :	
St. Matthew's, $25 ; St. Luke's, $5	30 00
Trinity pastorate :	
Trinity, $31 ; Sardis, $6 ; David's Chapel, $2.50 ; Cedar Grove, $4	43 50
Newton pastorate :	
Beth Eden, $10 ; Zion, $17.50 ; New Jerusalem, $5 . . .	32 50
Stanly pastorate :	
Christ's, $18 ; Bethel, $5 ; St. Luke's, $5	28 00
St. James pastorate :	
St. James, $22.50 ; Mt. Calvary, $10 ; Ebenezer, $2 . . .	34 50
Maiden pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $12 ; Salem, $12	24 00
St. Andrew's pastorate :	
St. Andrew's, $15 ; Mt. Olive, $15 ; St. Stephen's, $10 .	40 00
St. Peter-Salem pastorate :	
St. Peter's, $8 ; Salem, $10 ; St. Luke's, $5 ; Friendship, $12	35 00
Holly Grove pastorate :	
Holly Grove, $12 ; New Jerusalem, $9 ; Beck's, $10 ; Emmanuel, $7 ; Lebanon, $2.50	40 50
Mt. Holly pastorate :	
Good Shepherd, $25 ; Lutheran Chapel, $22	47 00
Cherryville pastorate :	
St. John's, $26 ; St. Mark's, $10 ; Bethphage, $17 ; St. Paul's, $5	58 00
Trinity, Caldwell county, N. C	5 00
Gastonia pastorate :	
Gastonia, $6.50 ; Bessemer, $6	12 50
Watauga pastorate :	
Mt. Pleasant, $7 ; Mt. Zion, $5 ; Blowing Rock, $3 ; Gap. Creek, $4 ; Holy Communion, $3	22 00
Iredell pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $10 ; Sharon, $7 ; Mt. Hermon, $6.50 . . .	23 50
Cabarrus pastorate :	
St. Martin's, $12 ; Mt. Gilead, $12	24 00

Rowan pastorate :	
Mt. Moriah, $15 ; St. Mark's, $6	$ 21 00
Granite Falls pastorate :	
Mt. Zion, $8 ; Mt. Hebron, $8 ; Philadelphia, $8 ; Bethany, $4 ; Hudson, $1	29 00
St. John's (Statesville)	10 00
Shiloh	10 00
Monroe pastorate :	
St. Luke's, $10 ; Morning Star, $5	15 00
Zion pastorate :	
Zion, $25 ; St. Peter's, $12.50 ; Pilgrim, $13 ; Emmanuel's, $6.50 ; St. Andrew's, $6	63 00
St. Peter's pastorate :	
St. Peter's, $39 ; St. John's, $21	60 00
Cedar Grove pastorate :	
Cedar Grove, $22 ; St. James, $8	30 00
St. Paul's pastorate :	
St. Paul's, $20 ; St. John's, $3 ; Grace, $5	28 00
Mt. Tabor	12 50
St. Jacob's pastorate :	
St. Jacob's, $28 ; St. Thomas, $12 ; Mount Horeb, $15 ; Bethlehem, $9	64 00

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. PENCE,
J. K. EFIRD,
ENOCH HITE.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your committee, submit the following report :

Item 1 is a request from Rev. R. H. Cline, to be excused from attendance because he is teaching. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 2 is a request from Rev. A. L. Boliek, to be excused from attendance because he is a delegate to the United Synod and can not conveniently attend both meetings. We recommend that he be not excused.

Item 3 is a request from Rev. E. L. Lybrand, to be excused from attendance because of financial inability on the part of himself and his pastorate. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 4 is a request from Rev. J. A. Arndt, to be excused from attendance because of physical inability. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 5 is a request from Rev. L. L. Lohr, to be excused from attendance because of sickness in his pastorate. We recommend that he be not excused.

Item 6 is a request from Rev. D. I. Offman, to be excused from attendance because of sickness in both his own family and in his pastorate. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 7 is a request from Rev. J. P. Price, to be excused from attendance because of a lack of funds. We recommend that he be not excused.

Item 8 is a request from Rev. D. J. Settlemyre, to be excused from attendance because of a lack of funds. We recommend that he be not excused.

Item 9 is a request from Rev. H. L. Seagle, to be excused from attendance because of a lack of funds. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 10 is a request from Rev. C. J. Sox, to be excused from attendance because of a lack of funds and for other reasons. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 11 is a request from Rev. J. A. Yount, to be excused from attendance because of sickness in his family. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 12 is a request from Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz, to be excused from attendance because of the press of school duties. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 13 is a request from Rev. W. J. Boger, to be excused from attendance because of physical inability. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 14. We recommend that Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt be excused.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN HALL,
J. W. HAUSENFLUCK,
H. A. KISTLER.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 were sustained. Items 5, 7, 8 were not sustained. The report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of Committee on President's Report was received, considered by items, and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

We have examined the report, and your committee concurs with his official recommendations and suggests their approval by this body.

1st. That we approve the order of receiving Rev. L. L. Lohr as a member of this body.

2d. We suggest that our Constitution and By-laws be codified and printed in pamphlet form, 400 copies to be published and paid for by the Treasurer of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

C. L. MILLER,
J. D. MAUNEY,
F. K. ROOF.

The committee provided for in item 2 of the above report consists of Rev. John Hall, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. J. F. Deal.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 1908, 9 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

Roll called, minutes read and approved.

The following amendments to the By-Laws were adopted:

I. That Section 3, Article IV. of By-Laws be stricken out, and that Section 3, Article II., shall read as follows: "He shall see to the printing and distribution of the minutes,"—and that Section 3, Article II., be made Section 4.

II. That the "Summit Rule" be made Section 6 of Article VII. of our By-Laws.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was received and considered by items. Each recommendation was sustained, and the report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your Committee on Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, having examined the same, have the following recommendations to offer:

1. That the report in full be printed in the Minutes of Synod. Sustained.

2. That, in compliance with the request of the board, Synod make an appropriation of $371.25 to cover the deficit on college current expenses. Sustained.

3. That Synod pay the interest on the college debt for the current year. Sustained.

4. In order to meet the expenses for insurance, painting, repairing, and to liquidate all other indebtedness, we recommend that the office of Soliciting Agent be continued. Sustained.

Item 5. We recommend that each congregation in our Synod take an offering during the Reformation season each year to pay the current expenses of Lenoir College, and that the balance be applied to the debt of our college until it is paid. Sustained.

J. L. CROMER,
J. C. FULMER,
J. D. MAUNEY.

The following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That hereafter the Standing Committee on Apportionments be discontinued, and that there be appointed annually a Standing Committee on Finance, which shall receive and pass on all petitions for appropriations and make all apportionments.

Resolved, That the Committee on Nominations of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be changed into Committee on Lenoir College, this committee to receive and report upon the Report of the Board of Trustees, and make nominations for vacancies on the Board, etc.

WHEREAS, The Synod is responsible for the spiritual care of the students of Lenoir College, and the present provisions for their care are inadequate ;

Resolved, That the President and Treasurer of Synod, and the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees be instructed to confer with the officers of St. Andrew's congregation with a view to securing a more satisfactory provision for the spiritual care of the students, and report to the next meeting of Synod.

Synod adjourned for divine worship at 11 a. m., when the ordination sermon was delivered by Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., after which Candidate W. D. Wise was ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

The Committee on State of the Church made its report, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on State of the Church, beg leave to report the following:

From the reports coming into our hands from the pastors and other sources, we learn that our beloved Zion is in a most healthy and progressive condition. With the exception of two, the pastorates are all regularly supplied with public service. The attendance at nearly all the services has increased very much, which shows a marked desire to learn the Divine Truth. Benevolence, in all its forms, shows a gradual increase in our synodical and conferential work, as well as in our obligations to the various calls of the United Synod. Some of the churches and parsonages have undergone and are now undergoing extensive repairs.

M. L. PENCE,
JOHN HALL,
B. L. STROUP.

It was moved, that the Committee on State of the Church be instructed to formulate a series of questions to be answered by the congregations, from which to make up the Report on State of the Church, this series to be submitted at next meeting of Synod.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee to Audit the Treasurer's Report, have examined the same, and find it correct, accompanied by the proper vouchers.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER,
W. L. PLONK,
SILONE ZIRKLE.

Adopted.

It was

Resolved, That one copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of Lenoir College be furnished to each pastor, and one to each congregation, and that the remaining copies be deposited with the President of the College, to be distributed by him as may be needed.

It was

Resolved, That one copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod be furnished to each pastor and one to each congregation, and that the remaining copies be deposited with the Secretary of Synod, to be distributed by him as may be needed.

It was

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Theological Seminary the amount asked, one hundred dollars.

Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. John Hall, Rev. E. J. Sox were appointed fraternal delegates to the Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina Synods, respectively.

NOTE—A letter of fraternal greeting from Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., as the delegate of the North Carolina Synod, was received too late to be presented to this convention of Synod.

The following action was reaffirmed :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed at 10 a. m. on Wednesday before the second Sunday in October, 1909.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

We, your Committee to Nominate Members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, would recommend the following : Dr. C. O. Miller, C. E. Smyre, John J. George, L. M. Hoffman, S. S. Mauney.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. DARR,
B. L. STROUP.

It was

Resolved, That, after this meeting, Synod elect the officers at the close of each convention of Synod, to serve during the ensuing year, and that the chairman of each standing committee be appointed before the close of Synod, excepting the Committee on Examination and the Committee on the State of the Church, these committees to be appointed in full.

Pursuant to the above action, the President appointed the chairman of Standing Committees as follows :

1. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. E. J. Sox.
2. *On Lenoir College*—Rev. E. H. Kohn.
3. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. F. K. Roof.
4. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. Enoch Hite.
5. *On Excuses*—Rev. C. J. Sox.
6. *On President's Report*—Rev. C. L. Miller.
7. *On Finance*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

It was

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this Synod be extended to the pastor, members, and friends of Emmanuel congregation for their hospitable entertainment provided whilst in their midst.

The minutes of the day's business transactions were read and approved, and Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place previously indicated. The convention was then formally closed according to the order prescribed in the Church Book.

J. C. MOSER, PRESIDENT.
CHARLES K. BELL, SECRETARY.

OTHER APPOINTMENTS OF SYNOD.

Wednesday,	8 p. m.	"The Adequacy of Christianity to Meet the World's Need."—Rev. Charles K. Bell.
Thursday,	8 p. m.	Sermon—Rev. J. D. Mauney.
Friday,	8 p. m.	Sermon—"Christian Education"—Rev. C. L. Miller.
Sunday,	11 a. m.	Sermon—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D.
Sunday,	8 p. m.	Sermon—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

ST. MATTHEW LUTHERAN CHURCH.

Sunday,	11 a. m.	Sermon—Rev. Enoch Hite.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Two congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Seventeen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Bethany, Blowing Rock.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Beth Eden, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem, Bethlehem.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Church of the Resurrection.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Gap Creek.

Seventy-six congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Rileyville, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 128.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

PAROCHIAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	Date of Organization	Entitled to Commune	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Letters of Transfer	Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Lapses	Value of Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	Conference Fund	College	Orphan Home	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	All Other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	SCHOOL: Sunday	Teachers and Officers	Scholars
J. A. Arndt	1898	St. James	..	107	104	3	..	..	35	..	..	..	$ 6000	$ 22 50	$ 35 00	..	..	$ 16 25	$ 7 00	$ 5 00	$ 338 56	$ 424 33	1	12	91
		Mt. Calvary	1902	60	54	3	..	1	11	..	..	..	2500	10 00	15 00	..	..	7 25	..	..	210 00	242 25	1	6	70
C. K. Bell	1898	St. Matthew's	1876	104	40	10	..	7	9	2	1	..	9500	25 00	35 00	..	$ 35 00	72 00	603 00	283 00	1050 00	2108 00	1	10	68
		St. Luke's	1895	20	9	1	..	..	2	..	1	..	700	5 00	3 00	$ 1 00	..	..	6 00	..	85 00	100 00	.	.	..
W. J. Boger	1897	Ch. Good Shepherd	1881	76	51	2	..	4	..	..	4	2	5500	25 00	30 00	..	20 00	..	..	14 50	565 00	654 50	1	7	80
		Lutheran Chapel	..	134	94	3	5	..	..	2	3	..	3000	22 00	25 00	..	15 00	..	..	79 00	455 00	566 50	1	10	80
Jas. F. Deal	1899	St. Luke's	..	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	300	5 00	5 00	..	..	25	..	..	1 00	11 25	.	.	..
		Christ Church	..	180	..	5	..	9	33	6	2	20	6000	18 00	16 15	..	..	7 95	..	10 00	526 50	578 60	1	12	58
		Bethel	..	20	18	..	..	4	7	..	..	..	1000	5 00	6 52	..	..	4 00	..	..	18 00	35 50	1	12	58
John Hall	1901	Bessemer City	1904	62	58	6	..	6	14	..	..	..	1800	6 00	15 00	..	20 50	7 55	29 71	..	313 16	391 92	1	8	100
		Gastonia	1898	68	44	2	2	13	10	..	8	..	14500	6 50	12 00	..	..	5 00	27 27	10 00	390 70	451 47	1	8	54
		Blowing Rock	1904	19	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	3 00	2 00	..	1 50	..	..	..	4 00	10 50	.	.	..
		Gap Creek	..	12	11	..	..	..	8	1	..	..	..	4 00	7 00	..	..	..	..	3 00	23 00	34 00	.	.	..
H. A. Kistler	1905	Holy Communion	..	43	..	3	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	2 50	1 00	..	..	..	..	..	8 90	12 40	1	3	22
		Mt. Pleasant	..	65	..	6	3	..	15	..	3	..	500	7 00	2 00	..	..	..	..	25 50	60 50	95 00	1	3	35
		Mt. Zion	1896	25	..	7	1	..	9	..	..	..	775	5 00	2 80	..	..	..	..	2 00	28 20	38 00	1	3	25
E. H. Kohn	1893	St. John's	1883	230	150	16	19	9	27	1	10	..	6100	26 00	70 00	..	67 00	..	14 61	42 50	629 44	861 55	1	14	116
		St. Mark's	1821	91	45	4	5	2	20	2	..	..	1500	10 00	10 00	..	..	..	..	1 00	234 00	255 00	1	6	70
		Bethphage	1858	191	170	10	13	3	43	..	5	..	2700	13 25	25 00	..	8 00	..	..	10 00	268 00	324 25	1	10	60
		St. Paul	1904	43	20	1	4	5	..	2	..	..	1200	4 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	56 00	60 00	1	6	25
L. L. Lohr	1891	Grace	..	145	120	3	10	3	40	3	..	..	1200	17 50	45 10	..	..	..	..	25 00	225 00	312 60	1	6	120
		Daniel's	1776	210	108	9	5	10	32	3	1	1	8250	30 00	20 00	29 00	20 00	..	..	55 00	442 50	596 50	1	12	150
W. A. Lutz	..	St. John's	1888	76	42	10	4	20	6	2	..	2	1500	10 00	13 20	..	46 00	..	23 87	58 43	880 49	980 60	1	11	115
J. D. Mauney	1906	Zion	1790	130	90	5	5	7	25	4	5	..	6500	..	..	..	25 00	..	57 07	21 75	149 90	253 72	1	7	103
		New Jerusalem	1906	48	32	3	..	1	7	1	2	..	3000	..	..	..	1 34	1 88	7 70	..	186 93	197 55	1	8	85
		Beth Eden	..	99	48	5	3	17	..	..	..	..	4500	..	..	..	..	..	7 04	..	376 00	387 00	1	8	72
C. L. Miller	1898	St. Stephen's	1840	95	42	6	5	..	24	..	..	..	3000	10 00	15 00	..	..	2 50	..	15 00	2400 00	2442 50	1	9	70
		Mt. Olive	1885	149	136	6	5	..	40	..	2	..	2500	6 00	20 00	..	..	..	..	25 00	465 00	516 00	1	8	90
		St. Andrew's	1892	68	42	2	6	4	12	..	2	..	3500	15 00	20 00	..	10 00	..	..	94 50	3375 00	3514 50	1	17	153

M. L. Pence*	1896	Trinity		341	227	8	40	6	74	1	5		2500	7 70	42 15				16 27		11 44	228 32	305 82	1	14	185
		David's Chapel	1892	21	13		6		8				500	2 50	9 00							55 00	66 50			
		Sardis		87	33	9	29	3	19	2			500	6 00	14 60				1 67			36 50	58 77	1	7	105
		Cedar Grove	1890	50	44	6	21		11		1		400	4 00	12 50				1 75		4 50	94 00	116 75	1	6	52
		Shiloh	1887	100	79	4		4	35		5		1000	8 50	20 00							100 00	128 50	1	4	35
P. Price	1888	Trinity		14		1			14	1			600	2 50								36 00	38 50			
		Mt. Hebron		57		8	5	5	22					8 00	20 00						1 62	150 00	179 62	1	4	35
		Philadelphia		45		2	7	3	29		2		600	8 00	20 00						2 46	100 00	130 46	1	6	47
		Bethany		13			3				7		2150	4 00								35 00	39 00			
		Mt. Zion		21	12								700	8 00	20 00					1 46		184 00	223 46			
		Holy Communion	1886	115	47	2	6	10		1	4		7000	14 00	45 00	$ 40 00			40 50	37 80	188 64	547 01	1137 94	1	10	119
D. Risinger	1897	Philadelphia		101	76	6	15			1	24		2300	9 00	30 00	20 00	4 75		13 35	24 00	150 00	211 00	462 00	1	5	45
		Antioch	1853	58	50	2	2		25	1	3		1700	8 00	10 00				11 00	8 20		108 00	145 20	1	5	40
		Ch.of Resurrection	1908	41	32	9	15	26	15				1200	3 00	10 00				7 00			100 00	120 00			
K. Roof	1900	Bethlehem	1907	51	47	2	5		18				2000	5 00	5 00	4 00					4 47	136 03	144 50	1	10	75
		St. Paul	1820	100	80	7			15	1	3		3300	12 00	6 58	8 00					4 26	231 15	261 99	1	11	107
		St. Timothy	1887	110	75	8			30	2	1		2800	12 00	25 00	8 00	2 35			8 06	22 50	188 89	266 80	1	12	100
J. Settlemyre	1883	Coble	1817	90	40	3	4		25	1			500	6 00	4 00		8 10			3 75	8 10		29 95	1	7	75
		Mt. Pleasant		21	35		1																			
		Melanchthon	1850	65	45	4	1		20	2			1800	7 50	5 00				4 40				16 90	1	7	60
J. Sox	1905	Mt. Hermon		64	29	3			23	1				6 30	5 00		1 43		1 75	7 40		132 00	153 90	1	6	61
		Sharon		62	53	5			17	1	4			7 00			1 69		1 07	5 15		129 50	145 41	1	5	58
A. Yoder	1879	St. Martin's		82	76	5	7	3	39	1				10 00	12 36	7 50	5 00		3 33	13 27		276 00	327 46	1	10	127
		Emmanuel	1787	104	80	5	4	3	20	1	4		5000	25 00	75 00	25 00	4 46			21 31		1140 00	1290 71	1	8	78
A. Yount	1900	Salem	1897	98	130	5	8	1	30		2		1375	10 00	15 00						2 50	210 00	237 50	1	6	60
		Friendship		189	249	24	14		45	1	2		2400	8 00	8 00							130 00	146 00	1	6	75
		St. Luke's	1901	33	19	1	4	2	8	1			890	5 00	7 50		4 00			3 00		71 58	91 08	1	7	32
		St. Peter's	1827	95	79	4		1	20				1200	5 00								63 00	70 50	1	3	45
L. Boliek																										
L. Cromer																										
H. Cline																										
I. Offman																										
Vacant		Cabrs. pastorate																								
		Total		5156	3429	296	317	212		53	129	51	$ 154940	$554 75	$ 982 36	$140 50	$ 317 12	$260 70	$926 67	$1418 43	$19633 76	$24290 29	48	393	3886

* Report for 4 months.

NOTE—Twelve congregations made no report.

PAROCHIAL REPORT VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	Date of Organization	Entitled to Communion	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Letters of Transfer	Additions: Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Exclusions	Value Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	Conference Fund	Colleges	Orphan Home	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	All Other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	SCHOOL: Sunday	Teachers and Officers	Scholars
A. R. Beck	1892	Solomon's		210	125	5	14		18	3	2		$ 3300 00	$ 21 00	$ 45 00					$ 13 65	$ 380 00	$ 459 65	1	10	85
		Bethel		33	31	1	5			1			800 00	3 00	6 00						50 00	59 00	1	11	95
		St. Mary's		120	40	1		3	16		1		3300 00	15 00	35 00					23 00	275 00	348 00	1	9	65
		St. Paul		203	240	12		1	65	4	3		1500 00	18 60	25 00		$ 4 00				145 00	292 60	1	11	95
J. K. Efird	1878	Bethel		70	25	1	3		10	4	1	29	3800 00	3 50	10 00			$ 3 07	$ 2 50	100 00	145 00	301 57	1	8	48
		Trinity		25	12				6			19	750 00		5 00					27 82	254 68	36 00	1	8	40
		Salem		10								4	500 00	2 00	1 00		2 08			31 00	36 08	25 63	1	5	20
W. L. Darr	1889	Zion		66	11	2	3			5			13000 00	10 00	20 00		3 34		3 00	20 55	780 50	815 84	1	7	44
		St Jacob's	1825	100	96	3	2		12			55	1700 00	6 00			1 88		1 50	57 17	66 55	1	5	28
		Morning Star	1887	84	54	2			34	2		21	600 00	6 00			1 71		3 02	7 85	73 35	91 93	1	6	36
		Powder Springs	1873	122	89	1			18		1		130 00	6 00			2 47		4 17	4 00	51 17	67 81	1	6	15
J. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	St. Jacob's		30									2200 00			$ 15 00	10 00					25 00			
W. P. Huddle	1888	Mt. Nebo	1878	95	32	1	3				1		1000 00	15 00	8 00					26 41	5 00	39 41	1	16	49
		Beth Eden	1896	64	3	3	7		5	3			1075 00	5 00	5 00					1 50	145 35	156 85	1	6	50
		Mt. Calvary		54	19	1			8	1	1		1000 00	10 00	10 00						116 78	136 78	1	3	38
D. L. Miller	1907	Grace		53	28	2	6			1	2		800 00	5 00	4 00					1 00	32 50	42 50	1	6	76
		Rileyville		36	9		4						300 00		5 00						350 00	355 00			
		Morning Star	1873	126	67	9	1			4		30	1000 00	10 00	15 00					4 25	148 19	177 44	1	6	75
		St. Paul	1891	107		1				3			1100 00	6 00	6 00			5 60	16 53			34 13	1	10	49
J. Paul Stirewalt	1873	St. John		51		3	4		16	2			1800 00	6 10	6 00	7 75	4 80	3 78	3 15			32 58			
		Rader's	1765	184		5	11	1	18	13			2500 00	22 50	45 00	50 64			84 52		49 00	275 87	1	12	67
		Emmanuel	1840	170		3	5	2		4	1	2	13000 00	28 00	50 00	43 40	42 73	16 90	607 05	40 00	1824 51	2652 59	1	12	86
Vacant		Mt. Zion	1856	98		3	7	1		1	1		1000 00	10 00	16 00		3 00	3 00	12 43	3 00	133 88	181 31	1	10	80
		Total		2111	878	59	75	8	233	51	14	160	$ 56155 00	$118 70	$317 00	$115 79	$ 76 01	$ 32 35	$727 87	$252 48	$4903 63	$6795 04	20	167	1141

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	Date of Organization	Entitled to Commune	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Letters of Transfer	Additions: Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Exclusions	Value Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	College	Orphan Home	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	All Other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	SCHOOL: Sunday	Teachers and Officers	Scholars
		St. Andrew's	1878	43	39	4	2	1	..	1	..	..	$ 1550 00	$ 7 50	....	$ 4 00	....	$ 6 00	....	$ 86 00	$ 103 50	1	5	32
		Emmanuel	1855	60	21	3	2	4	..	..	..	..	550 00	6 50	....	4 00	....	8 50	$ 10 30	66 00	95 30	1	10	66
J. A. Cromer	1878	Pilgrim	1899	115	48	2	4	16	15	..	..	..	2200 00	11 00	$ 5 00	7 00	....	9 00	21 00	200 00	253 00	1	10	80
		Zion	1792	238	115	12	7	..	..	2	6	..	2000 00	24 00	....	7 50	....	17 30	18 00	250 00	326 80	1	9	70
		St. Peter's	1803	137	38	4	3	..	16	..	..	..	1550 00	12 50	....	6 00	....	6 50	....	120 00	145 00	1	8	80
		Bethlehem	..	101	40	2	3	2	27	1	1	..	3400 00	8 00	....	5 00	$ 8 00	3 50	3 00	335 00	362 50	1	10	53
Enoch Hite	1906	St. Jacob's	1852	319	195	15	4	1	35	1	4	..	3800 00	28 00	....	2 10	10 30	3 10	5 17	432 00	440 67	1	15	100
		St. Thomas	1875	123	83	3	4	1	22	2	2	..	3000 00	12 00	20 00	....	10 05	....	3 75	136 26	182 06	1	10	86
		Mt Horeb	..	160	85	10	2	7	15	2	3	..	3500 00	14 00	....	2 93	6 61	4 48	6 00	195 13	221 15	1	10	100
E. J. Sox	1895	St Peter's	1794	421	254	27	14	4	73	5	10	..	5500 00	39 00	....	....	12 33	....	92 60	450 70	616 58	1	18	262
		St. John's	1750	232	97	20	6	3	20	4	7	..	3700 00	21 00	....	....	4 24	....	26 00	242 45	293 24	1	9	85
B. L. Stroup	1906	St. James	1873	91	30	4	1	2	10	.	5	..	1000 00	8 00	....	3 78	2 50	....	14 02	119 50	140 78	1	7	50
		Cedar Grove	1834	280	86	11	15	1	25	4	2	..	2800 00	22 00	....	8 27	7 26	6 60	31 24	440 50	496 03	1	8	100
		St. Paul's	1804	181	..	18	10	..	22	4	4	..	3000 00	18 00	....	....	....	....	40 00	323 60	388 20	1	9	80
B. D. Wessinger	1903	St. John's	1895	27	34	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	500 00	3 50	....	....	....	....	1 50	47 61	52 31	1	4	20
		Grace	1893	58	33	3	..	1	..	..	1	..	2500 00	4 00	4 00	....	....	1 64	90	92 80	107 34	1	6	50
E. L. Lybrand	..	No Report	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..
		Total	..	2586	1198	141	79	43	280	26	45	..	$ 40550 00	$ 239 00	$ 29 00	$ 50 58	$ 61 29	$ 66 62	$ 277 48	$3837 55	$4324 46	16	148	1314

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	8
Amendments to By-Laws	41
Apportionment, Report of Committee on	37–39
Assigned Themes	9, 12, 13, 32
Bequest, Form of	47
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, Codification of, &c.	41, 43
Congregations, List of	46–47
Congregations in Alabama, Instructions Relative to	12
Delegates to United Synod, Expenses of, &c	8, 9, 31–32
Directory of Synod	2
Election of Officers	2, 8, 32, 44
Examination, Report of Committee on	36–37
Excuses, Report of Committee on	39–40
Fraternal Delegate, Letter from, &c	44
Fraternal Delegates, Election of	44
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	13–14
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	32–33
Lenoir College, Report of President of, &c.	33–35
Lenoir College, Treasurer's Report	35
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on Dormitories of	35–36
Lenoir College, Report of Committee to Nominate Trustees for	42, 44
Lenoir College, Report of Comm. on Report Board Trus. of	41–42
Lenoir College, Constitution, By-Laws, &c.	14, 43
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies to be Printed	44
Ordination Sermon, &c	42
President's Report	6–8
President's Report, Report of Committee on	40–41
Parochial Reports	48–51
Publication Cause, Presentation of, &c.	9, 12
Public Worship, Appointments for	45
Resolutions, Sundry	42
Standing Committees	2, 9, 42, 44
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	43
Secretary, Resolution Providing for Expenses of	31
St. Andrew's Congregation, Resolution Relative to	42
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 44
Treasurer's Report	15–31
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	43
Thanks, Resolution of	45
Theological Seminary, Presentation of Interests of	10, 12
Theological Seminary, Resolution Relative to	43
Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers, &c.	32
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	10–12

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LEXINGTON CO., S. C.,

REV. B. D. WESSINGER, PASTOR,

OCTOBER 6-9, 1909.

HENKEL & COMPANY'S
LUTHERAN PUBLICATION ESTABLISHMENT,
NEW MARKET, VA.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. W. J. BOGER . . . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Vice-President—REV. B. D. WESSINGER . Gilbert, S. C.
Secretary—REV. B. L. STROUP . . . . . Newton, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. J. SOX . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Treasurer—REV. R. A. YODER, D. D . . . Lincolnton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REV. J. C. MOSER, D. D., REV. L. L. LOHR, REV. E. J. SOX, REV. B. D. WESSINGER, REV. ENOCH HITE, AND REV. J. P. STIREWALT.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. D. I. OFFMAN, REV. W. L. DARR, REV. J. A. CROMER.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

TIME—Ten o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in October, 1910.

PLACE—Emmanuel's Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

St. Paul's Church, Lexington County, S. C.,
October 6, 1909.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its eighty-ninth annual convention with St. Paul's congregation, Lexington county, S. C., Rev. B. D. Wessinger, pastor, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., October 6, 1909.

The synodical sermon was delivered by the President, Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., from the text John 21, 17. After the service of confession and absolution, the holy communion was administered.

After a recess for dinner, the convention was formally opened at 1.30 p. m. The ministerial roll was called, and lay-delegates enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt*	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck*	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. 1.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D	Lincolnton, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre†	Liberty, N. C.
" R. H. Cline	Monroe, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Hickory, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, and no action taken.

Rev. J. L. Deaton †	Lincolnton, N. C.
" Jacob Wike †	Edith, N. C.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Maiden, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Henry, N. C.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	Lexington, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D. *	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Hickory, N. C., R. F. D. 3.
" John Hall	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby †	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" Charles K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt *	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount *	Lenoir, N. C.
" H. A. Kistler	Sands, N. C., R. F. D. 1.
" Prof. C. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite	New Market, Va.
" P. D. Risinger *	Dallas, N. C.
" C. J. Sox	Statesville, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek	Taylorsville, N. C.
" H. L. Seagle †	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. D. Wise	Newton, N. C., R. F. D. 2.
" J. C. Wessinger	Leesville, S. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Tom's Brook, Va.
" Lester D. Miller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Dietz †	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig †	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt †	Hickory, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

James W. Roof	New Brookland, S. C.
W. A. Kiser	King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. D. Haltiwanger	Chapin, S. C.
L. L. Huffman	Hickory, N. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Jr	Chapin, S. C.

* Absent and excused. † Absent, no action taken.

LAY-DELEGATES.

P. H. Craps, St. Paul's, Lexington Co., S. C.
F. P. Shealy, Grace, Lexington Co., S. C.
Davis Taylor, St. John's, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. P. Foltz, Timberville pastorate, Va.
K. A. Price, M. D., Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
G. A. Kaminer, St. Peter's (Meetze's), Lexington Co., S. C.
J. T. Kleckley, Zion, Lexington Co., S. C.
Marshall Roof, Emmanuel's, Lexington Co., S. C.
L. N. Eargle, St. Andrew's, Richland Co., S. C.
Preston I. Sox, Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C.
W. A. Costner, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
Wm. Hepner, Edinburg pastorate, Va.
H. J. Barnhardt, Rowan pastorate, N. C.
W. D. Huffsteller, St. Peter's (P. W.), Lexington Co., S. C.
J. A. Johnson, Trinity, Lincoln Co., N. C.
M. L. Furr, Church of Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.
J. W. Mauser, Esq., St. Andrew's pastorate, N. C.
J. L. Hallman, Cedar Grove, Lexington Co., S. C.
R. E. Shealey, St. James, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. P. Collins, Iredell pastorate, N. C.
Luther Grimes, Davidson pastorate, N. C.
F. A. Yoder, Grace, Lincoln Co., N. C.
B. T. Bowman, New Market pastorate, Va.
W. O. Haltiwanger, St. Jacob's, Lexington Co., S. C.
J. N. Wessinger, St. Thomas, Lexington Co., S. C.
H. C. Shealey, Mt. Horeb, Lexington Co., S. C.
L. D. Miller, Cabarrus pastorate, N. C.
J. A. Sheets, Tom's Brook pastorate, Va.
Carrol Bookman, Bethlehem, Lexington Co., S. C.
Frank O. Davis, Dallas pastorate, N. C.
W. A. Ridenhour, King's Mountain pastorate, N. C.
Jacob A. Rudisill, Cherryville pastorate, N. C.
J. M. Little, Newton pastorate, N. C.
D. F. Efird, Pilgrim's, Lexington Co., S. C.

The President read his report, which was referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST:

Another year has passed away, and today we are again assembled in synodical session, in this the 89th convention of our venerable body. First of all, we should lift our hearts to God in thankful acknowledgment of his good providence that has watched over and guided and blessed us, and has brought us together again under circumstances so auspicious. We are grateful that God has given us a place and a work to do in his kingdom; and that He has given us grace to be faithful—to hold fast his truth, and to consecrate our lives to his service. In these days of theological and ministerial unrest and in the midst of influences so manifold and insidious that tend to unsettle man's convictions, there is imperative need of constant prayer and vigilance, lest we too be swept by the spirit of the age into the current of broad liberalism, or of rationalistic and destructive criticism. The continued growth of our Synod in all departments of church work should fill our hearts with praise to God, by whose grace we have been enabled, not only to continue in his word, but to exemplify it in lives of diligent devotion to his cause.

There is still, however, great room for advancement. Let us then press onward, diligently laboring to fulfill our mission and to do the work we have to do while it is day, because the time is short and the night soon cometh.

The solemn brevity of life's working day is again forcibly impressed upon us by the sad loss of one of our ministerial brethren. Death has once more invaded our ranks, and taken away from us a beloved young brother, Rev. J. A. Arndt, at the beginning of a career that promised much for our church.

The following is a brief statement of my official acts, and other matters of interest brought to my attention during the synodical year:

ORDER ON TREASURER.

On October 17, 1908, I gave an order on the Treasurer of Synod for the payment of interest on debt and deficit in current expenses of Lenoir College.

RESIGNATIONS.

In the latter part of 1908, Rev. J. D. Mauney resigned the Newton pastorate.

On January 16, 1909, Rev. J. A. Cromer informed me that he had resigned St. Andrew's, Richland county, South Carolina, and had closed work there at the end of 1908.

On February 4, I was notified by Rev. B. L. Stroup that he had resigned the Cedar Grove pastorate of the South Carolina Conference—his resignation to take effect the last Sunday in March.

On April 27, Rev. E. H. Kohn notified me of his resignation of the Cherryville pastorate to take effect the 4th Sunday of May.

On July 29, Rev. A. L. Boliek wrote me that he had resigned the Holly Grove pastorate, closing his work there on the 1st Sunday of October.

On August 8, I was informed by Rev. Enoch Hite that he had resigned the St. Jacob's pastorate—his resignation to take effect September 30.

On September 2, Rev. D. L. Miller, of Luray, Va., notified me of his resignation of the Stony Man pastorate to take effect September 15th.

On September 16, Rev. J. A. Yount informed me that he had resigned the St. Peter-Salem pastorate—his resignation to go into effect the last of October.

On September 30, Rev. J. F. Deal, of Stanley, N. C., wrote me that he had resigned the Stanley pastorate, his work there closing with the present year.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Rev. E. L. Lybrand accepted a call to St. Andrew's church, Richland, S. C., and took charge with the beginning of the present year.

Rev. B. L. Stroup, having accepted a call to the Newton pastorate, began work April 1st.

Rev. J. C. Wessinger having been called to the Cedar Grove pastorate, took charge of the same April 1st. His certificate of honorable dismission from the South Carolina Synod I herewith submit to this convention of Synod.

On April 11, I received notice from young brother O. W. Aderholdt that he had accepted a call to the Tom's Brook pastorate of the Virginia Conference, and that he would apply to this convention of Synod for ordination.

On July 29, Rev. A. L. Boliek informed me that he had accepted a call to Friendship church, Alexander county, North Carolina.

On August 8, I was informed by Rev. Enoch Hite that he had accepted a call to the New Market pastorate, his work there to begin immediately after this convention of Synod.

On September 17, Rev. J. C. Dietz wrote me that he had accepted a call to the Cherryville pastorate, and had entered upon his field of labor August 1st. I herewith submit to this convention his letter of honorable dismission from the South Carolina Synod.

On the same date, Rev. J. A. Yount informed me that he had accepted a call to the Lenoir, N. C., mission with the expectation of beginning work there November 1st.

Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, having accepted a call to a professorship in Lenoir College, placed in my hands a letter of honorable dismission from the Chicago Synod. This letter I herewith submit to this body.

I also submit to Synod a certificate honorably dismissing Rev. Prof. G. H. Hartwig from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nova Scotia to the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

DISMISSALS.

On January 18, I gave a letter of honorable dismission to Rev. J. D. Mauney to the South Carolina Synod.

On May 4, I gave Rev. E. H. Kohn a letter of honorable dismission to the South Carolina Synod.

On May 13, I gave Rev. E. L. Wessinger a letter of honorable dismission to the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

On October 1, I gave Rev. D. L. Miller a letter of honorable dismission to the Pittsburg Synod of the General Council.

INSTALLATION.

On May 12, I instructed Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., to install Rev. B. L. Stroup in the Newton pastorate. This service was held on 5th Sunday of May.

The office of Statistical Secretary having been made vacant by the removal of Rev. E. H. Kohn from the bounds of our Synod, I appointed Rev. E. J. Sox to fill his unexpired term.

The chairman of the committee to codify and print our Constitution and By-Laws having reported to me that he did not find the Summit Rule in proper form for incorporation into our By-Laws, I instructed the committee to postpone its work until after this convention of Synod.

I would direct special attention to the growth and prosperity of Lenoir College and to the good work it is doing in providing Christian education for our young people, and especially in equipping pastors for our churches. While we rejoice in the prosperity of this institution, let us bear in mind that it will help our churches only as we contribute to it our patronage and support, and that it will furnish us able pastors only as we furnish it the proper material. I would therefore ask of our pastors and people the earnest and prayerful consideration of the need of an increased number of consecrated and well equipped laborers in the constantly widening fields of our Master's vineyard.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. I recommend the appointment of a committee to prepare resolutions in memory of our departed brother, Rev. James Allen Arndt.

2d. I recommend the adoption of the following as a brief and comprehensive statement of the Summit Rule, this having already been adopted by the Synod at Dallas in 1886:

By-Laws, Art. 6, Sec. 6. The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod rejects all ecclesiastical union and co-operation which are not based on the pure Lutheran teaching and faith: as, Exchange of Pulpits, Promiscuous Communion, or Altar Fellowship, Secret Society Worship and Chiliasm.

Sec. 7. No minister belonging to this Synod shall have any connection with any oath-bound secret society, this latter section being a by-law already adopted by this Synod at Daniel's church, North Carolina, in 1898.

Now, brethren, I return to you the trust placed in my hands, thanking you for the honor conferred and the uniform courtesy shown me, and humbly praying that God would grant us his Spirit to guide and bless us in the meeting upon which we are now entering.

J. C. MOSER.

At his request, the Recording Secretary was relieved of his duties during this convention, and Synod entered into an election for secretary, resulting in the choice of Rev. B. L. Stroup.

It was

Resolved, That the retiring Secretary shall not be relieved of his duties until he has had the Minutes of Synod printed and distributed.

The hours for the sessions of Synod were fixed at 9.30 a. m. to 11 a. m. and 1.30 p. m. to the pleasure of Synod.

Revs. C. L. Miller and E. J. Sox were elected press reporters to the *Charlotte Observer* and *Columbia State* respectively.

During the sessions, Rev. W. P. Cline, chairman Board of Publication; Rev. W. H. Greever, D. D., Editor *Lutheran Church Visitor;* Rev. E. C. Cronk, Publication Secretary; Hon. J. M. Rhodes, President Board of Trustees of Lenoir College; and Rev. C. A. Freed, President South Carolina Synod, were received in their official capacity; these with the following named persons were made advisory members: Revs. B. W. Cronk, T. S. Brown, J. B. Harmon, S. C. Ballentine, J. Austin, O. C. Peterson, J. C. Wessinger, D. A. Sox, theological students H. J. Black,

James W. Roof, Mr. O. W. Aderholdt, and Mr. L. D. Miller.

Rev. C. K. Bell was appointed trustee of the Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers and their Families in place of Rev. E. H. Kohn removed from the bounds of Synod.

The President announced the appointment of Standing Committees in full as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Letters and Petitions.*—Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. M. L. Pence, and Mr. B. T. Bowman.

2. *On Lenoir College.*—Rev. C. K. Bell, Rev. A. R. Beck, and Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

3. *On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. E. L. Lybrand, and Mr. P. I. Sox.

4. *On Treasurer's Report.*—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. W. A. Lutz, and Mr. Marshall Roof.

5. *On Excuses.*—Rev. C. J. Sox, Rev. W. J. Boger, and Mr. Luther Grimes.

6. *On President's Report.*—Rev. C. L. Miller, Rev. J. A. Cromer, and Mr. J. W. Mauser.

7. *On Finance.*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, and Mr. J. P. Foltz.

8. *On State of the Church.*—Rev. J. F. Deal, Rev. W. L. Darr, and Rev. E. L. Lybrand.

9. *On Examination.*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, and Rev. E. J. Sox.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1909, 9.30 A. M.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. A. R. Beck.

Roll was called, additional delegates enrolled, and minutes read and adopted.

The Report of Committee on Unfinished Business was received and considered by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, have the following to report:

1. On page 10 of the Minutes of last meeting of Synod, we note that our congregations were asked to contribute the amounts apportioned for St. Andrew's church, Hickory, N. C., by January 1, 1909. What has been done? Answer: $834.44 paid.

2. On same page, Rev. W. A. Deaton and Col. C. N. Simpson were continued as committee to make efforts to dispose of some church property in Lancaster county, S. C. What has the committee to report? Answer: Some efforts made, nothing accomplished.

3. On page 11, we find that the Treasurer of Synod was requested to continue his efforts to collect certain dues from former beneficiaries. What has the Treasurer to report? Answer: Efforts made, some notes secured.

4. On same page, under the Fund for Disabled Ministers, etc., a special offering was to be gathered at the convention of Synod and at the several conferences for this fund, and also free-will offerings be asked for. What has been done? Answer: See Treasurer's report.

5. On page 12, Pastors C. L. Miller, R. A. Yoder, D. D., and J. C. Moser, D. D., composed a committee to publish and distribute tracts on such subjects as they might deem most useful. What has this committee to report? Answer: Nothing done, committee continued with instructions to do something.

6. On same page, the Secretary was directed by Synod to further ascertain the condition of Emmanuel's and Zion congregation in Alabama and seek to arrange pastoral care for same. Has the Secretary accomplished anything? Answer: Efforts made without success.

7. On page 14, students Lester D. Miller, J. S. Wessinger, O. W. Aderholdt and L. L. Hoffman were granted aid. Have the amounts been paid? Answer: In Treasurer's Report.

8. On same page a resolution was adopted, That Synod instruct her Committee on Constitution, By-Laws, and Fundamental Principles of Lenoir College, to have 300 copies of the same printed in pamphlet form for free distribution, and to call on the Treasurer of Synod for the amount expended in carrying out the instruction. What has been done? Answer: Complied with.

9. On page 31, a motion prevailed to pay the Secretary $5 for expenses last year and an equal amount for ensuing year. Have the amounts been paid? Answer: Yes.

10. On same page, as regards defraying the expenses of delegates to United Synod. Has this been complied with? Answer: Yes.

11. On page 32, the Trustee of the Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers and their Families was instructed to make annual report. What has the Trustee to report? Answer: See Trustee's report.

12. On page 42 we find these three items: (a) That Synod pay the interest on Lenoir College debt for the current year; (b) That to meet the expenses for insurance, painting, repairing, and to liquidate all other indebtedness the soliciting agent be continued; (c) That each congregation in our Synod take one offering during the Reformation season to pay the current expenses of Lenoir College and that the balance be applied to the debt of our college until it is paid.

(a) Has Synod paid the interest? Answer: See Treasurer's report.

(b) Was the agent continued? Answer: No.

(c) Have the congregations gathered the offerings as per action of Synod? Answer: In part. See Treasurer's report.

13. On same page, the President and Treasurer of Synod, the President and Secretary of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, were instructed to confer with St. Andrew's congregation with the view of securing a more satisfactory provision for the spiritual care of the students of the college and report at this meeting of Synod. Is the committee ready to report? Answer: See report of this committee.

14. On page 43, the Committee on State of the Church was instructed to formulate a series of questions to be asked the congregations, from which to make up the Report on State of the Church, and submit the report at next meeting of Synod. Is the committee ready to report? Answer: See report of this committee.

15. On page 43, one copy of the Constitution and By-laws of Lenoir College was to be furnished each pastor, and one to each congregation, the remaining copies to be held by the President of College. Has this been done? Answer: Yes.

16. On same page, one copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod be furnished to each pastor, and one to each congregation, the remaining copies to be deposited with the Secretary of Synod, to be distributed by him as needed. Has this been done? Answer: No.

17. On page 43, the Treasurer of Synod was instructed to pay to the Southern Theological Seminary $100. Has this been paid? Answer: Yes.

18. On page 41, a committee was appointed to codify and have printed in pamphlet form 400 copies of constitution and by-laws of Synod. Has this work been done? Answer: No, see report of this committee.

19. On page 44, Pastors A. R. Beck, John Hall, and E. J. Sox were appointed fraternal delegates to the Virginia, North Carolina, and

South Carolina Synods respectively. What have these brethren to report? Answer: Duties discharged by Revs. Hall and Sox.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
E. L. LYBRAND,
P. I. SOX.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee to Codify and have Printed the Constitution and By-Laws was read and received for consideration.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CODIFY AND HAVE PRINTED CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

We, your Committee Appointed to Codify and have Printed the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, learned, while preparing the copy for the printer, that some revision is necessary; therefore we have not had the printing done. We recommend that a committee be appointed to revise the Constitution and By-Laws and report as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN HALL,
E. J. SOX,
JAS. F. DEAL.

Recommendation sustained and report adopted.

Committee: Revs. John Hall, E. J. Sox, and James F. Deal.

Synod adjourned at 11 a. m. for divine worship, when Rev. J. L. Cromer preached on the assigned theme—Regeneration.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, 1:30 P. M.

Roll was called. Rev. W. P. Cline addressed the Synod as fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod. The President responded to his greetings.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College was read and placed in the hands of the proper committee.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 89th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, St. Paul's Church, Lexington County, South Carolina.

DEAR BRETHREN :—Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College begs to submit its annual report, also the annual report of the President of the College to the Board of Trustees, the annual report of the College Treasurer, and the report of the Treasurer of Dormitory Fund.

At a meeting of the board, held in Emmanuel's church, Lincolnton, N. C., on June 22, 1909, it resolved to build an annex to Oakview Home and instructed its president to collect funds and proceed with said improvement at once. Mr. J. S. Propst was employed to superintend the work and began at once to tear down the old Highland Hall, the greater portion of which was used in building said annex—ten rooms for students and a large art room—all of which was completed by September 7th, ready for the opening. The entire cost, including heating and lights, is $1471.82. The wisdom of this movement is proven by the fact that Oakview Home is entirely full of students, there being three in some of the rooms.

Considerable work has been done recently about the college. Through the kindness of two brethren (D. H. Russell and A. P. Whitener), the campus has been cleared off and the trees thinned, this together with the removal of the old dormitory and the addition to Oakview Home, makes a very decided improvement to our property. New shower baths have been placed in Highland Hall. Steam heat should be installed in main building next year. It is too much risk to continue the present system of heating, and then a good steam plant would be more economical and satisfactory.

You will note (see College Treasurer's report), that he has borrowed $500 to pay current expenses for last year. The board requests that you make an appropriation to cover said deficit, and would urge each and every congregation to comply with the recommendation sustained at the last convention of your body. (See page 42 of Minutes). There is still due $103 on insurance on main building and a balance of $35 on painting of same.

It requires money to run a college, and your board urges the importance of employing a Field Secretary to devote his entire time to a vigorous campaign for funds. We should pay the college debts and put it on a firm, sane financial footing. We have paid interest to the amount of more than the old debt ($6209.90), which, as we all know, is not good business. We are all proud of our college property, worth perhaps $150,000.

Many of us remember the very successful Sunday-school Normal that was held at the college the past summer—175 delegates and

speakers being fed and cared for in our dormitories. Much has been done, but there is much more to be done. Let us inaugurate a united "Forward Movement" for Lenoir College.

Respectfully submitted, J. M. RHODES,
President Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, FOR THE SESSION 1908-1909, ENDING MAY 26, 1909.

To the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College,

GENTLEMEN :—I submit herewith the annual report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is 208. The work and conduct of the students have been excellent. The health of the students and teachers has been exceptionally good. The reports from the special departments are again very satisfactory.

The following students are recommended for graduation :

Bachelor of Arts Course—Lelia Maie Baker, Francis Grover Morgan, William Andrew Kiser, Abel Clarence Lineberger, William Augustus Rudisill, and Festus Killian Shealy.

Expression Course—Emma Laura Plonk.

Bookkeeping Course—Emma Lavinia Wenner and Mary Alyne Miller.

An abstract from the audited books of the College Treasurer, Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, giving a statement of receipts and expenditures in the College Department from June 9, 1908, to September 7, 1909, accompanies this report. In order to pay the teachers in full at the close of the session, it was necessary to borrow $500. Our Synod should be asked to provide this amount. The college books will show that the school has earned enough to pay all *ordinary current expenses*, but it has been necessary to pay much in interest, scholarships, insurance, repairs, and permanent improvements. For these purposes $1,140 was paid out from the Room Rent Fund, $134 was paid on scholarships from the Literary Tuition, and the Synod pays out yearly over $300 interest. Were the college out of debt it would be easily self-supporting as now conducted. Synod should be urged to take immediate steps to wipe out the college debt, secure more endowment and scholarships, and more buildings and equipment. A most competent Field Secretary should be employed for the vigorous prosecution of this work. The demand for Lenoir College was never greater, her mission never more evident. The college is pushing us for more room, more teachers, more equipment. Let us move! The necessity for enlarging Oakview Home is most urgent. A Science Building with recitation rooms, laboratories, etc., should be supplied

as soon as possible. Bakery and laundry plants should be established by the college. These enterprises could be made more than self-supporting, with special advantages in the matters of health and economy.

The College Treasurer will submit another report closing his books September 7th, at the opening of the new session and just before Synod meets instead of June 1st, as heretofore.

The past year has been one of the most pleasant and satisfactory years in the history of the college. There has been progress along all lines, and the high standing and efficiency of the college have become more widely known and appreciated.

Our people should line up and marshal themselves in a solid phalanx for the prosecution of this most important work of our Church. Let co-operation in this work of the Master be our watchword.

Respectfully submitted, R. L. FRITZ,
President Faculty Lenoir College.

Hickory, N. C., May 26, 1909.

COLLEGE TREASURER'S REPORT.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

June 9, 1908, to September 7, 1909.

Literary tuition collected	$4510 60
Profit Business Department	71 65
Profit Music Department	159 81
Profit Elocution Department	8 50
Income Highland Hall	352 03
Income Oakview Hall	123 65
From Mrs. Rebecca Koiner per Treasurer to pay on deficit 1907-1908	200 00
From Dr. R. A. Yoder, Treas., balance deficit	171 25
Interest Eliza Hedrick End. Fund to Jan. 1, 1909	153 34
Interest Eliza Rudisill End. Fund to Nov. 7, 1908	42 00
North Carolina Conference Scholarship	42 00
Virginia Conference Scholarship	42 00
Amount borrowed to pay deficit	500 00
	$6376 83

Disbursements.

Paid teachers in full	$4400 00
General current expenses	1467 08
Paid on Scholarships out of Literary Tuition	134 75
Paid Deficit Note Hickory Banking and Trust Co. for 1907-1908	375 00
	$6376 83

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. STIREWALT, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF TREASURER DORMITORY FUND LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod:

I beg to make the following report of collections for Dormitory Fund:

Receipts.

From P. C. Setzer, balance on scholarship	$250 00
From D. E. Rhyne, subscription to annex	100 00
From J. S. Mauney and J. S. Propst, $50 each	100 00
From S. A. Mauney, S. E. Killian, W. A. Mauney, St. Matthew's Sunday-school, King's Mountain, N. C., J. M. Rhodes, W. L. Plonk, P. C. Setzer, H. A. Rhyne, J. A. Martin, J. A. Lentz, Abernethy Hardware Co., $25 each	275 00
From H. F. Peterson, John Moser, R. L. Mauney, $5 each	15 00
From D. M. Baker	2 00
From W. A. Ridenhour, H. W. McGinnas, R. F. Gardner, and Mrs. P. S. Baker, $1 each	4 00
From lumber sold	40 00
Total collections	$786 00
Amount carried by dormitories	334 00
Borrowed	351 82
Total cost of annex	$1471 82

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,
Treasurer Dormitory Fund.

The Committee on Examination reported, in part, as follows, which was received and considered by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

The Committee of Examination would report that it has held a conference with Rev. J. C. Wessinger, who comes to us with a letter of honorable dismission from the South Carolina Synod, and that we find him in hearty accord with the doctrine and practices of this Synod, we therefore recommend that he be received into this Synod, and his name be placed on our ministerial roll. (Recommendation sustained.)

The name of Wm. Darr Haltiwanger was also presented to the committee as an applicant as a candidate for the ministry and for beneficiary aid. As this young man appeared before the Examining Committee in South Carolina, and was recommended by those members of the committee, as in all respects a suitable young man for the ministry; we, therefore, recommend that he be received. (Recommendation sustained.)

The Statistical Secretary was granted the privilege of making a general report in the columns of *Lutheran Church Visitor*.

The Report of Committee on Revision of Constitution and By-Laws was read and received for consideration.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

We, your Committee Appointed on Revision of the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, recommend that the Constitution be amended by striking out Art. IV., Sec. 4 which reads: Synod shall require a probationary period of not less than one year, during which time all candidates for the ministerial office shall be taken on trial.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN HALL,
E. J. SOX,
JAS. F. DEAL.

Recommendation sustained, report adopted as a whole.

The Treasurer read his report, which was referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1909.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

To amt. due Synod as per last report . . . . . $ 755 38

PASTORATE.		APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	$ 10 00	
	Morning Star	10 00	$ 10 00
	Grace	5 00	5 00
	Beth Eden	6 00	5 00
	Rileyville	5 00	
Timberville	Rader's	22 50	22 50
	St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
	St. John's	6 00	6 00
New Market	Emmanuel's	28 00	28 00
	Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
Manassas	Bethel	3 50	3 50
	Trinity	2 50	

Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	$ 12 00	$ 12 00
	St. Stephen's	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Calvary	7 00	
	St. David's	6 00	6 00
Edinburg	Zion	10 00	10 00
	St. Jacob's	7 00	7 00
	Morning Star	8 00	8 00
	Powder Springs	6 00	6 00
	Salem	2 00	2 00
Forestville	St. Mary's	15 00	15 00
	Solomon's	21 00	21 00
	Bethel	3 00	3 00
	St. Paul's	18 60	18 60
Rockingham	Trinity	5 00	5 00
	St. Paul's	5 00	5 00
	St. Jacob's	5 00	5 00
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	10 00	10 00
	St. Luke's	2 50	2 50
	McGaheysville	2 00	
	St. Peter's	10 00	10 00
Madison	Mt. Nebo	15 00	15 00
Hickory	Holy Trinity	40 00	40 00
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	25 00	25 00
Dallas	Philadelphia	10 00	10 00
	Holy Communion	14 00	14 00
	Antioch	8 00	8 00
	Church of Resurrection	4 00	4 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	30 00	30 00
	Grace	17 50	17 50
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	12 00	12 00
	St. Paul's	12 00	12 00
	Bethlehem	5 00	5 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	7 50	
	Coble's	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Pleasant	2 00	
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	25 00	25 00
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
Trinity	Trinity	31 00	31 00
	Sardis	6 00	6 00
	David's Chapel	2 50	2 50
	Cedar Grove	4 00	4 00
Newton	Beth Eden	10 00	10 00
	Zion	17 50	10 00
	New Jerusalem	5 00	5 00

St. James	St. James	$ 22 50	$ 22 50
	Mt. Calvary	10 00	10 00
	Ebenezer	2 00	2 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	12 00	12 00
	Salem	12 00	12 00
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00
	Mt. Olive	15 00	15 00
	St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	8 00	8 00
	Salem	10 00	10 00
	St. Luke's	5 00	5 00
	Friendship	12 00	12 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	12 00	
	New Jerusalem	9 00	9 00
	Beck's	10 00	
	Emmanuel's	7 00	
	Lebanon	2 50	
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	25 00	25 00
	Lutheran Chapel	22 00	22 00
Cherryville	St. John's	26 00	
	St. Mark's	10 00	10 00
	Bethphage	17 00	5 00
	St. Paul's	5 00	
Gastonia	Gastonia	6 50	6 50
	Bessemer	6 00	6 00
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	7 00	5 45
	Mt. Zion	5 00	5 00
	Blowing Rock	3 00	3 00
	Gap Creek	4 00	4 00
	Holy Communion	3 00	3 00
Iredell	St. Martin's	10 00	10 00
	Sharon	7 00	5 00
	Mt. Hermon	6 50	6 50
Cabarrus	St. Martin's	12 00	12 00
	Mt. Gilead	12 00	12 00
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	15 00	15 00
	St. Mark's	6 00	6 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	8 00	8 00
	Mt. Hebron	8 00	
	Bethany	4 00	3 00
	Shiloh	10 00	10 00
	Trinity	5 00	2 20
Lenoir	Lenoir		
	Mt. Zion	8 00	8 00

	Hudson	$ 1 00	
Statesville	St. John's	10 00	$ 10 00
Monroe	St. Luke's	10 00	
	Morning Star	5 00	
Zion	Zion	25 00	25 00
	St. Peter's	12 50	12 50
	Pilgrim	13 00	13 00
	Emmanuel	6 50	6 50
	St. Andrew's	6 00	6 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	39 00	39 00
	St. John's	21 00	21 00
Gedar Grove	Cedar Grove	22 00	22 00
	St. James	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	20 00	20 00
	St. John's	3 00	3 00
	Grace	5 00	5 00
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	12 50	12 50
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	28 00	28 00
	St. Thomas	12 00	12 00
	Mt. Horeb	15 00	15 00
	Bethlehem	9 00	9 00
Randolph	Melanchthon, due last year		7 50
Tom's Brook	St. Stephen's, do.		8 00
	Mt. Calvary, do.		7 00
Newton	Beth Eden, do.		10 00
	New Jerusalem, do.		5 00
Shenandoah	St. Paul's, do.		10 00
Zion	Emmanuel's, do.		6 50
Rockingham	St. Jacob's, do.		5 00
Holly Grove	New Jerusalem, do.		1 95
St. Peter's	Friendship, do.		3 06
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor, do.		12 50
St. Andrew's	Mt. Olive, do.		7 00
Offerings at Synod, Emmanuel's, New Market			17 20
Mrs. Rebecca M. Koiner, deficit Lenoir College			200 00
Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's, Aged Ministers' Fund.			1 80
	Mt. Hermon, do.		1 60
	Sharon, do.		1 25
			$2216 49

CR.

By amt. paid expenses of delegates to United Synod at Savannah :

Rev. A. R. Beck . . . . . $ 20 00

Rev. J. F. Deal	$ 6 15	
Rev. W. A. Deaton	3 95	
Rev. R. A. Yoder	3 50	
Rev. M. A. Ashby	23 70	
Rev. C. K. Bell	2 80	
Prof. S. A. Wolff	8 00	
Mr. J. M. Rhodes	8 20	
Mr. Silone Pence	26 00	
		$ 102 30

By amt. paid to Rev. E. H. Kohn, Trustee Aged Ministers' Fund :

Special offerings at Synod, New Market	$ 8 60	
Amount due from Synod (Minutes 1898)	57 12	
Contributions to that fund	4 65	
		$ 70 37

By amount interest paid on Lenoir College debt :

Mrs. B. Prue Heavner	$ 60 00	
Eliza Rudisill bequest	42 00	
Eliza Hedrick bequest	153 34	
Luther A. Yoder	12 00	
Holy Trinity Fund	42 00	
		$ 309 34

By amount paid Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, deficit in current expenses Lenoir College for the year 1907-08. $ 371 25

By amount paid beneficiaries, as per appropriations made :

L. L. Huffman	$100 00	
Lester D. Miller	100 00	
O. W. Aderholdt	100 00	
J. S. Wessinger	100 00	
		$ 400 00

By amt. paid Dr. A. G. Voigt—Theological Seminary. $ 100 00

By amt. paid expense account :

Henkel & Co. printing Minutes 1908	$124 76	
do. distributing same	22 55	
do. stationery, officers of Synod	9 26	
do. printing and distributing Constitutions and By-Laws Lenoir College	19 14	
By amt. paid Rev. C. K. Bell, services as Secretary of Synod	10 00	
By amt. paid Rev. R. A. Yoder, services and postage as Treasurer	50 00	

By amt. paid Lincoln Co. News Company, receipt blanks and cards	$ 2 50		
By amt. paid Treasurer's book	90		
			$ 239 11
Total disbursements			$1592 37
Balance on hand			624 12
			$2216 49

II. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 22 29		
do.	Rader's Sunday-school	17 33		
do.	Maria C. Stirewalt of Rader's	1 00		
do.	St. Paul's	5 30		
do.	J. P. Foltz of St. Paul's	10 00		
do.	St. John's	4 39		
			$	60 31
do.	Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 5 45		
do.	Grace	1 81		
do.	St. John's	79		
			$	8 05
do.	Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 50 24		
do.	J. S. Mauney of St. Matthew's	20 00		
do.	Mrs. S. A. Mauney of St. Matthew's	10 00		
do.	St. Luke's	2 75		
			$	82 99
do.	Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Andrew's	$ 5 20		
do.	L. H. & F. M. S. of St. Andrew's	8 00		
do.	Mission Guild of Oak View Home	10 00		
do.	Mt. Olive	7 56		
do.	D. E. Seaboch of Mt. Olive	1 00		
do.	St. Stephen's	2 04		
			$	33 80
do.	Rev. E. J. Sox, St. Peter's	$ 14 22		
do.	St. Peter's S. S	20 35		
do.	W. M. S. of St. Peter's	7 35		
do.	St. John's	8 28		
do.	St. John's S. S	5 62		
			$	55 82
do.	Rev. J. P. Price, Philadelphia	$ 4 42		
do.	Philadelphia S. S	3 11		
do.	Mt. Hebron	2 13		
do.	Mt. Hebron S. S	1 25		
do.	Shiloh	4 27		

To amt. of	Bethany	$ 70	$ 15 88
do.	Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity	$ 15 00	
do.	L. Aid Society, Holy Trinity	10 00	$ 25 00
do.	Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	$ 12 50	
do.	Mt. Calvary	1 50	$ 14 00
do.	Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	$ 7 61	
do.	Emmanuel's S. S	10 65	$ 18 26
do.	Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 25 20	
do.	L. Aid Society, St. John's	10 00	$ 35 20
do.	Rev. E. H. Kohn, St. John's	$ 13 23	
do.	Bethphage	1 10	
do.	St. Mark's and Bethphage	3 10	$ 17 43
do.	Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Timothy H. & F. M. S	$ 5 03	
do.	St. Paul's S. S	2 73	$ 7 76
do.	Rev. J. A. Cromer, Zion	$ 20 33	
do.	Emmanuel's	18 55	
do.	Pilgrim's	10 56	
do.	Pilgrim's S. S	8 22	
do.	St. Andrew's	6 00	
do.	St. Peter's	3 00	
do.	St. Peter's S. S	4 30	$ 70 96
do.	Rev. J. F. Deal, Christ's	$ 16 31	
do.	Bethel	5 70	
do.	St. Luke's	2 00	$ 24 01
do.	Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's Cong. & S. S	$ 21 24	
do.	Daniel's Children's M. S	10 00	
do.	Daniel's L. Aid Society	15 00	$ 46 24
do.	Rev. John Hall, Gastonia	$ 10 50	
do.	Bessemer	1 25	$ 11 75
do.	Emmanuel's, New Market	$ 21 82	
do.	Emmanuel's S. S	17 14	
do.	Young People's Guild of Emmanuel's	5 00	

To amt. of	Ada V. Miller of Emmanuel's	$ 10 00	
do.	Rebecca M. Koiner of Emmanuel's	2 50	
			$ 56 46
do.	Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion.	$ 32 00	
do.	Holy Communion S. S	25 00	
do.	L. Aid Society of Holy Communion	10 00	
do.	L. M. Hoffman of Holy Communion	10 00	
do.	Philadelphia	11 00	
do.	Antioch	9 00	
do.	Church of the Resurrection	5 10	
			$ 102 10
do.	Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. of Good Shepherd.	$ 7 50	
do.	L. Aid Society, Ch. of Good Shepherd	5 00	
			$ 12 50
do.	Rev. B. L. Stroup, Cedar Grove	$ 5 17	
do.	Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Morgan, Cedar Grove.	6 00	
do.	St. James	2 45	
			$ 13 62
do.	Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's	$ 9 85	
do.	Mt. Hermon	2 05	
			$ 11 90
do.	Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, St. Jacob's	$ 12 67	
do.	St. Paul's	4 00	
do.	Trinity	7 28	
			$ 23 95
do.	Rev. D. L. Miller, Mt. Calvary	$ 3 25	
do.	Morning Star	3 65	
do.	Grace	2 90	
do.	Beth Eden	2 55	
do.	Rileyville	1 10	
			$ 13 45
do.	Rev. Enoch Hite, Bethlehem	$ 6 71	
do.	Bethlehem S. S	3 20	
do.	Mt. Horeb	3 63	
do.	L. Aid Society of Mt. Horeb	5 00	
do.	St. Jacob's	5 00	
do.	St. Thomas	5 32	
			$ 28 86
do.	Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 16 81	
do.	Trinity S. S	10 34	
do.	Sardis	2 60	
do.	Sardis S. S	1 21	
do.	David's Chapel	1 75	
do.	Cedar Grove	1 50	

To amt. of Cedar Grove S. S	$ 1 00		
		$	35 21
do. Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor	$ 3 21		
do. Mt. Tabor S. S	15 85		
do. St. Andrew's	5 00		
		$	24 06
do. Rev. J. A. Yount, Salem S. S	$ 3 35		
do. St. Luke's S. S	1 50		
		$	4 85
do. Rev. H. A. Kistler, Holy Communion	$ 1 15		
do. Mt. Pleasant	1 30	$	2 45
do. Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Mary's	8 00		
do. St. Mary's S. S	4 00		
do. St. Paul's	3 00		
do. St. Paul's S. S	3 05		
do. Solomon's	10 02		
do. Solomon's S. S	4 40		
		$	32 47
do. Rev. J. L. Cromer, Salem	$ 10 00		
do. St. Martin's	10 17		
		$	20 17
		$	909 51

CR.

By amount paid Miss Gertrude Simpson, Japan Kindergarten	$ 52 50
By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	857 01
	$ 909 51

III. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

To amount of Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel congregation and S. S	$	3 10
Emmanuel's, New Market, Va		6 80
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion		15 00
Rev. C. J. Sox, Mrs. M. A. Guy of Mt. Hermon		50
Rev. W. J. Boger, Church of Good Shepherd		7 50
Lutheran Chapel		17 60
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's		2 43
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace		3 30
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's		5 76
Grace		1 36
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Emmanuel's		6 28
Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo		4 76
	$	74 39

CR.

By amts. paid Revs. D. J. Settlemyre and J. F. Deal for the church in Alamance county, N. C . . . . $ 20 73
Mr. John M. Rhodes, Treasurer 53 66

$ 74 39

IV. UNITED SYNOD MISSION LEAGUE.

DR.

To amount of $5 received of each of the following persons: D. L. Miller, Annie Crickenberger, Lawrence Crickenberger, M. F. Coon, J. Leroy Rhyne, W. V. Lineberger, E. R. Cannon, W. J. Boger, E. Lewis, Silas Smyre, Mrs. D. B. Garber, F. K. Roof, J. M. Wagner, S. B. Arehart, G. W. Cansler, R. D. Hauss, Beatrice C. Zirkle, Pearl Little, B. Ellen Henkel, Solon M. Bowman, D. P. Yount, Mrs. J. N. Stirewalt, M. F. Tussing, W. E. Coon, J. P. Price, A. R. Beck, Samuel Pence, J. R. Sublett, Emma Killian, J. S. Propst, M. L. Cline, J. C. Moser, C. W. Rhodes, J. A. Yount, Dilman J. Bowman, Silone Pence, Ella E. Lewis, L. M. Hoffman, D. C. Mauney, Mrs. D. C. Mauney, C. H. Rhodes, Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, H. A. Kistler, Ora M. Huffman, Holy Trinity Herman Mission Band, T. H. Cansler, A. P. H. Rhyne, J. M. Fry, Mabel Little, E. J. Sox, C. S. Little . . . . . $ 255 00
W. L. Plonk 6 00
Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Rhodes, each $10 . . . . . 20 00
Miss Ada V. Miller 25 00

$ 306 00

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 306 00

V. JAPAN SCHOOL.

DR.

To amount of Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's S. S . . . . . $ 3 20
Mrs. D. E. Fry of Mt. Hermon 1 00

$ 4 20

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 4 20

VI. ORPHANS' HOME CURRENT EXPENSES.

DR.

To amount of Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's . . . . $ 31 25
St. John's S. S 3 00

$ 34 25

To amount of Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 25 15		
J. S. Mauney of St. Matthew's	5 00		
Mrs. J. S. Mauney of St. Matthew's	5 00		
Mrs. W. P. Murphy of St. Matthew's.	5 00		
St. Matthew's S. S	15 31		
L. Aid Society of St. Matthew's	10 00		
		$	65 46
Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Andrew's M. S.	$ 10 00	$	10 00
Rev. W. J. Boger, Luther Chapel	$ 9 50		
Church of Good Shepherd	32 36		
		$	41 86
Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity	$ 10 00		
D. H. Russell of Holy Trinity	5 00		
P. C. Setzer of Holy Trinity	5 00		
		$	20 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn, St. John's	$ 14 04		
Bethphage	5 00		
		$	19 04
Rev. J. A. Cromer, Pilgrim	$ 6 50		
St. Andrew's	6 00		
Emmanuel's S. S	4 08		
St. Peter's	3 25		
Mr. and Mrs. G. S. Drafts of Zion	2 50		
		$	22 33
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's	$ 10 00		
Daniel's S. S	17 00		
Grace M. S	5 00		
		$	32 00
Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's	$ 5 18		
St. Martin's S. S	5 00		
Sharon	2 38		
Mt. Hermon	1 71		
		$	14 27
Rev. J. F. Deal, Christ's	$ 6 63	$	6 63
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Zion S. S	$ 5 00	$	5 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 4 11		
Grace	1 65		
		$	5 76
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 3 81		
Cedar Grove	1 80		
		$	5 61
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	$ 7 87		
Emmanuel's S. S	1 00		
Mrs. May Merritt of Emmanuel's	5 00		
		$	13 87

To amount of Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion S. S	$ 46 75		
P. L. Rhyne of Philadelphia	1 00		
		$	47 75
Rev. J. P. Price, Mt. Hebron	$ 3 00		
Philadelphia	2 42		
Miss Mattie Sigman	1 00		
		$	6 42
Rev. Enoch Hite, St. Jacob's	$ 2 85		
St. Thomas	5 77		
Mt. Horeb	3 97		
Bethlehem	11 00		
		$	23 59
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 23 50		
Rader's S. S	6 75		
St. Paul's S. S	2 72		
		$	32 97
Rev. W. D. Wise, St. James	$ 5 80		
Mt. Calvary	3 10		
		$	8 90
Rev. A. R. Beck, Solomon's	$ 8 35		
St. David's S. S	2 45		
		$	10 80
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Morgan of Cedar Grove	$ 3 00	$	3 00
Emmanuel's, New Market	$ 16 74		
Emmanuel's S. S	9 11		
		$	25 85
Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel S.S	$ 3 55	$	3 55
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's	$ 2 91		
St. Timothy	2 60		
Bethlehem	2 36		
		$	7 87
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor	$ 8 30		
Mt. Tabor S. S	13 20		
		$	21 50
Mrs. Debasha A. Leonard for ton of coal			85
Mrs. Carrie A. Beck and son Waldo, ton of coal.			85
		$	489 98

FOR HEATING PLANT.

Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Mary's	$ 7 25		
Solomon's	52 00		
		$	59 25

Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, St. Paul's	$ 10 00		
J. P. Foltz of St. Paul's	5 00		
Rader's	16 60		
St. John's	5 00		
		$ 36 60	
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 24 64	$ 24 64	
		$ 120 49	

FOR DEBT ON BUILDING.

Rev. W. J. Boger, Lutheran Chapel	$ 10 00	$ 10 00
Total		$ 620 47

CR.

By amt. paid Paul S. Davis, Treasurer	$ 585 59	
J. P. Houtz, Treasurer	34 88	
		$ 620 47

VII. PUBLICATION CAUSE.

DR.

To amount of Rev. J. C. Moser, Ladies' Aid Society, Holy Trinity		$ 5 00
Rev. W. J. Boger, Church of Good Shepherd		25 00
Miss Ada V. Miller and Mrs. J. V. Miller of Emmanuel's, New Market, Va., indebtedness on building		50 00
		$ 80 00

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. W. H. Greever	30 00
Mr. P. C. Price, Treasurer	50 00
	$ 80 00

VIII. ST. ANDREW'S BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amount of Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	$ 20 00	$ 20 00	
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's	$ 24 25		
W. H. and F. M. S., Daniel's	10 00		
Grace	29 00		
		$ 63 25	
Rev. D. J. Settlemyre, Coble's	$ 2 00		
Melanchthon	1 00		
		$ 3 00	
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 70 80		
Cedar Grove	12 50		
Sardis	7 53		
		$ 90 83	

Rev. J. P. Price, Shiloh	$ 2 25		
Philadelphia	10 00		
		$	12 25
Rev. J. A. Yount, Salem	$ 20 00		
St. Luke's	10 00		
		$	30 00
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 1 16		
Grace	2 00		
St. John's	1 30		
		$	4 46
Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's	$ 19 00	$	19 00
Rev. E. H. Kohn, St. John's	$ 50 00	$	50 00
Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Timothy	$ 36 00		
Bethlehem	1 60		
		$	37 60
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Philadelphia	$ 4 50	$	4 50
Rev. D. Lester Miller, St. Martin	$ 2 00	$	2 00
Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. Good Shepherd.	$ 51 00	$	51 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup, New Jerusalem	$ 14 00	$	14 00
Emmanuel's, New Market, Va.	$ 85 00	$	85 00
Rev. E. J. Sox, St. John's	$ 18 25	$	18 25
		$	505 14

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. C. L. Miller . . . . . $ 505 14

IX. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

DR.

To amount of Va. Conference of the E. L. Tennessee Synod, per Silone Zirkle, Treasurer . . . . . $ 43 00

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer . . . . . $ 43 00

X. LENOIR COLLEGE CURRENT EXPENSE.

To amount of Rev. A. R. Beck, Solomon's	$ 5 00		
St. Mary's	5 00		
		$	10 00
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Cedar Grove	$ 8 00		
St. James	3 41		
		$	11 41
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 8 85		
St. Paul's	5 36		
St. John's	4 50		
		$	18 71

To amount of Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, St. Jacob's.	$ 2 85		
Trinity	2 50		
St. Paul's	2 15		
		$	7 50
Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	$ 4 15	$	4 15
Rev. Joh Hall, Gastonia	$ 4 09		
Bessemer	2 73		
		$	6 82
Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Andrew's	$ 2 38	$	2 38
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 27 68	$	27 68
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's	$ 5 12		
Grace	3 43		
		$	8 55
Rev. J. L. Cromer, Salem	$ 4 00		
St. Martin's	2 66		
		$	6 66
Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 5 74		
Sardis	1 70		
Cedar Grove	1 35		
David's Chapel	1 00		
		$	9 79
Rev. H. A. Kistler, Mt. Pleasant	$ 56		
Mt. Zion	57		
		$	1 13
Rev. J. F. Deal, Christ's	$ 5 25		
Bethel	1 34		
		$	6 59
Rev. Enoch Hite, Bethlehem	$ 4 63		
St. Jacob's	6 91		
St. Thomas	2 00		
Mt. Horeb	2 20		
		$	15 74
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's	$ 3 67		
Grace	1 85		
St. John's	51		
		$	6 03
		$	143 14

CR.

By amt. paid Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer	$ 143 14

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund	$2216 49	$2216 49

United Synod Missions :		
(a) Foreign	$ 909 51	
(b) League Pledges	306 00	
(c) Home Missions	74 39	
(d) Japan School	4 20	
		$1294 10
Orphans' Home :		
(a) Current Expense	$ 489 98	
(b) Heating Plant	120 49	
(c) Debt on Building	10 00	
		$ 620 47
Publication Cause	$ 80 00	$ 80 00
St. Andrew's Building Fund	$ 505 14	$ 505 14
Lenoir College :		
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00	
(b) Current Expenses	143 14	
(c) Lenoir College—Oakview Annex.	1471 82	
		$1657 96
Conference Missions :		
(a) North Carolina Conference	$1952 77	
(b) Virginia Conference	414 92	
(c) By pastors in South Carolina	84 92	
		$2452 61
Grand total		$8826 77

It was

Resolved, That we recommend that all contributions for general beneficence from our congregations be forwarded through our Synodical Treasurer.

At 8 p. m., the special topic: "Systematic Beneficence—How Best Developed," was presented by Rev. John Hall.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

No. 1 is a letter of honorable dismissal of Rev. G. H. Hartwig from the Nova Scotia Synod.

No. 2 is a letter of honorable dismissal of Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt from the Chicago Synod.

No. 3 is a letter of honorable dismissal of Rev. J. C. Wessinger from the South Carolina Synod.

No. 4 is a letter of honorable dismissal of Rev. J. C. Deitz from the South Carolina Synod. In accordance with the regulations of our

Synod we recommend that these brethren be referred to the Committee on Examination. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 5 is a petition from St. Martin and Mt. Gilead congregations, asking for the examination and ordination of candidate Lester D. Miller, whom they have called for their pastor.

No. 6 is a petition from the Tom's Brook pastorate, asking for the examination and ordination of candidate O. W. Aderholdt, their pastor elect. We recommend that these brethren appear before the Committee on Examination ; and, if found qualified, that they be ordained during this session of Synod. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 7 is a petition from a congregation, organized at Morganton, N. C., praying for admission into this Synod. They state they have adopted the constitution for congregations recommended by the North Carolina Conference.

No. 8 is a petition from a congregation, organized at Lenoir, N. C., praying for admission into this Synod. They have adopted the constitution for congregations recommended by the North Carolina Conference. We recommend that they be received and placed upon our congregational roll. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 9 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, asking Synod to adopt the following preamble and resolutions or some action to the same effect :

WHEREAS, The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod has attained a fairly good age, this being her 89th annual convention ; and

WHEREAS, During these years of her existence, she has made a most excellent history ; and

WHEREAS, Much of this history is unwritten ; and

WHEREAS, Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., has, it seems, made her history a special study ; therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That this Synod does now appoint the said Dr. R. A. Yoder to write the history of this Synod at as early a date as practicable, and that Rev. I. Conder and Rev. E. L. Lybrand be appointed to assist Dr. Yoder in gathering the material for this history.

Resolved, 2. That, in case this history be written, our pastors do all they can to sell it, and that we stand as a Synod for the cost of publication, &c. We recommend this matter to the favorable consideration of Synod. (Recommendation sustained and paper as amended adopted.)

No. 10 is a letter from Rev. Dr. R. C. Holland, chairman of the Board of Foreign Missions. We recommend that his letter be read before Synod. (Recommendation sustained, letter read, and action taken.

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure the letter from Dr.

Holland, the chairman of the Foreign Mission Board of the United Synod, relative to the work of Foreign Missions, and that we pledge our continued and increased support.

No. 11 is a letter from Prof. J. T. Crabtree, superintendent of our Orphan Home. We recommend that this letter be read before Synod. (Recommendation sustained and letter read.)

Resolved, That we have heard with great pleasure a letter from Prof. Crabtree, superintendent of our Orphan Home, and assure him that we will gladly continue and increase our support of the Home.

No. 12 is a communication from St. Andrew's congregation, Hickory, N. C., asking that Synod appoint a member or members on the Building Committee of said congregation to represent the Synod in the letting of contracts and completing the work on said church building. We recommend that their request be granted. (Recommendation sustained.) Mr. J. S. Propst was appointed.

No. 13 is a letter from St. James congregation, Newton, N. C.;

No. 14 is a letter from Trinity congregation, Henry, N. C.;

No. 15 is a letter from Holy Trinity congregation, Hickory, N. C.;

No. 16 is a petition from Emmanuel congregation, Lincolnton, N. C., each asking that this Synod hold its next annual convention with them. We recommend that Synod vote on these petitions by roll call. (Recommendation sustained.)

Respectfully submitted,

E. J. SOX,
M. L. PENCE,
B. T. BOWMAN.

Emmanuel Lutheran church, Lincolnton, N. C., was the place selected for next meeting.

Report adopted as a whole.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction.

FOURTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 8, 9.30 A. M.

Rev. John Hall conducted the devotional exercises. Roll was called. Minutes read and adopted as amended.

The Report of the Committee on Examinations was resumed.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS.

Messrs. O. W. Aderholdt and Lester D. Miller appeared before your committee, and we found them well qualified to bear the office of pastor. We recommend that they be ordained at the morning service on Saturday. (Recommendation sustained.)

R. A. YODER,
A. R. BECK,
W. A. DEATON,
E. J. SOX,
B. D. WESSINGER.

Report adopted as a whole.

1.30 p. m., today, was set as the time for hearing the representatives of Lutheran Board of Publication.

The Report of Committee on President's Report was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee has carefully noted the information conveyed to this body in this report, and we most heartily commend the conscientious manner in which our honored President has discharged the duties of his office. We deem the recommendations of our President worthy of favorable action by this Synod.

1. We would suggest that Revs. W. D. Wise, W. A. Deaton, and Mr. Luther Grimes compose the committee. We would also suggest that the committee devote the larger part of the memorial page to a biographical sketch of his life, giving an accurate chronology of the congregations he served.

2. In view of the fact that a special committee is charged with revising and arranging our synodical constitution, we suggest that the second recommendation of our President be committed to the special committee for consideration

Respectfully submitted,

C. L. MILLER,
J. W. MAUSER,
J. A. CROMER.

Recommendations sustained. Report adopted as a whole.

The Report of Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers was received and adopted as amended.

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS.

The amount coming into our hands from the former trustee is $92.81. This amount will be placed on interest at once, along with such addi-

tions to it as may be made. In order that this fund may receive the proper recognition of our Synod and people, we would recommend :

1. That Synod designate specifically the title by which the fund shall be known.

2. That the action of Synod at New Market be reaffirmed in reference to the gathering of offerings for this cause. (Minutes 1908, page 11.) And that it shall be the duty of the trustee of this fund to call the attention of the conferences and Synod to this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That this fund be officially known as the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families.

Synod adjourned for divine services when Rev. L. L. Lohr preached on subject assigned, Justification.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 1.30 P. M.

The Publication Cause, the special order for 1.30 p. m., was taken up and Rev. W. P. Cline, Chairman Board of Publication, and Rev. W. H. Greever, D. D., manager, and Rev. E. C. Cronk, Publication Secretary, addressed the Synod.

The Report of Committee on Excuses was received for consideration by items and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND EXCUSES.

We, your Committee on Excuses, submit the following report :

Item 1 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt asking to be excused from attendance of this meeting of Synod on account of sickness in his charge. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 2 is a request from Rev. J. K. Efird asking to be excused. His reason is a lack of means. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 3 is a similar request from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, giving as his excuse sickness. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 4 is a letter from Rev. P. D. Risinger, asking to be excused on account of the sickness of his wife ; also that they be remembered

in our prayers. We recommend that he be excused, and that special prayer be offered at the close of today's session.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. SOX,
W. J. BOGER,
LUTHER GRIMES.

The Report of Committee on Memorial of Rev. J. Allen Arndt was received and adopted by a rising vote.

IN MEMORIAM.

REV. JAMES ALLEN ARNDT.

The death of this our esteemed brother occurred at the St. James parsonage, Newton, N. C., June 30, 1909; aged thirty-eight years, two months, and one day. He was a great-great-grandson of Rev. John Gottfried Arends and a direct descendant of John Arndt, the author of "Arndt's True Christianity," and a son of Mr. and Mrs. John Arndt, Claremont, N. C. He was a graduate of Lenoir College and the Chicago Lutheran Theological Seminary. He was ordained to the Gospel ministry in Daniel's Lutheran church by the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod at its session in November, 1898

He served in the following pastorates: Lincolnton, N. C., Sept. 1, 1898, to April 1, 1900; the Lower Davidson pastorate, N. C., April 1, 1900, to April 1, 1903; Black Lick pastorate, Rural Retreat, Va., April 1, 1903, to January 1, 1906; St. James pastorate, Newton, N. C., from January 1, 1906, to April 1, 1909. He was a faithful and talented pastor, giving efficient work in all the fields in which he labored.

In his death we have lost one of our faithful and most useful pastors. Therefore in appreciation of his faithful labors among us, as one of our most earnest and consecrated pastors, we recommend:

First, That a page of our Minutes be dedicated to his memory.

Second, That a copy of these resolutions be furnished his beloved wife and parents.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. WISE,
LUTHER GRIMES,
W. A. DEATON.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your Committee to Audit Treasurer's Report, have performed our duty and find the report correct, accompanied with proper vouchers.

Respectfully,

ENOCH HITE,
W. A. LUTZ,
MARSHALL ROOF.

Adopted.

The following resolution was offered and adopted:

ACTION RELATIVE TO REMOVAL OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

WHEREAS, The United Synod, at its last convention in Savannah, Ga., resolved to move the Theological Seminary from Mt. Pleasant, S. C.; and

WHEREAS, The United Synod appointed a committee to act with the Board of Directors, forming a Joint Commission empowered to remove the Seminary; and

WHEREAS, The said commission at a meeting held in February, in Columbia, S. C., located the Seminary in Charleston, S. C.; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission ascertained that it would require at least fifteen thousand dollars to move the Seminary from Mt. Pleasant to Charleston; and

WHEREAS, The said commission appointed and authorized the Dean of the Seminary to canvass the United Synod to raise the said fifteen thousand dollars; and

WHEREAS, The faithful efforts of the Dean resulted in raising an amount insufficient to move the Seminary from Mt. Pleasant to Charleston; and

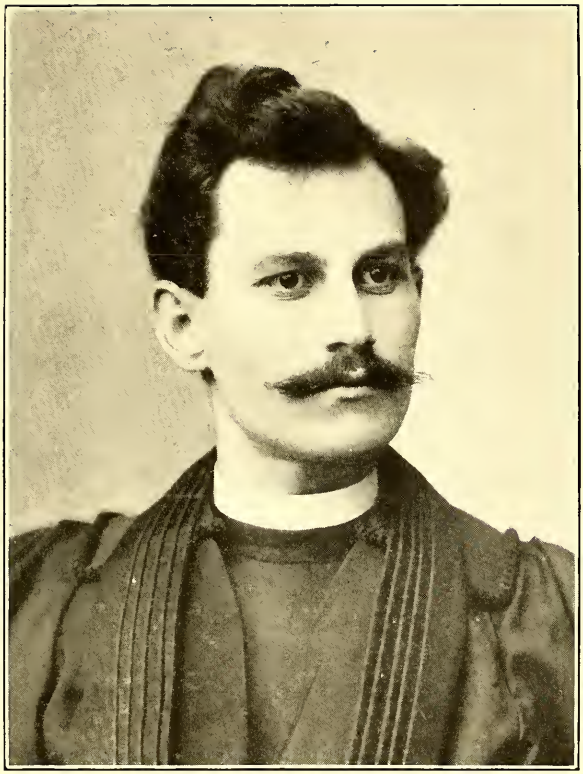
WHEREAS, The Dean reported to the Joint Commission at its meeting in Charleston, on October 5, that in his canvass he found a widespread dissatisfaction with the location of the Seminary in Charleston; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission at said meeting appointed a committee to ascertain the sentiment of the synods composing the United Synod on the question of the location of the Seminary; therefore, be it

Resolved, That it is the judgment of this Synod, that our Theological Seminary should be located in the Piedmont section of North Carolina.

WM. A. DEATON,
C. L. MILLER.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction.



REV. JAMES ALLEN ARNDT

SIXTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1909, 9:30 A. M.

The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. A. Lutz. Roll called, minutes read and adopted as amended.

It was moved that at the morning service special prayer be offered for Rev P. D. Risinger's family, Rev. J. A. Yount's son, and Rev. C. L. Miller's wife.

Rev. J. A. Yount was excused from attendance at this meeting of Synod.

Resolved, That reports and addresses on our Educational Work be made the first order of business for the Thursday afternoon session of the next meeting of this Synod, and that the Report of the Committee on Lenoir College be the first order for the Friday morning session.

The President appointed the following committee to nominate delegates to the United Synod: Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. J. P. Price, and Mr. Carroll Bookman.

Report of Committee on Lenoir College was read and received for consideration by items:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON LENOIR COLLEGE.

In reviewing the work of Lenoir College as it has been officially reported to this Synod, your committee notes with pleasure the prosperity of the institution, and its increasing usefulness in accomplishing the educational work entrusted to it. The improvements on campus and buildings, and the addition built to Oakview Home, add materially to its equipment. This body should not only rejoice in the excellent work our college is doing for the church, but it is imperatively necessary that we should make prompt provision for removing the financial burden resting upon the institution. For several years we have been content to pay only the interest on the old indebtedness, which has been a constant drain on our resources, and leaves us no further ahead. From all indications, the time has arrived when we should do much more than this, and by united, persistent effort, wipe out the debt which we have been carrying.

1. We recommend therefore that the Synod direct the Board of Trustees to employ a Field Secretary, who shall canvass the entire Synod to secure funds to liquidate the old indebtedness of the college, along with the indebtedness resting on the dormitories; and who shall

also do any other work that the Board may direct him to do.

2. In view of the deficit in current expenses, we recommend that Synod appropriate the amount asked, $500.

3. We recommend that our congregations be earnestly urged to comply with the action of Synod last year, designating the Reformation season of each year for gathering offerings for the current expenses of the college, and that the balance be applied to the debt of the institution until it is paid.

4. We recommend that Synod pay the interest on the old debt for the current year.

5. We recommend to the favorable consideration of the board the establishment of an elementary course in Theology and Church History.

6. We recommend the nomination of the following named persons for membership in the Board of Trustees: Rev. L. L. Lohr (vice Mr. L. M. Hoffman, who failed to qualify), Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Messrs. H. A. Rhyne, J. H. C. Huitt, J. S. Propst, and Rev. W. A. Deaton.

7. We recommend that the reports submitted by the board be printed in full in the Minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
A. R. BECK,
B. D. WESSINGER.

Pending the discussion of the first item of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services, when Rev. W. A. Deaton preached the ordination sermon from the text, Acts 20, 28. After the sermon candidates Oscar Wrey Aderholdt and Lester David Miller were ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating.

SEVENTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 1.30 P. M.

Consideration of Report of Committee on Lenoir College was resumed.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.
Item 2. Referred to Finance Committee.
Item 3. Recommendation sustained.
Item 4. Referred to Finance Committee.
Item 5. Recommendation sustained.
Item 6. Recommendation sustained.
Item 7. Recommendation sustained.
Report adopted as a whole.

The Report of Finance Committee was received for consideration and adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Finance Committee would report the following requests for appropriations at this meeting of Synod, and the committee recommends that the appropriations be made for the ensuing synodical year.

FOR BENEFICIARY AID.

Mr. L. L. Huffman at Lenoir College	$ 100 00
Mr. J. S. Wessinger at Theological Seminary, Mt. Pleasant, S.C.	100 00
Mr. W. D. Haltiwanger at " " " "	100 00
Lenoir College—deficit current expenses	500 00
Lenoir College—interest on debt	300 00
Minutes of Synod—estimated	150 00
Expense account of Synod	75 00
Total	$ 1 325

To meet these appropriations we need every dollar that is apportioned to the various congregations of Synod. The sum of these apportionments is $1,342.10. Of this sum the average amount paid into Synod's treasury is about $1,200. The Finance Committee is of the opinion that the synodical apportionments should be raised 25 per cent., so as to realize enough to meet these demands upon our treasury; and to provide a surplus each year to pay at least $300 on the college indebtedness, in order that the debt may be finally cancelled. We believe this plan to be the most practical and economical method of raising the college debt. And to further aid in raising the debt, a college agent be employed. We have been paying interest for eight years; and have paid out about $2,500 interest. This policy should be discontinued as soon as possible.

The committee submits the following revised apportionment, and recommends its adoption:

Stony Man pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Morning Star, $12.50; Grace, $6.25; Beth Eden, $7.50; Rileyville, $6.25 $45 00
Timberville pastorate: Rader's, $28.13; St. Paul's, $12.50; St. John's, $7.50 . . . . . 48 13
New Market pastorate: Emmanuel's, $35; Mt Zion, $12.50 . 47 50
Manassas pastorate: Bethel, $4.38; Trinity, $3.12 . . . . 7 50
Tom's Brook pastorate: St Matthew's, $15; St. Stephen's, $10; Mt. Calvary, $8.75; St. David's, $7.50 . . . . . 41 25
Edinburg pastorate: Zion, $12.50; St. Jacob's, $8.75; Morning Star, $10; Powder Springs, $7.50; Salem, $2.50 . . . . . 41 25
Forestville pastorate: St. Mary's, $18.75; Solomon's, $26.25; St. Paul's, $23.25; Bethel, $3.75 . . . . . 70 75
Rockingham pastorate: Trinity, $6.25; St. Paul's, $6.25; St. Jacob's, $6.25 . . . . . 18 75
Shenandoah pastorate: St. Paul's, $12.50; St. Luke's, $3.13; McGaheysville, $2.50; St Peter's, $12.50 . . . . . 30 63
Mt. Nebo pastorate 18 75
Hickory pastorate: Holy Trinity 50 00
Lincolnton pastorate: Emmanuel's 31 25
Dallas pastorate: Philadelphia, $12.50; Holy Communion, $17.50; Antioch, $10; Church of Resurrection, $5 . . . . 45 00
Daniel's pastorate: Daniel's, $37.50; Grace, $21.88 . . . . . 59 38
St. Timothy pastorate: St. Timothy, $15; St. Paul's, $15; Bethlehem, $10 . . . . . 40 00
Randolph pastorate: Melanchthon, $9.38; Coble's, $10; Mt. Pleasant, $2.50 . . . . . 21 88
King's Mountain pastorate: St. Matthew's, $31.25; St. Luke's, $6.25 . . . . . 37 50
Trinity pastorate: Trinity, $38 75; Sardis, $7.50; Cedar Grove, $5; David's Chapel, $3.13 . . . . . 54 38
Newton pastorate: Beth Eden, $12.50; Zion, $21.88; New Jerusalem, $6.25 . . . . . 40 63
Stanley pastorate: Christ's, $22.50; Bethel, $6.25; St. Luke, $6.25 35 co
St. James pastorate: St. James, $28.13; Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Ebenezer, $2 50 . . . . . 43 13
Maiden pastorate: St. Martin's, $15; Salem, $15 . . . . . 30 00
St. Andrew's pastorate: St. Andrew's, $16; Mt. Olive, $17; St. Stephen's, $17 . . . . . 50 00
St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $10; Salem, $12.50; St. Luke's, $6.25; Friendship, $15 . . . . . 43 75
Holly Grove pastorate: Holly Grove, $15; New Jerusalem, $11.25; Beck's, $12.50; Emmanuel's, $8.75; Lebanon, $3.13 50 63
Mt. Holly pastorate: Good Shepherd, $31.25; Lutheran Chapel, $27.50 . . . . . 58 75

Cherryville pastorate: St. John's, $32.50; St. Mark's, $12.50; Bethphage, $21.75; St. Paul's, $6.25	$ 72 50
Gastonia pastorate: Gastonia, $8.13; $7.50	15 63
Watauga pastorate: Mt. Pleasant, $8.75; Mt. Zion, $6.25; Blowing Rock, $3.75; Gap Creek, $5; Holy Communion, $3.75	27 50
Iredell pastorate: St. Martin's, $12.50; Sharon, $8.75; Mt. Hermon, $8.13	29 38
Cabarrus pastorate: St. Martin's, $15; Mt. Gilead, $15	30 00
Granite Falls pastorate: Philadelphia, $10; Mt. Hebron, $10; Shiloh, $12.50; Bethany, $3.75; Trinity, $3.75	40 00
Lenoir pastorate: Lenoir, $12.50; Mt. Zion, $10; Hudson, $2.50	25 00
Rowan pastorate: Mt. Moriah, $18.75; St. Mark, $7.50	26 25
Statesville pastorate: St. John's	12 50
Monroe pastorate: St. Luke's, $12.50; Morning Star, $6.25.	18 75
Zion pastorate: Zion, $31.25; St. Peter's, $15.63; Pilgrim, $16.25; Emmanuel's, $8.12	71 25
St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $48.75; St. John's, $26 25	75 00
Cedar Grove pastorate: Cedar Grove, $27.50; St. James, $10	37 50
St. Paul's pastorate: St. Paul's, $25; St. John's, $3.75; Grace, $6.25	35 00
New Brookland pastorate: Mt. Tabor, $15.63; St. Andrew's, $7.50	22 13
St. Jacob's pastorate: St. Jacob's, $35; St. Thomas, $15; Mt. Horeb, $18.75; Bethlehem, $11.25	80 00
Total	$1675 43

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
L. L. LOHR,
J. P. FOLTZ.

The following report was received and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Our churches in South Carolina are enjoying a reasonable degree of prosperity. There have been no vacancies during the past synodical year. Some of our pastorates are still too large, consequently congregations thus situated do not receive the means of grace as they should, which retards the spiritual growth and development so necessary to the welfare of the church. But these conditions are gradually improving. Our pastorates are growing smaller and our people are enjoying the preached Word more frequently.

There is entire unanimity among the pastors both in doctrine and practice.

The pastors endeavor to reach as many of the young people as possible through catechization.

Church attendance has increased; much interest is manifested in the public service.

Our people, while not up to a high standard in beneficence, are growing in the grace of giving.

All in all, our churches in South Carolina are making commendable progress.

Reports from four pastors in North Carolina have been placed in the hands of the committee. These reports show that commendable progress is being made in the various departments of Christian activity, and that the pastors are faithful in the discharge of the duties of their office.

There are now several vacancies in this conference. At least three additional pastors are now needed. Sunday-schools are being conducted in most of the congregations. Our people are taking a more general interest in the educational and beneficent work of the church.

Two new congregations have been organized during the past synodical year—one in the town of Morganton, the other in the town of Lenoir. The congregation in Morganton, with the aid of the conference, has secured church property. The congregation in Lenoir, with the aid of the conference and the United Synod Home Mission Board, has called a pastor, and will soon erect a church. The new church at St. James, near Newton, has been completed, and will soon be dedicated.

Our churches in Virginia have been regularly served with the preaching and teaching of the Word, with the exception of one pastorate. The interest in the work of the Redeemer's kingdom has been commendable for the most part. Some improvements in church property have been made. The conference is doing its work with greater ease than at any other period of its history.

The committee submits the following as a form to be followed in the future by the pastors in making their reports on State of the Church:

1. Activity in Christian Work.
2. Attendance on Service.
3. Beneficence.
4. Family Worship.
5. Sunday-schools.
6. Catechization.
7. Finances.
8. Church Property.
9. Education.
10. Literature.

Respectfully submitted, JAMES F. DEAL,
E. L. LYBRAND,
W. L. DARR.

The Committee to Nominate Delegates to United Synod made the following report, which was adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD.

NORTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.,	Rev. W. A. Lutz,
" J. C. Moser, D. D.,	" W. J. Boger,
" J. P. Price,	" C. K. Bell,
" L. L. Lohr,	" B. L. Stroup,
" C. L. Miller,	" M. L. Pence,
" W. A. Deaton,	" John Hall,
" Prof. R. L. Fritz.	" P. D. Risinger.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
B. A. Whitener,	Dr. John Jenkins,
J. M. Rhodes,	J. J. George,
R. A. Rudisill,	C. Ed Smyre,
P. L. Cline,	Prof. S. A. Wolff,
McCoy Moretz,	Dr. R. B. Killian,
M. L. Rudisill,	C. J. Lipe,
F. A. Yoder.	W. A. Beck.

VIRGINIA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt,	Rev. A. R. Beck,
" Enoch Hite,	" M. A. Ashby,
" W. L. Darr.	" J. K. Efird.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
E. M. Minnick,	Luther Kite,
A. L. Henkel,	Silone Pence,
Charles Kerlin.	J. A. Sheetz.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

CLERICAL.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
Rev. J. A. Cromer,	Rev. E. L. Lybrand,
" B. D. Wessinger.	" E. J. Sox.

LAY-DELEGATES.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
C. M. Efird,	H. L. Wheeler,
Dr. J. W. Eargle.	D. F. Efird.

Respectfully, J. L. CROMER,
J. P. PRICE,
CARROLL BOOKMAN.

The following resolution was offered and adopted :

Resolved, That we earnestly urge our pastors to raise the amount of their apportionments to the St. Andrew's Building Fund by January 1, 1910, and that the officers of Synod be authorized to borrow such sum as will, added to the amounts already paid by Synod, make $2,500.

The following report was received and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARRANGING WITH ST. ANDREW'S, HICKORY, N. C., FOR THE SPIRITUAL CARE OF THE STUDENTS OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

A conference was held with the officers of St. Andrew's, and it was ascertained that the congregation is ready to cooperate with the Synod in arranging for such spiritual care :

They ask of Synod for an appropriation of $400 per year for the support of the pastor who shall also canvass the churches for funds for the speedy completion of the church.

While this would be very desirable, we regret that Synod's financial condition will not permit us at this time to make the appropriation.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. MOSER,
R. A. YODER,
J. M. RHODES,
R. L. FRITZ.

The following were elected to act as fraternal delegates to the bodies designated :

FRATERNAL DELEGATES.

Rev. W. A. Deaton to the North Carolina Synod.
Rev. B. D. Wessinger to the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. A. R. Beck to the Virginia Synod.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed at 10 a. m., on Wednesday before the second Sunday in October, 1910.

It was

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the Synod be tendered to the pastor, members, and friends of St. Paul's congregation for the hospitable entertainment given us while in their midst, and that this resolution be read at the service on Sunday morning.

The following action was reaffirmed:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number

called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was held, which resulted as follows:

President—Rev. W. J. Boger.
Vice-President—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
Secretary—Rev. B. L. Stroup.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. J. Sox.
Treasurer—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

The President-elect appointed Standing Committees as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination*—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.

2. *On State of the Church.*—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. J. A. Cromer.

3. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. A. R. Beck.

4. *On Lenoir College*—Rev. C. K. Bell.

5. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. C. Wessinger.

6. *On Excuses*—Rev. M. L. Pence.

7. *On President's Report*—Rev. J. L. Cromer.

8. *On Finance*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

9. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. F. K. Roof.

It was

Resolved, That in lieu of the resolution of 1908 changing the time for the election of the officers of Synod, the following be enacted:

Resolved, That this Synod, at each annual meeting, hold its election for officers to serve during the ensuing year, on the day preceding the day Synod is expected to adjourn.

Resolved, That the President-elect shall appoint the committees on Examination and the State of the Church in full, and the chairman of all other standing committees for the next annual meeting before the final adjournment, and that each secretary shall complete his work, even to the distribution of the Minutes.

The minutes of the day's business were read and approved, and Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place previously stated. The convention was then formally closed according to the order found in the Church Book.

J. C. MOSER, PRESIDENT.
B. L. STROUP, SECRETARY.

SERVICES ON SUNDAY.

St. Paul. Sunday-school Address by Rev. M. L. Pence.

St. Paul, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

St. Paul, Schoolhouse, 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

Luther's Chapel, Leesville, 11 a. m. and 7.30 p. m. Sermons by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

Cedar Grove, 11 a m. Sermon by Rev. B. L. Stroup.

APPENDIX.

NOTE.—Below will be found a report from the chairman of the delegation to the United Synod:

REV. W. J. BOGER,

President of the E. L. Tennessee Synod,

Dear Sir:—As chairman of the delegation to the last convention of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, I desire to make this report. The matter was overlooked at the recent convention of the Tennessee Synod. The United Synod met in its eleventh convention, in the Church of the Ascension, Savannah, Ga., October 6–10, 1908.

This convention was a very important one, interesting reports of the work of the various boards having charge of the general work of the church were read and considered. These reports all indicate much progress in all lines of church activity.

The most important actions taken at this meeting were:

(1) Dividing the Mission Board into two boards, one to have charge of the Foreign Work, the other to have charge of the Home Work.

(2) The removal of the Theological Seminary from Mt. Pleasant, S. C., to some other point, the location to be determined later by the Board of Directors and a committee consisting of one from each District Synod.

(3) The appointment of a committee on Sunday-school work, to consider the improvement of the Sunday-schools

The following delegates from the Tennessee Synod were present:

Clerical—Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., W. A. Deaton, Chas. K. Bell, A. L. Boliek, J. F. Deal, E. L. Wessinger, A. R. Beck, M. A. Ashby, E. J. Sox, E. L. Lybrand.

Lay—Messrs. W. A. Mauney, D. A. Rudisill, J. M. Rhodes, Prof. S. A. Wolff, W. A. Beck, Silone Pence, Hon. C. M. Efird, E. M. Minnick.

The next convention of the United Synod will be held in the First English Lutheran church, Richmond, Va., beginning Tuesday before the second Sunday in September, 1910. R. A. YODER.

Note with reference to applicants for membership who could not attend the recent convention of this Synod:

Rev. J. C. Dietz of the South Carolina Synod, Rev. Prof. G. H. Hartwig of the Nova Scotia Synod, and Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt of the Chicago Synod, bearing letters of honorable dismission from their respective synods, having been found by the Examining Committee of this body in full accord, in doctrine and practice, with the position of this Synod, the Secretary is hereby authorized to place their names on our Ministerial Roll. J. C. MOSER, *President.*

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA,

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Two congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Seventeen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron, Morganton.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Bethany, Blowing Rock, Lenoir.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Beth Eden, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem, Bethlehem.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Church of the Resurrection.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Gap Creek.

Seventy-eight congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY.—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Rileyville, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 130.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries ; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use.

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tenneseee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

PAROCHIAL REPORT—NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	Date of Organization	Entitled to Communion	Active Membership	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Transfers	Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Lapses	Value of Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	Conference Fund	College	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Orphan Home	All Other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	S. S.: Officers and Teachers	S. S.: Scholars	No. Members: Y. P. Societies	W. M. Societies	C. M. Societies	Aid Societies
K. Bell	1898	St. Matthew's	1876	104	95	48	11	1	7	9	3	5	4	$ 9500	$ 25 00	$ 141 00	$196 00	$ 15 00	$ 65 00	$105 00	$ 59 00	$ 1040 00	$ 1649 00	10	69	32	.	.	31
		St. Luke's	1895	22	20	9	. .	1	1	1	.	.	.	700	5 00	18 00	6 00	. . .	2 75	. . .	. . .	97 00	130 75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J. Boger	1897	Ch Good Shepherd	1881	78	64	42	7	1	3	21	.	2	.	5500	25 00	71 00	. . .	20 00	10 00	22 30	6 92	577 00	732 28	8	60	.	16	25	14
		Lutheran Chapel	. .	144	144	95	10	6	2	. .	1	1	.	3000	22 00	46 25	. . .	17 50	30 00	21 50	. . .	578 50	714 75	8	70	.	.	12	.
		Holly Grove	. .	110	60	20	6	. .	. .	7	.	.	.	1200	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	140 00	140 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
		New Jerusalem	1856	60	44	36	4	7	. .	. .	.	.	.	80	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	150 00	150 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
L. Bolick	1890	Beck's	. .	120	61	45	4	4	1	20	1	.	.	600	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	7	71	.	.	.	.
		Emmanuel	. .	60	40	15	4	5	. .	. .	2	.	.	750	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	125 00	125 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
		Lebanon	. .	16	16	12	2	4	. .	. .	.	.	.	400	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	40 00	40 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
H. Cline	1885	St. Luke's	1890	30	30	15	1	4	1	10	.	4	.	10000	. . .	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	256 00	272 00	5	25	.	.	.	8
		Morning Star	1815	35	35	16	. .	2	2	. .	.	.	.	1500	. . .	13 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	5	30	.	.	.	10
L. Cromer	1895	St. Martin's	1891	84	80	91	9	5	2	13	1	3	.	3000	12 00	32 00	20 00	. . .	6 00	. . .	13 00	276 00	359 00	8	79	.	.	.	.
		Salem	1855	83	77	57	6	10	1	18	2	3	.	1000	12 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	9 00	. . .	288 00	329 00	6	67	.	.	.	.
		St. Luke's	. .	34	25	10	. .	. .	. .	6	.	1	.	300	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	2 00	. . .	. . .	44 00	51 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
F. Deal	1899	Christ's	. .	175	105	90	5	. .	. .	24	4	5	.	6000	. . .	34 14	5 25	. . .	16 31	6 63	2 75	804 35	869 43	7	61	.	.	.	.
		Bethel	. .	20	20	18	1	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	1000	. . .	6 00	1 34	. . .	5 70	. . .	. . .	77 00	90 04	.	.	.	.	.	.
		St. John's	1883	249	249	91	15	11	. .	32	1	2	.	7000	. . .	30 00	. . .	. . .	9 58	14 00	6 50	529 31	589 53	13	102	.	.	.	14
C. Dietz	1900	St. Mark's	1821	92	92	31	. .	1	. .	21	1	.	.	1500	10 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	125 00	145 00	5	62	.	.	.	.
		Bethphage	1858	208	100	120	9	7	1	. .	3	2	.	2700	5 00	9 66	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	184 35	199 01	10	60	.	.	.	.
		St. Paul	1904	48	48	. .	1	2	4	. .	1	.	.	1500	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	78 00	81 00	2	15	.	.	.	20
Jn Hall	1901	Bessemer City	1904	61	61	55	3	7	1	6	.	6	2	1800	6 00	40 00	2 73	. . .	1 25	. . .	5 00	240 80	295 78	8	50	.	.	.	.
		Gastonia	1898	76	76	48	4	5	8	10	1	2	2	15000	6 50	. . .	4 06	9 95	. . .	. . .	10 00	358 25	400 50	8	40	.	.	.	.
		Blowing Rock	1905	19	19	10	3	2	. .	. .	2	.	.	. . .	3 00	15 80	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	18 00	3	15	.	.	.	.
		Gap Creek	1897	12	12	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	. . .	4 00	2 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	15 00	21 00	.	.	.	.	.	.
A. Kistler	1904	Holy Communion	. .	45	23	46	5	. .	. .	15	.	.	.	500	3 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 15	. . .	. . .	13 75	17 90	4	20	.	.	.	.
		Mt. Pleasant	. .	65	65	. .	4	. .	. .	. .	.	.	.	1650	7 00	2 55	. . .	. . .	1 30	. . .	. . .	55 90	66 75	4	35	.	.	.	.
		Mt. Zion	1896	24	24	25	3	1	. .	. .	2	.	.	. . .	5 00	1 55	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	32 95	39 50	4	20	.	.	.	.
L. Lohr	1891	Grace	. .	161	161	120	10	15	4	40	3	.	.	1200	17 50	60 00	29 50	15 00	. . .	10 00	2 00	355 00	478 00	6	120	.	12	.	.
		Daniel's	. .	222	222	118	10	13	7	40	7	1	.	8250	10 00	80 00	29 37	48 00	43 24	17 58	27 10	504 85	757 04	12	150	.	30	.	.
A. Lutz	1877	St. John's	1888	92	90	45	22	10	16	15	.	6	2	2500	10 00	72 08	2 00	10 00	23 20	37 40	5 90	465 02	625 52	15	122	.	26	.	26

| | | |

PAROCHIAL REPORT VIRGINIA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS	Date of Organization	Entitled to Commune	Active Membership	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Transfers	Additions: Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Lapses	Value of Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	Conference Fund	College	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Orphan Home	All Other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	S. S.: Officers and Teachers	S. S.: Scholars	Members.: Y. P. Societies	W. M. Societies	C. M. Societies	Aid Societies
		St. Matthew's		55	45	25				9				$ 3000	$ 12 00	$ 25 00						$ 266 50	$ 303 50	11	48				
O. W. Aderholdt*	1909	St. Stephen's		28	28	16				10	1			800	8 00	10 00						133 00	151 00	13	93				
		Mt. Calvary		36	25	12				11	1		9																
		St. David's																											
		St. Paul's																											
M. A. Ashby		St. Luke's																											
		McGaheysville																											
		St. Peter's																											
		St. Mary's		117	90	36	3	4		15	2		2	2800	15 00	30 00	5 00		27 00	7 25		235 00	319 25	8	80				
		Solomon		205	180	108	19	10		26	6	2	2	2800	21 00	40 00	5 00		19 42	60 35		340 00	530 77	22	96				42
A. R. Beck	1892	Bethel		31	28	21					1		1	800	3 00	6 00						50 00	59 00						
		St. Paul's		230	205	235	19	9		46	4	1		1500	18 00	25 00			6 05			144 00	193 05	13	122				
		Bethel		70	30	25		4		8	1			3000	3 50	10 00		3 10		3 55	25 00	175 00	220 15	6	52	15			6
J. K. Efird	1878	Trinity		25	10	12				10	1			750		5 00						17 00	22 00						
		Zion		68	50	12	1	3	1	7			18	13000	10 00	20 00	1 75				13 50	508 00	553 25	8	64				
		St. Jacob	1825	102	48	94	1	3			1		54	1700	6 00	10 00	2 00			1 65	120 00	63 00	202 65	6	45				
W. L. Darr	1889	Morning Star	1887	87	65	56	5	5			1	1	22	650	8 00		2 30				18 53	144 00	172 83	6	38				
		Powder Springs	1873	124	70	96	14	1	1		2	2	52	130	6 00	8 00	3 15				12 91	74 65	104 71						
		Salem		11	7			2		16	1		4	500	2 00	2 00	2 00			2 40	12 50	30 00	50 90						
		Trinity	1859	39	32	16	1	1		4				800		10 00						75 00	85 00						
J. W. Hausenfluck	1877	St. Paul		40	40		1	4		16	1			900								60 00	60 00						
		St. Jacob's (Beth)		30	15	10	1	1		4				2900		12 00		7 50	6 00	5 00		55 00	85 50						
W. P. Huddle		Mt. Nebo		99	88		1	6	4	15	1	1		1250	15 00			22 24	7 00		15 30	101 67	161 21	9	39				
		Rader's	1765	206	206		16	13		27	16			2500	22 50	45 00	8 85		75 62	49 35				8	79				
J. P. Stirewalt	1873	St. Paul's	1891	109	109			4		22	2			1100	10 00	12 00	5 36		15 30	17 72		9 10		9	46				
		St. John's	1870	53	53		7	8		21	4			1800	6 10	7 00	4 50		4 39										
		Morning Star	1873	151	115		21	26			2			1000	10 00	13 00						171 49	194 49	9	79				
		Grace		51	51	30	2							800	5 00	4 00						69 34	78 34	9	72				
D. L. Miller	1907	Beth Eden	1896	65	65		3	1						1075	5 00	5 00						143 60	153 60	5	50				
		St. James (Riley)		36	36	9								300								23 66	23 66						
		Mt. Calvary		56	56	23	2	2						1000								122 22	122 22	7	30				
Enoch Hite	1906	Emmanuel	1856	175	175		4				3	2		13000	28 00	50 00			63 26	34 96	59 20	360 12	595 54	10	76	18			22
		Mt. Zion †																											
		Total		2297	1915	836	121	107	6	262	50	9	164	$59855	$214 10	$349 00	$39 91	$32 84	$224 04	$183 23	$276 94	$3371 35	$4442 62	169	1103	33			70

*Total churches in Mecklenburg Circuit. †Had been recent incomplete

PAROCHIAL REPORT—SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS	Date of Ordination	NAMES OF CONGREGRS.	Date of Organization	Entitled to Commune	Active Membership	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS: Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Confirmations	Additions: Transfers	Additions: Catechumens	Losses: Deaths	Losses: Transfers	Losses: Lapses	Value of Church Property	CONTRIBUTIONS: Synodical Fund	Conference Fund	College	U. S. Home Missions	U. S. Foreign Missions	Orphan Home	All other Objects	Local Expenses	Grand Total	S. S.: Officers and Teachers	S. S.: Scholars	No. Members: Y. P. Societies	W. M. Societies	C. M. Societies	Aid Societies
. A. Cromer . . .	1878	Emmanuel .	1854	66	45	17	3	.	2	. .	.	2	.	$ 450	$ 6 50	. . . .	. . .	$ 9 41	$ 9 42	$ 2 15	$ 2 60	$ 115 00	$ 149 08	12	62	75	.	.	17
		Pilgrim . . .	1899	118	118	50	3	5	6	. .	1	1	.	1750	13 00	. . . .	. . .	10 56	. . .	6 50	4 65	130 00	164 71	12	85	67	.	.	.
		Zion	1792	307	204	32	2	8	.	. .	1	10	.	660	25 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . . .	200 00	250 00	12	80	.	.	.	.
		St. Peter's . .	1803	140	100	50	4	12	2	15	4	2	.	1250	12 50	. . . .	. . .	3 00	7 30	3 00	14 80	100 00	140 60	7	80	.	.	.	.
Vacant	. .	Bethlehem .	. .	104	104	43	4	.	4	. .	2	.	.	3000	9 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	10 91	11 00	3 00	150 00	182 91	6	40	.	.	.	.
		St. Jacob's. .	1852	323	290	204	10	2	4	32	3	1	.	3800	29 00	. . . .	$ 6 91	. . .	5 00	2 85	34 00	285 00	328 76	15	110	.	.	.	.
		St. Thomas .	1875	132	116	90	7	10	1	. .	.	1	.	3000	12 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	5 32	3 32	17 32	170 00	207 96	8	60	.	.	.	.
		Mt. Horeb . .	. .	163	128	93	8	6	.	16	2	1	.	3500	15 00	. . . .	2 20	. . .	3 63	3 97	6 50	234 00	265 30	10	112	.	.	.	16
E. L. Lybrand . .	1878	Mt. Tabor . .	1886	125	125	85	27	21	6	. .	.	1	3	4100	12 50	. . . .	. . .	. . .	20 00	25 00	30 00	672 00	759 50	15	159	.	.	50	43
		St. Andrew's	1878	50	45	53	1	5	2	. .	.	1	.	1200	6 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	6 00	3 00	106 00	127 00	3	25	.	.	.	.
E. J. Sox	1895	St. Peter's . .	1794	436	406	261	30	23	2	60	3	4	.	5500	39 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	46 92	. . .	58 79	904 44	1049 15	19	243	.	43	.	.
		St. John's . .	1750	235	215	100	11	8	1	18	1	2	.	3700	21 00	. . . .	18 00	. . .	13 80	. . .	7 00	270 13	329 80	12	125	.	.	.	.
		St. Paul's . .	1802	190	190	97	11	9	1	30	1	.	.	3000	20 00	. . . .	3 67	5 76	5 47	4 11	6 20	320 76	365 97	11	91	.	.	.	.
S. D. Wessinger . .	1903	St. John's . .	1895	27	27	38	4	.	.	. .	1	.	.	1000	3 00	. . . .	51	. . .	. . .	79	. . .	7 82	54 85	66 97	4	20	.	.	.	.
		Grace	1893	62	62	39	6	.	4	11	.	.	.	3000	5 00	. . . .	1 85	1 36	1 83	1 65	2 00	96 67	110 36	8	38	.	.	.	.
. C. Wessinger . .	1893	St. James . .	1873	95	95	30	4	5	.	20	2	.	.	1000	8 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	2 45	2 25	4 30	126 48	143 48	9	70	.	.	.	.
		Cedar Grove.	1834	282	282	95	14	5	4	40	2	3	.	2800	22 00	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	9 70	. . . .	417 80	449 50	12	132	.	.	.	.
		Total . . .	. .	2855	2552	1377	149	119	39	242	23	29	3	$ 42710	$ 258 50	. . . .	$ 83 63	$ 30 09	$163 84	$ 81 50	$ 201 98	$ 4153 13	$ 5091 05	175	1532	142	43	50	76
Grand total for Synod		. .		11063	9356	5601	653	525	157	1452	150	125	178	$294170	$1019 30	$2020 10	$472 68	$365 66	$832 57	$659 30	$1144 43	$30910 67	$37446 41	736	6548	277	261	112	327

INDEX.

	PAGE
Advisory Members	9, 10
Appendix	51
Assigned Themes	13, 33, 37
Bequest, Form of	53
Candidates for the Ministry	4
Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, Codification, &c.	13
Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, Rep. of Com. on Revision	18
Congregations, List of	52-53
Delegates to United Synod, Report of Committee to Nominate	47
Directory of Synod	2
Election of Officers	49
Examination, Report of Committee on	17, 36
Fraternal Delegate, Synod Addressed by	13
Fraternal Delegates, Election of	48
Finance Committee, Report of	43-45
In Memoriam—Rev. James Allen Arndt	39
Letters and Excuses, Report of Committee on	37-38
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	33-35
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees of	14-15
Lenoir College, Report of President of, &c.	15-16
Lenoir College, Treasurer's Report	16
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer of Dormitory Fund of	17
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on	41-42
Ministerial Roll	3-4
Minutes, Resolution as to Number of Copies to be Printed.	48-49
Ordination Sermon, &c	42
President's Report	6-9
President's Report, Report of Committee on	36
Parochial Reports	54-57
Publication Cause, Presentation of, &c.	37
Press Reporters, Elected	9
Resolutions, Sundry	9, 33, 37, 49
Standing Committees	2, 10, 49
State of the Church, Report of Committee on	45-46
Services on Sunday	50
St. Andrew's Building Fund, Resolution on	48
St. Andrew's Congregation, Report of Committee Relative to	48
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 35, 38
Treasurer's Report	18-33
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	40
Thanks, Resolution of	48
Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers, Appointed	10
Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers, Report of.	36
Theological Seminary, Action Relative to Removal of	40
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	11-13

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

TENNESSEE SYNOD,

HELD IN

Emmanuel's Church, Lincolnton, N. C.,

REV. R. A. YODER, D. D., PASTOR.

OCTOBER 5 to 8, 1910.

Henkel & Company's
Lutheran Publication Establishment,
New Market, Va.

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD.

OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

President—REV. W. J. BOGER. . . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.
Vice-President—REV. B. D. WESSINGER . Gilbert, S. C.
Secretary—REV. B. L. STROUP . . . . . Newton, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—REV. E. J. SOX . . . Little Mountain, S. C.
Treasurer—REV. R. A. YODER, D. D . . . Lincolnton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION.

REV. J. C. MOSER, D. D., REV. W. A. DEATON, REV. E. J. SOX, REV. J. C. WESSINGER, REV. ENOCH HITE, AND REV. A. R. BECK.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REV. W. A. LUTZ, REV. W. L. DARR, REV. J. A. CROMER.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

TIME—Ten o'clock a. m., on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1911.

PLACE—St. Peter's church, Shenandoah, Page county, Va.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

EMMANUEL'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON, N. C.,
OCTOBER 5, 1910.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in its ninetieth annual convention with Emmanuel's congregation, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., pastor, at 11 o'clock a. m., October 5, 1910.

The President, Rev. W. J. Boger, being unavoidably detained, the synodical sermon was preached by Rev. W. A. Deaton, from the text Heb. 10, 23, 24.

FIRST SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1910, 2.30 P. M.

Synod was formally opened by the Vice-President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger. The ministerial roll was called, and the lay-delegates present were enrolled.

MINISTERIAL ROLL.

NAME.	ADDRESS.
Rev. I. Conder†	McGaheysville, Va.
" J. P. Stirewalt*	New Market, Va.
" J. C. Moser, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.
" J. W. Hausenfluck*	Rockingham, Va.
" J. A. Cromer	Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. 1.
" E. L. Lybrand	New Brookland, S. C.
" R. A. Yoder, D. D.	Lincolnton, N. C.
" D. J. Settlemyre*	Liberty, N. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, and no action taken.

Rev. R. H. Cline	Stanley, N. C.
" J. P. Price	Granite Falls, N. C.
" W. L. Darr	Edinburg, Va.
" D. I. Offman	China Grove, N. C.
" W. A. Deaton	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Deaton	Lincolnton, N. C.
" Jacob Wike	Sallis, Miss.
" Prof. R. L. Fritz	Hickory, N. C.
" J. L. Cromer	Maiden, N. C.
" E. J. Sox	Little Mountain, S. C.
" M. L. Pence	Henry, N. C.
" W. J. Boger	Mt. Holly, N. C.
" James F. Deal	Lexington, N. C.
" C. K. Lippard, D. D.*	Saga, Japan.
" F. K. Roof	Hickory, N. C., R. F. D. 3.
" John Hall	Gastonia, N. C.
" B. D. Wessinger	Gilbert, S. C.
" M. A. Ashby	Shenandoah, Va.
" A. R. Beck	Mt. Jackson, Va.
" Chas. K. Bell	King's Mountain, N. C.
" J. K. Efird*	Manassas, Va.
" A. J. Stirewalt	Kumamoto, Japan.
" J. A. Yount	Lenoir, N. C.
" H. A. Kistler	Maywood, Chicago, Ill.
" C. L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
" B. L. Stroup	Newton, N. C.
" Enoch Hite	New Market, Va.
" P. D. Risinger	Dallas, N. C.
" W. A. Lutz	Statesville, N. C.
" A. L. Boliek	Taylorsville, N. C.
" H. L. Lingle†	Charleston, S. C.
" L. L. Lohr	Reepsville, N. C.
" W. D. Wise	Newton, N. C., R. F. D. 2.
" J. C. Wessinger	Leesville, S. C.
" O. W. Aderholdt	Tom's Brook, Va.
" Lester D. Miller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
" J. C. Deitz	Cherryville, N. C.
" Prof. G. H. Hartwig*	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. M. L. Stirewalt	Hickory, N. C.
" Prof. W. H. Little	Hickory, N. C.
" W. J. Roof	Chapin, S. C.

*Absent and excused. †Absent, and no action taken.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY.

W. A. Kiser . . . . . King's Mountain, N. C.
Wm. D. Haltiwanger . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
J. S. Wessinger . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
F. G. Morgan . . . . . Mauldin, S. C.
F. L. Lineberger . . . . . Gastonia, N. C.
V. L. Fulmer . . . . . Chapin, S. C.
L. E. Boliek . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
M. M. Kipps . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
L. L. Huffman . . . . . Hickory, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes . . . . . Dallas, N. C.

LAY-DELEGATES.

P. S. Rhyne, Lutheran Chapel, Gaston Co., N. C.
H. P. Rudisill, St. Martin's, Catawba Co., N. C.
H. F. McCaslin, Salem, Lincoln Co., N. C.
Jacob Jenkins, Christ Church, Gaston Co., N. C.
A. H. Huss, St. John's, Gaston Co., N. C.
M. S. Rudisill, St. Mark's, Gaston Co., N. C.
G. Lee Heafner, Bethphage, Lincoln Co., N. C.
C. E. G. Pasour, St. Paul's, Lincoln Co., N. C.
T. C. Hovis, Bessemer City, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. L. Moretz, Mt. Zion, Watauga Co., N. C.
C. C. Hoover, Grace, Catawba Co., N. C.
T. H. Cansler, Daniel's, Lincoln Co., N. C.
Stephen A. Yount, Mt. Olivet, Catawba Co., N. C.
S. E. Killian, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.
E. I. Mosteller, Trinity, Lincoln Co., N. C.
W. T. Cline, Sardis, Catawba Co., N. C.
A. G. Bowman, Shiloh, Alexander Co., N. C.
D. W. Aderholdt, Mt. Hebron, Burke Co., N. C.
A. L. Bulwinkle, Holy Communion, Dallas, N. C.
D. E. G. Pasour, Antioch, Gaston Co., N. C.
J. P. Summey, Philadelphia, Gaston Co., N. C.
Loy Summey, Church of Resurrection, Gaston Co., N. C.
G. M. Barger, Bethlehem, Catawba Co., N. C.
J. T. Miller, St. Timothy, Catawba Co., N. C.
H. Loy Seitz, Zion, Catawba Co., N. C.
C. E. Smyre, St. James, Catawba Co , N. C.
J. M. Rhodes, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton, N. C.
J. M. Arndt, Salem, Catawba Co., N. C.
Eli C. Leonard, Mt. Zion, Caldwell Co., N. C.
J. F. Rabb, St. Stephen, Lenoir, N. C.

J. I. Coffman, Tom's Brook pastorate, Va.
Isaac Shuler, St. Paul's, Page Co., Va.
Casper A. Bowman, St Mary's, Shenandoah Co., Va.
David Hepner, Morning Star, Shenandoah Co., Va.
Otto H. Henkel, Emmanuel's; New Market, Va.
H. C. Roof, Zion pastorate, S. C.
Dr. J. W. Eargle, St. Jacob's, Lexington Co., S. C.
L. N. Eargle, St. Andrew's, Richland Co., S. C.
Harry Craps, Mt. Tabor, Lexington Co., S. C.
M. L. Wheeler, St. Peter's pastorate, S. C.
P. H. Craps, St. Paul's pastorate, S. C.
Enoch Swygert, Cedar Grove pastorate, S. C.
D. E. Lippard, St. Martin's, Iredell Co., N. C.
B. A. Whitener, St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C.
J. P. Lackery, St. Luke's, Cleveland Co., N. C.
J. S. Mauney, St. Matthew's, King's Mountain, N. C.
C. J. Deal, Mt. Moriah pastorate, N. C.
J. H. C. Huitt, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C.
J. T. Suggs, Gastonia, Gastonia, N. C.
W. E. Coon, Philadelphia, Granite Falls.
Martin Boger, St. Martin's, Cabarrus Co., N. C.
N. L. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant, Cabarrus Co., N. C.
P. O. Carpenter, Beth Eden, Newton, N. C.
J. S. Fry, St. John's, Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Wessinger, Mt. Horeb, Lexington Co., S. C.

The President's Report was read and referred to the proper committee.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST :

Grace, mercy, and peace be to you from God the Father and Jesus Christ our Lord.

After ninety years of existence amidst the labors and trials, the joys and sorrows, the successes and failures of life, we, the successors of our fathers, have gathered again on the spot where the first step which marks our history as an ecclesiastical body was taken. Looking back from this historic place over ninety years of our ecclesiastical life, contemplating our history and comparing the first troubled years with the comparative peace and good will of the present, we can but exclaim : Surely the goodness and mercy of our God have followed us, His forbearing love has been exercised toward us, His directing hand has guided us, and His abundant blessing has been upon us.

But we should not sit still in self-satisfaction and self-gratulation.

There is still room for advancement. Much can yet be accomplished in the various lines of our church activity. Profoundly grateful, then, for all His favors and mercies, let us thank God and take new courage. Let us with united, earnest prayer for future strength and guidance, with mature deliberation and with humbleness of mind and heart, set ourselves to laying wise plans for doing the work and solving the problems before us, in the fear of God, with an eye single to His glory and the upbuilding of His Kingdom.

I herewith submit a statement of my official acts and other items of interest brought to my attention during the synodical year.

RESIGNATIONS.

On November 28, 1909, I resigned the Mt. Holly pastorate to take effect December 31.

On April 29, 1910, Rev. C. J. Sox wrote me that he had resigned the Iredell pastorate, his work there to end May 15, 1910.

On July 13, 1910, Rev. R. H. Cline informed me that he had resigned the Monroe pastorate to take effect November, 1910.

On September 26, 1910, Rev. H. A. Kistler informed me that he had resigned the Watauga mission to take effect at once.

CALLS ACCEPTED.

Rev. J. F. Deal accepted a call to the Davidson pastorate, and entered upon the work the first of the year.

On February 1, I accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.

On May 9, Rev. Jno. Hall wrote me that he had accepted a call to Chapel Evangelical Lutheran church, Gaston county, N. C.

On June 2, Rev. A. L. Boliek informed me that he had accepted a call to St. Peter and St. Luke's congregations, Catawba county, N. C.

On July 13, Rev. R. H. Cline informed me that he had accepted a call to the Stanley pastorate.

September 22, 1910, Mr. W. James Roof accepted a call to the Chapin pastorate, S. C., his work having begun June 1, 1910.

ADMISSIONS AND DISMISSALS.

On December 27, 1909, I received a letter of honorable transfer of Rev. W. H. Little from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nova Scotia to the Tennessee Synod. Whereupon I directed Dr. Moser, chairman of the Committee on Examination, to confer with Bro. Little; and, if he found Bro. Little in doctrinal accord with the Tennessee Synod, to have his name placed upon our clerical roll. [See Minutes of 1907, p. 33].

On May 3, 1910, I gave Rev. C. J. Sox a letter of honorable dismission to the Evangelical Lutheran North Carolina Synod.

INSTALLATIONS.

On November 4, 1909, I authorized Revs. E. J. Sox and E. L. Lybrand to install Rev. J. C. Wessinger in the Cedar Grove pastorate. This was done on the 4th Sunday in November, 1909.

On December 5, 1909, Rev. F. K. Roof and I installed Rev. Lester D. Miller in the Cabarrus pastorate.

On April 13, I authorized Rev. Enoch Hite to install Rev. O. W. Aderholdt in the Tom's Brook pastorate. This work was done on the 1st Sunday in May, 1910.

I authorized Revs. A. R. Beck and J. P. Stirewalt to install Rev. Enoch Hite in the New Market pastorate. This was done May 29, by Rev. A. R. Beck.

On May 8, I installed Rev. W. D. Wise in the St. James pastorate.

On May 30, I authorized Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., and B. L. Stroup to install Rev. Jno. Hall in the Gastonia pastorate. This was done.

ORDER ON TREASURER.

I gave an order to the Treasurer of Synod to pay the interest on the old college debt, also the $500 for the deficit in current expenses of the college, 1908-1909, as per action of Synod (Minutes 1909, p. 43) and the current expenses of Synod for this year.

DEDICATIONS.

It is encouraging to note the activity among our congregations in erecting substantial church edifices.

On May 8, Rev. W. D. Wise dedicated the new St. James church, near Newton, N. C.

On July 31, Rev. H. A. Kistler dedicated the new church of Mt. Pleasant, Watauga county, N. C.

On July 31, Rev. P. D. Risinger dedicated the Church of the Resurrection at Harden, N. C.

On September 18, Rev. C. L. Miller dedicated the new St. Andrew's church at Lenoir College.

GENERAL.

Item 1. I received a letter, signed by the President and Secretary of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, informing this body of the action of said conference, held at Sardis church, March 3-6, 1910, which action is :

"*Resolved*, That Conference memorialize our next session of Synod to prepare a model for congregational constitutions."

This matter should receive the attention of this body.

Item 2. The officers of the Synod executed a note to Mr. B. A. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., for the sum of $1,371, this being the differ-

ence between the amount paid on the St. Andrew's apportionments and the amount authorized by Synod. (Minutes 1909, p. 48.) This church has been completed and dedicated.

Item 3. On May 17, the following was received from a commission, appointed by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its last meeting :

" The whole problem of the North Carolina College seems to demand a solution at this time at the hands of Synod. It is the sense of your committee that the time has arrived for us to rise above local interests and personal feelings and establish an educational institution, which will command the patronage of the Lutheran constituency of our whole State.

We, therefore, unanimously recommend :

1. That a commission of three pastors and four laymen be appointed at this meeting to whom this whole matter be intrusted.

2. That this commission be authorized to open negotiations with the authorities that control Lenoir College, with a view to consolidating North Carolina College and Lenoir College, through a commission appointed by the Tennessee Synod ; and that they also be authorized to consider other sites for the location of the educational institution of this Synod.

3. That when this commission has come to a decision in this matter, and has a definite proposition to submit, that the President of Synod be authorized at their request to call a special session of our Synod.

Signed, B. S. BROWN,
W. A. SYDER,
M. M. KINARD,
J. A. LINN,
J. S. EFIRD,
M. G. M. FISHER,
B. L. UMBERGER."

In accordance with the above recommendations the following comsion was appointed by the North Carolina Synod : Revs. B. S. Brown, H. A. McCullough, J. L. Morgan, Judge B. B. Miller, Messrs. J. Rome Smith, J. S. Efird, B. L. Umberger.

In a letter, bearing the date of May 16, 1910, Rev. B. S. Brown, chairman of the above commission, writes :

" Please advise me promptly if 'Authorities that control Lenoir College' can meet with our commission ; and, if so, when and where? Prof. Fritz has suggested (subject to your approval) that

we meet with such representatives of Lenoir College, as may seem suitable, at Hickory, N. C., during commencement.

I am calling a preliminary meeting of our commission to meet in Salisbury, N. C., Monday, May 23, 1910, with intent of proceeding to Hickory on same day and date, provided our commission is willing so to do, and provided you, as representing the Tennessee Synod and Lenoir College, advise us that such procedure will be approved on your part.

If, in any event, you can not get word to me promptly at my home, please send me information per Judge B. B. Miller, Salisbury, N. C.

Praying God's guidance for all concerned, I am,

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

B. S. BROWN,

Chairman of Commission of E. L. Synod of North Carolina."

After consulting several of the brethren, both lay and clerical, I, as President of Synod, extended an invitation to the Commission of Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to meet with the officers of the Tennessee Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College on May 23-24, at Hickory, N. C., and called a meeting of the officers of Synod for the same date and place.

On May 23d, Revs. B. S. Brown, H. A. McCullough, and J. L. Morgan, and Messrs. J. S. Efird and B. L. Umberger of the Commission of Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, met with the following officers of the Tennessee Synod : W. J. Boger, President ; B. D. Wessinger, Vice-President ; R. A. Yoder, D. D., Treasurer; and B. L. Stroup, Secretary ; and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

The President of the Board of Trustees appointed the following committee to act with the officers of Synod as a committee to hear the Commission of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina : Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Deal, J. S. Mauney, Messrs. J. J. George, P. C. Setzer.

As an answer to a verbal report of chairman, B. S. Brown, the committee of the Tennessee Synod submitted the following basis of union, subject to the approval of Synod :

WHEREAS, The interests of the Lutheran church in North Carolina demand the concentration of all its energy and means to build up and equip a high grade central college ; and

WHEREAS, The North Carolina Synod has made overtures through a regularly appointed commission to the President of our Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College for the consolidation of the educational interests of the North Carolina Synod and the Tennessee Synod ; wherefore,

Resolved, That we approve of the movement and pledge ourselves

to carry this matter by resolution to Synod, upon the following basis :

I. In order that a distinctively Lutheran college shall be maintained and perpetuated, this consolidated college shall be conducted upon the fundamental principles and constitution of Lenoir College as established and now conducted.

II. That the North Carolina Synod shall be given equal representation on the Board of Trustees, and half interest in the property of Lenoir College, and be associated with us in the further execution of the original trust.

III. That in consideration of equal representation on the Board of Trustees and one half interest in our property, the North Carolina Synod assumes the payment of one-half of the present indebtedness of Lenoir College, and gives to the Tennessee Synod a half interest and half control in the educational interests of the North Carolina Synod at Mt. Pleasant, free of indebtedness, and the further moral and financial support of the North Carolina Synod to the consolidated college.

IV. That the consolidated educational property of the two synods shall be controlled and operated by one joint board of trustees.

Item 4. On May 12, Rev. D. A. Sox wrote me that he would leave the Brookland mission and requested help in the securing of services for this work. Student J. S. Wessinger, Jr., supplied this mission during the summer.

This, dear brethren, is about the sum of my official work during the year.

I pray that God may grant us His Holy Spirit to guide and control and bless us in all our deliberations.

W. J. BOGER.

The appointed Standing Committees for this convention of Synod are as follows :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination*—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt.

2. *On State of the Church*—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. J. A. Cromer.

3. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. A. R. Beck, Dr. J. W. Eargle, Mr. J. I. Coffman.

4. *On Lenoir College*—Rev. C. K. Bell, Rev. J. C. Deitz, Mr. M. L. Wheeler.

5. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Mr. P. H. Craps, Mr. E. I. Mosteller.

6. *On Excuses*—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. John Hall, Mr. Otto Henkel.

7. *On Finance*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Rev. James F. Deal, Mr. C. E. Smyre.

8. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. F. K. Roof, Mr. A. L. Bulwinkle, Mr. S. E. Killian.

Pending the reception of his congregation into the Synod, Mr. J. G. Gibson, of the West Hickory mission, was made an advisory member of Synod.

Revs. C. L. Miller and D. I. Offman were elected press reporters for this convention of Synod. By appointment, Rev. A. L. Boliek read a paper on "The Gospel Ministry—Its Character and Value."

It was Resolved, That where the Statistical Secretary fails to receive a report from any pastorate, that he be authorized to use the membership statistics of the last report made by such pastorate to Synod.

The hours of Synod were fixed at 9 a. m. to 11 a. m., and from 2.30 p. m. to the pleasure of Synod.

Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction by the Vice-President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

SECOND SESSION.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1910, 9 A. M.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. J. P. Price.

Roll was called, additional delegates enrolled, and minutes read and adopted as amended.

The presence of Rev. W. S. Bennett of the Baptist church and Rev. W. R. Minter of the Presbyterian church was noted.

During the sessions of Synod, Rev. W. H. Greever, D. D.,

editor of the *Lutheran Church Visitor;* Rev. J. D. Mauney, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod; Rev. J. P. Miller, fraternal delegate from the North Carolina Synod; Prof. J. T. Crabtree, superintendent of the Orphan Home at Salem, Va.; and Rev. R. L. Patterson, chairman of Home Mission Board, were received in their official capacity, and with the following were made advisory members and invited to seats within the bar of Synod: Revs. J. M Senter, J. L. Morgan, W. B. Aull, E. C. Cronk, W. P. Cline, and candidate W. J. Roof.

In order that the different committees might have some time to work on their reports, Synod took a recess until time for divine service.

At 11 a. m., Rev. C. K. Bell preached on the assigned theme—Original Sin.

After the sermon the holy communion was administered to the members of Synod, the service of public confession and absolution having been held the night before.

THIRD SESSION.

THURSDAY, 2.30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. John Hall.

The special order for the hour was taken up and President R. L. Fritz and Prof. M. L. Stirewalt addressed the Synod on Our Educational Work.

President of Board of Trustees of Lenoir College read his report, which was received and placed in the hands of the proper committee.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

To the 90th Annual Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina.

DEAR BRETHREN:—

Your Board of Trustees of Lenoir College begs to submit its annual report, also the annual Report of the President of the College to this

Board, the annual Report of the College Treasurer, and the Report of the Treasurer of the Dormitory Fund.

FIELD SECRETARY.

At a called meeting of your board, held in Hickory, N. C., on the 22d day of November, 1909, it resolved to proceed to carry out your instructions and employ a Field Secretary to canvass the entire Synod to secure funds, etc. A call was extended to Rev. W. J. Boger, who accepted the work. A committee, to be known as "Steering Committee," was appointed, composed of the President of the Board, the President of the College, and the Treasurer of Synod, to formulate plans and direct the work of said Field Secretary. This committee held its first meeting in Lincolnton, N. C., on the 16th day of December, 1909, and organized by electing J. M. Rhodes, chairman, and Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., secretary and treasurer. Plans were formulated, and the Field Secretary being present, arrangements were made to begin the canvass about the beginning of the year. The details as to plans, etc., are fully set forth in the minutes of said committee kept by its secretary and treasurer.

The Field Secretary, under the direction of the Steering Committee, and according to the agreements entered into, began his work early in January, 1910, in Cedar Grove and St. Paul's pastorates in South Carolina, and labored until about the last of the month. He resigned his work at the end of one month.

Your board, at a meeting in Hickory, N. C., February 14, 1910, accepted his resignation. The result of his canvass during the month of January, 1910, in South Carolina, was $121.20, expenses $103.43, net result $17.77 in cash, and we hope for an abundant harvest from the good seed sown in the event the soil is properly cultivated.

At said meeting the board asked the Steering Committee to look up a suitable man for this Field Secretary, and report to March meeting.

At the meeting of the board on March 15, 1910, the matter of Field Secretary was discussed, but action deferred.

At the May meeting the matter was crowded out by the consideration of the question of uniting with the North Carolina Synod in educational work. Upon the request of members of the board, your President called a meeting at the college, September 23, 1910. At this meeting Rev. C. L. Miller was unanimously called as Field Secretary, at a salary of $900 per annum and traveling expenses, the work to be under the direction of the Steering Committee as formerly arranged. The committee met, with Rev. Miller present, on the 26th day of September, 1910, and discussed the matter with him. He has not indicated as yet whether he will accept the call of the board. He defers an answer until after this meeting of Synod.

CONSOLIDATION MOVEMENT.

At the convention of the North Carolina Synod last May, it took under consideration the advisability of consolidating educational work and appointed a commission to confer with us along these lines. At its commencement meeting your board, together with the officers of Synod, had the pleasure of meeting said commission and after a very pleasant conference submitted a proposition as follows :

WHEREAS, The interests of the Lutheran church in North Carolina demand the concentration of all its energy and means to build up and equip a high grade central college ; and

WHEREAS, The North Carolina Synod has made overtures through a regularly appointed commission to the President of our Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College for the consolidation of the educational interests of the North Carolina Synod and the Tennessee Synod ; wherefore,

Resolved, That we approve of the movement, and pledge ourselves to carry this matter by resolution to Synod, upon the following basis :

1. In order that a distinctively Lutheran college shall be maintained and perpetuated, this consolidated college shall be conducted upon the fundamental principles and constitution of Lenoir College as established and now conducted.

2. That the North Carolina Synod shall be given equal representation on the Board of Trustees, and half interest in the property of Lenoir College, and be associated with us in the further execution of the original trust.

3. That in consideration of equal representation on the Board of Trustees and one half interest in our property, the North Carolina Synod assumes the payment of one half of the present indebtedness of Lenoir College, and gives to the Tennessee Synod a half interest and half control in the educational interests of the North Carolina Synod at Mount Pleasant, free of indebtedness, and the further moral and financial support of the North Carolina Synod to the consolidated college.

4. That the consolidated educational property of the two synods shall be controlled and operated by one joint board of trustees.

This proposition was first submitted to the full Board of Trustees of Lenoir College which adopted it unanimously, and signed by Rev. W. J. Boger, President ; Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Vice-President ; Rev. B. L. Stroup, Secretary ; and Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Treasurer, officers of Synod ; Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. J. F. Deal, John J. George, J. S. Mauney, and P. C. Setzer, Committee Board of Trustees.

Your board is of the opinion that this is the propitious time for consolidation, and if it can be effected will have a far-reaching influ-

ence in the work of our beloved Lutheran church, and it is hard to estimate all the possibilities that are wrapped up in it.

IMPROVEMENTS.

We have put a concrete floor in the basement at Oak View Home and arranging to install a laundry equipment.

We note with much pleasure the completion and dedication of our College Church and want to thank Synod for its lively interest and substantial aid in furnishing a church home for our college students.

Your board directs special attention to that portion of the Report of the President of the College regarding Lenoir College Day, repairing the main building, erecting additional buildings, etc., and asks that Synod consider these very important matters.

ATHLETIC SPORTS AND GAMES.

At several meetings of your board there has been considerable discussion regarding the propriety of the students leaving the college grounds to engage in match games; such as, foot-ball and base-ball. There seem to be different convictions in the minds of the members of the board on this question, and being a creature of Synod, it comes asking for instruction in regard thereto.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. RHODES,

President Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF LENOIR COLLEGE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE SESSION 1909-1910, ENDING MAY 25, 1910.

GENTLEMEN:

I submit herewith the annual Report of the President of the Faculty for the year just closed. The total enrollment of students for the year is 198. The work and conduct of the students have been very good. The health of the students and teachers have been very good. Small-pox broke out in the town the last of the first term; but by having all the students vaccinated and taking other precautions the disease was kept out of the college. The disturbance caused the loss of about a dozen students.

The reports from the special departments are very good except that there is a deficit in the expense account of the Departments of Art and Expession, which, however, is covered by income from other sources. The following students are recommended for graduation:

Bachelor of Arts Course—Verley Lorenzo Fulmer, Rufus Isenhour, Frederick Louis Lineberger, William Kemp Mauney, Herbert Craig Miller, Emma Laura Plonk, Rufus Lawrence Plonk, William Luther

Plonk, Caroline Jane Rhodes, Clarence Killian Rhodes, Stella May Rhyne, William Bentley Rudisill, Iva Pearl Setzer, and Fred Ray Yoder.

Music Course (*Piano-forte*)—Barbara Jane Rudisill, A. Mus. Lenoir College.

Bookkeeping Course—Mamie Eunice Cook, Clarence Franklin Holley, Vernon Oland Leonard, Mary Elizabeth Stroup, Euna Fuoril Witherspoon.

An abstract from the audited books of Prof. W. J. Stirewalt, treasurer of the college, giving a statement of receipts and expenditures in the College Department from Sept. 8, 1909, to Sept. 3, 1910, accompanies this report. The earnings and income of the college have been sufficient to meet all current expenses. There are in hand accounts and notes judged sufficient to meet a small loan and overdraft of the tuition account which were necessary in the final settlement with the teachers.

The Lenoir College Day collections in our Synod have brought to the Insurance and Repair Fund this year $191.27, which amount was paid out for insurance, repairs, painting, etc., as the books show. We must take care of our property. To do this requires money. The importance of this College Day collection should be emphasized by every one of our ministers. The amount contributed should be much larger.

As no appropriation is needed for current expenses, I suggest that Synod make an appropriation to pay on the debt or to be used in improving and repairing the main college building.

I again recommend that Synod be urged to continue her effort to wipe out the college debt, secure more endowment and scholarships, and more buildings and equipment. The next buildings needed are a Science building, a Library building, and a Gymnasium. The need of a Science building for the Chemistry, Physics, and Biology work is imperative. This building should by all means be erected during the vacation of 1911. The third story Library hall will answer for a few years, the Gymnasium can be delayed, but the college must have a Science building *now*—more recitation rooms, laboratories, etc. Also an additional teacher is needed in the Literary Department. Bakery, laundry, and dairy plants should be established. These would pay. The college should own an athletic park and a farm near the town. Synod should be urged to arrange to buy back several lots which lie near the dormitories. These are sorely needed now. Later others will be needed for professors' houses, etc. At the present rate of growth, three years hence, two new dormitories will be needed. The Synod and our people should be urged to do all they can in the way

of establishing secondary schools which shall serve their respective communities and act as feeders to our college. It is imperative that a steam or hot-water heating plant be placed in our main building.

I urge that a strong Field Secretary be employed to prosecute vigorously campaigns for students and for funds for endowment, buildings, debt and equipment. Too much time has been lost already! No year should be without its special undertaking and forward movement. Only thus can the college live and fill its mission.

The graduating class this year is the largest and one of the strongest in the history of the college. Three of them have decided to prepare for the Christian ministry, and with one of a former class will enter our Southern Seminary this fall.

The committee on Lenoir College at the last Synod recommended to "the favorable consideration of the board the establishment of an elementary course in theology and church history." The present course in religious studies in our college is:

First Year Preparatory—Luther's Small Catechism (required of Lutherans); Biblical Drill Work (required of all).

Second Year Preparatory—Schmauk's Bible Biography; Biblical Drill Work.

Freshman Year—Stump's Explanation of Luther's Small Catechism; Biblical Drill Work; Lectures.

Sophomore Year—Stump's Bible Teachings; Lectures.

Junior Year—Pfeifer's Mission Studies; Trabert's Church History.

Senior Year—Fisher's Evidences of Christianity; Blomgren's Elements of Religion.

The Young Men's Bible Study Society and the Young Ladies' Missionary Guild which meets each Sunday afternoon for study and devotion, have entire charge of the services in St. Andrew's church each third Sunday evening. St. Andrew's Sunday-school is composed largely of our students. The practical religious work of our students was never more encouraging. They raised a hundred-dollar share for the Japan school, placed an art window in St. Andrew's church, and are raising a hundred-dollar share for our Publication Cause.

There is no finer opportunity for building a large, strong, genuinely Lutheran college than here. Do the Lutherans of this section see the situation? Respectfully submitted,

R. L. FRITZ,
President Faculty Lenoir College.

Hickory, N. C., May 25, 1910.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT.

Receipts.

Sept. 8, 1909, to Sept. 3, 1910.

Literary tuition collected	$4418 93
Profit Business Department	64 85
Profit Music Department	146 90
Income Highland Hall, Room Rent Fund	156 59
Income Oakview Hall, Room Rent Fund	444 00
Interest Eliza Hedrick End. Fund to Jan. 1, 1910	153 34
Interest Eliza Rudisill End. Fund to Nov. 7, 1909	42 00
North Carolina Conference Scholarship	42 00
Virginia Conference Scholarship	43 00
Amt. Loan Mrs. M. M. Miller to anticipate collections	200 00
Amt. Literary tuition account overdrawn	230 03
	$5941 64

Disbursements.

Paid teachers in full	$4400 00
Paid Art Department	240 82
Paid Elocution Department	60 75
Paid on Scholarships out of Literary tuition	135 00
Paid J. G. Hall Scholarship out of Literary tuition	43 00
Paid reduction to Theological students and Ministers' children	194 62
Paid General Current Expenses	867 45
	$5941 64

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. STIREWALT, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF TREASURER DORMITORY FUND.

Receipts.

From Dr. Ramsey, S. S. Mauney, W. A. Hoke, J. H. C. Huitt, Bost & Newton, Trinity Sunday-school and Ladies' Aid Society, Daniel's congregation $25 each	$ 175 00
From Rev. W. J. Boger, refunded	7 29
From Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Treas	17 77
Total receipts	$ 200 06

Disbursements.

Amount paid on notes	$ 196 79
Amount paid Rev. R. A. Yoder, Treas	3 27
Total disbursements	$ 200 06

Respectfully submitted, J. M. RHODES,

Treasurer Dormitory Fund.

The following report was read and received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

The North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod in its recent convention took the following action :

"WHEREAS, The Tennessee Synod is soon to meet in its 90th session ; and,

"WHEREAS, The Tennessee Synod has been no small instrument in the hands of Almighty God for preserving true Lutheranism, not only in the South, but in America as well ; and

"WHEREAS, We believe that the Lutheranism for which the Tennessee Synod stands has a mission in the South ; and

"WHEREAS, There is no surer and safer instrument to maintain and promulgate the principles for which our Synod stands than our Church schools ; and

"WHEREAS, Lenoir College is our effort for doing this sound confessional work, and represents our desire to maintain and promulgate our faith ; and

"WHEREAS, Our school, as now equipped, can not long maintain the standard achieved, unless we equip more fully the college we own, and endow it in such a manner that it will continue to live and maintain the principles for which we stand ; therefore, be it

"*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to memorialize the Tennessee Synod to raise a Centennial Endowment Fund of not less than $100,000 within the next ten years."

1. This committee, appointed by the North Carolina Conference, would direct the attention of this body to this important matter, and would ask the appointment of a special committee to devise what may be deemed the best and most efficient plan of attaining the desired end, and thus worthily commemorating centennial year of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

2. The Catawba County Pastoral Association of our conference has also asked this committee to request this Synod to provide in some manner for a worthy celebration of the year 1917, the 400th anniversary of the birthday of the Lutheran Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. MOSER,
R. L. FRITZ,
J. M. RHODES.

Item 1. Referred to the committee on Lenoir College.

Item 2. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. C. Moser, D. D., E. J. Sox, and John Hall.

Adopted as a whole.

It was moved and carried that Synod hold a business session after the sermon tonight.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business find the following to report:

1. On page 11 of Minutes of last meeting we find that Revs. C. L. Miller, R. A. Yoder. D. D., and J. C. Moser, D. D., were continued as the Tract Committee with instruction to do something. What have the committee done? Answer: Nothing done. Committee continued with instructions to prepare a tract setting forth the reasons for Synod's position on secret societies, and that this tract shall be presented at next annual convention of this Synod for its approval.

2. On page 13, Revs. John Hall, E. J. Sox, and J. F. Deal were appointed as a committee to revise the Constitution and By-laws of Synod. Has this been done? Answer: Yes. Committee ready to report.

3. On page 18, there is a recommendation to strike out Sec. 4, Art. iv. of Constitution of Synod. What has been done? Answer: A majority of the congregations having voted favorably the section has been stricken out.

4. On page 33, there is resolution requesting that all money for general beneficence be forwarded through our Synodical Treasurer. Has this been done? Answer: No.

5. On page 34, we find certain resolutions relative to the preparation of a history of our Synod by Dr. Yoder. What has been done? Answer: In preparation.

6. On page 37, it was made the duty of the Trustee of the Fund for Disabled Ministers and their Families to call the attention of Synod and Conferences to the gathering of offering for the fund. What has been done? Answer: Complied with and some funds received.

7. On page 41, the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College were directed to employ a field secretary to canvass the entire Synod for funds to pay the indebtedness of the college and dormitories and do such

other work as the board might direct. Has this been done? Answer: See report of Board of Trustees.

8. On page 42, Reformation day is designated as the time for our congregations to gather offerings for the current expenses of Lenoir College. Has this been done? Answer: Complied with in part. December designated as Lenoir College month.

9. On page 42, certain persons were nominated for members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College. Were these elected? Answer: Yes.

10. On page 47, we find a delegation was appointed from this Synod to attend the meeting of the United Synod, to be held in Richmond, Va. Did this delegation attend, and what is there to report? Answer: Yes, see report.

11. On page 48, there is a resolution urging the congregations to pay their apportionments to the building fund of St. Andrew's church by January 1, 1910, and authorizing the officers of Synod to borrow an amount sufficient to raise the $2,500, promised by Synod. Has this been done? Answer: Partly complied with; $1175 due, all congregations urged to send in their apportionments to this fund by January 1, 1911.

12. On page 48, Revs. W. A. Deaton, B. D. Wessinger, and A. R. Beck were appointed as fraternal delegates to the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia Synods respectively. Did these brethren comply? Answer: Yes.

13. On page 51, Appendix to the Minutes, we find the report of the delegation of this Synod to the United Synod, signed by the President of said delegation. What action is necessary in regard to this report? Answer: Action endorsed.

14. On same page, we find a report, signed by the chairman of the Examining Committee in regard to the examination and reception into our Synod of certain brethren coming from other synods. What action is necessary? Answer: Action endorsed.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. WESSINGER,
P. H. CRAP,
E. I. MOSTELLER.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for the day with prayer and the benediction by the Vice-President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

FOURTH SESSION.

THURSDAY, 9 P. M.

Synod resumed the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. (See the answers along with the report printed above.)

Report adopted as a whole.

It was made the first order for Friday morning session to hear Revs. W. H. Greever, D. D., E. C. Cronk, and Prof. J. T. Crabtree, respectively in behalf of their work, and also to hear the greetings of the fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod.

Adjournment with the Lord's Prayer and the benediction by Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

FIFTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1910, 9 A. M.

Rev. F. K. Roof conducted the devotional services. Roll called, minutes of yesterday's sessions read and approved.

The special order was taken up and Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Rev. W. H. Greever, D. D., and Rev. E. C. Cronk each addressed the Synod in behalf of the Orphan Home, the Publication Cause, and the Laymen's Missionary Movement, respectively.

It was

Resolved, That we assure the Orphan Home of our abiding interest and increased support.

Also the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Synod has heard with pleasure the representative of our Board of Publication and hereby assures him of our good will and hearty support.

Rev. J. D. Mauney, fraternal delegate from the South Carolina Synod, presented the greetings of his body. Rev. W. A. Deaton, acting President, responded to these greetings.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions was given permission to present item 4 of their report which was adopted. (See report p. 44).

The following report was read and received for consideration by items :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LENOIR COLLEGE.

It is with much sincere gratification that we note the excellent work and commendable progress which our college has made during the past year. We cannot emphasize too strongly the necessity of all our people realizing the fundamental importance of our Christian College to our church work and progress. The increasing difficulty experienced in this day in maintaining adequately our educational operations should impel us, as never before, to renewed and persistent efforts to place our institution beyond the necessity of imposing a personal sacrifice upon those who serve the church in its faculty.

We should all rejoice in the completion of the commodious and comfortable St. Andrew's church building on the campus. Our students should be provided with the best facilities for religious worship and culture.

We recommend :

1. That Synod endorse the Board's action in relation to a Field Secretary.

2. That Synod approve the propositions made by the officers of Synod and the Board to the North Carolina Synod's Commission looking toward the consolidation of our educational interests in this State, with this proviso,—that an appraisement be made of the property interests of both synods, and an account be kept of all funds coming in from both synods, so that in the event of a possible separation, division may be made on the basis of property and funds contributed by each synod.

3. That we express our disapproval of intercollegiate athletic sports.

4. That Synod authorize the Board to go forward in making the necessary purchases of property, and the improvements in buildings and equipment as rapidly as possible.

5. That an appropriation of $1000 be made on the indebtedness of the institution, including current interest.

6. That we indicate our pleasure with the excellent course in religious studies provided, and express the hope that this department, strengthened as opportunity affords, may be the means of promoting,

amongst those who should be reached by it, those positive religious influences which reflect the best life of our church.

7. That Synod, in response to the memorial from the North Carolina Conference, authorize the Board of Trustees to devise and endeavor to execute fully the most expedient plans for raising $100,000 as a Centennial Endowment Fund for the college within the next ten years.

8. That the following named persons be nominated for membership in the Board of Trustees ;—J. M. Rhodes, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. J. F. Deal, J. S. Mauney, and K. A. Price, M. D.

9. That the reports submitted by the Board be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL,
J. C. DIETZ,
M. L. WHEELER.

Pending the consideration of this report, Synod adjourned for divine services, when Rev. B. D. Wessinger preached on the assigned theme—The Atonement.

SIXTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 2.30 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. E. J. Sox. As fraternal delegate, Rev. J. P. Miller presented the greetings of the North Carolina Synod, to which the Vice-President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, responded.

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Lenoir College was resumed.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.
Item 2. Recommendation sustained.
Item 3. Recommendation sustained as amended.
Item 4. Recommendation sustained.
Item 5. Referred to Committee on Finance.
Item 6. Recommendation sustained.
Item 7. Recommendation sustained.
Item 8. Recommendation sustained.

Item 9. Recommendation sustained.

Report adopted as a whole.

The following was adopted.

Resolved, That a committee of seven be appointed to confer with the committee from the North Carolina Synod conveying to them the action of Synod ratifying the action of the officers of Synod and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College relative to the consolidation of our educational interests in North Carolina, and to negotiate with the North Carolina Synod committee relative to the consummation of the same.

Committee: Revs. W. A. Deaton, L. L. Lohr, James F. Deal, and Messrs. J. M. Rhodes, J. H. C. Huitt, P. C. Setzer, J. S. Mauney.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

In accordance with the action of the preceding meeting of Synod (Min. 1909, p. 49), Synod now entered into the election of officers which resulted as follows:

Rev. W. J. Boger, President.
Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Vice-President.
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Recording Secretary.
Rev. E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary.
Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Treasurer.

The Treasurer read his report, which was received and referred to the proper committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

R. A. YODER, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH
THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD,
FOR THE SYNODICAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1910.

I. SYNODICAL FUND.

DR.

To amt. due Synod as per last report . . . . . $ 624 12

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Stony Man	Mt. Calvary	$ 12 50	
	Morning Star	12 50	
	Grace	6 25	
	Beth Eden	7 50	
	Rileyville	6 25	

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Timberville	Rader's	$ 28 13	$ 28 13
	St. Paul's	12 50	12 50
	St. John's	7 50	7 50
New Market	Emmanuel's	35 00	35 00
	Mt. Zion	12 50	12 50
Manassas	Bethel	4 38	4 38
	Trinity	3 12	
Tom's Brook	St. Matthew's	15 00	15 00
	St. Stephen's	10 00	10 00
	Mt. Calvary	8 75	8 75
	St. David's	7 50	7 50
Edinburg	Zion	12 50	12 50
	St. Jacob's	8 75	
	Morning Star	10 00	10 00
	Powder Springs	7 50	6 00
	Salem	2 50	2 50
Forestville	St. Mary's	18 75	18 75
	Solomon's	26 25	26 25
	St. Paul's	23 25	
	Bethel	3 75	
Rockingham	Trinity	6 25	
	St. Paul's	6 25	1 30
	St. Jacob's	6 25	6 25
Shenandoah	St. Paul's	12 50	10 00
	St. Luke's	3 13	2 50
	McGaheysville	2 50	
	St. Peter's	12 50	
Mt. Nebo	Mt. Nebo	18 75	
Hickory	Holy Trinity	50 00	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	31 25	31 25
Dallas	Philadelphia	12 50	12 50
	Holy Communion	17 50	17 50
	Antioch	10 00	8 00
	Church of Resurrection	5 00	5 00
Daniel's	Daniel's	37 50	37 50
	Grace	21 88	21 88
St. Timothy	St. Timothy	15 00	15 00
	St. Paul's	15 00	15 00
	Bethlehem	10 00	10 00
Randolph	Melanchthon	9 38	9 38
	Coble's	10 00	6 80
	Mt. Pleasant	2 50	

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
King's Mountain	St. Matthew's	$ 31 25	$ 31 25
	St. Luke's	6 25	6 25
Trinity	Trinity	38 75	38 75
	Sardis	7 50	7 50
	Cedar Grove	5 00	5 00
	David's Chapel	3 13	3 13
Newton	Beth Eden	12 50	12 50
	Zion	21 88	21 88
	New Jerusalem	6 25	6 25
Stanley	Christ's	22 50	17 46
	Bethel	6 25	
	St. Luke's	6 25	
St. James	St. James	28 13	28 13
	Mt. Calvary	12 50	12 50
	Ebenezer	2 50	2 50
St. Andrew's	St. Andrew's	16 00	14 00
	Mt. Olive	17 00	17 00
	St. Stephen's	17 00	17 00
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	10 00	6 50
	Salem	12 50	12 50
	St. Luke's	6 25	
	Friendship	15 00	10 00
Holly Grove	Holly Grove	15 00	15 00
	New Jerusalem	11 25	9 00
	Beck's	12 50	12 50
	Emmanuel's	8 75	8 75
	Lebanon	3 13	3 13
Mt. Holly	Church of Good Shepherd	31 25	31 25
	Lutheran Chapel	27 50	27 50
Cherryville	St. John's	32 50	26 00
	Bethphage	21 75	17 00
	St. Mark's	12 50	10 00
	St. Paul's	6 25	5 00
Gastonia	Gastonia	8 13	8 13
	Bessemer	7 50	7 50
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	8 75	9 00
	Mt. Zion	6 25	6 25
	Blowing Rock	3 75	3 75
	Gap Creek	5 00	5 00
	Holy Communion	3 75	3 75
Iredell	St. Martin's	12 50	12 50
	Sharon	8 75	
	Mt. Hermon	8 13	

PASTORATE.	CONGREGATION.	APPORTIONED.	PAID.
Cabarrus	St. Martin's	$ 15 00	$ 15 00
	Mt. Gilead	15 00	15 00
Maiden	St. Martin's	15 00	15 00
	Salem	15 00	15 00
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	10 00	10 00
	Mt. Hebron	10 00	10 00
	Shiloh	12 50	12 50
	Bethany	3 75	3 75
	Trinity	3 75	3 75
Lenoir	Lenoir	12 50	12 50
	Mt. Zion	10 00	10 00
	Hudson	2 50	2 50
Rowan	Mt. Moriah	18 75	18 75
	St. Mark's	7 50	4 00
Statesville	St. John's	12 50	12 50
Monroe	St. Luke's	12 50	
	Morning Star	6 25	
Zion	Zion	31 25	31 25
	St. Peter's, Metz's	15 63	15 00
	Pilgrim's	16 25	16 25
	Emmanuel's	8 12	8 13
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	48 75	48 75
	St. John's	26 25	26 25
Cedar Grove	Cedar Grove	27 50	27 50
	St. James	10 00	10 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul's	25 00	25 00
	St. John's	3 75	3 75
	Grace	6 25	6 25
New Brookland	Mt. Tabor	15 63	15 63
	St. Andrew's	7 50	7 50
St. Jacob's	St. Jacob's	35 00	35 00
	St. Thomas	15 00	15 00
	Mt. Horeb	18 75	18 75
	Bethlehem	11 25	11 25
Cherryville pastorate	St. John's, due last year		26 00
Holly grove pastorate	Emmanuel's, do		5 35
	Holly Grove, do		3 70
Randolph pastorate	Melanchthon, do		7 50
Stanly pastorate	Bethel, do		5 00
	St. Luke's, do		5 00
Newton pastorate	Zion, do		7 50
To amt. C. S. Kerlin, Treas. Va. Conf., Aged Ministers' Fund			10 86

Special collection Synod, at St. Paul's, S. C., for Aged Ministers' Fund		$ 13 41
Collection at Synod, St. Paul's, Synodical Fund		10 18
Mrs. Rosabelle Arndt, Cut and Pictures of Rev. Arndt		9 90
Total receipts, Synodical Fund		$2128 26

CR.

By amt. paid Beneficiaries :		
L. L. Huffman	$ 100 00	
W. D. Haltiwanger	100 00	
J. S. Wessinger	100 00	
		$ 300 00
W. J. Stirewalt, Deficit Lenoir College		500 00
Int. on def. paymt. of same		5 00
W. J. Stirewalt, Int., Eliza Hedrick Fund.		153 34
W. J. Stirewalt, Int., Eliza Rudisill Fund		42 00
P. C. Setzer, Int. on Lenoir College Debt		42 00
Mrs. B. Prue Heavner, Int. on Lenoir College Debt		60 00
H. G. Seitz, Int. on Lenoir College Debt		31 56
L. A. Yoder, Int. on Lenoir College Debt		12 00
C. K. Bell, Trustee Aged Ministers' Fund		24 27
By amt. paid expense account :		
Henkel & Co. printing Minutes		142 78
Henkel & Co. express on Minutes		23 88
Henkel & Co. stationery		9 35
Henkel & Co. cut and picture Rev. Arndt		9 90
J. C. Moser, traveling expenses		11 30
B. D. Wessinger, trav. exp. Meet. of Com.		8 90
W. J. Boger, postage		1 40
R. A. Yoder, postage and services as Treas.		50 00
Lincoln Co. News, cards		1 00
Lincoln Co. News, receipt blanks		1 40
Total disbursements		$1430 18
By balance on hand		698 08
		$2128 26

II. UNITED SYNOD FOREIGN MISSIONS.

To amt. of Rev. B. D. Wessinger, St. Paul's		$ 6 81
Grace Sunday-school		2 21
Grace		2 63
St. Paul's Sunday-school		6 47

To amt. of Rev. J. C. Moser. . .	Holy Trinity S. S.	$	30 95
	Holy Trinity L. A. Soc., for Lippard Home, Saga . . .		20 00
Rev. J. A. Yount . .	St. Peter's		1 23
	Lenoir		2 80
Rev. P. D. Risinger. .	Holy Communion		42 00
	Holy Communion S. S . .		84 60
	Holy Com. Luther League		8 44
	Philadelphia		7 00
	Antioch		8 35
Rev. L. L. Lohr . . .	Daniel's L. M. Soc		18 60
	Daniel's Children's M. Soc.		12 00
	Grace L. M. Soc		5 00
Rev. W. J. Boger . . .	Church of Good Shepherd		15 00
	Y. L. Mis. Guild of Church of Good Shepherd . . .		13 50
	Ch. of Good Shepherd S. S.		4 60
Rev. C. J. Sox	St. Martin's		7 70
	Mt. Hermon		1 91
	Sharon		1 56
Rev. W. A. Lutz . . .	St. John's		42 30
	St. John's Ladies' Aid Soc., for Lippard Home, Saga		10 00
Rev. J.W. Hausenfluck,	St. Paul's		1 15
	Trinity		1 35
	St. Jacob's		5 30
Rev. J. K. Efird . . .	Bethel		4 55
Rev. C. K. Bell . . .	St. Matthew's		79 43
	St. Luke's		1 13
Rev. J. P. Price . . .	Philadelphia		1 86
	Bethany		60
	Mt. Hebron		1 79
	Shiloh		1 54
Rev. Enoch Hite . . .	Emmanuel		35 60
	Emmanuel S. S.		18 44
	Mt. Zion		5 00
	Mt. Zion S. S.		2 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger,	Cedar Grove		2 56
	Cedar Grove S. S		1 58
	St. James		4 05
	St. James S. S		1 14
Rev. B. L. Stroup . .	Beth Eden		4 15
	Zion		9 12
	New Jerusalem		5 35

To amt. of Rev. J. C. Dietz	St. John's	$	17 38
	Bethphage		3 50
	St. Mark's		3 50
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt,	St. David's		13 29
	St. Stephen's		6 58
	St. Matthew's		9 39
	Mt. Calvary		3 35
Rev. J. A. Cromer	St. Peter's, Metz's		6 50
	Emmanuel's		18 47
	Pilgrim's		8 31
	Zion		12 67
	John B. Sox, personal		1 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder	Emmanuel		14 51
Rev. W. P. Huddle	Mt. Nebo		21 25
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt	Rader's		15 50
	Rader's S. S.		5 30
	St. John's		4 86
	St. Paul's		8 70
Rev. F. K. Roof	St. Timothy H. & F. M. Soc.		4 40
	St. Timothy H. & F. M. Soc., Lippard Home, Saga		4 21
	St. Paul's S. S		3 75
Mt. Horeb S. S., Chapin, S. C. (vacant)			1 10
Rev. A. R. Beck	Solomon's		10 00
Rev. C. L. Miller	Mt. Olive		4 10
	St. Stephen's		6 16
	St. Stephen's S. S.		2 26
	St. Andrew's		3 05
	St. Andrew's S. S.		2 50
	Oakview Miss. Guild, for Lippard Home, Saga		6 75
Rev. Lester D. Miller,	Mt. Gilead		2 83
Rev. E. L. Lybrand.	Mt. Tabor S. S		7 25
	St. Andrew's		4 00
Rev. H. A. Kistler	Mt. Pleasant S. S.		4 42
	Mt. Zion S. S.		1 29
	Gap Creek		1 00
Rev. M. L. Pence	Trinity S. S.		15 27
	Cedar Grove S. S.		2 72
	Sardis S. S		1 07
	David's Chapel S. S.		87
Rev. E. J. Sox	St. Peter's		8 68
	St. Peter's S. S		17 97

To amt. of Rev. E. J. Sox . . .	St. John's	$	2 57
	St. John's S. S		5 65
	St. Peter's W. H. & F. M. S.		13 00
		$	852 38

CR.

By amt. paid John A. Cline, Treasurer . . . . . $ 852 38

III. UNITED SYNOD HOME MISSIONS.

DR.

To amt. of Rev. J. K. Efird . . .	Bethel Cong. and S. S . .	$	2 25
Rev. B. D. Wessinger .	St. Paul's		11 60
	St. Paul's S. S		94
	Grace		2 41
	Grace S. S		55
	St. John's		1 30
Rev. E. J. Sox	St. John's		6 51
	St. Peter's		10 25
	St. Peter's S. S		11 38
	St. Peter's W. M. Soc. . .		10 00
Rev. R. A. Yoder . . .	Emmanuel's S. S		22 21
	Emmanuel's		21 65
Rev. J. P. Price	Philadelphia S. S		1 91
	Philadelphia		5 63
	Shiloh		3 45
Rev. P. D. Risinger . .	Church of Resurrection . .		5 00
	Holy Communion		30 00
	Holy Communion S. S . .		20 00
	Philadelphia		6 95
	Antioch		10 65
Rev. J. F. Deal	Christ's		5 33
Rev. C. L. Miller . .	St. Andrew's S. S		2 23
	St. Stephen's		3 82
	St. Stephen's S. S		1 35
	Mt. Olive		2 80
Rev. J. A. Cromer . .	St. Peter's, Metz's		5 60
	Emmanuel's		6 59
	Emmanuel's S. S		2 00
	Zion		11 82
	Pilgrim		9 50
Rev. A. L. Boliek . .	Friendship		4 50
Rev. L. L. Lohr . . .	Daniel's S. S		15 82
Rev. B. L. Stroup . . .	New Jerusalem S. S . . .		4 18
	Zion S. S		3 00
	Beth Eden S. S		3 00

To amt. of Rev. W. A. Lutz . . .	St. John's	$	30 00
Rev. J. L. Cromer	Salem		3 35
	St. Martin's		3 65
Rev. John Hall	Gastonia		7 70
	Bessemer		4 50
Rev. J. C. Moser . . .	Holy Trinity		10 80
	Holy Trinity S. S		5 53
Rev. Enoch Hite . . .	Emmanuel's		30 70
	Emmanuel's S. S		6 64
	Mt. Zion		8 77
	Mt. Zion S. S		2 00
St. Jacob's Pastorate .	St. Jacob's		2 31
Rev. C. J. Sox	St. Martin's		1 75
	C. O. Lentz, of St. M . . .		1 00
	Sharon		2 25
	Mt. Hermon		1 24
Rev. M. L. Pence . .	Trinity		18 16
	Sardis		2 81
Rev. C. K. Bell	St. Matthew's		43 22
	St. Luke's		2 10
Rev. W. J. Boger . .	Children's Soc. of Church of Good Shepherd . . .		23 12
	Church of Good Shepherd.		10 00
Mr. Silone Pence . . .	Personal		2 00
Rev. J. C. Wessinger .	Cedar Grove		7 32
	St. James		1 53
Rev. E. L. Lybrand .	Mt. Tabor S. S		4 00
Rev. W. P. Huddle . .	Mt. Nebo		20 12
		$	522 75

CR.

By amount paid John M. Rhodes, Treasurer . . . . . $ 522 75

IV. UNITED SYNOD MISSION LEAGUE.

DR.

To amount of $5 received of each of the following persons:

F. K. Roof, J. M. Wagner, G. W. Cansler, M. F. Coon, H. A. Rhyne, Silas Smyre, D. P. Yount, D. T. Seagle, Solon M. Bowman, Abram Bushong, D. B. Garber, Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, Samuel B. Arehart, M. F. Tussing, J. R. Sublett, L. M. Hoffman, Chas. L. Rhyne, W. V. Lineberger, J. LeRoy Rhyne, Ella Lewis, Mrs. J. N. Stirewalt, Mrs. Emma Killian, R. D. Hauss, C. S. Little, J. P. Price, W. E. Coon, C. H. Rhodes, E. Lewis, H. A. Kistler, Sam-

uel Yount, D. C. Mauney, C. W. Rhodes, D. L. Miller, B. Ellen Henkel, E. J. Sox, J. C. Moser, T. H. Cansler, Silone Pence, Mabel Little, A. R. Beck, J. C. Dietz	$ 205 00
S. A. Mauney	10 00
J. M. Rhodes	10 00
Mrs. J. M. Rhodes	10 00
C. K. Bell $5 for 1908 and $5 for 1909	10 00
W. L. Plonk	6 00
J. S. Mauney	20 00
W. A. Mauney	25 00
Miss Ada V. Miller	25 00
	$ 321 00

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline, Treasurer	$ 288 50
By amount paid John M. Rhodes, Treasurer	32 50
	$321 00

V. JAPAN SCHOOL.

DR.

To amount of Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel		$ 38 50
Rev. P. D. Risinger, Philadelphia		13 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's		4 00
S. M. Bowman, personal		25 00
Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor, Children's Mission Society		20 00
		$ 100 50

CR.

By amount paid John A. Cline	$ 100 50

VI. ORPHANS' HOME CURRENT EXPENSE.

DR.

To amount of Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	$ 6 66		
St. James	2 25		
		$	8 91
Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	$ 14 17		
J. S. Mauney	5 00		
St. Matthew Aid Society	10 00		
		$	29 17
Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion	$ 3 81		
		$	3 81
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's W. M. S.	10 00		
Daniel's	12 81		
Daniel's Children Missionary Soc	12 00		
		$	34 81

To amount of	Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity	$ 9 25		
	Ladies' Aid Society	5 00		
	P. C. Setzer	5 00		
	D. H. Russell	5 00		
			$	24 25
	Rev. W. J. Boger, Ch. of Good Shep.	$ 25 90		
	L. Mite Soc. " " "	5 00		
	Lutheran Chapel	6 75		
			$	37 65
	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 23 85		
	S. B. and J. P. Arehart	1 15		
	St. John's	2 05		
			$	27 05
	Rev. E. J. Sox, St. John's	$ 4 04		
	St. Peter's S. S	11 51		
			$	15 55
	Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Com	$ 12 00		
	Holy Communion S. S	32 39		
			$	44 39
	Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	$ 11 17		
	Bethphage	5 00		
			$	16 17
	Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	$ 41 41		
			$	41 41
	Rev. W. A. Lutz, St. John's	13 41		
			$	13 41
	Rev. C. J. Sox, St. Martin's	$ 5 00		
	Mt. Hermon	1 08		
	Sharon	76		
			$	6 84
	Rev. J. A. Cromer, Pilgrim	$ 9 50		
	Emmanuel's	5 46		
	St. Peter's	6 85		
			$	21 81
	Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	$ 6 05		
			$	6 05
	Rev. J. P. Price, Philadelphia	$ 3 27		
	Mattie Sigman	4 00		
			$	7 27
	Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	$ 6 66		
	Sardis	1 61		
			$	8 27
	Rev. A. R. Beck, Solomon's S. S	$ 5 00		
			$	5 00
	Rev. John Hall, Pastorate	$ 10 20		
			$	10 20

To amount of	Rev. J. F. Deal, Christ's S. S	$ 5 35	
			$ 5 35
	Rev. J. K. Efird, Bethel	$ 2 28	
			$ 2 28
	Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel	$ 10 75	
	Master Coit Rhyne, Gastonia	1 00	
			$ 11 75
	Rev. W. P. Huddle, Mt. Nebo	$ 11 75	
			$ 11 75
	Mr. J. P. Foltz, of St. Paul's, pers	$ 2 00	
			$ 2 00
	Rev. E. L. Lybrand, Mt. Tabor S. S	$ 9 00	
			$ 9 00
	Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Stephen's	$ 2 70	
			$ 2 70
	Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's S. S	$ 2 17	
			$ 2 17
	Heating Plant and Purchasing of Lots.		
	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 2 50	
	S. M. Bowman, personal	25 00	
			$ 27 50
	Rev. B. L. Stroup, Beth Eden S. S	3 86	
	New Jerusalem S. S	2 52	
	Zion S. S	5 81	
			$ 11 19
			$ 448 71

CR.

By amount paid J. P. Houtz, Treasurer		$ 448 71

VII. PUBLICATION CAUSE.

To amount of	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, St. Paul's	$	8 48
	St. Paul's S. S		66
	Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion S. S		7 57
	Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's S. S		11 60
	Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's S. S		5 00
	Rev. B. L. Stroup, Zion's S. S		4 02
	New Jerusalem S. S		3 33
		$	40 66

CR.

By amount paid to Rev. W. H. Greever, Treasurer		$ 40 66

VIII. ST. ANDREW'S BUILDING FUND.

DR.

To amount of	Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Peter's	$	6 25
	Rev. W. D. Wise, Mt. Calvary, J. H. C. Huitt		21 00

To amount of	Rev. W. J. Boger, Lutheran Chapel	$ 9 00
	Church of Good Shepherd	12 50
	Rev. B. L. Stroup, Beth Eden	4 25
	Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	9 20
	Sardis	10 47
	David's Chapel	6 00
	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	10 00
	St. John's	2 25
	St. Paul's	5 75
	Rev. J. P. Price, Philadelphia	10 00
	Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity	30 00
	Rev. F. K. Roof, Bethlehem	3 80
	Rev. J. F. Deal, Lebanon	2 00
	Emmanuel's	13 00
	Rev. P. D. Risinger, Philadelphia	25 50
	Church of Resurrection	10 00
	Rev. John Hall, Lutheran Chapel	14 50
	Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace	11 00
	Grace M. Soc. Chairs	10 00
	Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, St. Matthew's	51 00
	St. David's	23 50
	St. Stephen's	14 00
	Mt. Calvary	11 50
	Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Stephen's	40 00
		$ 366 47

Cr.

By amount paid to Rev. C. L. Miller		$ 179 97
By amount on hand to balance		186 50
		$ 366 47

IX. LENOIR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP.

Dr.

To amount of	Chas. S. Kerlin, Treasurer Virginia Conference.	$ 43 00

Cr.

By amt. paid	W. J. Stirewalt, Treas. Lenoir College	$ 43 00

X. LENOIR COLLEGE CURRENT EXPENSE.

Dr.

To amount of	Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Peter's	$ 4 00
	Rev. C. L. Miller, St. Andrew's	3 74
	St. Stephen's	2 68
	Mt. Olive	2 00
	Rev. F. K. Roof, St. Paul's	3 62
	St. Timothy	2 00
	Bethlehem	67

To amount of	Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, Rader's	$ 15 00
	St. Paul's	3 74
	Rev. J. C. Dietz, St. John's	3 53
	Rev. J. F. Deal, Christ's	6 12
	Bethel	1 30
	Rev. A. R. Beck, St. Mary's	5 00
	Solomon's	4 50
	Rev. B. L. Stroup, New Jerusalem	1 80
	Zion	6 03
	Beth Eden	4 00
	Rev. W. J. Boger, Church of Good Shepherd	4 58
	Lutheran Chapel	3 35
	Rev. L. L. Lohr, Grace	5 00
	Daniel's	6 25
	Rev. W. L. Darr, Powder Springs	3 00
	Zion	2 28
	Salem	3 30
	Morning Star	1 58
	St. Jacob's	3 96
	Rev. R. A. Yoder, Emmanuel's	4 78
	Rev. J. L. Cromer, Salem	2 41
	St. Martin's	2 45
	Rev. J. C. Moser, Holy Trinity	8 45
	Rev. M. L. Pence, Trinity	4 85
	Cedar Grove	1 20
	David's Chapel	1 58
	Sardis	1 42
	Rev. C. K. Bell, St. Matthew's	15 85
	Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Cedar Grove	5 00
	St. James	2 13
	Rev. Lester D. Miller, Mt. Gilead	2 02
	St. Martin's	1 48
	Rev. P. D. Risinger, Holy Communion	4 00
	Rev. Enoch Hite, Emmanuel's	20 39
		$ 181 04

CR.

By amount paid to W. J. Stirewalt, Treasurer Lenoir College. $ 181 04

XI. LENOIR COLLEGE DEBT FUND.

DR.

To amt. of W. J. Boger, Financial Agent:

Cedar Grove pastorate:	Cedar Grove	$ 49 75
	St. James	17 00

St. Paul's pastorate	$54 45	$ 121 20
Rev. L. L. Lohr, Daniel's W. H. & F. M. S		25 00
J. M. Rhodes, Treas. Dormitory Fund		3 27
		$ 149 47

CR.

By amt. paid Rev. W. J. Boger, expense account	$ 15 30
By amt. paid Rev. W. J. Boger, salary for January	75 00
By amt. paid for circulars, stationery, &c	13 13
By amt. paid J. M. Rhodes, Treas. Oak View Fund	42 77
By amt. on hand to balance	3 27
	$ 149 47

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RECEIPTS.

Synodical Fund		$2128 26
United Synod Missions:		
(a) Foreign	$ 852 38	
(b) Home	522 75	
(c) League Pledges	321 00	
(d) Japan School	100 50	
		$1796 63
Orphans' Home:		
(a) Current Expense	$ 422 34	
(b) Heating Plant	59 69	
		$ 482 03
Publication Cause	$ 40 86	$ 40 86
St. Andrew's Building Fund	$ 366 47	$ 366 47
Lenoir College:		
(a) Scholarship	$ 43 00	
(b) Current Expense	181 04	
(c) Debt Fund	149 47	
		$ 373 51
Conference Missions:		
(a) North Carolina Conference	$2265 31	
(b) Virginia Conference	656 13	
(c) By pastors in South Carolina	100 00	
		$3021 44
Grand total		$8209 20

Respectfully submitted, R. A. YODER.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF FUND FOR AGED AND DISABLED MINISTERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

Since our last report to Synod, this fund has received additions as follows:

Offering at Synod, 1909	$ 13 41
Per Treasurer of Synod	4 65
Virginia Conference offering	10 86
Offering North Carolina Conference at Sardis	6 11
Offering North Carolina Conference at St. Timothy	6 13
Reported last year	92 81
Amount of fund to date	$133 97

We would request that, in accordance with the action of the preceding meeting of Synod (Min. 1909, p. 33) concerning contributions for general beneficence, all amounts intended for this fund be forwarded through the Synod's Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. K. BELL, TRUSTEE.

It was made the special order for tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock to hear Rev. C. L. Miller on United Synod Home Missions.

Moved and carried that we have a session of Synod tonight after the service.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. W. A. Deaton.

SEVENTH SESSION.

FRIDAY, 9 P. M.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That an expression of sympathy from this Synod be extended to the Rev. W. J. Boger, President of Synod, in the sad death of his dear mother, and that this resolution be embodied in the Minutes.

The following report was read and received for consideration by items:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following:

Item 1 is a letter from Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, asking that he be excused from attendance at this meeting of Synod, giving as his excuse: press of pastoral, together with other duties. We recommend that he be excused. (Recommendation sustained).

Item 2 is a letter from Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, asking that Synod excuse him from non-attendance at these sessions, giving as his reason

for this request, his inability to collect funds. We recommend that he be excused. (Recommendation sustained).

Item 3 is a letter from Rev. J. K Efird, asking that he be excused, giving as his reason lack of funds. We recommend that he be excused. (Recommendation sustained).

Item 4 is a letter from Rev. Prof. George H. Hartwig, asking that he be excused, assigning as his reason press of duties at Lenoir College. We recommend that he be excused. (Recommendation sustained).

Item 5 we recommend that Revs. D. J. Settlemyre and C. K. Lippard, D. D., be excused from attendance at this meeting of Synod. (Recommendation sustained).

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. PENCE,
JOHN HALL.

Report adopted as a whole.

The following report was submitted for consideration by items.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF SYNOD.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report :—

Item 1. We recommend that Sec. 4, Art. III. of the By-Laws shall read : If during the interval of the sessions of Synod the Statistical Secretary should become disqualified for his office or cease to be a member of this Synod, the President shall take charge of all the papers of Synod which were in his hands and retain them, or shall appoint some one to discharge the duties of the office until the next meeting of Synod.

Item 2. We recommend that Sec. 1, Art. VI. of the By-Laws shall read : Any person, not an ordained Lutheran minister, desiring to become a minister in this body and making application to this Synod, shall be examined by two or more members of the Committee on Examination upon his fitness and motives for aspiring to this holy calling. If the committee considers him a worthy candidate for the ministry, and finds that he needs instruction his name may be placed upon the roll of candidates for the ministry, and he shall be directed to take such course of instruction as will fit him for this holy calling.

Item 3. We recommend that Sec. 2, Art. VI. of the By-Laws shall read : Any Lutheran minister not a member of this Synod, upon receiving a call to work within the Synod, shall place in the hands of the President of this Synod a letter of honorable transfer from the Synod to which he belongs, or such evidence of his good standing in

his synod as the President of this Synod may require. Upon the reception of the same, the President shall communicate this information to those members of the Committee on Examination who reside in the Conference in whose bounds is the work to which the minister has been called if it be during the *interim* of Synod, otherwise to the committee as a whole. It shall be the duty of those members of the Committee on Examination, or the committee as a whole, to arrange at once for a meeting with said minister, at which they shall examine him as to his qualifications and fitness to assume and discharge the duties and obligations of his call, and to report the same to the President of this Synod with a recommendation either for or against his reception into Synod. If this recommendation is favorable to his reception, the President shall cause his name to be enrolled on the clerical roll of Synod, and he shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a regular member of Synod. If the report be unfavorable, the President of Synod shall charge those extending the call to withdraw the same at once ; provided, however, that said action shall be subject to ratification or rejection at the next regular meeting of this Synod thereafter.

Item 4. We recommend that Sec. 6, Art. VI. of the By-Laws shall read : All ecclesiastical union and cooperation which are not based on the pure Lutheran teaching and faith ; such as, promiscuous exchange of pulpits, promiscuous communion, Deistic society worship, and chiliasm, are rejected.

Item 5. We recommend that Sec. 7, Art. VI. of the By-Laws shall read : No minister belonging to this Synod shall have any connection with any oath-bound secret society.

Respectfully submitted, JOHN HALL,
E. J. SOX,
JAS. F. DEAL.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Sustained.

Report adopted as a whole.

Synod now adjourned with prayer by the Vice-President, Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

EIGHTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1910, 9 A. M.

Rev. L. L. Lohr conducted the devotional services.

Roll called, miuutes read and adopted.

The report which follows was read and adopted :

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION.

The Committee on Examination submit the following report :

1. Mr. W. J. Roof was examined by your committee, and found, in our judgment, well qualified to bear the office of pastor. We therefore recommend his ordination, and that it take place in the morning service of today.

2. We have also examined Messrs. F. L. Lineberger and V. L. Fulmer who are pursuing the theological course in Mt. Pleasant Seminary, and we recommend that their names be placed on our Minutes as candidates for ministry.

3. We have also examined Messrs. L. E. Boliek and M. M. Kipps who are now in school at Lenoir College, and we recommend that their names be placed on our roll of candidates for ministry.

J. C. MOSER,
L. L. LOHR,
ENOCH HITE,
B. D. WESSINGER,
E. J. SOX.

The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, 1. That this Synod hereby expresses its appreciation of Mrs. J. Allen Arndt's contribution of the cut of the late Rev. J. Allen Arndt for our last year's Minutes.

Resolved, 2. That our Treasurer be instructed to refund to Mrs. Arndt the amount used in the purchase of this cut.

The Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration by items.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS.

No. 1 is a petition from the officers of Mt. Hermon Evangelical Lutheran church recently organized in Lexington county, S. C., praying for admission into this Synod. They state that they accept the constitution of Synod. We recommend that their request be granted. (Recommendation sustained).

No. 2 is a petition, signed by the pastor of a newly organized Evangelical Lutheran congregation in West Hickory, N. C., asking to be received into connection with the Tennessee Synod. They state that they are regularly organized, and have adopted the constitution recommended by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that the West Hickory congregation be enrolled. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 3 is a petition from St. John's Evangelical Lutheran congregation recently organized at Hudson, N. C., asking for admission into

this Synod. They state that they have adopted a constitution and by-laws recommended by the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod. We recommend that they be received. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 4 is a petition from St. Jacob's pastorate, Chapin, S. C., asking for the examination ; and, if found qualified, the ordination of Mr. W. J. Roof to the office of the holy ministry. They state that they have regularly called Mr. Roof, and that he is now serving them. We recommend that he appear before the Committee on Examination, and that, upon their approval, he be ordained at this meeting of Synod. (Recommendation sustained.)

No. 5 is a letter of fraternal greetings from Rev. E. A. Repass, Ph. D., New Market, Va , of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Virginia. We recommend that his letter be read. (Recommendation sustained, letter read.)

No. 6 is a letter from Rev. Jacob Wike, Sallis, Miss., asking for a letter of transfer from the Tennessee Synod to the Mississippi Synod, he having accepted work within the bounds of that synod. We recommend that the letter of transfer be granted. (Referred to the officers of Synod for such actions as they deem proper.)

No. 7 is a communication from Rev. R. C. Holland, D. D., President of the Board of Foreign Missions. We recommend that this communication be read. (Recommendation sustained, letter read.)

No. 8 is an invitation from St. Peter's congregation, Shenandoah, Page county, Va., asking that this Synod hold its next annual sessions with them. We recommend that their request be granted. (Recommendation sustained.)

Respectfully submitted, A. R. BECK,
J. W. EARGLE,
J. I. COFFMAN.

Adopted as a whole.

The special order was taken up, and Rev. C. L. Miller addressed the Synod on the Work and Needs of the United Synod Home Missions.

The time for the next convention of Synod was fixed at 10 a. m., on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1911.

Synod adjourned for divine services when Rev. J. A. Cromer preached the ordination sermon from the text Mark 16 : 15. After the sermon candidate W. J. Roof was ordained to the office of the holy ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer, the officers of Synod officiating.

NINTH SESSION.

SATURDAY, 2 P. M.

Synod was opened with prayer by Rev. C. L. Miller.

It was

Resolved, That the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be instructed to confer with St. Andrew's congregation and endeavor to secure a satisfactory provision for the spiritual care of the students.

The following report was submitted and adopted as amended.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Your committee has examined the report, and does hereby commend our worthy President for the efficient way in which he has looked after Synod's business during the year.

In regard to request of the North Carolina Conference and of our President, we recommend that a committee of three be appointed to prepare a model for congregational constitutions and that this committee report not later than next session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. CROMER,
O. W. ADERHOLDT,
ENOCH SWYGERT.

In accordance with the above recommendation the following committee was appointed: Revs. R. A. Yoder, D. D., J. C. Wessinger, and A. R. Beck.

The following report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

We, your Committee on the State of the Church, submit the following:—

SOUTH CAROLINA.

In South Carolina we have seventeen congregations, served by six pastors, who hold regular service in all of these churches. A new congregation has been organized four miles west of Columbia, S. C., under the name of Mt. Hermon, which will complete a house of worship and be ready for active work by the end of the year.

Reports from all of these churches show that attendance has been very good during the past year; a few report being overcrowded.

Activity in church work is normal.

In all of them offerings have been made for Home and Foreign

Missions, also for Orphan Home ; but the amount given is not in proportion to the ability of the members ; an awakening along this line is needed. Family worship is not as general as it should be.

The finances of our churches here are in good condition, pastors salaries are paid, and nearly all of our congregations have good houses of worship free of debt. Several have been improved during the year. Four of the charges have good parsonages ; namely, Cedar Grove, St. Paul's, St. Jacob's, and St. Peter's (Piny Woods.)

All of the congregations have flourishing Sunday-schools.

In some of our churches, education is receiving more attention, others are indifferent. Most of them have some students attending our colleges. Two students for the ministry at the seminary.

In most of our homes there is a lack of good Lutheran Literature, but there has been some improvement along this line during the past year. Colporteurs have placed good books in many of our families.

The *Lutheran Church Visitor* is found in most homes. Catechization is held in fifteen of the seventeen churches, with some attendance is very good ; with others, not so good.

Taking all things into consideration, our church work and life have made some improvement during the past year.

NORTH CAROLINA.

In the North Carolina Conference of this Synod we find 80 congregations served by 26 pastors. Reports from 10 of these 26 pastors have been placed in the hands of the committee. These 10 report on most of the 10 questions laid down in the Minutes of last year and show that in activities in church work, commendable progress has been made along all lines Increased attendance at all the church services with increased beneficence with growing interest in family worship are reported. Sunday-schools in most of the churches are increasing in number and efficiency as never before in this line of work. Catechization is pretty generally observed by our pastors, yet much remains to be done in this important part of our church work—not so much on the part of the pastors as that of the parents, who neglect to bring or send their children to the pastor for catechization.

The finances of the various congregations in so far as relates to the work of the church is encouraging and hopeful.

Four new churches have been erected within the bounds of this conference and several others improved or remodeled.

Three new congregations have been organized in the territory of this conference.

The campaign in the interest of Education and Missions conducted in the bounds of this conference during the latter part of July has had a most salutary effect in arousing our people on the subject of educa-

tion, and their interest in the Synod's college at Hickory is growing at a commendable rate.

Much good literature was disseminated by the colporteurs sent out by the Publication House at Columbia and much advance made along this line ; yet much still remains to be done.

There are five pastorates vacant or soon will be so in this conference, and five pastors are sorely needed to take up this work.

Taken as a whole the work in North Carolina is in a healthy condition, and shows a spirit of aggressiveness and progressiveness that is making itself felt.

VIRGINIA.

The congregations of our Virginia Conference have all had regular or occasional services during the year. The Stony Man pastorate has been vacant, but had a number of visits and services, and they have now called and we are unofficially informed have secured the services of a pastor to be on the grounds in a few days. McGaheysville and Bethel (Wittig's) have provisional arrangements. Plans have been formed by conference whereby these could be in regular pastorates if such plans could be put into execution. Christian activity is being more manifest, especially in the pastorates that have the fewer congregations in them, while others are the more in need of seeing their opportunity and measuring up to their responsibility. The attendance is not ideal, but shows the longing of many precious souls for the bread of life. In beneficence most congregations are more and more realizing that God has a work for them outside their own local bounds.

We can but deplore the fact that *too few* have established in their homes family altars where all are gathered regularly in devotional services. Most of the pastors give attention to and stress catechetical instruction in conformity to the Master's command to teach those baptized into the name of the adorable Trinity. The financial status is encouraging for the most part, though liberality would bear great improvement without hurting our constituency. The property is about all free from debt, and kept in good repair. The church at Shenandoah city has greatly improved their property at an expense of $452. In our territory the aquisition of dollars receives much more energy than that of education. And too little interest is taken in our useful church periodicals and rich fund of Christian literature, yet some work has been done along this line, especially by the special effort of the United Synod's Board of Publication. Upon the whole we see evidences that God is in his work and with His workers, and pray for His great "sufficiency" to serve Him more efficiently.

We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be authorized to have printed blanks containing questions on the state of the church and

mail them to the pastors with the blank parochial reports, with instruction that they be filled out by the congregational secretaries and returned to the member of the Committee on the State of the Church in their respective States.

D. I. OFFMAN,
W. L. DARR,
J. A. CROMER.

The Report of the Committee on Finance was read and adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Finance Committee would report the following requests for appropriations at this meeting of Synod, and the committee recommends that the appropriations be made for the ensuing synodical year.

FOR BENEFICIARY AID.

Mr. L. L. Huffman at Lenoir College	$ 100 00
Mr. J. S. Wessinger at Theological Seminary, Mt. Pleasant, S.C.	100 00
Mr. W. D. Haltiwanger " " " "	100 00
Mr. F. L. Lineberger " " " "	100 00
Mr. L. E. Boliek, Lenoir College	100 00
Mr. M. M. Kipps " "	100 00
Rev. J. P. Stirewalt refunded amount advanced to Mr. Kipps last year	63 00

FOR LENOIR COLLEGE.

On debt, payment of principal	500 00
On debt, payment of interest	300 00

EXPENSES ACCOUNT.

Estimated cost of Minutes of Synod, distribution, &c	175 00
" " " postage and service	50 00
" " " expenses of delegation to United Synod . .	100 00

APPORTIONMENTS.

Stony Man pastorate: Mt. Calvary, $12.50; Morning Star, $12.50; Grace, $6.25; Beth Eden, $7.50; Rileyville, $6.25	$45 00
Timberville pastorate: Rader's, $28.13; St. Paul's, $12.50; St. John's, $7.50	48 13
New Market pastorate: Emmanuel's, $35; Mt. Zion, $12.50.	47 50
Manassas pastorate: Bethel, $4.38; Trinity, $3.12	7 50
Tom's Brook pastorate: St. Matthew's, $15; St. Stephen's, $10; Mt. Calvary, $5.00; St. David's, $7.50	37 50
Edinburg pastorate: Zion, $12.50; St. Jacob's, $8.75; Morning Star, $10; Powder Springs, $7.50; Salem, $2.50	41 25
Forestville pastorate: St. Mary's, $18.75; Solomon's, $26.25;	

St. Paul's, $23.25 ; Bethel, $3.75 . . . . . $ 70 75
Rockingham pastorate : Trinity, $6.25 ; St. Paul's, $6.25 ; St. Jacob's, $6.25 . . . . . 18 75
Shenandoah pastorate : St. Paul's, $12.50 ; St. Luke's, $3.13 ; McGaheysville, $2.50 ; St. Peter's, $12.50 . . . . . 30 63
Mt. Nebo pastorate 18 75
Hickory pastorate : Holy Trinity 50 00
Lincolnton pastorate : Emmanuel's 31 25
Dallas pastorate : Philadelphia, $12.50 ; Holy Communion, $17.50 ; Antioch, $10 ; Church of Resurrection, $5 . . . 45 00
Daniel's pastorate : Daniel's, $37.50 ; Grace, $21.88 . . . . 59 38
St. Timothy pastorate : St. Timothy, $15 ; St. Paul's, $15 ; Bethlehem, $8 . . . . . 38 00
Randolph pastorate : Melanchthon, $9.38 ; Coble's, $10 ; Mt. Pleasant, $2.50 . . . . . 21 88
King's Mountain pastorate : St. Matthew's, $32.50; St. Luke's, $5 . . . . . 37 50
Trinity pastorate : Trinity, $38.75 ; Sardis, $7.50; Cedar Grove, $5 ; David's Chapel, $3.13 . . . . . 54 38
Newton pastorate : Beth Eden, $12.50; Zion, $21.88; New Jerusalem, $6.25 . . . . . 40 63
Stanley pastorate: Christ's,$22.50; Bethel,$6.25; St. Luke, $6.25 35 00
St. James pastorate : St. James, $28.13 ; Mt. Calvary, $12.50 ; Ebenezer, $2.50 . . . . . 43 13
Maiden pastorate : St. Martin's, $15 ; Salem, $15 . . . . . 30 00
St. Andrew's pastorate : St. Andrew's, $16 ; Mt. Olive, $17 ; St. Stephen's, $17 . . . . . 50 00
St. Peter's pastorate : St. Peter's, $10 ; Salem, $12.50 ; St. Luke's, $6.25 ; Friendship, $15 . . . . . 43 75
Holly Grove pastorate : Holly Grove, $15 ; New Jerusalem, $9 ; Beck's,$12.50 ; Emmanuel's, $8.75 ; Lebanon, $3.13 48 38
Mt. Holly pastorate : Good Shepherd, $31.25 . . . . 31 25
Cherryville pastorate : St. John's, $32.50 ; St. Mark's, $12.50; Bethphage, $21.75 ; St. Paul's, $6.25 . . . . . 72 50
Gastonia pastorate : Gastonia, $9.75; Bessemer City, $6 ; Lutheran Chapel, $27.50 . . . . . 43 25
Watauga pastorate : Mt. Pleasant, $8.75 ; Mt. Zion, $6.25 ; Blowing Rock, $3.75 ; Gap Creek, $5 ; Holy Communion, $3.75 . . . . . 27 50
Iredell pastorate : St. Martin's, $12.50 ; Sharon, $8.75 ; Mt. Hermon, $8.13 . . . . . 29 38
Cabarrus pastorate : St. Martin's, $15 ; Mt. Gilead, $15 . . . 30 00
Granite Falls pastorate : Philadelphia, $10 ; Mt. Hebron, $6 ;

Shiloh, $12.50; Bethany, $3.75; Trinity, $3.75	$ 36 00
Lenoir pastorate: Lenoir, $12.50; Mt. Zion, $10; Hudson, $2.50	25 00
Rowan pastorate: Mt. Moriah, $18.75; St. Mark, $7.50	26 25
Statesville pastorate: St. John's	12 50
Monroe pastorate: St. Luke's, $12.50; Morning Star, $6.25	18 75
Zion pastorate: Zion, $20; St. Peter's, $16; Pilgrim, $16; Emmanuel's, $6; Mt. Hermon, $13	71 00
St. Peter's pastorate: St. Peter's, $48.75; St. John's, $26.25	75 00
Cedar Grove pastorate: Cedar Grove, $27 50; St. James, $10	37 50
St. Paul's pastorate: St. Paul's, $25; St. John's, $3.75; Grace, $6.25	35 00
New Brookland pastorate: Mt. Tabor, $15.63; St. Andrew's, $7.50	22 13
St. Jacob's pastorate: St. Jacob's, $35; St. Thomas, $15; Mt. Horeb, $18.75; Bethlehem, $11.25	80 00
Total	$1675 43

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
C. E. SMYRE,
JAS. F. DEAL.

The following report was adopted:

REPORT OF THE DELEGATION TO THE UNITED SYNOD.

Your delegation to the twelfth convention of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, which met with the First English Lutheran church of Richmond, Va., Sept. 6–10, 1910, would beg leave to report that the work of this convention was aggressive and of far reaching importance. It was decided to enter upon a vigorous campaign to secure the additional $25,000 needed for the Japan Mission School; the Home Mission work received careful attention, and emphasis was laid upon co-ordination of our work; the action of the Seminary Commission in locating the seminary at Columbia was approved, and also the effort being made to secure additional equipment and endowment; and the work of establishing a Board of Education is begun. These things and the other work of the synod call for our serious consideration and active co-operation.

The following delegates were present: Pastors R. A. Yoder, D. D., L. L. Lohr, C. L. Miller, W. A. Deaton, W. A. Lutz, C. K. Bell, John Hall, Enoch Hite, W. L. Darr, M. A. Ashby, J. A. Cromer, Rev. Prof. R. L. Fritz; Messrs. R. A. Rudisill, M. L. Rudisill, F. A. Yoder, Ambrose L. Henkel, Dr. R. B. Killian, and Hon. C. M. Efird.

The next convention of the United Synod will be held, D. V., in

the Church of the Redeemer, Atlanta, Georgia, in November, 1912.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. YODER,
L. L. LOHR,
W. A. DEATON,
CHAS. K. BELL,
W. A. LUTZ,
J. A. CROMER,
JOHN HALL,
ENOCH HITE,
C. L. MILLER,
W. L. DARR.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT.

We, your committee to audit Treasurer's Report, have carefully examined the same and find his books neatly kept and correctly balanced, with proper vouchers accompanying said report.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF,
A. L. BULWINKLE, Esq.

Adopted.

Moved and carried that a committee of three shall be appointed to have printed 300 copies of the Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, and to distribute one of these to each minister and congregation in Synod.

Committee: Revs. John Hall, J. F. Deal, and E. J. Sox.

The following were elected fraternal delegates to the bodies designated: Rev. C. L. Miller to the North Carolina Synod; Rev. J. A. Cromer to the South Carolina Synod; Rev. J. P. Stirewalt to the Virginia Synod.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this Synod are hereby extended the pastor and members and friends of this congregation for the kind entertainment received at their hands during our stay in their midst.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be advised to pay the necessary traveling expenses of members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, upon the presentation of such bills to him.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed, in publishing the convention of Synod, to request all persons coming as official represent-

atives to Synod, to be present, when possible, on the first day to present their respective causes.

Moved, to order the Treasurer to close his report two weeks before the meeting of Synod and to have advance copies of the report printed.

Resolved, 1. That reports and addresses on our educational work be made the first order of business for the Wednesday afternoon session of each meeting of this Synod, and that the Report of the Committee on Lenoir College be the first order for the Friday morning session.

Resolved, 2. That Synod direct that a complete duplicate copy of the Report from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, and information concerning all other matters relating to the college, be furnished the chairman of the Committee of Lenoir College at least ten days before each annual convention of Synod.

Resolved, That Synod pay her delegates to the United Synod all expenses in excess of $5 incurred by them in attending the meetings of the Synod.

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College be authorized to secure, if possible, the salary of the Field Secretary, otherwise than by taking it from funds raised by him.

Resolved, That the Secretary be paid $10 for postage and other expenses.

The following action was reaffirmed :

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of Minutes of this convention printed to meet the number called for on parochial reports, and for those pastors who do not ask for Minutes, and for vacant congregations, one for every four members on parochial reports.

The President appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *On Examination*—Rev. J. C. Moser, D. D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. J. C. Wessinger, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. A. R. Beck.

2. *On State of the Church*—Rev. W. A. Lutz, Rev. W. L. Darr, Rev. J. A. Cromer.

3. *On Letters and Petitions*—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.

4. *On Lenoir College*—Rev. C. K. Bell.

5. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. W. D. Wise.

6. *On Excuses*—Rev. L. D. Miller.

7. *On President's Report*—Rev. J. C. Deitz.

8. *On Finance*—Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D.

9. *On Treasurer's Report*—Rev. W. J. Roof.

The minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved. Synod adjourned to meet at the time and place already designated. The convention was then formally closed, using the order found in the Church Book.

B. D. WESSINGER, VICE-PRESIDENT.
B. L. STROUP, SECRETARY.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS FOR WORSHIP.

Wednesday,	7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. A. R. Beck.
Thursday,	7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. C. L. Miller.
Friday,	7.30 p. m.	Sermon by Rev. A. J. Stirewalt.
Sunday,	11.00 a. m.	Sermon by Rev. Enoch Hite.

APPENDIX.

Note with Reference to an Applicant for Membership into this Synod.

Rev. P. L. Snapp, of Luray, Va., having been found by the Examining Committee of the Virginia Conference of this body in full accord, in doctrine and practice, with the position of this Synod, the Secretary is hereby authorized to place his name on our Ministerial Roll. W. J. BOGER, *President.*

ERRATUM.—Page 4, Ministerial Roll—H. L. Lingle should be H. L. Seagle.

LIST OF CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD.

ALABAMA.

CLEBURNE COUNTY.—Emmanuel.

CALHOUN COUNTY.—Zion.

Two congregations in Alabama.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

LEXINGTON COUNTY.—Zion, St. Peter (M.), St. Paul, Cedar Grove, St. James, Emmanuel, St. Peter (P. W.), St. John, St. Jacob, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, St. John, Pilgrim, Grace, Mt. Hermon.

RICHLAND COUNTY.—St. Andrew.

Eighteen congregations in South Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.—Friendship, Salem, Shiloh, St. Paul.

BURKE COUNTY.—Lutheran Chapel, Mt. Hebron, Morganton.

CALDWELL COUNTY.—Philadelphia, Mt. Zion, Trinity, Bethany, Blowing Rock, Lenoir, St. John.

CABARRUS COUNTY.—St. Martin, Mt. Gilead.

CATAWBA COUNTY.—St. James, Grace, St. Paul, St. Peter, St. Stephen, Zion, Holy Trinity, Beth Eden, Sardis, St. Timothy, Mt. Olive, St. Andrew, St. Martin, Salem, Ebenezer, Mt. Calvary, St. Luke, New Jerusalem, Bethlehem, West Hickory.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.—St. Matthew, St. Luke.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.—Beck, Emmanuel, New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, Lebanon.

GASTON COUNTY.—St. Mark, Philadelphia, Lutheran Chapel, St. John, Antioch, Christ, Holy Communion, Mt. Holly, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Church of the Resurrection.

GUILFORD COUNTY.—Coble.

IREDELL COUNTY.—Sharon, St. Martin, St. John, Mt. Hermon.

LINCOLN COUNTY.—Daniel, Trinity, Salem, Bethphage, St. Luke, Cedar Grove, David's Chapel, Emmanuel, St. Paul, Bethel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.—Morning Star.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.—Melanchthon.

ROWAN COUNTY.—Mt. Moriah, St. Mark.

UNION COUNTY.—St. Luke, Emmanuel.

WATAUGA COUNTY.—Mt. Pleasant, Holy Communion, Mt. Zion, Gap Creek.

Eighty congregations in North Carolina.

VIRGINIA.

AUGUSTA COUNTY—St. Paul.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.—Bethany (St. Jacob), McGaheysville, Trinity, St. Peter, Rader, St. John, Bethel, St. Paul.

PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY.—Bethel.

PAGE COUNTY.—St. Paul, St. Luke (Alma), Grace, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Rileyville, Beth Eden.

SHENANDOAH COUNTY.—Emmanuel, Mt. Zion, Solomon, St. Mary, Powder Springs, St. Paul, St. Jacob, Zion, St. Matthew, St. Stephen, St. David, Mt. Calvary, Morning Star, Salem.

MADISON COUNTY.—Mt. Nebo.

CULPEPER COUNTY.—Trinity.

Thirty-three congregations in Virginia.

Total number of congregations, 133.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

The members of our church are earnestly urged to consider prayerfully the propriety of remembering in their wills our Synod and College treasuries; hence, the following legal blank form of will is placed in our Minutes for their use:

I will, devise, and bequeath to A. B., Treasurer of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and to his successors in office (or to Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.) in trust, to be invested and the interest thereon annually applied to such benevolent objects as the Synod may direct (or to missions) (or to such purpose for said College as the Board of Trustees may deem expedient) (or to the said officer or to said College) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (or . . . . . acres of land bounded by lands of . . . . .), and I hereby direct the said trustee to sell the same and apply the proceeds of sale to such purposes as the said Synod or Board of Trustees may direct (or to missions) (or do hereby direct said trustee to invest the said finances and apply the proceeds annually to, &c.)

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Commune.	Active Membership.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	MEMBERS. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Additions. Confirmations.	Additions. Transfers.	Additions. Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers.	Losses. Lapses.	Value of Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Orphan Home.	All Other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Total.	S. S. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Students for Ministry.
D. W. Aderholdt. .	1909	St. Matthew's . . .	. .	55	45	26	1	.	.	12	.	.	.	$ 3000	$ 15 00	$ 25 00	$ 51 00	. . .	$ 9 39	. . .	. . .	$ 266 50	$ 366 89	10	45	.
		St. Stephen's . . .	. .	45	40	16	2	.	.	10	.	.	1	800	10 00	10 00	13 25	. . .	6 57	. . .	. . .	105 00	144 82	13	90	.
		Mt. Calvary* . . .	. .	36	25	12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	. . .	.	. . .	. . .	.	.	.	.	.
		St. David's . . .	. .	48	40	15	1	.	1	15	.	.	.	800	7 50	9 00	23 50	. . .	13 79	. . .	. . .	80 00	133 79	9	65	.
M. A. Ashby† . . .	. .	St. Paul's . . .	. .	166	166	96	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. Luke's . . .	. .	40	40	21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1400	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		McGaheysville . .	. .	5	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. Peter's . . .	. .	89	89	49	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. Mary's . . .	. .	102	82	33	5	4	.	20	6	5	.	2700	18 75	30 00	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	235 00	288 75	8	75	.
A. R. Beck	1892	Solomon's . . .	. .	220	190	120	17	15	.	30	3	4	.	2700	26 25	40 00	4 50	. . .	9 50	$ 5 00	. . .	345 00	430 25	12	90	.
		Bethel	. .	28	25	15	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	3 75	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	30 00	39 75	.	.	.
		St. Paul's . . .	235	195	220	15	13	.	45	4	1	.	1800	18 60	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	380 00	423 60	13	120	.
. K. Efird	1878	Bethel	1889	50	30	20	6	.	.	.	1	.	20	4000	4 38	10 00	. . .	$ 2 25	1 30	2 28	. . .	112 00	132 21	6	52	.
		Trinity	. .	25	12	10	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	750	. . .	6 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 00	.	.	.
		Zion	. .	73	50	15	4	10	4	7	3	.	23	12700	12 50	21 00	2 28	. . .	. . .	1 08	. . .	234 50	271 36	7	72	.
V. L. Darr	1889	St. Jacob's . . .	1825	109	55	96	4	14	.	14	2	3	49	1700	. . .	5 00	4 00	. . .	1 15	1 27	$ 75 00	66 50	152 92	5	35	.
		Morning Star . .	1887	87	65	58	4	.	.	18	.	.	22	650	10 00	20 00	1 58	. . .	. . .	2 21	2 00	78 00	113 79	.	.	.
		Powder Springs .	1873	120	71	101	7	4	.	19	3	.	49	130	6 00	8 00	3 00	. . .	. . .	2 89	. . .	83 00	102 89	.	.	.
		Salem	. .	10	6	.	.	.	.	11	1	.	4	500	2 50	2 00	3 30	. . .	. . .	1 23	. . .	130 00	139 03	.	.	.
. W. Hausenfluck.	1877	Trinity*	1859	39	32	16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. Paul*	. .	40	40	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	900	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. Jacob's . . .	. .	40	25	60	.	3	.	26	1	.	.	2700	. . .	6 25	. . .	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	40 00	53 25	.	.	.
Enoch Hite	1906	Emmanuel . . .	1840	197	187	.	5	21	4	32	4	1	.	14000	35 00	50 00	105 39	47 28	48 60	47 48	11 55	682 84	1028 14	18	102	.
		Mt. Zion	1856	97	80	.	5	5	.	22	3	3	.	1000	12 50	16 00	. . .	8 77	9 00	. . .	. . .	161 50	207 77	9	85	.
V. P. Huddle . . .	. .	Mt Nebo	1888	102	102	25	6	8	.	16	1	.	.	1000	18 75	. . .	. . .	20 12	23 61	11 75	. . .	159 45	233 68	13	40	1
. P. Stirewalt . .	1873	Kader's	1765	210	210	.	5	13	.	18	14	.	.	2550	28 13	45 00	15 00	43 30	68 30	54 50	. . .	576 36	830 59	9	82	.
		St. Paul's . . .	1891	111	111	.	2	6	.	.	8	.	.	1100	12 50	12 00	9 49	3 78	8 70	3 78	11 24	89 53	151 02	10	46	.
		St. John's . . .	1870	50	50	.	2	.	.	16	3	.	.	1800	7 50	7 00	2 25	5 21	. . .	25 00	3 15	225 00	275 11	.	.	.
		Morning Star . .	1873	151	115	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		Grace	. .	51	51	30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
. L. Snapp* . . .	. .	Beth Eden . . .	1896	65	65	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1075	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		St. James . . .	. .	36	36	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	300	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		Mt. Calvary . . .	. .	56	56	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1000	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	.	.	.
		Total	. .	2788	2391	1077	94	118	9	332	57	17	168	$74455	$249 61	$353 25	$243 54	$137 71	$199 91	$158 47	$102 94	$4080 18	$5525 61	142	999	1

* Last year's report. † Report of 1906.

PAROCHIAL REPORT--NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Communion.	Active Membership.	Baptized Children not Confirmed.	MEMBERSHIP. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Additions. Confirmations.	Additions. Transfers.	Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Losses. Transfers	Losses. Lapses.	Value of Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions.	Orphan Home.	All Other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Total.	S. S. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Students for the Ministry.
C. K. Bell	1898	St. Matthew's	1876	104	97	57	4	. .	6	8	3	3	. .	$ 9500	$ 31 25	$ 92 co	$ 36 00	$ 69 00	$108 00	$ 76 00	$245 00	$ 912 00	$ 1569 00	10	80	1
		St Luke's	1895	23	21	10	2	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	700	6 25	3 00	10 00	5 10	4 13	. . .	9 00	115 00	152 48	. .	. .	.
W. J. Boger	1897	Ch. Good Shepherd.	1881	78	63	57	13	2	4	25	1	6	. .	5500	31 25	71 00	4 58	52 56	52 56	30 90	49 50	989 57	1276 86	13	72	.
R. H. Cline*	1885	St Luke's	1890	30	30	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10000	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.
		Morning Star	1815	35	35	16	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1500	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	.
J. L. Cromer	1895	St. Martin's	1891	87	87	96	5	3	. .	12	. .	. .	. .	3000	15 00	44 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	12 00	284 00	355 00	8	62	.
		Salem	185	82	77	55	2	. .	. .	15	2	. .	. .	1000	15 00	46 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	7 00	270 00	338 00	6	57	.
		Holly Grove	1886	102	80	24	4	. .	. .	22	. .	. .	. .	2200	15 00	36 48	. .	. .	. .	28 00	3 00	168 65	251 33	4	48	.
		New Jerusalem	1850	71	49	33	3	2	2	7	. .	. .	. .	800	9 00	16 50	. .	. .	. .	. .	1 25	78 25	105 00	. .	. .	.
J. F. Deal	1899	Beck's	. .	103	97	47	10	7	. .	23	3	. .	. .	700	12 50	24 50	. .	. .	. .	. .	2 75	73 40	113 15	4	66	.
		Emmanuel	1812	66	55	28	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	400	. .	21 25	. .	. .	. .	. .	13 00	39 50	73 75	. .	. .	.
		Lebanon	1892	17	17	10	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	. .	. .	400	3 13	7 22	. .	. .	. .	. .	2 00	17 50	29 85	. .	. .	.
J. C. Dietz	1900	St. John's	1883	244	225	100	10	1	3	32	1	8	. .	7000	26 00	90 00	3 53	. . .	17 38	11 17	. . .	616 38	764 46	15	109	.
		St Mark's	1821	92	90	55	5	. .	1	15	. .	1	. .	1500	10 00	12 50	. . .	. . .	3 50	. . .	2 38	101 70	130 08	7	40	.
		Bethphage	1858	226	120	124	21	26	. .	45	5	1	1	2700	17 00	59 47	. . .	. . .	3 50	5 00	2 50	196 50	278 97	10	90	.
		St. Paul	1904	56	50	26	8	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1500	5 00	7 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	53 53	65 53	5	18	.
John Hall	1901	Lutheran Chapel	. .	131	131	99	4	. .	1	29	1	. .	. .	3500	27 50	63 22	3 35	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 50	. . .	643 65	755 22	12	80	1
		Gastonia	1898	99	99	47	5	7	16	12	. .	. .	. .	15000	8 13	21 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	11 50	. . .	559 71	607 59	10	50	.
		Bessemer City	1904	54	54	58	4	1	. .	7	3	. .	. .	1800	7 50	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	245 00	268 50	7	40	.
H. A. Kistler	1904	Blowing Rock	1904	19	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	12	. .	. .	. .	. . .	3 75	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	18 25	22 50	3	25	.
		Gap Creek	. . .	11	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	10	. .	. .	. .	. . .	5 00	2 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 00	32 00	. .	. .	.
		Holy Communion	1884	42	17	. .	47	. .	. .	. .	2	. .	. .	500	3 75	75	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 64	22 14	4	20	.
		Mt. Pleasant	1905	64	45	. .	. .	. .	. .	20	. .	. .	. .	1000	9 00	27 70	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 50	38 50	4	35	1
		Mt. Zion	1897	23	23	. .	3	1	. .	10	. .	. .	. .	700	. . .	2 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	55 33	92 05	5	45	.
L. L. Lohr	1891	Grace	1775	167	167	123	8	7	1	30	1	1	. .	1200	21 88	50 00	16 00	. . .	. . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	350 00	452 88	6	120	.
		Daniel's	1767	217	217	125	10	4	1	30	2	8	. .	8250	37 50	70 00	6 25	44 73	52 30	24 80	55 00	506 72	797 29	12	160	.
W. A. Lutz	. .	St. John's	1888	111	108	87	14	8	17	17	. .	6	. .	2500	12 50	35 00	35 00	48 86	. . .	. . .	48 86	432 90	678 82	15	135	.
C. L. Miller	1898	St. Stephen	1840	125	125	53	8	14	13	28	1	2	. .	6000	. . .	53 00	4 00	. . .	8 52	5 70	87 00	248 00	406 22	8	103	.
		Mt. Olive	1885	160	107	. .	7	7	5	45	4	4	35	4000	17 00	54 45	. . .	1 84	2 45	. . .	. . .	360 00	433 74	12	100	.
		St. Andrew's	1892	78	68	40	4	3	10	27	3	. .	10	7000	14 00	63 80	3 74	25 00	17 78	10 00	317 0	1440 65	1891 97	20	160	1
L. D. Miller	1909	St. Martin's	. .	34	23	15	7	1	1	6	1	. .	. .	2400	15 00	25 00	1 48	. . .	. . .	. . .	13 50	354 00	408 98	7	50	.
		Mt. Gilead	. . .	54	52	20	6	4	. .	14	. .	. .	. .	550	15 00	31 00	2 02	. . .	2 83	5 00	20 00	330 00	405 85	8	73	.

| | | |

PAROCHIAL REPORT-SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE.

NAMES OF PASTORS.	Date of Ordination.	NAMES OF CONGREGRS.	Date of Organization.	Entitled to Commune.	Active Membership.	Baptized Children not Confirmed	MEMBERS. Additions. Infant Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Transfers.	Catechumens.	Losses. Deaths.	Transfers.	Lapses.	Value of Church Property.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Synodical Fund.	Conference Fund.	College.	U. S. Home Missions.	U. S. Foreign Missions	Orphan Home.	All other Objects.	Local Expenses.	Grand Toal.	S. S. Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Students for Ministry.
J. A. Cromer	1878	Emmanuel	1854	66	47	10	5	.	2	15	2	.	.	$ 475	$ 7 50	. . .	. . .	$ 5 00	$ 16 00	$ 6 00	. .	$ 119 00	$ 152 50	7	45	.
		Pilgrim	1899	118	118	56	6	.	.	.	1	.	.	2050	15 00	. . .	. . .	6 00	11 00	. . .	$ 115 00	128 00	275 00	11	85	.
		Zion	1792	313	210	37	11	6	.	.	3	1	.	750	31 25	. . .	. . .	11 82	12 67	. . .	15 00	335 00	405 74	.	.	.
E. L. Lybrand	1878	St. Peter's	1803	147	107	51	5	7	.	18	.	.	.	1250	15 00	. . .	. . .	6 00	9 00	. . .	23 00	110 00	163 00	9	73	.
		Mt. Tabor	1886	129	129	73	10	7	1	. .	2	6	.	3500	15 63	. . .	. . .	. . .	9 03	15 00	57 70	517 82	634 68	13	118	.
		St. Andrew's	1879	55	45	41	5	1	.	. .	.	.	.	1600	7 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 00	. . .	. . .	116 2	127 75	6	52	.
W. J. Roof	1910	Bethlehem	. .	95	60	10	2	5	4	32	.	3	.	3400	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	164 00	164 00	6	35	.
		St. Jacob's	. .	292	231	214	11	.	.	. .	7	5	.	5050	35 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	272 90	307 90	17	138	1
		St. Thomas	1875	130	125	87	4	.	.	. .	.	2	.	3000	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	131 00	131 00	10	80	.
		Mt. Horeb	1890	128	116	93	3	.	.	24	4	.	.	4500	18 75	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	180 00	200 90	8	105	.
E. J. Sox	1895	St. Peter's	1794	441	411	277	28	13	4	56	5	6	.	5500	48 75	$ 15 00	. . .	31 63	39 62	11 51	3 50	654 41	804 42	19	249	2
		St. John's	1750	236	216	101	9	6	2	10	3	4	.	3700	26 25	6 00	$18 25	6 51	8 27	4 04	. . .	320 85	366 17	12	118	.
B. D. Wessinger	1903	St. Paul's	1802	196	196	114	22	5	3	30	3	2	.	5000	25 00	. . .	37 00	11 60	20 69	. . .	6 00	481 82	582 11	11	107	.
		St. John's	1895	31	31	35	3	4	.	. .	2	.	.	1000	3 75	. . .	6 85	1 32	. . .	. . .	1 20	55 30	68 42	4	20	.
		Grace	1893	60	50	39	2	2	.	12	1	2	.	1500	6 25	. . .	10 60	2 41	5 39	. . .	. . .	125 30	149 95	8	45	.
J. C. Wessinger	1893	Cedar Grove	1834	299	286	87	12	17	8	25	5	7	.	3500	27 50	. . .	54 75	7 32	4 14	6 66	1 50	400 00	501 87	14	165	1
		St James	1873	74	68	36	7	3	3	. .	1	4	.	2500	10 00	. . .	22 13	1 53	5 19	2 25	2 30	355 00	398 40	7	63	1
		Total	. .	2810	2446	1361	145	76	25	222	39	42	.	$ 48275	$293 13	$ 21 00	149 58	91 14	$147 15	$ 45 46	$ 225 20	$ 4466 65	$ 5439 31	162	1498	5
		Total for Synod	. .	12052	10548	6074	645	414	172	1682	168	183	233	$330280	1223 39	2592 34	556 27	$635 59	$948 07	$558 00	$1303 86	$35095 68	$42913 20	744	6837	10
		Last year's Total for Synod	. .	11063	9356	5601	653	525	157	1452	150	125	178	$294170	1019 30	2020 10	472 68	$365 66	$832 57	$659 30	$1144 43	$30910 67	$37446 41	736	6548	.
		Gain or loss	. .	989	1192	473	8	111	15	230	18	58	55	$ 36110	$204 09	$572 24	$83 59	$269 93	$105 50	$101 30	$ 159 43	$ 4185 01	$ 5466 79	8	289	.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Advisory Members	12–13
Appendix	54
Assigned Themes and Addresses	12, 13, 25
Additional Appointments for Worship	54
Bequest, Form of	56
Candidates for the Ministry	5
Conference, Report of Committee from North Carolina	20
Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, Report of Committee on Revision	42–43
Constitution and By-Laws of Synod, Printing of	52
Congregations, List of	55–56
Delegation to United Synod, Report of	51–52
Directory of Synod	2
Election of Officers	26
Examination, Report of Committee on	44
Excuses, Report of Committee on	41–42
Fraternal Delegates, Synod Addressed by	23, 25
Fraternal Delegates, Election of	52
Finance Committee, Report of	49–51
Lay-Delegates, Roll of	5–6
Laymen's Missionary Movement, Presentation of	23
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on	44–45
Lenoir College, Report of Board of Trustees	13–16
Lenoir College, Report of President	16–18
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer	19
Lenoir College, Report of Treasurer Dormitory Fund	19
Lenoir College, Report of Committee on	24–25
Ministerial Roll	3–4
Minutes, Number of Copies to be Printed	53
Ordination Sermon, &c.	45
Orphan Home, Presentation of, &c.	23
President's Report	6–11
President's Report, Report of Committee on	46
Parochial Reports	57–60
Publication Cause, Presentation of, &c.	23
Press Reporters, Elected	12
Resolutions, Sundry	12, 26, 46, 52–53
Standing Committees	2, 11–12, 53–54
State of Church, Report of Committee on	46–49
Time and Place of Next Meeting	2, 45
Treasurer's Report	26–40
Treasurer's Report, Report of Committee on	52
Trustee of Fund for Aged and Disabled Ministers, Report of	40–41
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on	21–22

Date Due

MAY 13			
JAN 14 '67			

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA Tenn.
78th. 189[8]-90th. 1910
245138
Evang. Lutheran Synod

Minutes

DATE ISSUED TO

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa Tenn 78th.
1898-90th.1910 245138

SCHOOL OF RELIGION

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D04687731-